

GLADYS L. TREADWAY
1104 KIMBERLY RD. Unit 403
BETTENDORF, IA 52722-4111
Phone (563) 355-2095
E-mail: glttreadway77@outlook.com

I wish to thank everyone who has sent me info on my Morgan Family, which is from my father and Mother's lines. This book is Morgans from different connection's Boone, Wilcoxson, Munden, Knea lines.

I started this back in 1969 and all my grand parents were gone but had other members of their family I could get info from. Otherwise I worked at the court house and library and cemeteries to find info could. Their are several different Morgan lines also conect.

I with others spent many a week at the Ft. Wayne, IN library, Salt Lake City library, Madison, WI library and many hours at Columbia, MO library just about every year from when I started. There was 4 of us who went to Iowa City every month during the good weather but now one has moved, one has passed and the other can't get out any longer and no fun to go by your self. So decided it was time to stop.

This was before the internet so didn't have that to rely on but was just as well as have found a lot of wrong info on the internet. (I can't say mine is all right either) As much of it was not able to be proven for sure so just had to go by what we could find. But if anyone has proof of what you find is wrong in any of my books I would appreciate knowing it. We know every one is not 100% right as no one is perfect, even in research. New Data June 2017-GLT

So hope these books will be appreciated and enjoyed as much as I had putting them together. But I think now is the time to turn them over to someone else to enjoy as I can't get to the libraries any longer and only the internet to rely on and that isn't as much fun as going to the places where your ancestor's walked themselves.

You will notice different address's but the one above is correct.

Compiled by Gladys (Lowe) Treadway 1969-2018

Pedigree Chart

Chart no. 1

Completed Ordinances:

- B Baptized
- E Endowed
- P Sealed to parents
- S Sealed to spouse
- C Children's ordinances

2 Willard Harlo Lowe

B:21 May 1915
P:Yarrow,Adair Co.,MO
M:25 Apr 1934
P:Kirkville,Adair Co.,MO
D:4 Aug 1971
P:Bettendorf,Scott Co.,IA

1 Gladys LaVon Lowe

B:9 Apr 1935
P:Kirkville,Adair Co.,MO
M:9 Apr 1965
P:Davenport,Scott,IA
D:
P:

Charles Lee Treadway

(Spouse of no. 1)
1930-1998 Ia

3 Rovene Melvina Dyer

B:4 Sep 1915
P:Kahoka,Clark Co.,MO
D:28 Mar 2012
P:Bettendorf,Scott Co. IA

4 Charles "Henry" Lowe

B:8 May 1883
P:Nind,Adair Co.,MO
M:3 Mar 1903
P:Nind,Adair Co.,MO
D:2 Feb 1957
P:Kirkville,Adair Co.,MO

5 Laura Alice Thompson

B:6 Aug 1885
P:Gifford,Macon Co.,MO
D:28 Feb 1964
P:Kirkville,Adair Co.,MO

6 Henry Sylvester Dyer

B:3 Apr 1879
P:Fairmount,Clark Co.,MO
M:3 Feb 1904
P:Kahoka,Clark Co.,MO
D:22 Mar 1965
P:Kahoka,Clark Co.,MO

7 Juda (NMN) Anderson

B:26 Sep 1879
P:Wyaconda,Clark Co.,MO
D:5 Feb 1957
P:Kirkville,Adair Co.,MO

8 Jesse Francis "Frank" Lowe

B:6 Aug 1859
P:Greentop,Adair Co.,MO
M:11 May 1879
P:,Adair Co.,MO
D:24 May 1928
P:Nind,Adair Co.,MO

9 Rebecca Jane Munden

B:16 Sep 1858
P:Greentop,Adair Co.,MO
D:16 Jan 1894
P:,Adair Co.,MO

10 Levi Douglas Thompson

B:20 Nov 1851
P:,Louisia Co.,IA
M:28 Jul 1872
P:,Adair Co.,MO
D:27 Apr 1924
P:Gifford,Macon Co.,MO

11 Mary Martha Billiter

B:20 May 1854
P:,Marshall Co.,W.VA
D:23 Jun 1904
P:Gifford,Macon Co.,MO

12 Charles Hillory Dyer

B:29 Oct 1843
P:Lanesville (nr),Harrison Co.,IN
M:9 Sep 1866
P:Lanesville,Harrison Co.,IN
D:16 May 1915
P:Wyaconda,Clark Co.,MO

13 Melvina Boley

B:26 Sep 1846
P:Lanesville,Harrison Co.,IN
D:6 Mar 1930
P:Wyaconda,Clark Co.,MO

14 James Anderson

B:4 Nov 1826
P:,KY
M:1 Mar 1860
P:
D:28 Jun 1881
P:Luray,Clark Co.,MO

15 Mary Elizabeth Richey

B:31 Dec 1837
P:,Jennings Co.,IN
D:19 Apr 1916
P:Luray,Clark Co.,MO

16 J. "Hawley" Lowe

B:24 May 1816
M:20 May 1845
D:8 Jan 1862

17 Rachel Mariah Russell

B:23 Sep 1825
D:11 Dec 1900

18 Francis Marion Munden

B:27 Aug 1837
M:4 Sep 1856
D:7 May 1922

19 Elizabeth Miller

B:10 Sep 1840
D:22 May 1880

20 John Wesley Thompson SR.

B:25 Jan 1824
M:6 Apr 1843
D:10 Mar 1892

21 Mary Harpole

B:13 Jan 1819
D:15 Dec 1898

22 Joseph C. Billiter

B:1824/1827
M:Jun 1848
D:Abt 1886

23 Lucinda Greathouse

B:Abt 1832
D:Bef 1900

24 William Birchfield Dyer

B:6 Jul 1819
M:25 Feb 1841
D:27 Jan 1863

25 Sarah Elizabeth Hurn

B:9 Apr 1825
D:9 Nov 1913

26 Nicholas Boley

B:15 May 1815
M:6 Mar 1838
D:17 Jul 1858

27 Sarah LaHue

B:10 Mar 1822
D:16 Nov 1856

28

B:
M:
D:

29

B:
D:

30 Thomas C. Richey JR

B:1 Dec 1804
M:23 Dec 1829
D:29 Sep 1872

31 Francis (Fanny) Fitzgerald

B:19 Apr 1814
D:19 Sep 1879

Prepared by
Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway
1104 Kimberly Rd. Unit # 403
Bettendorf, IA 52722-4111

Scott

Telephone
(563) 355-2095

Date prepared
12 Dec 2017

Pedigree Chart

Chart no. 12

Completed Ordinances:

- B** Baptized
- E** Endowed
- P** Sealed to parents
- S** Sealed to spouse
- C** Children's ordinances

2 Levi Munden

B: 12 Jan 1801
P: ,Perquimans Co.,NC
M: 6 Aug 1824
P: ,Morgan Co.,IN
D: 18 Apr 1862
P: ,Wayne Co.,IA

1 Francis Marion Munden

B: 27 Aug 1837
P: ,Gasconade Co.,MO
M: 4 Sep 1856
P: ,Adair Co.,MO
D: 7 May 1922
P: ,Kirkville,Adair Co.,MO

Elizabeth Miller

(Spouse of no. 1)

3 Rebecca Cutbirth

B: 1805
P: ,KY
D: 10 Apr 1853
P: ,Wayne Co.,IA

4 Joseph Munden SR.

B: 31 Jan 1779
P: ,Perquimans Co.,NC
M: 13 Jan 1799
P: ,Suttons CR.MM.,PC,NC
D: Mar 1818
P: ,Lambs Bottom,Morgan Co.,IN

5 Mary "Polly" Parks

B: 1774/1784
P: ,Perquimans? Co.,NC
D: Aft 1840
P: ,Green/Gascanade,MO

6 Benjamin Cutbirth JR

B: Abt 1764/1765
P: ,Rowan? Co.,NC
M: 7 Apr 1789
P: ,Rowan Co.,NC
D: 10 Jan 1848
P: ,Des Moines Co.,IA

7 Salina Callaway

B: Abt 1771
P: ,VA/NC
D: Abt 1819
P: ,KY

8 Levi Munden

B: 19 Dec 1749
P: ,Perquimans Co.,NC
M: 21 Aug 1776
P: ,Suttons Creek MM,PC,NC
D: 12 Mar 1826
P: ,Salem,Washington Co.,IN

9 Keziah Bogue

B: Abt 1754
P: ,Simons Creek MM,PC,NC
D: 19 Feb 1779
P: ,Perquimans Co.,NC

10 Daniel Parks

B: Abt 1754
P: ,Chowan Co.,NC
M: Abt 1775
P: ,Chowan? Co.,NC
D: Jan 1809
P: ,Perquimans Co.,NC

11 (female) ?Unknown

B: Abt 1758
P: ,Chowan Co. (of),NC
D: Bef 1806
P: ,Perquimans Co.,NC

12 Benjamin Cutbirth SR

B: Abt 1740
P: ,Augusta Co.,VA
M: Abt 1760
P: ,Rowan? Co.,NC
D: Abt 1817
P: ,Maury Co.,TN

13 Elizabeth Wilcoxson

B: 1743/1749
P: ,Rowan Co.,NC
D: 1815
P: ,Madison Co.,KY

14 Thomas Callaway Jr.

B:
P: ,VA
M:
P:
D: 27 Mar 1819
P: ,Knox Co.,TN

15 Jude Sander Farrah

B:
P:
D: 21 Feb 1823
P: ,Ashe Co.,NC

16 Joseph Munden

B: 1718
M: 1 Dec 1748
D: 16 Dec 1751

17 Hannah Morgan

B: 25 Jan 1720/1721
D: 21 Sep 1796

18 William Bogue

B: Abt 1728
M: 6 Dec 1750
D: Aft 1762

19 Elizabeth Kenyon

B: Abt 1729
D: Abt 1785

20 Samuel Parks

B: Abt 1719
M: 9 Jan 1744
D: Dec 1769

21 Elizabeth Hudson or Hutson

B: Abt 1718
D: Aft 1769

22

B:
M:
D:

23

B:
D:

24

B:
M:
D:

25

B:
D:

26 John Wilcoxson

B: Abt 1720
M: Bef 29 May 1742
D: 26 Feb 1798

27 Sarah Boone

B: 7 Jul 1724
D: 1815

28 Thomas Callaway SR.

B: 10 Oct 1700/1712
M:
D: Feb 1800

29 Mary Baker

B:
D:

30

B:
M:
D:

31

B:
D:

Prepared by
 Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway
 1104 Kimberly Rd. Unit # 403
 Bettendorf, IA 52722-4111

Scott

Telephone
 (563) 355-2095

Date prepared
 12 Dec 2017

Pedigree Chart

Chart no. 3

Completed Ordinances:

- B** Baptized
- E** Endowed
- P** Sealed to parents
- S** Sealed to spouse
- C** Children's ordinances

2 William Morgan

B: 27 Aug 1679
P:
M: 13 Mar 1699/1700
P: Perquimans Co., NC
D: Aft 1720
P: Perquimans? Co., NC

1 Hannah Morgan

B: 25 Jan 1720/1721
P:
M: 1 Dec 1748
P: Perquimans Co., NC
D: 21 Sep 1796
P: Suttons Creek MM, PC, NC

Joseph Munden

(Spouse of no. 1)

3 Sarah Jane? Fletcher

B: 8 Sep 1681
P: Perquimans Co., NC
D: Aft 1728
P:

4 James Morgan SR

B: Abt 1648
P: MD?
M: 12 Oct 1673
P: Berkely Parish, PC, NC
D: Aft 1696
P:

5 Jane or Jean Knea

B: Abt 1652
P: MD?
D: Aft 1681
P: Perquimans? Co., NC

6 Ralph Fletcher SR

B: Abt 1632
P:
M: 11 Mar 1674
P: Perquimans Co., NC
D: Bef 21 Jan 1728
P: Perquimans Co., NC

7 Elizabeth Sutton

B: 28 Aug 1653
P: Scituate, Plymouth Co., MA
D: 21 Jan 1699/1700
P: Perquimans Co., NC

8

B:
P:
M:
P:
D:
P:

9

B:
P:
D:
P:

10

B:
P:
M:
P:
D:
P:

11

B:
P:
D:
P:

12

B:
P:
M:
P:
D:
P:

13

B:
P:
D:
P:

14 George Sutton

B: 12 Apr 1613
P: Sandwich, Kent Co., ENGLAND
M: 13 Mar 1636
P: Scituate, Plymouth, MA
D: 12 Apr 1669
P: Perquimans Co., NC

15 Sarah Tilden

B: 1 Jan 1613
P: Tenderton, Kent Co., ENGLAND
D: 20 Mar 1677
P: Perquimans Co., NC

16

B:
M:
D:

17

B:
D:

18

B:
M:
D:

19

B:
D:

20

B:
M:
D:

21

B:
D:

22

B:
M:
D:

23

B:
D:

24

B:
M:
D:

25

B:
D:

26

B:
M:
D:

27

B:
D:

28 Robert Sutton 7th Baron Dudley

B:
M: Bef 1613
D:

29

B:
D:

30 Nathaniel Tilden

B: 28 Jul 1583
M: 1607
D: 25 May 1641

31 Lydia Huckstep

B: 11 Feb 1587
D: Aft 1670

Prepared by
 Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway
 1104 Kimberly Rd. Unit # 403
 Bettendorf, IA 52722-4111

Scott

Telephone
 (563) 355-2095

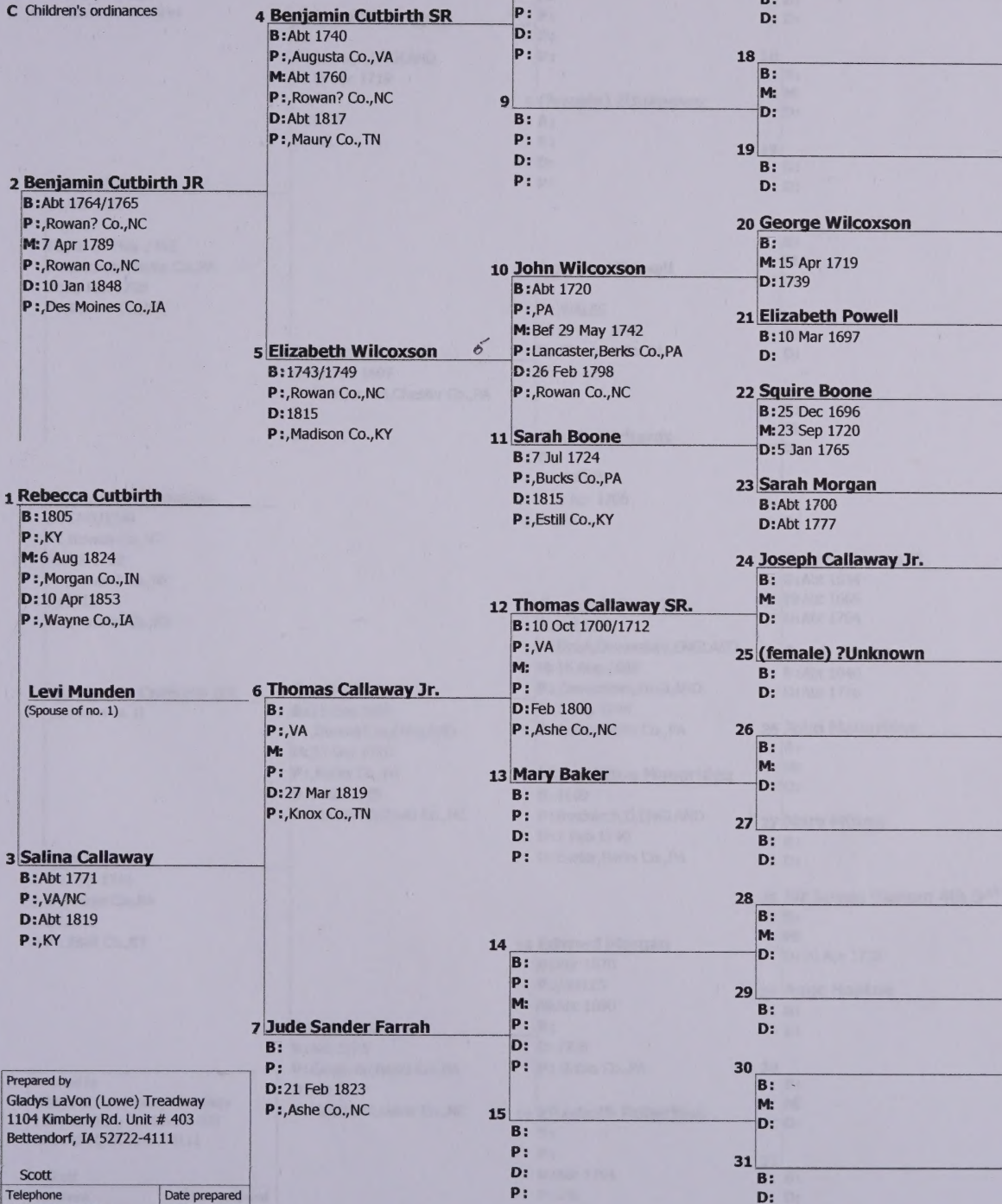
Date prepared
 12 Dec 2017

Pedigree Chart

Chart no. 4

Completed Ordinances:

- B Baptized
- E Endowed
- P Sealed to parents
- S Sealed to spouse
- C Children's ordinances



Prepared by
Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway
1104 Kimberly Rd. Unit # 403
Bettendorf, IA 52722-4111

Scott

Telephone
(563) 355-2095

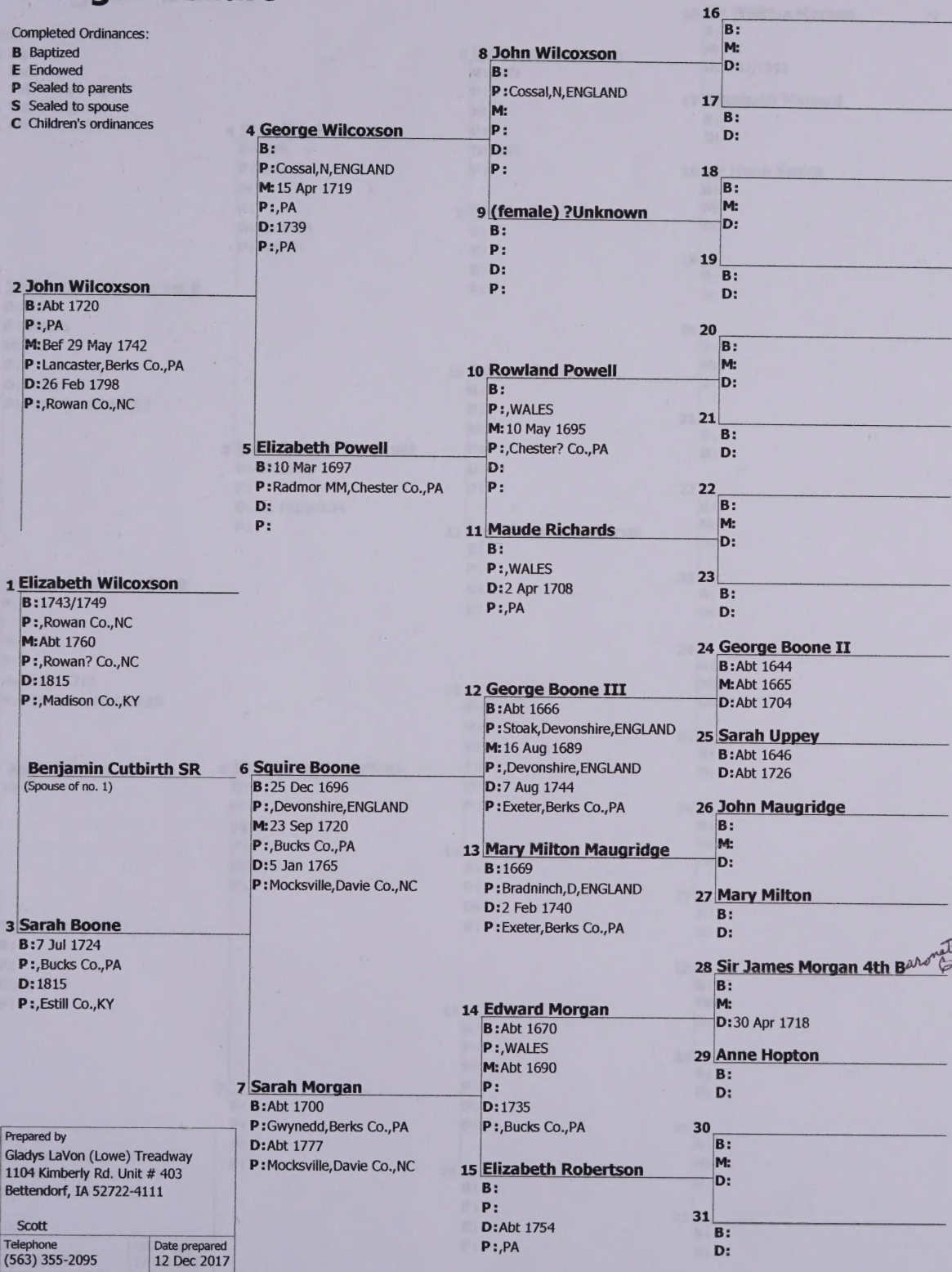
Date prepared
12 Dec 2017

Pedigree Chart

Chart no. 5

Completed Ordinances:

- B Baptized
- E Endowed
- P Sealed to parents
- S Sealed to spouse
- C Children's ordinances



Prepared by
 Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway
 1104 Kimberly Rd. Unit # 403
 Bettendorf, IA 52722-4111

Scott

Telephone
 (563) 355-2095

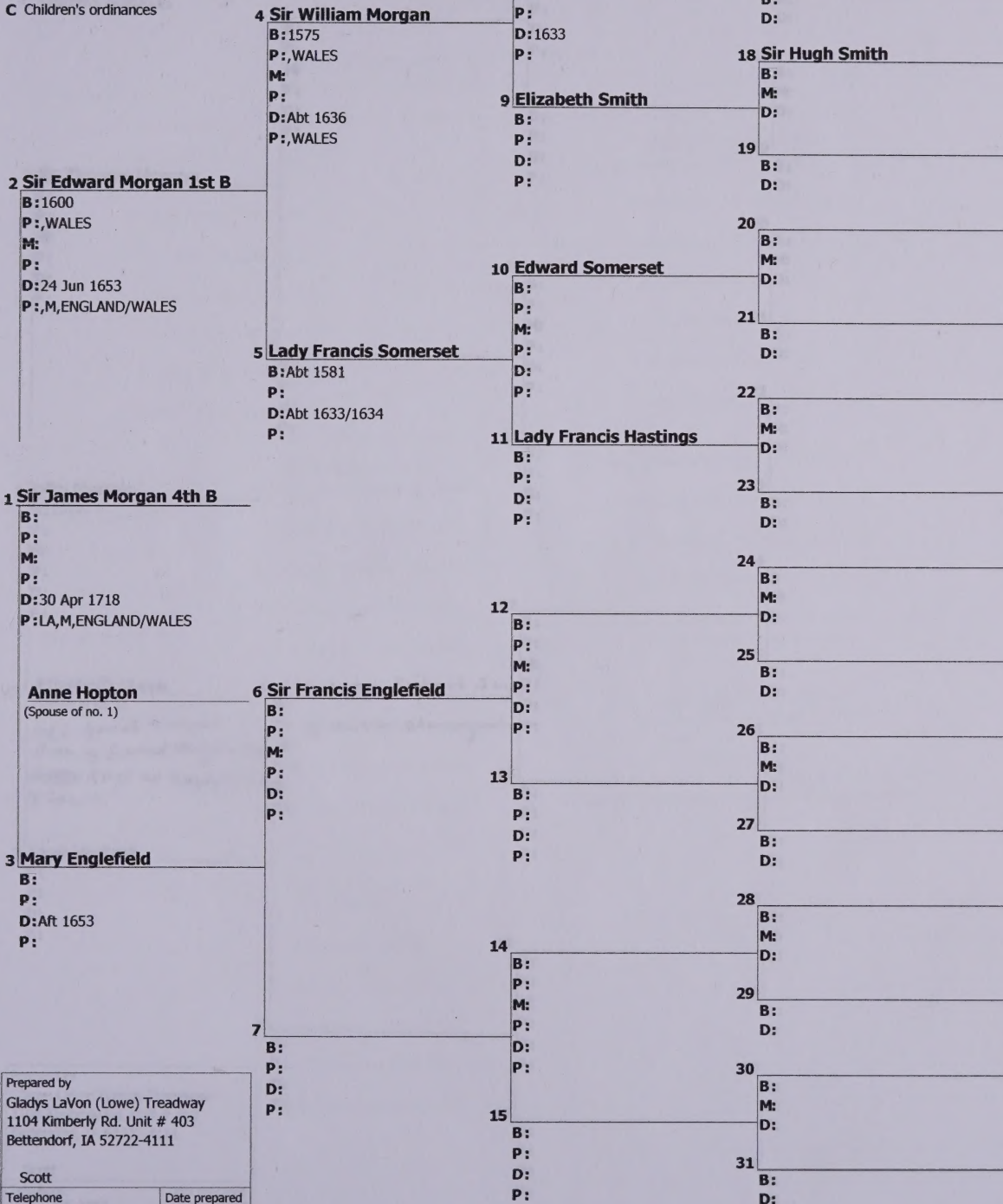
Date prepared
 12 Dec 2017

Pedigree Chart

Chart no. 6

Completed Ordinances:

- B** Baptized
- E** Endowed
- P** Sealed to parents
- S** Sealed to spouse
- C** Children's ordinances



Prepared by
 Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway
 1104 Kimberly Rd. Unit # 403
 Bettendorf, IA 52722-4111

Scott

Telephone
 (563) 355-2095

Date prepared
 12 Dec 2017

Pedigree Chart

Chart no. 7

Completed Ordinances:

- B** Baptized
- E** Endowed
- P** Sealed to parents
- S** Sealed to spouse
- C** Children's ordinances

*There is more lines
just don't have them in,*

2 Sir Thomas Morgan

B:
P:
M:
P:
D:
P:

4

B:
P:
M:
P:
D:
P:

8

B:
P:
M:
P:
D:
P:

16

B:
M:
D:

17

B:
D:

18

B:
M:
D:

19

B:
D:

20

B:
M:
D:

21

B:
D:

22

B:
M:
D:

23

B:
D:

24

B:
M:
D:

25

B:
D:

26

B:
M:
D:

27

B:
D:

28

B:
M:
D:

29

B:
D:

30

B:
M:
D:

31

B:
D:

1 John Morgan

B: 1519
P:
M:
P:
D:
P:

5

B:
P:
D:
P:

10

B:
P:
M:
P:
D:
P:

11

B:
P:
D:
P:

12

B:
P:
M:
P:
D:
P:

13

B:
P:
D:
P:

14

B:
P:
M:
P:
D:
P:

15

B:
P:
D:
P:

10 Elizabeth Gwyn

(Spouse of no. 1)

*me 2 Janet Morgan
sister of Daniel Morgan ap
RHYs ap Rhystriche
of Caere.*

6

*Lewis ap Richard Gwyn
of the Van Slamogashie*

3 Joan Herbert

B:
P:
D:
P:

7

B:
P:
D:
P:

Prepared by
Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway
1104 Kimberly Rd. Unit # 403
Bettendorf, IA 52722-4111

Scott

Telephone
(563) 355-2095

Date prepared
12 Dec 2017



Morgan Ap Llewelyn 1330-1384 Lord of Tredegar

Llewelyn Ap Morgan 1366-aft. 1387
of Tredegar, Lord of St. Cleare

Ieuan Morgan 1400-1448

Sir John Morgan 1428-1492

Thomas Morgan 1482-1538

Roland Morgan 1508-1577

Thomas Morgan 1534-1603

Sir William Morgan 1560-1653

Philip Ap Morgan 1355-1382
of Machen, ancestor of Lewis St. Pierre

Jenkin Ap Morgan 1377-aft. 1441

Morgan Ap Jenkin 1413-1472

Sir Thomas Morgan b. 1453

John Morgan 1519

Sir William Morgan d. 1582

Edward Morgan 1550-1633

Elizabeth Morgan 1583-1638

James B. Morgan 1607-1685

Capt. John Morgan 1645-1712

James Morgan, Sr. 1689-1761

James Morgan, Jr. 1707

Samuel Morgan 1728-1825

Gideon Morgan 1751-1830

Luther Morgan 1776

Calvin C. Morgan 1801-1854

John Hunt Morgan 1825-1864
-Confederate General

John Morgan 1596-1653
(father of Sir Henry Morgan the Pirate)

Charles Morgan 1635-1720

Colonel Morgan Morgan 1688-1766

Morgan Morgan II 1737-1797

David Llewelyn Morgan 1778-1856

Jacob B. Morgan 1800-1859

William Harrison Morgan 1829-1901

Jacob Raymer Morgan 1855-1932

William Cliniton Morgan 1876-1899

Herbert Davis Morgan 1899-1968

Zelma Lee Morgan 1923-
(Sweeney, dec.)(Williamson, dec.)

Gary D. Sweeney 1951-

Matthew L. Sweeney 1975-

Abigail Morgan Sweeney 1992-

Audrey Rose Sweeney 1995-

Austin Donald Sweeney 1998-

Sir William Morgan 2nd Baronet d. 1634

Edward P. Morgan 1st Baronet 1562-1653

Sir James Morgan 4th Baronet 1646-1718

Edward B. Morgan 1670-aft. 1732

a.) Sarah Morgan 1700-1777 (daughter)
-married Squire Boone, father of
Daniel Boone 1734-1820

b.) Joseph Morgan 1694-1749 (son)

b1.) father of Daniel Morgan 1736-1802

-General in Revolutionary War
Battle of Cowpens

-founder of Morgan's Rifle Corps, waggoner at Braddock's defeat
-served at Siege of Boston with General George Washington

MORGAN COUNTRY

Volume 1, Issue 3

Morgantown, West Virginia

July–Sept 2008

Reflections from Past Reunion President, Raymond E. Morgan

It seems that it was only yesterday when Pete Morgan gave me the reins as President of the Morgan Morgan Reunion. Pete had kept the reunion going for several years and had to resign due to health problems. Had Pete not scheduled the reunion year after year, most of us would never have made it to the 100th.

When the committee had its first meeting after deciding we would do a BIG 100th REUNION, I was so glad that I had stopped at Winner's Choice and had sample commemorative coins in my pocket to help the members decide if a coin was a good idea to help raise the necessary money for the "BIG ONE"!

My position as President wasn't really hard as we had several really good committee members and they joined together as each one did what they were supposed to do. I feel that I have left the position of Reunion President to someone that really thrives on this, Gary Sweeney; along with a wonderful Secretary-Treasurer, Rita Laishley, who I think can do about anything asked of her and more. These two can carry on the torch.

There will be new ideas; ideas that will bring enjoyment to our clan as we strive to continue with programs for the reunions that will interest the young, future reunion leaders and instill in them that Morgan heritage pride. It has been a happy and sometimes hard effort, but one that I would not have missed for the world. I have many to thank, but the big THANK YOU goes to all of you who attended the reunions. I am not leaving, only taking a needed rest. A sincere "thank you" for your support!

Raymond E. Morgan
Fairmont, West Virginia



A Note From the New President:

Morgan Descendants:



I am honored and privileged to be nominated as President of the Colonel Morgan Morgan Reunion Association. I would like to thank our former President, Raymond Morgan, the other committee members and non-members for all their hard work and time.

With the other committee members and with the help of God we will carry on the tradition of our Morgan heritage with the Morgan Reunions. And most importantly, remember and never forget how our forefathers played a vital part in the development of the great state of West Virginia and our nation.

Gary D. Sweeney
Parkersburg, West Virginia



MORGAN COUNTRY

July-Sept 2008

Morgantown, West Virginia

Volume 7, Issue 3

Reflections from Past Reunion President, Raymond E. Morgan

It seems that it was only yesterday when Past Morgan gave me the reins as President of the Morgan Morgan Reunion. Past had kept the reins in good stead for several years and had to resign due to health problems. The Past had suggested the reunion year after year, most of us would never have made it to the 100th.

When the committee had its first meeting about deciding we would do a BIG 100th REUNION, I was so glad that I had stepped in. Wayne's Choice and had some committee's come in my pocket to help the reunion. Today it is a real was a good idea to help in the necessary money for the "BIG ONE".

My position as President wasn't really hard as we had several really good committee members and they have together as a team and what they were supposed to do. I feel that I have left the position of Reunion President to someone that really knows the City. Sincerely along with a wonderful Secretary-Treasurer, Rita Lashley, who I think can do about anything asked of her and more. These two can carry on the torch.

There will be new ideas that will bring enjoyment to our club as we strive to continue with programs for the reunion. This year interest the young future reunion leaders and still in that that Morgan heritage pride. It has been a happy and sometimes hard effort, but one that I would not have missed for the world. I have many to thank, but the big THANK YOU goes to all of you who attended the reunion. I am not leaving only taking a needed rest. A sincere "thank you" for your support.

Raymond E. Morgan
Fairmont, West Virginia

A Word From The New President

Morgan's Descendants

I was honored and privileged to be nominated as President of the Morgan's Descendants Association. I would like to thank you, former president, Raymond Morgan, for the other committee members and staff members for all their hard work and time. With the other committee members and with the help of God we will carry on the tradition of our Morgan's Descendants with the Morgan's Reunion. And we are important, remember and never forget our own. For others please be a part of the development of the great state of West Virginia and our nation.

Gary L. Sweeney
Fairmont, West Virginia

101st Morgan Reunion

August 1 and 2, 2008

Prickett's Fort, Marion County, West Virginia

When more than 100 Morgan descendants and guests returned to Prickett's Fort this year, the air was filled with the delightful sounds of friends meeting once again. It all began on Friday night at a reception held to allow time to share our lineages and albums and just get to know each other better. A few wandered out into the amphitheatre to enjoy a free concert by Appalachian musician Jim Savarino before heading back to their hotels.

In spite of strong thunderstorms that continued throughout Friday night and even into the early morning on Saturday, the Reunion committee pressed on with their plans as they prayed for the skies to brighten. Moving the registration table inside, "just in case", they soon had sunny skies (and cooler temps than last year!!). As folks began to gather in the amphitheatre, they were greeted by background music (on CD) of the Welsh band "Moch Pryderi". Soon, however, the distinctive sound of a bagpipe captured everyone's attention and the members of the 201st WV National Guard presented the Colors. The 101st Morgan Reunion had officially begun!



Members of the 1-201st Infantry/Field Artillery WV National Guard shared again Morgan Morgan's role in beginning the nation's oldest, continuous serving military unit. Major Thomas Batiste accepted Morgan memorabilia for a Morgan display case to be located in their new Armory.

An excellent Americana musical presentation by Vocal Tapestry, a group under the direction of Morgan descendant Doug Bunner, left many tapping their toes and humming along with the old, familiar songs.



The plaque was introduced by Fort Director Melissa May with help from Reunion President Raymond E. Morgan and was on display in the Visitor's Center for all to see. The plaque contains the names of the 365 actual Morgan Morgan descendants who attended the 100th Morgan Reunion last year, as well as the commemorative coin issued for the event. It is the handiwork of Fort wood carver Greg Bray, who not only designed the plaque but also hand-carved the fleur-de-lis (an exact replica of the one on David Morgan's headstone).



A visit from new West Virginia University Mascot Michael Squires turned everyone into Mountaineer fans! Michael, a WV native and history buff, remained at the reunion for most of the afternoon to learn about and to enjoy the company of this wonderful group of Morgan descendants.



Bob and Cindy Roser

Throughout the day, there always seemed to be something going on. "Moch Pryderi" band member Bob Roser of Stafford, VA clad in traditional kilts, delighted folks with bagpipe music at various locations, while Cindy Roser, his wife, donned a Welsh costume to take on the role of a Welsh storyteller. Storytelling is a long-time tradition in Wales, and was sure to have played an important part in Morgan Morgan's life in Glamorganshire where he grew up. Later in the day, Bob put aside his bagpipe and attempted to teach us a few words in Welsh, known as "the language of heaven". It proved to be a most difficult language to speak! As we struggled to find those strange sounds in our throats, it gave us a better understanding of our ancestor's life across the pond.

On the porch of the historic Job Prickett home, hammered dulcimer player Lynette Swiger of Fairmont, WV held listeners spell-bound with her soothing melodies. When she had completed her program, she pulled out several cardboard dulcimers and gave everyone ~young and old alike~ a lesson on how to play the lap dulcimer!

The interpreters at the Fort enlightened the visitors about life in the Fort during a period of time when David Morgan would have gathered his family there for protection from the attacks of the Indians, and a wooden carving of the fleur-de-lis David Morgan added to his headstone was only one display in the Fort's museum.

A DVD of the opening ceremony, personal interviews and the Descendants' Plaque is being sold by Mark Recording Company for \$10.00. If you wish to order a disk, please send a check to:

Mark Recording Company
Box 1564
Fairmont, WV 26554



NOTE: The following article, written by I. A. Barnes, appeared in a Fairmont, WV newspaper, circa 1939. Ezra Morgan was the son of Stephen Ellsworth Morgan, son of "Buffalo Jim" Morgan, son of "Mod" Morgan, son of David Morgan, son of Morgan Morgan.

Today I expect to attend the Homecoming at Mt. Zion church out in Winfield District. And if they ask me to speak to them, will read the little poem below, which I have written, in anticipation of the occasion. I am one of the very few people, perhaps, who attended the dedication of the Mt. Zion church in 1875. The sermon was preached, and the ritual read, by the Rev. Samuel Steele, who was then the Presiding Elder of the old Morgantown district. The pastor of the old Palatine circuit, was the Rev. W. H. Young. No better loved minister ever served the old Palatine church than Rev. Young. I did not go for the purpose of witnessing the dedication exercises, but in company of the late John R. Wilson, I went to hear the old Mt. Zion CHOIR sing. That was the most famous musical organization in Marion county outside of Fairmont, at that time. Bert Fleming's choir at the "Old Church on the hill, was on a par with Ezra Morgan's Mt. Zion church. Both are fine musical organizations, and I cannot hear well enough now, to know if any present day choir is superior to what they were in their day.

If I don't get to read this poem for them, they can read it for themselves when they get this paper.

Homecoming at Mt. Zion

By I. A. Barnes

We gather on this hilltop,
Where our fathers used to come
And to many here today,
It is their old Church Home.

Within these hallowed walls,
Our fathers used to pray,
And sing the songs of Zion
On God's own holy day.

They worshiped here in spirit,
In sincerity and truth.
The aged men and women,
And the children and the youth.

They came on foot and horseback,
From many miles around,
For the church at old Mt. Zion
To them was holy ground.

The Swishers, Grubs, VanGilders,
The Morgans, Mays and Morans,
The Downeys, Burns and Bunners
And many other clans.

To hear that old choir sing,
Would thrill your heart with love,
And make you think of Angels
In the heavenly choir above.

Ezra Morgan was the leader;
Sue and Ellen Downey altos;
Cam Swisher sang the tenor,
And Playford Grub the basso.

But they are here no longer;
For all have now crossed o'er
To join the choir invisible,
That sings on the other shore.

But a younger generation,
Has come to take their place,
And sing the songs of Zion,
With spirit and with grace.

I can't tell who they are,
For all their names don't rhyme,
But they sing the good old tunes
And all sing right on time.

But when these too are gone,
A new crop will come along,
And the people of Mt. Zion
Still worship God
in song.



Ezra Lee Morgan (1846-1931)
Susan Swisher Morgan and family
(Submitted photograph)

Several of you visited the Mt. Zion church cemetery while at the reunion, where many Morgan descendants are buried. To view a list of those buried in this cemetery, go to wvpics.com, then click on "cemeteries".

Visiting the Morgan ancestral home in Wales

by Robert Ellis, Fairmont, WV

In June I was part of a group of 26 who visited Wales and England, sponsored by the WV Folk Life Association. Two other Morgan descendants traveled with us—Rev. William Morgan from Pennsylvania and Juanita Thomas from Missouri. In our 12-day tour we visited Stonehenge, Glastonbury, Stratford-on-Avon, London, and several cities in Wales, including Hay-on-Wye (which holds the record for the most bookstores in a town), Cardiff and Bristol.

Visiting Tredegar House (*pronounced Tre-DEE-gahr*) was one of the highlights of the trip. One branch of the Morgans lived in Tredegar House until the 1950's. Our host, Allen Hall, was jovial and full of information on the Morgan's who had lived there. As we began our tour of the house, most of our group told me that I looked very much like Sir Charles Morgan, who resided there in the early 1900's. I'd like to tell you about two of the Morgan's who lived there.

In the teen years of the 1900's, the resident Morgan converted to Catholicism & decided to become a priest. He journeyed to Rome, taking his Rolls Royce and his valet with him. While the valet sat in on the classes to take notes, Mr. Morgan celebrated Roman hospitality. He was finally told to go back home, as he should not become a priest.

Ewan Morgan, who resided at Tredegar in the 30's, hosted many Hollywood stars and celebrities at his parties. They were entertained by a boxing kangaroo and many exotic animals. Ewan had two good friends, the Pope—who celebrated Mass several times at Tredegar; and a notorious second friend—Aleister Crowley, who is known as a self-proclaimed wizard, dedicated to evil. Neither of these two friends knew about each other, of course. When Crowley visited Tredegar House, they would turn the altar & cross area upside down, and would celebrate their "black Mass" which is a form of black magic, & considered the worst of blasphemy.

In spite of these two colorful characters from the Morgan family, there were many fine and upstanding members of their descendant line, which ended in the 1950's with the last descendant's death.



Author's visit to Tredegar. Submitted photo.

NOTE: Other Morgan descendants also went on this visit to WALES. We hope to hear each of them tell of their experiences while there!

Please continue to send articles, photographs or queries for future newsletters to **Rita Laishley** at **32 Amherst Road, Morgantown, WV 26505** or by email to rdlaishley@verizon.net. I will try to print all that I receive as space permits. Please remember that submitted articles are printed as they are received and have not been verified. It is our goal to relate to the descendants as much information about the Morgan Clan as possible. Some articles may include information passed down through the ages where accuracy has never been proven. We believe even unproven stories about the Morgans are interesting and demonstrate the importance and popularity of this remarkable family. We leave the final verification to you, the reader! To receive a printed copy of the newsletters, please send a check for **\$3.00** (a 1 yr. subscription) made payable to **Rita Laishley, at the above address**. Four issues of the newsletter will be published per year.

David Morgan Historic Highway Marker

The dedication ceremony for the brand-new David Morgan Historic Highway Marker was a highlight of the summer's activities. Local television and newspaper representatives were present to cover the ceremony. The program featured such dignitaries as WV Gov. Joe Manchin, Marion County Commission President Alan Parks and Fairmont Mayor Scott Sears. Morgan descendants Raymond Morgan, JoAnn Lough and Paul Prunty also participated in the ceremony. Refreshments for the event were provided by Fairmont State University. The marker, described in previous issues of this newsletter, is located at the end of the David Morgan Bridge in Fairmont, WV.



Gov. Joe Manchin

To purchase a copy of the dedication ceremony on DVD, send a check for \$5.00 to Mark Recording Company, at Box 1564, Fairmont, WV 26554.

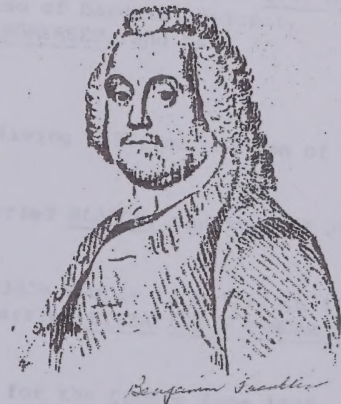
New highway marker



Member of 201st
WV National
Guard

68 Times-West Virginian, Sun., July 29, 1979

Article at right
appeared in the
Times-West
Virginian
newspaper on 29
July 1979. Copy
submitted by
Evelyn Dillinger of
Sedalia, MO.



Due to 2008 reunion coverage, I was unable to include queries this issue. They will be printed in next issue. My apologies also to all who have submitted articles not yet printed; they will appear in future issues.



FRIENDS OF MORGAN — Here are copies of sketches of two of David Morgan's dearest friends, Old Johnny Hutton, and Benjamin Franklin, both of Philadelphia. Morgan's son, Stephen, mentions in a 1790 letter that his father (David Morgan) "is visiting his friend, Old Johnny Hutton, in Philadelphia, and will visit Evan and William before returning home." Evan and William Morgan were cousins to David Morgan, in whose memory the new Fairmont bridge was officially named Sunday. Old Johnny Hutton was Philadelphia's most famous silversmith, and beloved character, in the city. He was twice married, his first wife bore him eight children; his second wife, whom he married when he was fifty-one and she was nineteen, bore him twenty-

five children. He died at 109, in 1793, and left one hundred and thirty-two children, grandchildren, great-grandchildren, and great-great grandchildren. Hutton was born in 1624; he made Morgan "a set of table silver," a wedding present from David to Sarah, his wife, in 1743. The late Mrs. R. M. Hille, a descendant of David, knew about this table-ware. David Morgan first knew Franklin in 1737, while visiting in Philadelphia with his father. Franklin then was twenty-one years old and serving as deputy postmaster of Philadelphia; David was sixteen. Morgan was several times associated with Franklin during the French-Indian War, according to Marion County historian Glenn D. Lough, who provided the pictures.

*Tredegar House
of Morgan - Wales*

THE MORGAN FAMILY

*Copy from
Morgan's book*

1. ROBERT DE VERE, Surety, a record of whose ancestry and achievements appears at page 129 was hereditary lord great Chamberlain of England, and 8th in descent from Hugh Capet, page 184 and Pedigrees C and K, page 424. He died 25 October 1221, having married ISABEL BOLEBEC
2. HUGH DE VERE, page 129, married HAWISE, daughter of the Surety SAIRE DE QUINCY. They are the parents of
3. ROBERT DE VERE, page 130, married ALICE SAUNFORD, who died in 1317.
4. JOAN DE VERE, page 130, married WILLIAM DE WARREN.
5. ALICE WARREN, page 131, died 1338, married 1305 EDMUND FITZALAN, Earl of Arundel.
6. RICHARD FITZALAN, "Copped Hat", page 132, born about 1313, died 1376, married second LADY ELEANOR PLANTAGENET, also of baronial descent.
7. JOHN FITZALAN, page 410, died 1379, married ELEANOR MALTRAVER.
8. JOHN FITZALAN, born 1365, died 1391, married ELIZABETH DESPENCER.
9. THOMAS FITZALAN, of Beechwood Co., Surrey, married KATHERINE DYNHAM.
10. ELEANOR FITZALAN, married THOMAS BROWNE, Treasurer of the Household of King Henry VI.
11. THOMAS BROWNE, Standard Bearer for the whole realm of England, married LUCY NEVILLE, daughter of John de Neville, Marquis of Montagu, also of baronial descent.
12. ELIZABETH BROWNE, daughter of above, married HENRY SOMERSET, and had
13. ELEANOR SOMERSET m. ROGER VAUGHN.
14. ELIZABETH VAUGHN, married THOMAS MORGAN of Machen, living 1538, second son of John.
15. ROWLAND MORGAN, of Machen, born 1517, died 1577, married BLANCH, daughter of John Thomas of Llanarth.
16. THOMAS MORGAN, of Machen and Tredegar, and of the Middle Temple from 1567 to 1577, sheriff in 1581, P. P. for the County in 1589. He married ELIZABETH BODENHAM, daughter of Roger Bodenham, and had
17. SIR WILLIAM MORGAN of Tredegar, Knighted 1633, M. P. for the County from 1623 to 1625, sheriff in 1612. He received King Charles I at Tredegar 16 & 17 July 1645. His will, dated 1650, was proved in 1653. He was aged 93 years at his death. His first wife was ELIZABETH, daughter of Sir William Winter of Lidney.
18. THOMAS MORGAN, of [1st] 1588-1664 m [1] Rachel [2] ELIZABETH WINDHAM.
19. FRANCIS MORGAN [of 2] m. [1] William Lewis of Llandewi-Rhyddrich, [2] Sir EDWARD Morgan of Llantarnam. - *Connection to other Morgan line in Wales*
20. SIR EDWARD MORGAN, 1612, Second Baronet of Llantarnam, held Pencoyd Castle, m Francis Morgan, daughter of Thomas Morgan, Widow of William Lewis.
21. SIR JAMES MORGAN, Fourth Baronet of Llantarnam m LADY ALICE HOPTON of Canon-Frome.
22. EDWARD MORGAN, b. Wales, m Elizabeth Robertson, members of Gwynedd Mont...

23. EDWARD MORGAN, migrated to America, joined Society of Friends of Haverford, Radnor and Merion Monthly Meetings, m. MARGARET JARMAN.
24. SARAH MORGAN, b 1700 d 1777 m 23 July 1720 Squire Boone b. 25 Nov. 1696 d 2 Jan 1765.
- gline*
Boone
connection
25. SARAH BOONE, b 7 June 1724 d 1815 Ky., n before 29 May 1742 JOHN WILCOXSON b 1720 d Rowan Co. N. C. 1793-8.
26. DAVID WILCOXSON, b 22 Oct. 1742 Bucks Co. Pa. d 25 Feb 1834 Giles Co., Tn. m KEZIAH b 13 July 1761 N. C. d 23 Dec. 1856 Giles Co. Tn.
27. JESSE WILCOXSON, b 16 Sept. 1798 d 27 Jan. 1843 m ca 1820-24 CATHERINE b 19 Oct. 1804 d 23 Dec 1881 both buried Gibsonville Cem. Giles Co. Tn.
28. THOMAS WILLIAM WILCOXSON, b 19 Mar 1830 Pulaski Giles Co., Tn. d Farmersville, Texas, Collin County ca 1906 m 17 May 1854 Giles Co., Tn. NANCY THURMAN b 1 Dec 1831 Pulaski, Giles Co. Tn. d 18 Feb 1866.
29. WILLIAM MARTIN WILCOXSON, b. 22 Jan 1858 Giles Co. Tx d Dalhart, Dallam Co., Tx. 19 Feb 1916 m. ca 1883 Tn. DELILA CATHERINE JETT b 28 Jan 1858 Alabama d Dalhart, Dallam Co., Texas 31 Octo. 1935.
30. JUSTIN DAVID WILCOXSON, b 22 Dec. 1886 Texas, d Bakersfield Calif. 22 May 1952 m 4 Sept. 1904 Hunt Co., Tx ALICE BELLE ROBERTS b 5 April 1890 Lamar Co. Tx., d Amarillo, Potter Co., Tx. 13 Oct. 1970.
31. THEO NOEL WILCOXSON b 13 Aug. 1905 Josephine, Hunt Co., Tx, d. 29 Dec. 1967 Frederickst Gillespie Co., Tx. m RUTH GERALDINE SMITH b 6 Aug. 1906, Coweta, Waggoner Co., Indian Territory, Oklahoma- Living.
32. MAXINE WILCOXSON PARKER, b 14 Mar 1927 Dalhart, Dallam Co., Tx m. [1] Lowell Garland Remundstad, [2nd] WOODROW WILSON [SAM] PARKER, b. 29 May 1913, Olustee, Okla.

INTERIOR PLANNING AND DECORATION

The interior planning of Tredegar House, although unusual in many respects, does typify the grand baroque style which emanated from France. The ground floor contains the State Rooms which were designed to dazzle and impress, while the first floor contains most of the living accommodation. The State Room sequence consists of the Hall, the Dining Room (now called the Brown Room), and the Gilt Room. These rooms were designed for the reception of those of the highest rank, particularly a king or an ambassador. Furniture was arranged formally around the walls and was designed to complement the decoration. The North East facade, on the other hand, contained the main ordinary reception rooms for the family. These consisted of a Parlour, a Drawing Room, and adjoining upper and lower servants rooms.

The first floor was probably divided into three separate areas for William Morgan, his wife, and their guests. At either end of the house William Morgan and his wife had a sequence of three rooms consisting of an antechamber, a chamber, and a closet, while the so called Best Room (now the Pink Room), was designed for the reception of guests. Some of the other rooms on the first floor were originally designed as servants' rooms, for it must be remembered that the social status of personal servants was high, and before the introduction of bells all servants had to be within hailing distance.

This very formal way of life only lasted for a comparatively short period, and by the 18th century most of the rooms had completely changed their function. It is most important to stress their possible original use, however, as this dictated their decorative schemes.

Internally, the decoration is typical of the late 17th century, with panelled rooms, bolection moulded chimneypieces, tiled fireplaces, and decorative paintings. The GILT ROOM is designed as the climax to the State Room sequence, and was probably used as a very formal reception room. It is decorated with an elaboration rare in domestic architecture at the time. The pine panelling is grained to imitate walnut, and the mouldings are all gilded. The chimneypiece explodes with gilding, and has the general character of an Italian baroque altarpiece. The painted panels depict allegorical figures representing three of the cardinal virtues – Prudence, Justice, and Temperance, together with representations of Spring and Winter and the earth mother figure Cybele. Over the door is a copy of Titian's "Venus and the Organ Player", with the organist omitted. Two of the three virtues are copied from engravings of sculpture in Amsterdam Town Hall, published in 1665.

The elaborate ceiling is the only surviving 17th century ceiling on the ground floor. Within an enormous wreath of fruit and flowers is a painting depicting Pope Urban VIII's Triumph over Lust and Intemperance, copied from an engraving of 1647 of Pietro da Cortona's ceiling in the Palazzo Barberini in Rome.

Published by Newport Museum and Art Gallery

The BROWN ROOM was the State Dining Room in the 17th century. Again, it was a very formal room used not for family dining but for the reception of those of the highest rank. In 1698 the room contained 2 tables, 4 candlesticks, 2 looking glasses, 18 cane chairs with pink cushions, a cane couch, and a squab, which was a type of stool with a large cushion. The decoration is amazingly lavish, with bands of scrolling acanthus, busts of the Roman Emperors, carved figures, and clambering putti. Over the doors are plaster busts of the emperor Augustus and his wife Livia supported by trophies of musical instruments. Above the chimneypiece is a superbly carved shield containing 24 quarterings, the last quartering being Blanche Morgan of Therrew. These arms would have been carried by William Morgan's successors, in this case Thomas Morgan, who succeeded in 1680. This dates the panelling between c.1680–1700. Such elaborate decorative schemes went out of fashion in the 18th century, and David Williams in his 'History of Monmouthshire' (1796) wrote dismissively: "the internal parts, now decaying, were too much decorated; large objects, to be grand, should be simple".

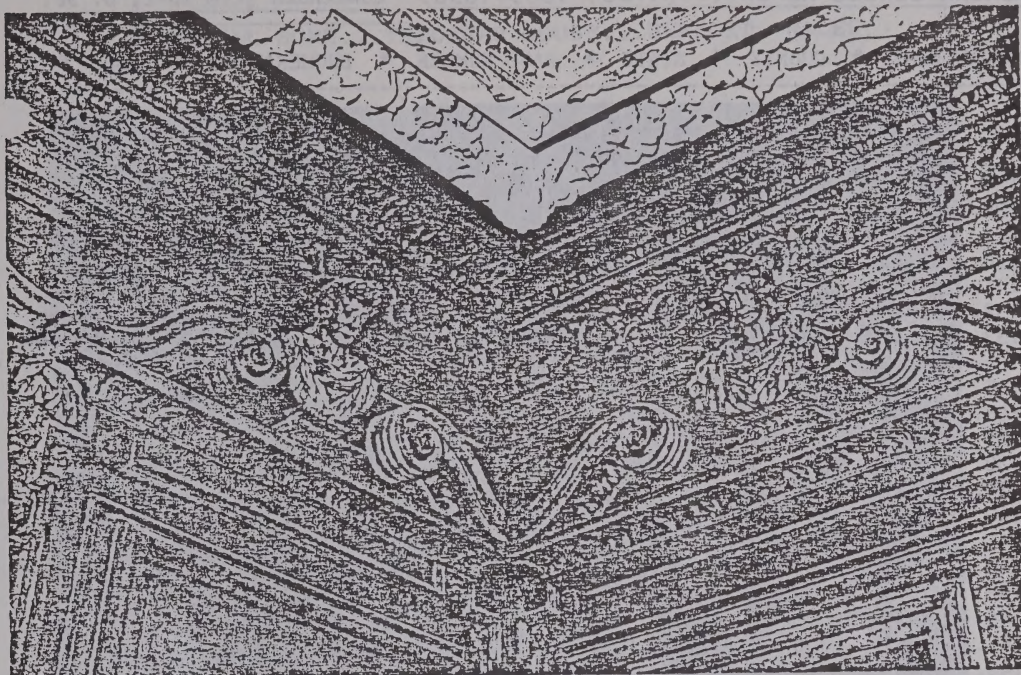
The DINING ROOM was called the New Parlour in the 17th century because it replaced the parlour in the medieval house. In the 18th century it became the family Dining Room. It has a calm and classical appearance after the richness of the Gilt Room and Brown Room. The panelling is enriched with typical late Stuart bolection mouldings, and the general proportions are those of

a classical column. The only details of exuberance in the room are the delicate panels of acanthus beneath the pediments, and the vine and grape ornament at cornice level. Above the chimneypiece is a painting of Lot and his wife leaving the Cities of the Plain, copied from an engraving after Rubens.

The BEDROOMS are, with a few exceptions, panelled from floor to ceiling and are arranged enfilade, the corridor being a later addition. They are reached by an elaborate GREAT STAIRCASE composed of balustrades of scrolling acanthus. The stair is of pine, originally stained and grained to resemble a dark wood. It is possible that the stair is a later insertion as it does not properly fit the space available.

NINETEENTH CENTURY ALTERATIONS TO TREDEGAR HOUSE

The most notable change that took place in the 19th century was the remodelling of the South East elevation, composing the kitchen, servants' rooms, and, probably, the nurseries. On the courtyard side the windows are copied from those of the Servants' Hall. Between 1796 and c.1827 the attics were remodelled, the roof pitch lowered, and the cupola and balustrade removed. Other changes involved the provision of accommodation for the vastly increased number of servants which were found necessary for the efficient running of a great country house, and the addition of the North East porch.



Detail of the Brown Room.

William G. Bradley, M. D.

28817 Dovernridge Drive, Rancho Palos Verdes, CA 90274

THE STABLES, GATES, AND OUTBUILDINGS

According to Octavius Morgan the STABLES were constructed between 1700 and 1719, while the smaller stables and ORANGERY were added by Sir William Morgan between 1719-1731. In size and scale the stables are complementary to the house, but they are constructed of a different brick in Flemish bond and are probably the work of a Master Bricklayer from London. The windows are separated by brick pilasters with stone ionic capitals crowned by acorns, and the oval windows on the upper floor have brick surrounds. The cornice is broken by a massive pediment containing a clock, installed in 1766, and the entrance arch is emphasized by a broken pediment above which are trophies of arms. In the tympanum is a classical bust.

The magnificent wrought iron GATES, between the house and the Stables, are at present in store prior to restoration. They were constructed for John Morgan between c.1713-1718, and bear his arms quartered with those of his wife Martha Vaughan of Trebarried. The gates are the work of William and Simon Edney of Bristol; the great gate probably being William's work, while the palisades were left to his brother Simon. The gates weigh over 11 tons, and castings were used for the capitals and dies of the piers.

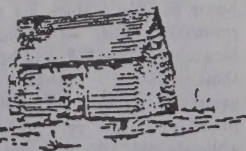
Facing the South East elevation are the major ancillary buildings, which include the BREW HOUSE and BAKE HOUSE, and, in the Brew House courtyard, the old DOVECOTE (now demolished). Facing the side elevation of the Brew House is the GREAT BARN which formerly housed a covered wagon used for town shopping, the estate fire engine, snow sledges, a small stable, a granary, and the Stick House, where a man was employed to chop wood for the fires in the house. Behind the Barn is the HOME FARM, which supplied produce for the house, and the estate DAIRY and LAUNDRY. On the site now occupied by the school was the KITCHEN GARDEN, the KENNELS, and the MUSHROOM HOUSE.

TREDEGAR HOUSE TODAY

In 1951 the Hon. John Morgan sold Tredegar House to St. Joseph's School, and by 1957 all the landholdings of the Morgan family had been dispersed. In 1974 the house and 90 acres of land were bought by Newport Borough Council, and the house is undergoing an extensive programme of restoration and repair. It is hoped that, in time, most of the house will be open to the public and will illustrate the way of life of one of South Wales's greatest landowning families.

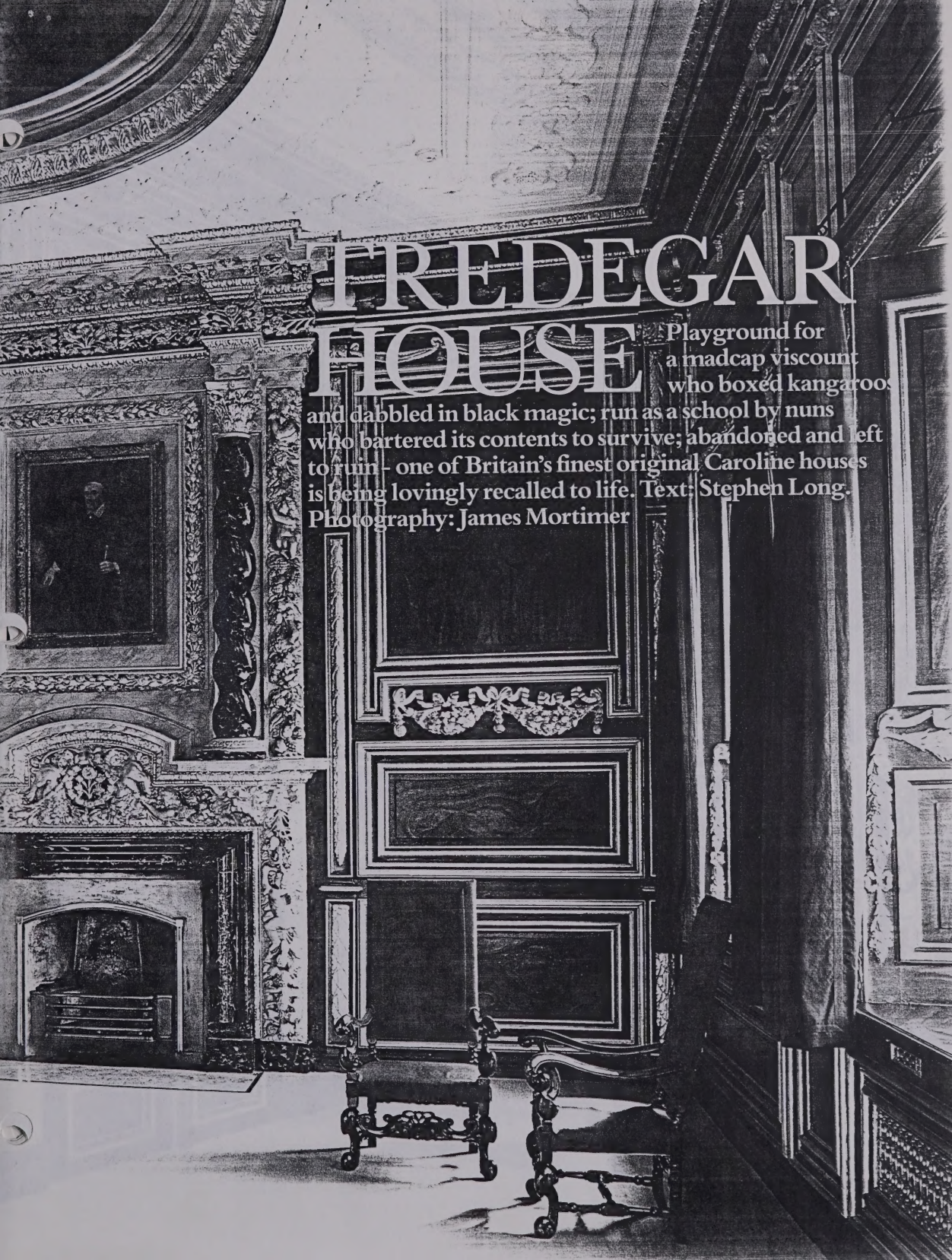
MORGAN NAME * COUNTY * STATE * PAGE NUMBER * ENUMERATION * YEAR *

2125. H. H., Tishomingo, MS; 235; -----; 1840.
2126. HABICOCK, Guilford, NC; 632; 00020-00010-00; 1800.
2127. HAMLIN, Sampson, NC; 052; 01 00 00 00 00; 1790.
2128. HAMILTON, Sampson, NC; 504; 20110-00100-00; 1800.
2129. HAMPTON, Wiregrass, GA; 202, 294; BIOCAR; ----.
2130. HANAH, Washington, MN; 67; F 20 Germany; T1850.
2131. HANDAY, Hertford, NC; 026; 01 02 01 00 00; 1790.
2132. HANNAH, Talbot, MD; 110; 01 01 02 00 00; 1790.
2133. HANNAH, Wilkes, NC; 55; 01100-00001-00, 1800.
2134. HARDY, Hertford, NC; 700; 01101-00101-00; 1800.
2135. HARDY, Orange, NC; 097; 00 00 00 00 00; 1790.
2136. HARDY, Nash, NC; 071; 01 02 03 00 00; 1790.
2137. HARDY, Nash, NC; 111; 10110-32010-00; 1800.
2138. HENREY, Charleston, SC; 132; 10010-10100-00; 1800.
2139. HENRY, Giles, TN; 6; 110010-31010; 1820. [Note: Listed twice, same infor.]
2140. HENRY, White, IL; ---; 010011-12101-010; 1820.
2141. HENRY, Guilford, Windham Co., VT; ---; 10010-00011-00; 1800.
2142. HENRY, Talbot, MD; 84; 10010-11100-09; 1800.
2143. HENRY, Windham, VT; 049; 03 04 04 00 00 [Guilford]; 1790.
2144. HENRY, Plymouth, Windsor Co., VT; ---; 01101-11001-00; 1800.
2145. HENRY, White, IL; 332; 01 07 00 00; S1820.
2146. HENRY, White, IL; 197; 01 08 00 00; S1818.
2147. HENRY, Laurens Dist., SC; 44; 10010-00100-01; 1800.
2148. HENRY, Spartanburg, SC; 209; 01001-01000-00; 1800.
2149. HENRY, Lincoln, TN; 24; 200010-20010; 1820.
2150. HENRY, Spartanburg, SC; 177; 21010-20010-00; 1800.
2151. HENRY, Warren, KY; 272; 21001-32010-00; 1810.
2152. HENRY W., Will, IL; 264; BIO WC; ----.
2153. HEZEKIAH, Chenango, NY; 910; 10010-20010-00; 1800.
2154. HIRAM, Mathews, VA; 387; 10100-00100-00; 1810.
2155. HORACE, Clinton, NY; 081; 20010-20010-00; 1800.
2156. HORATIO, Monongalia, VA [WV]; 426; 00010-00010-10; 1810.
2157. HUGH, Rowan, NC; 173; 02 02 03 00 00; 1790.
2158. HUGH, Harford, MD; 78; 01 01 02 00 00; 1790.
2159. HUGH, Campbell, VA; 865; 30001-00010-02; 1810.
2160. HUGH, Monongalia, VA [WV]; 428; 00001-45001-00; 1810.
2162. HUMPHREY, Northampton, NC; 076; 01 02 06 00 00; 1790.
2163. I. P., Washington, IA; 595; 010001-11001; 1840. [Listed twice, same infor.]
2164. IGANTIUS, St. Marys, MD; 108; 01 00 01 00 00; 1790.
2165. IGANTIUS, St. Marys, MD; 22; 11010-11010-01; 1800.
2166. IRA, Letchfield, CT; 202; 00100-10100-00; 1800.
2167. ISAAC, New Haven, CT; 112; -----; Waterbrug; 1790.
2168. ISAAC, Windham, CT; 4161; -----; Plainfield; 1790.
2169. ISAAC, Monongalia, VA [WV]; 429; 00200-30100-00; 1820.
2170. ISAAC, Orange, NY; 391; 00300-30100-00; 1800.
2171. ISAAC, Windham, CT; 826; 11110-00101-00; 1800.
2172. ISAAC, Albany, NY; 79; 01010-31010-00; 1800.
2173. ISAAC, Lincoln, TN; 21; 010010-30010; 1820.
2174. ISAAC, Humphreys, TN; 6; 001211-01001; 1820.
2175. ISAAC, Oneida, NY; 198; 02001-00101-00; 1800.



ANCESTRAL HOME...TREDEGAR HOUSE...NEWPORT, WALES



A black and white photograph of an ornate interior room. On the left is a large fireplace with a decorative mantelpiece and a portrait in a gilded frame above it. The walls are covered in intricate wood paneling and carvings. In the center, a large, dark wooden door stands slightly ajar. In the foreground, two ornate chairs with curved legs and decorative carvings are positioned. The ceiling is also highly decorated with moldings and a central medallion.

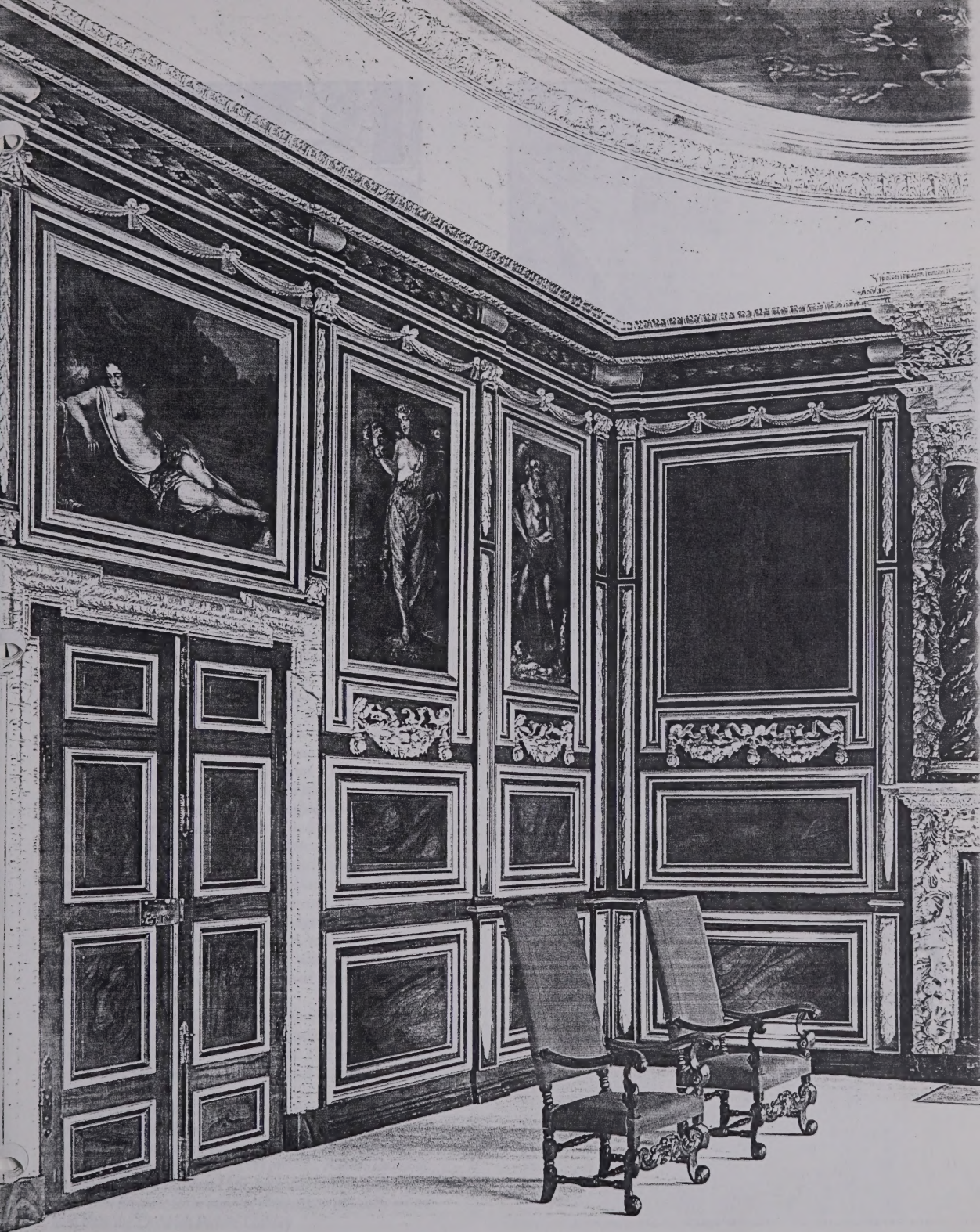
TREDEGAR HOUSE

Playground for a madcap viscount who boxed kangaroos and dabbled in black magic; run as a school by nuns who bartered its contents to survive; abandoned and left to ruin - one of Britain's finest original Caroline houses is being lovingly recalled to life. Text: Stephen Long. Photography: James Mortimer

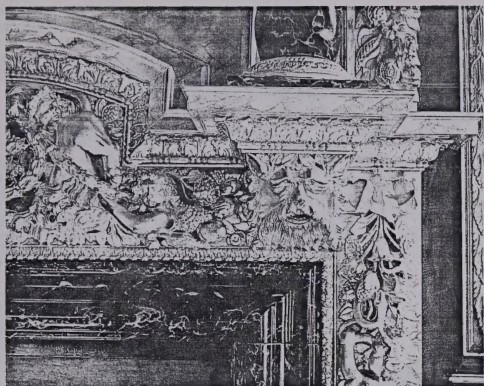
TRIDEGAR HOUSE

The world is a stage,
and we are the players.
In the grand scheme of things,
we are but small specks of dust.
Yet, in the quiet moments of our lives,
we find the meaning of it all.
For it is in the heart of each of us
that the true magic lies.
It is the love we give and receive,
the dreams we chase, the hopes we hold.
It is the light of our souls,
the fire of our passions, the strength of our faith.
For in the end, it is not the material things
that we leave behind, but the love we have shared,
the lives we have touched, the dreams we have lived.
For it is in the heart of each of us
that the true magic lies.









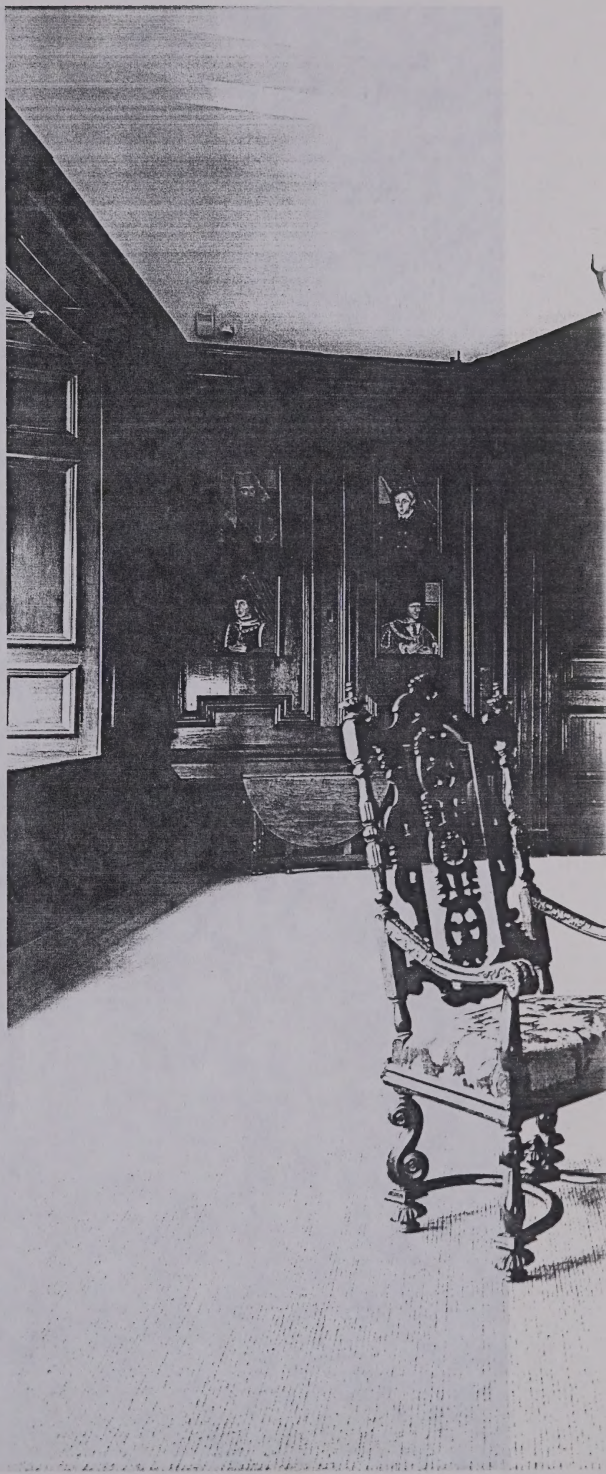
The splendours of Tredegar House will come as a delightful surprise to most readers. Why this important and little altered Caroline house has remained unknown for so long is a mystery. Intact late-17th century houses of this magnificence are rare anywhere in the United Kingdom. One reason may be that Oliver Hill and John Cornforth in their 'Caroline' volume in the *Country Life* series (1966), while noting that the interiors are 'rich' and 'complete' dismiss the house, unillustrated, in a paragraph ending sniffily 'now a nunnery' (which it never was!).

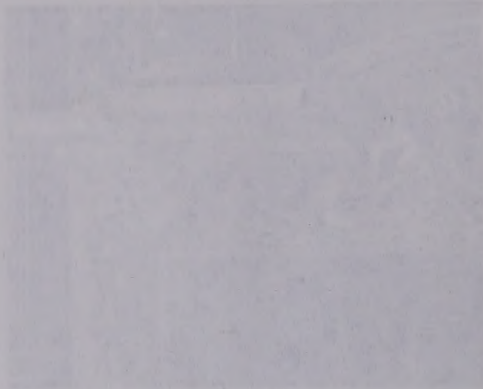
Certainly no house can have been less like a nunnery during its last two decades of occupation by the Morgan family who had owned the estate for 500 years. 'Tredegar glorious house...' wrote the diarist Sir Henry Channon after a weekend there in July 1936. 'But', he goes on, 'the feel and even smell of decay, of aristocracy *in extremis*, the sinister and the trivial, crucifixes and crocodiles...' Alas, the crocodiles seem to be imaginary, but there *were* a bear, a gorilla and kangaroos with which Lord Tredegar used to box.

Evan Morgan, third Viscount Tredegar, was enormously rich and very eccentric. At his almost perpetual house-parties, raffish aristocrats mingled with celebrities such as Lady Cunard and H G Wells, and numerous louche young men. If their host had a way with animals, he had an even greater affinity with the birds which flocked to him and jostled for perches on his shoulders. But he was no Saint Francis of Assisi in spite of being a Roman Catholic convert and a papal chamberlain, for he indulged in black magic under the spell of Aleister Crowley. A terrifying seance is described by the Duke of Bedford, with owls fluttering round the cornice and an over-heated room becoming suddenly ice cold.

This exotic way of life continued until after the war. On Lord Tredegar's death in 1949 his heirs sold up and retreated into tax exile. The title is now extinct. The house and 200 acres of park were bought by the sisters of St Joseph who ran

Previous page: In the Gilt Room, pine panelling is painted to resemble walnut, beneath a 17th-century ceiling copied from the Palazzo Barberini in Rome. A portrait of 90-year-old Sir William Morgan (1560-1653) presides. Above: Detail of fireplace. Right: The New Hall, once the entrance hall, has a cast-iron fireplace set in marble. Portraits on the walls are on loan from the Dulwich Picture Gallery





The first of these is the fact that the world is not a uniform whole. It is a mosaic of different cultures, languages, and customs. This is not a new discovery. It has been known for centuries that the world is a vast and diverse place. But it is only in the last few decades that we have begun to understand the full extent of this diversity. We have discovered that there are many different ways of life, many different values, and many different beliefs. This is a good thing. It makes the world a more interesting and more challenging place. But it also makes it more difficult to understand and to live in.

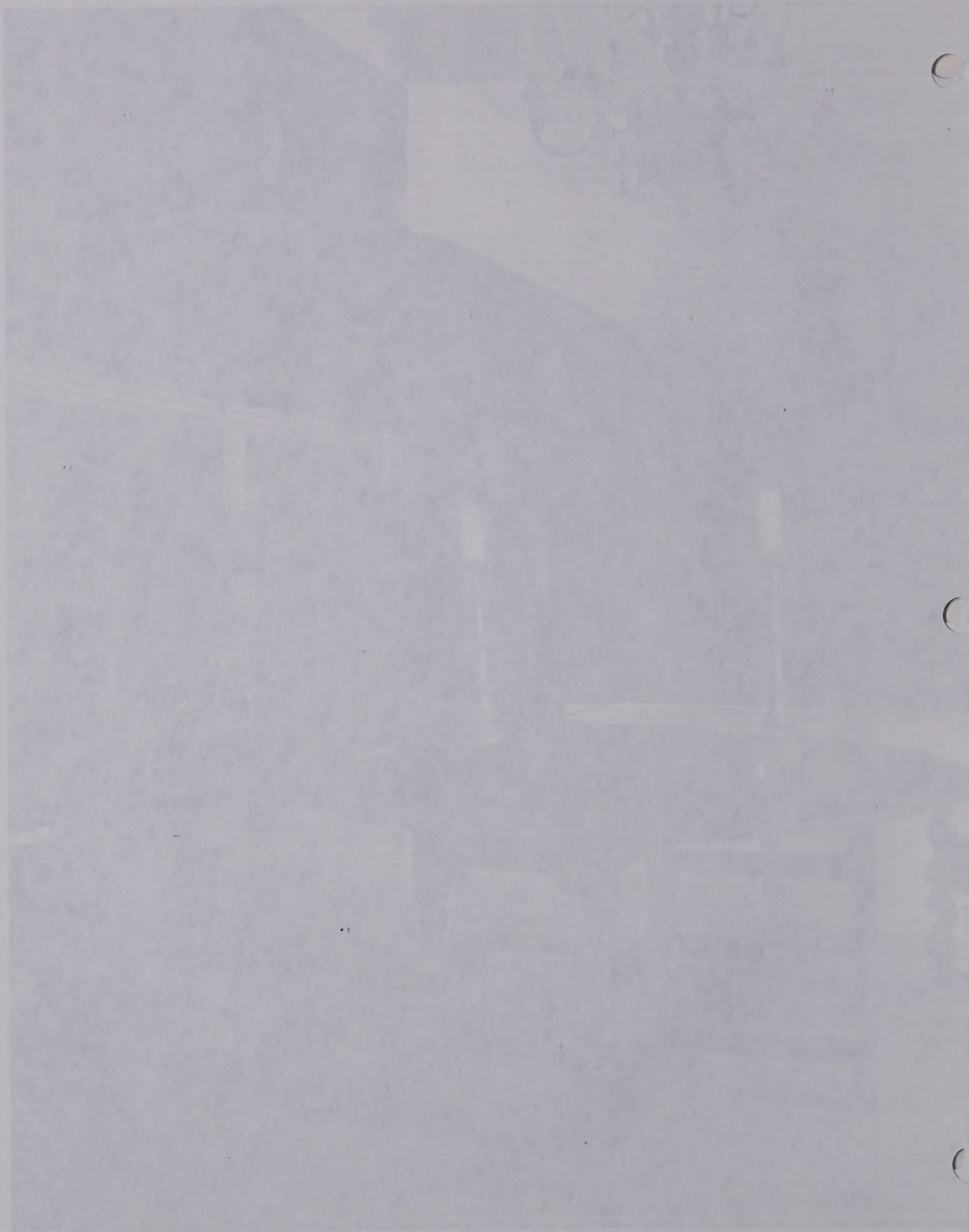
One of the main reasons for this is that we have not yet found a way to communicate with each other. We have many different languages, but we do not have a common language. We have many different cultures, but we do not have a common culture. We have many different beliefs, but we do not have a common belief. This makes it difficult for us to understand each other and to live together. We need a way to communicate that is common to all of us. We need a way to understand each other and to live together. We need a way to find a common ground. We need a way to find a common purpose. We need a way to find a common future.

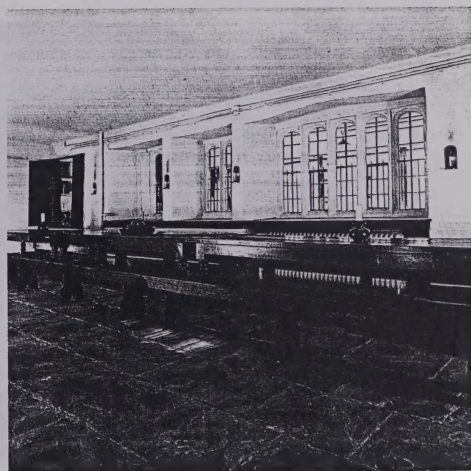
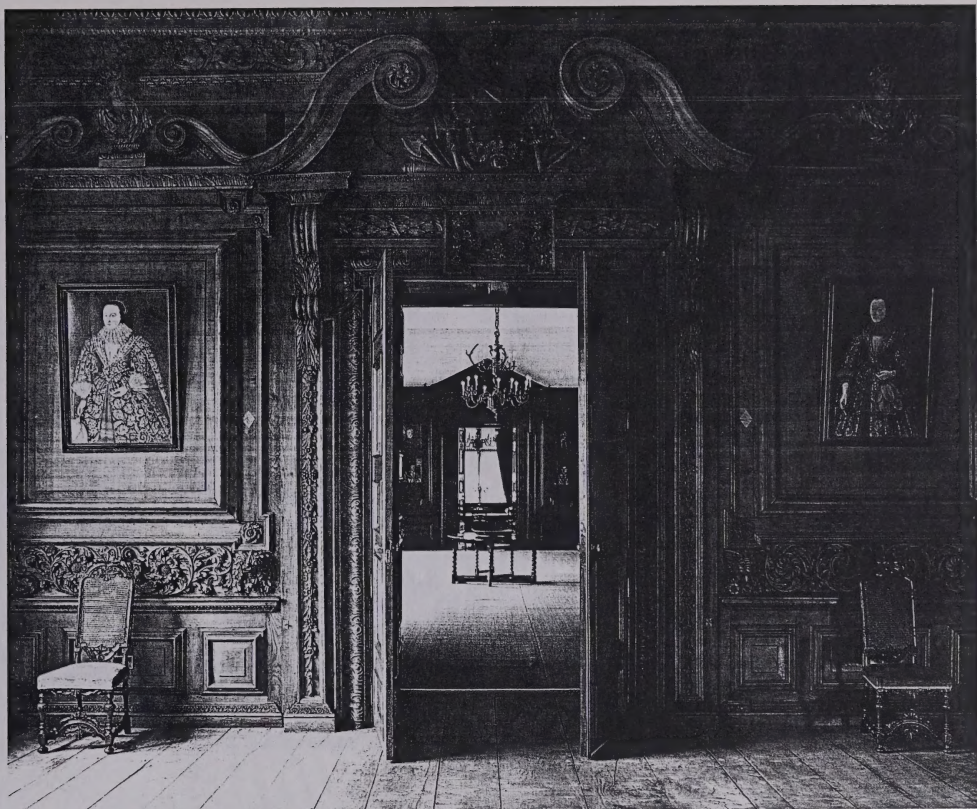
One of the main reasons for this is that we have not yet found a way to communicate with each other. We have many different languages, but we do not have a common language. We have many different cultures, but we do not have a common culture. We have many different beliefs, but we do not have a common belief. This makes it difficult for us to understand each other and to live together. We need a way to communicate that is common to all of us. We need a way to understand each other and to live together. We need a way to find a common ground. We need a way to find a common purpose. We need a way to find a common future.

The second of these is the fact that the world is not a static whole. It is a dynamic whole. It is always changing. It is always growing. It is always evolving. This is not a new discovery. It has been known for centuries that the world is a dynamic and ever-changing place. But it is only in the last few decades that we have begun to understand the full extent of this dynamism. We have discovered that the world is always changing, always growing, and always evolving. This is a good thing. It makes the world a more interesting and more challenging place. But it also makes it more difficult to understand and to live in.

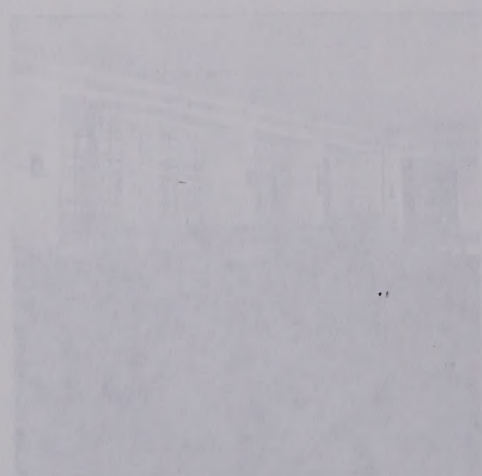
One of the main reasons for this is that we have not yet found a way to communicate with each other. We have many different languages, but we do not have a common language. We have many different cultures, but we do not have a common culture. We have many different beliefs, but we do not have a common belief. This makes it difficult for us to understand each other and to live together. We need a way to communicate that is common to all of us. We need a way to understand each other and to live together. We need a way to find a common ground. We need a way to find a common purpose. We need a way to find a common future.



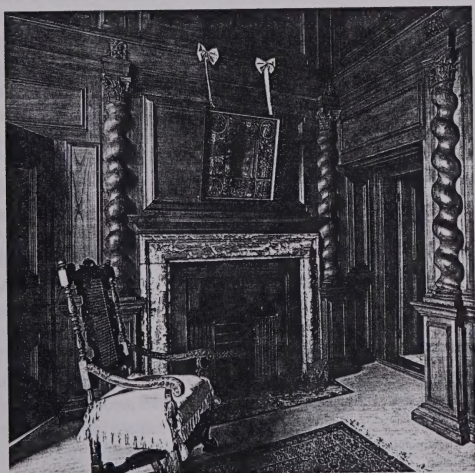
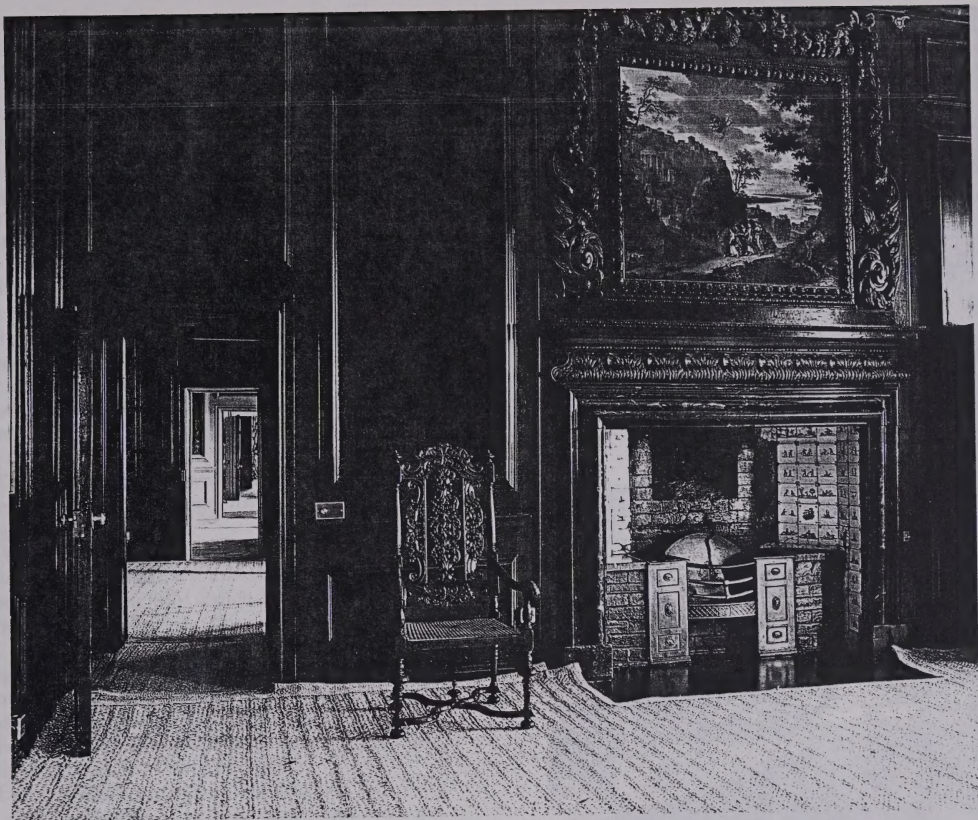




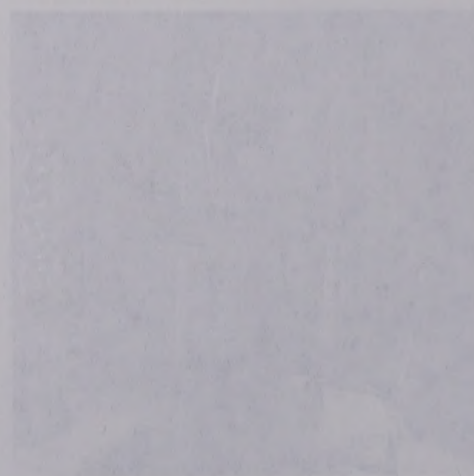
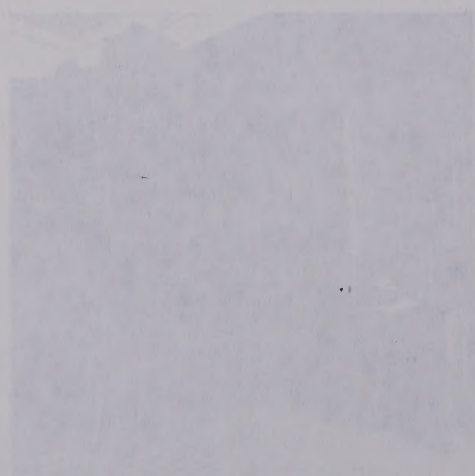
Top: The Brown Room is panelled in unvarnished oak, with a painted bust of the Emperor Augustus within the split pediment above the door; portraits flanking the doorway are of ladies of the Morgan family. The extra-wide floorboards, 42ft long, are said to have come from a single oak. Above left: Lord Tredegar's baths were taken, latterly at least, in this piece of classic Edwardiana, converted from a study in 1905. Above right: Three massive tables end to end, with benches both sides, were required in the Servants' Hall to seat and feed the staff once needed to run the house



The following is a list of the buildings shown in the photographs above. The buildings are listed in the order in which they appear in the photographs. The buildings are listed in the order in which they appear in the photographs. The buildings are listed in the order in which they appear in the photographs.



Top and above right: The Master's Bedroom fireplace has Dutch tiles inside a bolection moulding surround, and above, a painting (c1674) of Mercury and the daughters of Cecrops, legendary first ruler of Athens. The bed, c1720, has modern woollen hangings: the cloth is made to echo the moiré effect of that covering the tester, which is original. (The bed is on loan from the Victoria and Albert Museum.) The floor covering is Wavency rush matting. Above left: A rare beadwork-framed mirror hangs in the Cedar Closet, where barleytwist columns conceal cupboards to hold the master's secrets



The first of these is the fact that the British have been unable to secure a permanent base in the region. This is due to a number of factors, including the lack of a permanent base in the region. The second of these is the fact that the British have been unable to secure a permanent base in the region. This is due to a number of factors, including the lack of a permanent base in the region. The third of these is the fact that the British have been unable to secure a permanent base in the region. This is due to a number of factors, including the lack of a permanent base in the region.

it as a boarding school. The sisters' income was exiguous and major repairs beyond their means. Much of the precious residue of original contents was bartered for essential services. The school finally became a comprehensive and the house was abandoned after twenty years indignity: unrestored rooms remaining as the children left them show how pathetic a state the house was in. The stage was now set for Tredegar to become a noble ruin, yet another casualty of the age; already vermin, worm and rot were voraciously rife.

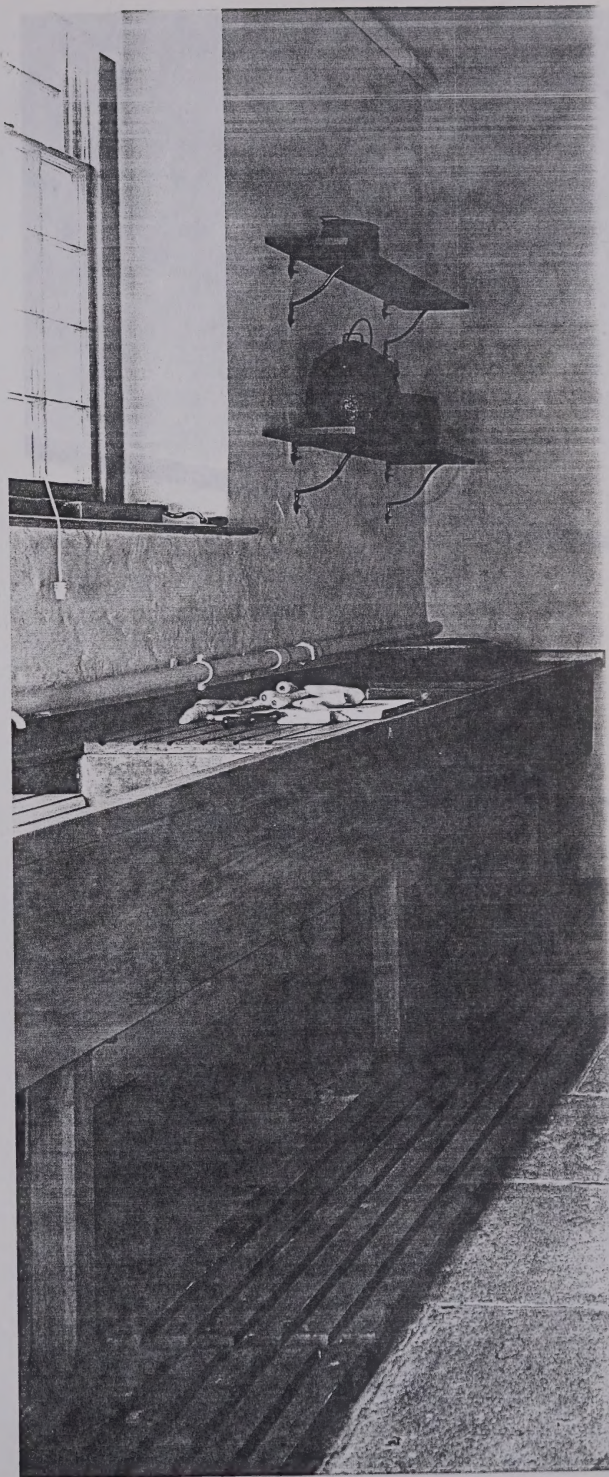
At length the house and park, now reduced to ninety acres, were bought by the borough of Newport, the sprawling environs of which already surrounded them. By an inspired stroke of imagination, even more enlightened in 1974 than it would be today, it was decided not to subject Tredegar to the horrors of office or institution; nor even to turn it into a museum with the acres of brown linoleum and cases of flints and bygones which that implies. Instead it was decided, after restoration, to present it as a furnished country house with as much as possible of its old glory. Within two years David Freeman, the present curator, was appointed and the results of his clever reign have nobly justified the borough's bold decision.

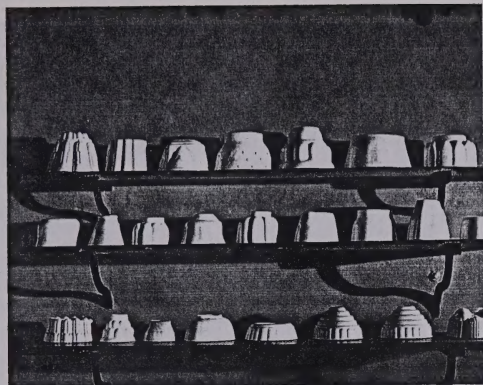
I know of no other house thus reborn. We do not know whether English Heritage will make a hash of Brodsworth, its first house taken on from scratch, but we are all familiar with houses in the genteel but deadening care of the National Trust. Unlike Brodsworth and most of the Trust houses, Tredegar was virtually empty. There is, however, a sense of excitement as each new loan, gift or purchase (to call the budget a shoestring would flatter it) is triumphantly placed, and there is a spontaneity and sense of fun more associated with the lively National Trust for Scotland.

Every month brings something new, and there have been amazing additions since I last visited four years ago. Recently, a family armorial dinner service has returned to enhance the dining room, and this last summer £26,000 was ingeniously raised (some Heritage bodies were helpful: others decidedly not) to buy a handsome 17th-century Flemish cabinet now returned to its former place in the King's Room. Much original furniture has been acquired or loaned, and the bulk of the family portraits were returned by the last Lord Tredegar's widow. Some fifty 17th-century pictures have been generously loaned from Dulwich Picture Gallery; among these are twenty-four primitive portraits – a mixture of sibyls and Tudor kings and queens – which hang in the New Hall and must be very similar in feeling to the portraits of Caesars which once hung there. Incidentally, these belonged to the actor Edward Alleyn and must have been known to Shakespeare for the two were friends.

There have been imaginative commissions of carpets and furnishing stuffs. 'The ten red curtains', which in 1688 were in the Gilt Room, have been rehung in a specially woven version of the wool camlet of which they were probably once made. There are some particularly charming striped blinds

Previous page: In the Still Room, maids once made pickles and preserves, jams and jellies, to be stored on slate-and-brick shelves. The sugar loaf on the table was made, on request, by Tate and Lyle for the enterprising David Freeman, Keeper of Tredegar. Right: The Saillery's four leadlined sinks and draining boards were made and donated by the local firm of Noel T James Ltd, to replace the lost originals





from a document at Audley End. A popular feature with visitors is the brilliant re-creation of the warren of the 'below-stairs' rooms, based on the memories of former servants and old photographs. They have been used by the BBC in the *Victorian Kitchen* and *Flower Garden* series. The fees earned have been used to replace items such as missing lead sinks and teak draining boards. The super-active friends of Tredegar have helped supply many antique items for the kitchens.

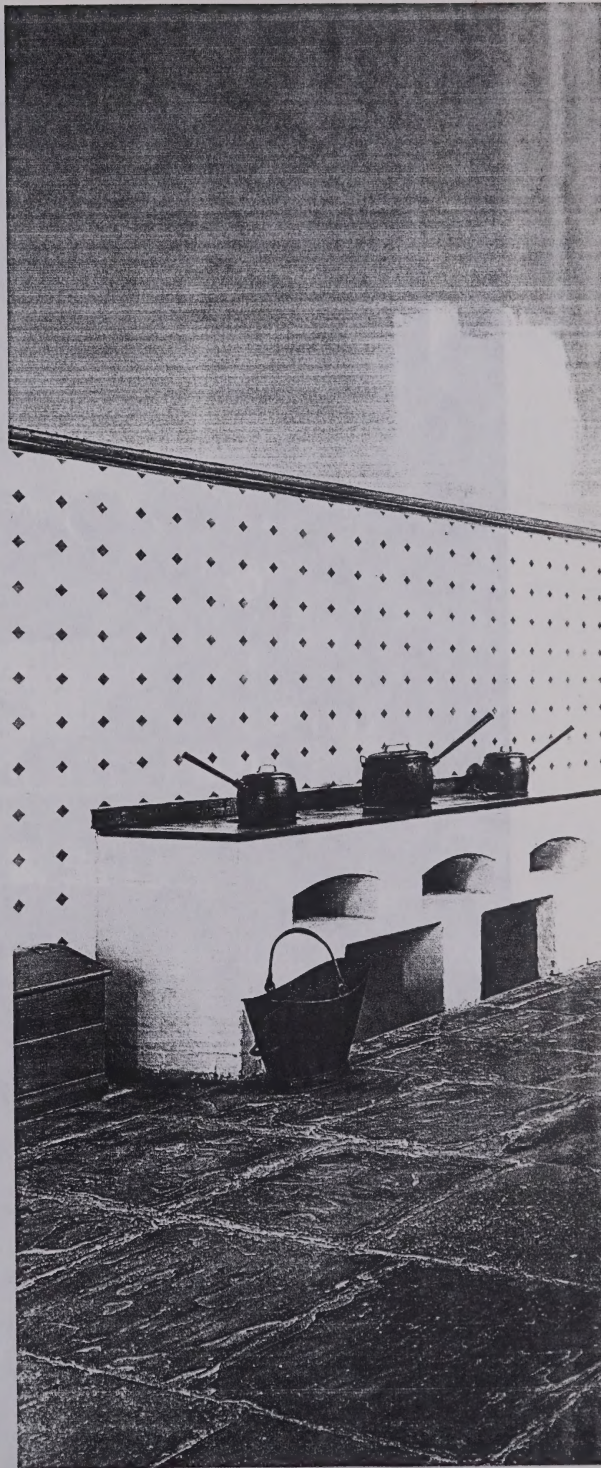
The housekeeper's room with its old-fashioned furniture supposedly superannuated from grander parts of the house is particularly evocative. There are Berlin woolworks of pious subjects, an engraving of the Golden Jubilee and a davenport for doing the accounts; beside a comfortable armchair *Burke's Peerage* lies ready on a table. The room even smells of spices once kept in the array of drawers enticingly lettered 'Barley Sugar', 'Pistacio Nuts' and '3 Sorts of Almonds'.

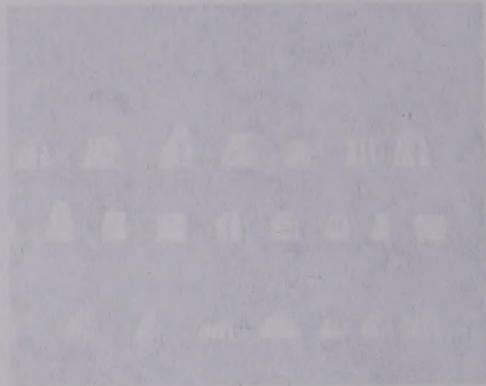
Only a handful of the state rooms are illustrated here. As will be seen, they are lavishly fitted out and largely unaltered, although a slightly naughty overmantel was removed by the nuns. Sadly, only one 17th-century ceiling survives; the rest crashed down and no wonder, because the work is bold and tough and in amazingly high relief. A favourite room of mine is the Cedar Closet, strangely not mentioned in the 1688 inventory (perhaps nobody was allowed in). The closet is lined with secret cupboards disguised as panelling framed by spiral pilasters with Corinthian capitals. The use of these twisted columns throughout the house appears to be unique in our domestic architecture. Who knows what curiosities and treasures were once hidden behind the cedarwood?

I hope readers will flock to view this rewarding house. It has its own exit from the M4 – junction 28 – which was mercilessly routed through the park ■

Tredegar House, Newport, Gwent (Tel: 0633-815880) is open Good Friday – end of September, Wed-Sun 11.30-4.30; also bank holidays, and weekends in October, plus four evenings at Christmas

Top: White china jelly moulds in the Pastry Room. Right: In the Great Kitchen, as elsewhere, the replacement stone-flag floors are the result of Newport's decision to remake its pavements. Gaps among the wall tiles have been filled using reproductions by the original makers, Maw and Co of Shropshire, at Broseley. The copper pots and pans were rediscovered locally – and bartered for a three-piece suite





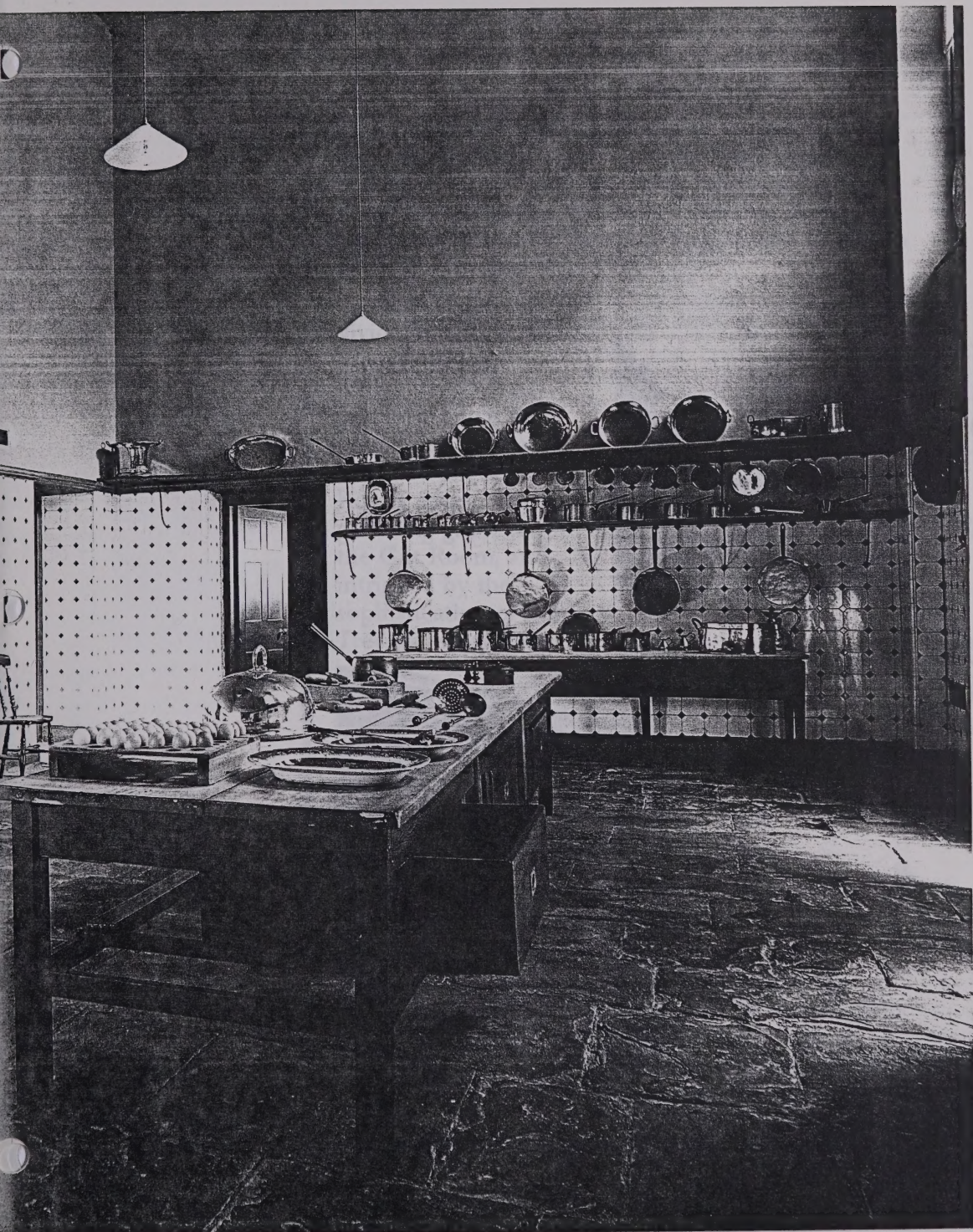
There is a difference in the way the two are used. The first is used in the way of a book, and the second is used in the way of a box. The first is used in the way of a book, and the second is used in the way of a box. The first is used in the way of a book, and the second is used in the way of a box.

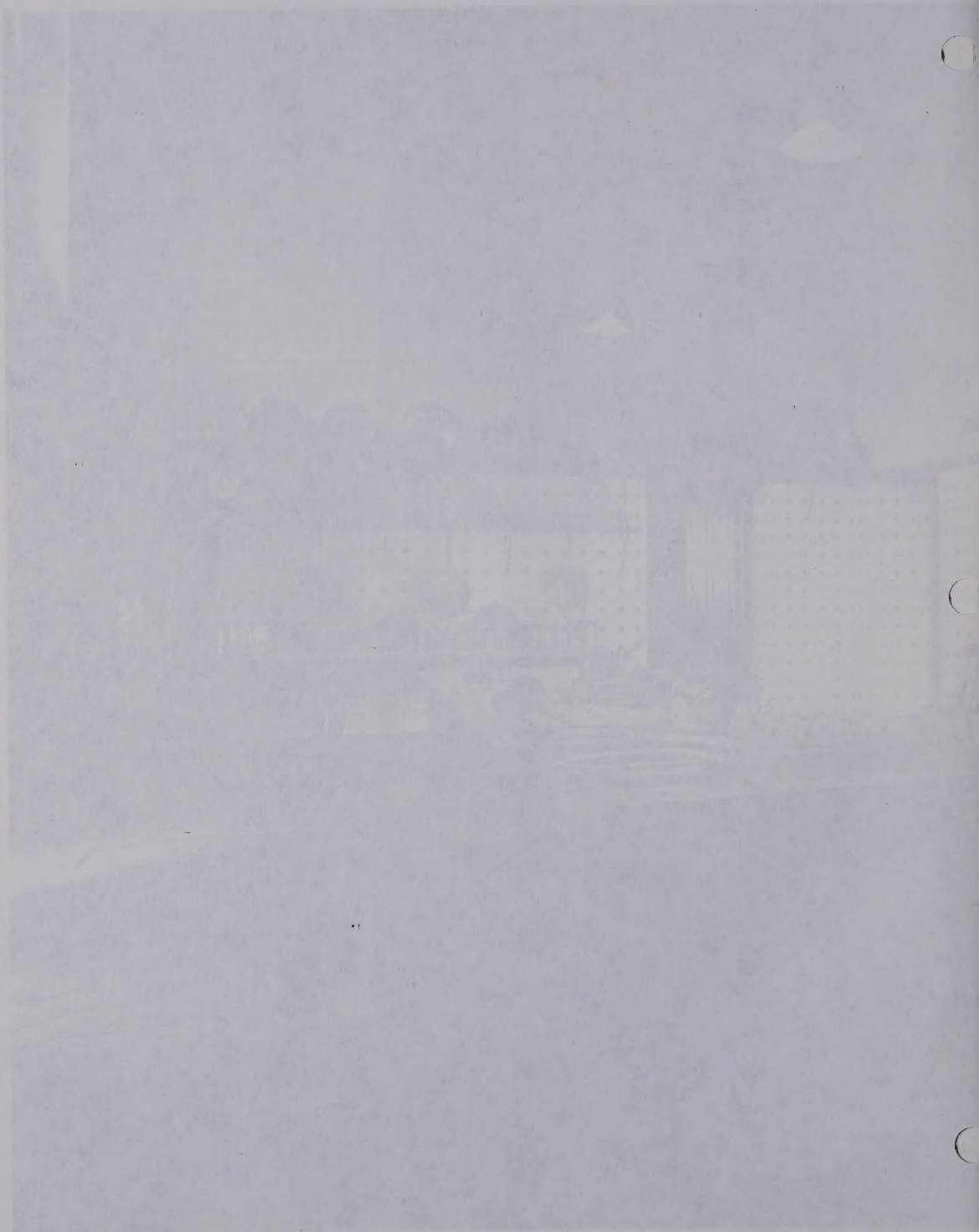
The first is used in the way of a book, and the second is used in the way of a box. The first is used in the way of a book, and the second is used in the way of a box. The first is used in the way of a book, and the second is used in the way of a box.

The first is used in the way of a book, and the second is used in the way of a box. The first is used in the way of a book, and the second is used in the way of a box. The first is used in the way of a book, and the second is used in the way of a box.

The first is used in the way of a book, and the second is used in the way of a box. The first is used in the way of a book, and the second is used in the way of a box. The first is used in the way of a book, and the second is used in the way of a box.

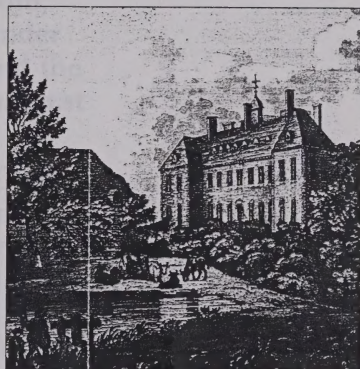
The first is used in the way of a book, and the second is used in the way of a box. The first is used in the way of a book, and the second is used in the way of a box. The first is used in the way of a book, and the second is used in the way of a box.



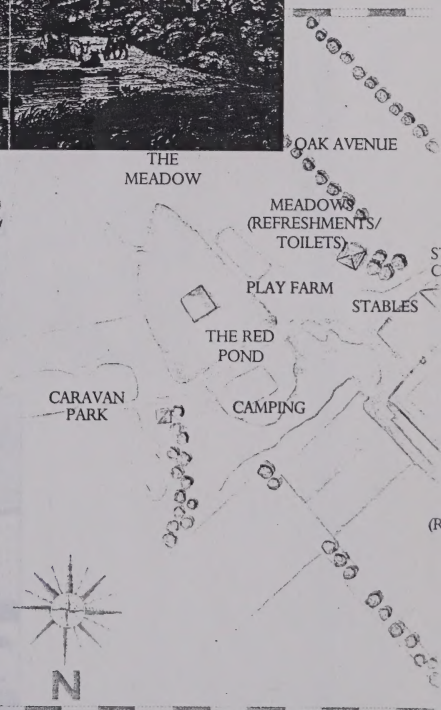


TREDEGAR was home to one of the greatest of Welsh families, the Morgans, later Lords of Tredegar, for over five centuries but for years their house has remained relatively unknown. Today it stands out as one of the most magnificent houses in Britain . . . A Palace in Wales.

A tour of the interior vividly illustrates what life was like for the Morgans and their servants. You'll be enchanted by the elegance of the Blue Room, amazed by the glittering grandeur of the Gilt Room, and intrigued by the sophistication of Lord Tredegar's Bathroom.



THE MEADOW

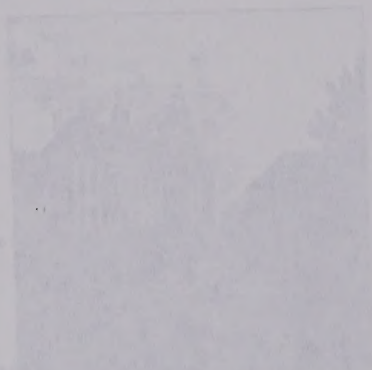


NEW
GW

A PALACE

TREDEGAR was home to one of the greatest of Welsh families, the Morgans, later Lords of Tredegar, for over five centuries but for years their house has remained relatively unknown. Today it stands out as one of the most magnificent houses in Britain. . . . A Palace in Wales.

A tour of the interior vividly illustrates what the way like for the Morgans and their extensive family. The splendour of the three floors, entered by the glittering grandeur of the Gilt Room, and inspired by the magnificence of Lord Tredegar's bedroom.



NEW
G

A PALACE

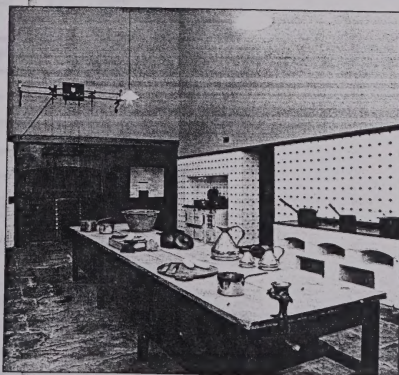
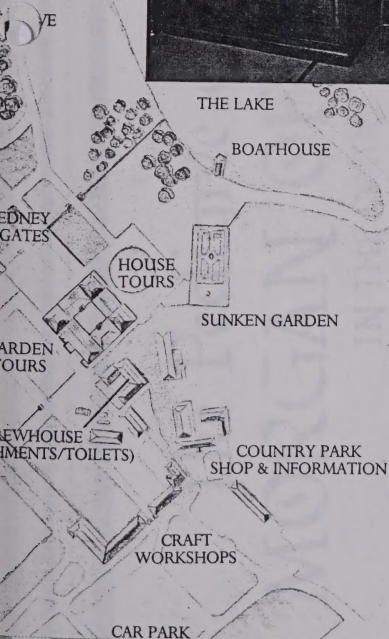


PORT
NT

But life at Tredegar wasn't all leisure. A look 'Below Stairs' will tell you that. Here an army of servants beavered away to look after the Morgans and their guests in rooms which are just as impressive as those 'Above Stairs' . . . the Housekeeper's room, where rare and expensive spices were kept under

lock and key, and the Great Kitchen are just two examples.

Outside, the Gardens are magically brought to life by our new stereo walkman tours which take you back in time around not only the Gardens but also the Stables and Orangery where you'll see the longest shovelboard in the world!



WALES

The Pedigree of the Family of MORGAN OF TREDEGAR

IN THE COUNTY OF MONMOUTH.

NOW REPRESENTED BY EVAN FREDERIC, 2nd VISCOUNT TREDEGAR

Collected from the Ancient writings of the Bards and
the Pedigrees of Herald's by John Kiple Fletcher of Newport Mon.

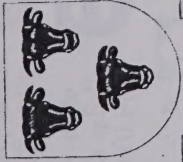


The Arms of the Right Honourable Evan Frederic, 2nd Viscount Tredegar, D.C.

from 2nd Viscount Tredegar
Aug 1993.



Gwyn ap Iorwedd.
The Lord of Dyfed.
1050.



Cadwallo, Lord of
Blacynych, Gwynedd.
Castle of Penmynydd.
Cantref, Manor Gwynedd.
Good half of Strickpole, 1100.



Bladri ap Cadwallo.
Lord of Blacynych in
Dyfed, 1150.



Howell Dda, Prince of Wales,
from whom descended.

Rhydderch ab Iestyn ap Howell Dda.
Lord of Caerleon, slain in 1051.

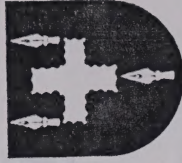
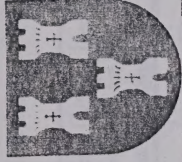
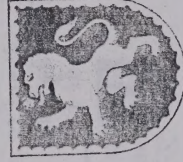
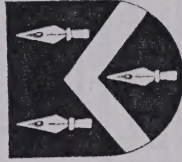
Griffith ap Rhydderch.
Lord of Caerleon.

Owen Wn of Pencon.
Lord of Caerleon.

Iorwerth ab Owen, did
homage to Henry II at
Gloucester in 1175.

Sir Howell of
Caerleon.
Lord of Caerleon.

Merfyn ap Howell of
Caerleon, resigned the lord-
ship to the Earl of Pembroke, 1217.



The Shields of the Ancient Arms of the House of Fredegar.



Rhys ap Tudor. =
Gladydd, to
Kellon ap Gynfyd,
Lord of Powis.



Griffith ap Rhys =
Gwenllian, d. to
Griffith ap Iorwedd
of North Wales.



The Lord Rhys. =
Gwenllian,
daughter to
Madoc ap Merdath.



John a Morgan, of = Elizabeth, d. to Sir
the Cross House,
Newport Mon.

John Morgan, of
Bassaleg, Co. Mon.



Miles Morgan, of Tredegar, = Catherine d. to Rowland
Sheriff 1571, died at Sea off the
Coast of America, an Outlaw 1574.
Widow of John Mathew of Ilandaff.



Elizabeth, d. to
Roger Bodenham, of
Rotherham, Co. Hereford.

Thomas Morgan, of Plas Machen, succeeded
to Tredegar under the will of his Brother-in-law,
Sheriff 1582, M.P. Mon. 1588.

Harry Morgan, of
Islanrunney Hall,
J.

Sir William Morgan, Kn^t of = Elizabeth, d. to Sir
Machen & Tredegar, Sheriff 1613.
MP Mon. Nov. 1628, ob. 1633, act. 92.
William Wintour, Kn^t
of Lydney, Co. Glos.

From whom descended
Sir Henry Morgan,
"The Buccaneer."



Thomas Morgan, of = Elizabeth, d. to
Machen & Tredegar, Francis Windham Esq.,
Sheriff 1618, ob. 1664, of Sandhall, Co. Somerset

William Morgan,
of Hurst, Co.
Glos.

Rowland Morgan,
of Risco,
ob. unmarried.

John Morgan,
of Bassaleg,
ob. unmarried.



William Morgan, of = Blanche, d. & heir
Machen & Tredegar, to Wm. Morgan, of
MP & Mon. 1658, ob. 1680, Dderv. Co. Brecon, ob. 1673.

Catherine Morgan,
ob. 1702, July 17, act. 75. She
lay in a trance awaiting burial at the
age of 16 but recovered to live another 5 years.
John Morgan, of Machen, Tredegar,
Rhumperru & Dderv. Lord Lieutenant of
the Counties of Mon. & Brecon, Sheriff 1696, ob. 1719.

John Morgan, of Rhumperru Castle, "The Merchant,"
M.P. Mon. 1700-15, ob. 1715, leaving his
fortune to his Nephew, John Morgan of Tredegar.



Martha, d. to Sir
Edward Mansel, Kn^t of
Morgan Abbey, Co. Glam.

John Morgan, of Machen, Tredegar,
Rhumperru & Dderv. Lord Lieutenant of
the Counties of Mon. & Brecon, Sheriff 1696, ob. 1719.

Martha, d. to Gwyn
Vaughan, Esq., of Trebarried,
Co. Brecon, ob. 1720.



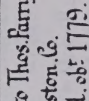
The Lady Rachel Cavendish, d. to Wm
2nd Duke of Devonshire & Grand
daughter of William Lord Russell, ob. 1780.

Thomas Morgan, of Rhumperru, = June, d. & Co. heir to
Succeeded his Nephew Wm Morgan
at Tredegar, Lord Lieut. of Mon. & Brecon,
Westbury-on-Trent, Co. Glos.



Wm Jones, Esq., of
Clytha Park, Co.
Mon. 1771, ob. 1781.

Charles Morgan, of
Tredegar, nat. 1736, ob. 1781.
Succeeded his brother Thomas,
Hereford, ob. 1779.



Mary, d. to Thos Parry,
Esq. of Arkeston, Co.

John Morgan, of Tredegar, nat. 1741,
ob. 1792, succeeded his brother Charles,
but dying left the Estate to his Eldest
Sister, Jane, wife of Sir Chas Gould, Bart.

Jane Morgan, = Sir Charles Gould, Bart., Judge Advocate General,
of Tredegar, Son of King Gould, Esq., Deputy Judge Advocate, took the name
of Morgan in 1722 when he succeeded to the Estate of his
Brother-in-law, John Morgan; nat. 1731, ob. 1806.



Katherine = Charles Van
Morgan, of Islanrunney
nat. 1755, Park & Mon.



Katherine = Charles Van
Morgan, of Islanrunney
nat. 1755, Park & Mon.



Mary Margaret
d. to Capt George
Storey, F.R.S., ob. 1808.



Samuel Bontrey, of
Morgan, Glen Ilek, Co. Mon.
ob. 1846, ob. 1843.



Elizabeth = Rowley Lascelles,
Esq. of Cambridge,
Co. Glam., J.
ob. 1836.

John Morgan, a
Mischapman, killed
in Lord Rodney's famous
Engagement, 1782.

#5
Sir Charles Morgan Robinson Morgan. = Rosamond, d. to Gen. 3rd Bart., nat. 1792. M.P. Brecon & Lord Lieut. of Brecon. Raised to the Peerage as Baron Tredegar in 1859.

George Morgan.
M.P. Co. Brecon.

Kent Charles Augustus
Swinnerton Morgan.
Chancellor of Llandaff.

Charles Octavius Morgan.
FSA. M.P. for Mon. of the Friars.
Newport. Mon. ob. 1888.

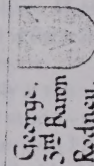
Maria Margaretta = Lt.-Gen. Francis Miles Morgan, marr. 1817. Milman, Son of Sir Francis Milman, Bart.
ob. 1875.

Charles Rodney Morgan.
of the Goldstream Guards.
M.P. Brecon. nat. 1828. ob. 1854.

Godfrey Charles Morgan.
Capt. 17th Lancers, in Charge
of the Light Brigade. 2nd Baron
& 1st Viscount Tredegar. nat. 1831
Sheriff 1888. Lord Lieut. of Co. Mon. ob. 1913



Charlotte Georgina = George.
Morgan, marr. 1819 3rd Baron
ob. 1878. Rodney.



Angelina Maria = Sir Hugh Owen.
Geilia Morgan. Bart. of Orleton.
marr. 1828. ob. 1844. Co. Fern.

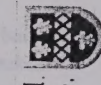
Arthur John Morgan
nat. 1840. unmarried.



Colonel Frederic Courtenay = Charlotte, d. to Charles
Morgan, of Shilwern Castle.
M.P. Co. Mon. 1874. nat. 1834. ob. 1909. Dumfriesshire, Scotland.

George Gould
Morgan. nat. 1845
unmarried.

Rosamond Marion = Sir William H.
Morgan, marr. 1848. Marsham Style.
ob. 1885. Bart.



Selina Maria = Daniel Robertson
Morgan, marr. 1855. Williams, Esq. of
Larven Co. Perth, Scotland.



Fanny Henrietta = Sir George F.R. Forrester-
Morgan, marr. 1854. Walker, Bart. of Wintony
Castle, Co. Mon.



Ellen Sarah = Lt.-Col. Henry
Morgan, marr. 1856. Genevieve of
Glasnevin Co. Dublin.



Georgina Charlotte Morgan. = Lord Francis Cunningham,
married September 1857. Son of the Marquis Cunningham.



Mary Anna Morgan. = Deberet Devereux,
married 16th July 1865. 16th Viscount Hereford.

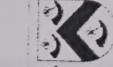


The Hon. the Courtenay Charles Evan,
3rd Baron & 1st Viscount Tredegar. Hon.
Col. Royal Mon. Royal Engineers Commander
R.N.V.R. nat. 10th April 1867. ob. 3rd May 1934.

The Lady Katherine Agnes
Blanche Carnegie, d. to James
9th Earl of South Esk. K.T.
married 5th August 1890.



The Hon. Frederic = George Morgan, of
Foughlwood Castle.
Co. Brecon.

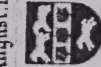


Blanche Frances = Charles Hughes
Morgan, nat. 3rd House, Esq. of
Feb. 1859. marr. Stratton.
18th Sept. 1883. Co. Glens. J.

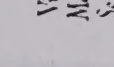


Evan Frederic, 4th Baron & = The Hon. Louis Stuart,
2nd Viscount Tredegar. F.R.S.A. d. to the 2nd Baron
F.R.S.L. F.S.S. D.L. nat. 15th July 1893. Alington, nat. 1895.
25th August 1900. m. 21st April 1928.

Gwyneth Erica
Morgan, nat
5th Jan. 1895.
ob. Dec. 1924.



Violet Wilhelmina = Major Basil
Morgan, nat. 23rd St. John
Sept. 1860. marr. Mundy.
28th August 1894.



Sydneyllt Avis Morgan,
natus 24th Feb. 1903.

Frederic Charles John Morgan,
natus 26th October 1908.



8 *Caerphilly Castle*

The interest and extraordinary impact of Caerphilly derive from its enormous size. In all, the castle covers a vast 10-acre site, and illustrates the might of medieval military architecture on a majestic scale. It is one of the greatest surviving fortresses of the medieval western world.

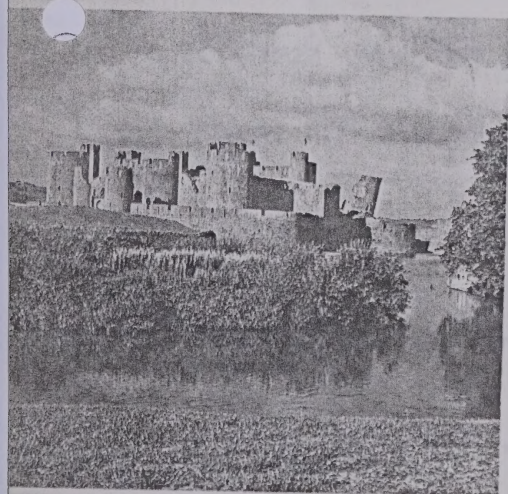
Caerphilly is all the more impressive as the work, not of an English king, but of a major Marcher lord, Gilbert de Clare 'Gilbert the Red', earl of Gloucester.

The castle was begun in 1268, but was attacked and burnt by the Welsh prince, Llywelyn the Last, in 1270. Retaken by Earl Gilbert in the following year, building continued rough to his death in 1295. The great strength of the castle lay in its impregnable rings of 'concentric' defence. The massive gatehouses and walls of the inner ward were shielded by a second stone curtain, and the whole was surrounded by vast lakes. Held back by powerful defences to the north and south, it is the water defences which give Caerphilly its distinct character.

You will find time passes quickly at this site, there are so many things to see. One of the towers - a victim of subsidence - manages to out-lean even Pisa. The great hall is a sumptuous apartment, refurbished by Hugh le Despenser in the 1320s. There are two colourful exhibitions, and you may care to tour the site with an audio-cassette.

Caerphilly, Mid Glamorgan Tel: (0222) 883143

MAP: F9. GBH. ★

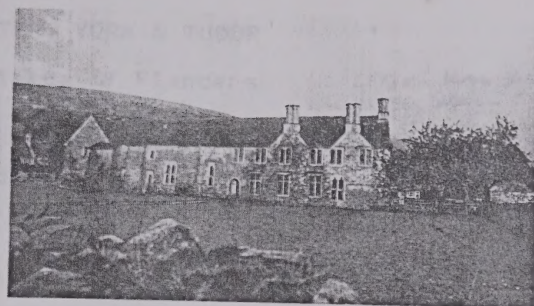


an added attraction at Tretower.

Tretower, 3m NW of Crickhowell, off A40, Ponys

Tel: (0874) 730279

MAP: F8. GBH. ★



14 *Tredegar House*

For over 500 years Tredegar was the home of one of the greatest of Welsh families - the Morgans - later lords of Tredegar, until they left in 1951. After 23 years as a school, the house, together with 90 acres of parkland, was purchased by the local council, and in 1976 a major programme of restoration began. Today, Tredegar once again stands as one of the architectural wonders of Wales. Indeed, it is one of the most significant late 17th-century houses in the whole of the British Isles.

Behind a glorious red-brick facade, the rooms have gradually been returned to their former splendour: the elegant Blue Room, the King's Room, the glittering Gilt Room, even Lord Tredegar's bathroom. But a tour of Tredegar includes much more than an insight into the life of lords. As at Erddig (see north-east Wales), you will find out what life was like 'below', as well as 'above' stairs. The housekeeper's room and the great kitchen, for example, echo to the sound of footsteps of a great army of servants which once ran the house.

Outside, the formal gardens are brought to life with an audio-cassette tour, which also takes you around the orangery and the stables. With parkland, a boating lake, carriage rides, and much more, Tredegar has become a major attraction in south-east Wales.

1m W of Newport, off M4, Gwent Tel: (0633) 815880

MAP: G9. IND. GBH

HOUSES OF PLANTAGENET, LANCASTER, YORK & TUDOR

- 1 WILLIAM THE CONQUERER I - Matilda of Flanders
1066--87 *Son born before 1095
son Peter - successful.*
- 2 HENRY I --Matilda of Scotland
1100-35
- 3 HENRY II --Eleanor of Aquitaine d. 1179
1154-89
- 4 JOHN --- Isabella of Angouleme John d. 1216
1167-1217
- 5 HENRY III -- Eleanor of Provence b. 1207 d. 1287?
1207-1272 *d. when Edward II was 3 yrs old.
Sawyer as mother:*
- 6 EDWARD I - Eleanor of Castile d. 1287?
1230-1307 *d. in 1287 when Edward II was 3 yrs 3 mo. for a.*
- 7 EDWARD II - Isabella of France reigned 1307-1327 - was 14 months old
1284-1327 *abd. Jan 1308 dau of Philip IV.*
- 8 EDWARD III- Philippa of Hainault reigned 1326 - d. 1377
1322-72 *d. 1369 Edward IV wd Elizabeth Woodville 1 had 3 illegitimate ch.*
- 9 EDMUND OF LANGLY, Duke of York----Isabel, dau Pedro III King of
1341-1402 Castile
- 10 RICHARD Earl of Canbridge---Anne Mortimer
D. 1415
- 11 RICHARD PLANTAGENET, Duke of York --- Cecily Neville dau Ralph Neville
1411-1460 d. 1493
Earl of Westmorland & Joan
Beaufort, dau John of Gaunt,
Duke of Lancaster and Katherine
Roet of Gloucestre. John son of
Edward III & Philippa
- 12 GEORGE PLANTAGENET Duke of Clarence --Isabel Neville dau Richard
Neville Earl of Salisbury and
Warwick and Anne, dau of Henry
Duke of Warwick
- 13 MARGARET PLANTAGENET, Countess of Salisbury --- Sir Richard Pole KG
1473-1541 d. 1508

- 14 SIR HENRY POLE Lord Montagu --- Jane Neville
- 15 CATHERINE POLE -- Sir Francis Hastings KG, Earl of Huntington
- 16 LADY ELIZABETH HASTINGS ---Edward Somerset, Earl of Worcester
- 17 LADY FRANCES SOMERSET - WILLIAM MORGAN ESQ. ***Morgan line enters
 *** 1st Baronet Lantarnam 1548- 1592(1635)?
- 18 SIR EDWARD MORGAN 2nd Baronet --- - Mary Engelfield dau Sir Francis
 -1653 Englefield
- 19 SIR JAMES MORGAN 4th Baronet of Lantarnam -- Lady Alice Hopton
 2-
- 20 EDWARD MORGAN of Gwynedd, Wales ---Elizabeth Robertson
 16---1718 Pa.
- 21 SARAH MORGAN --- SQUIRE BOONE
 1700-1777 1720 1696-1765
 (Sir James father Edward 2nd Baronet md Francis Morgan
 (son Edward md Elizabeth Robertson
 (dau Sarah Morgan md Squire Boone
- 22 SARAH BOONE ---JOHN WILCOXSON
 1724-1815 1742 1720-1793-8
- 23 ELIZABETH WILCOXSON -- BENJAMIN CUTBIRTH SR.
 1742-1815 1760 1740-1817
- 24 BENJAMIN CUTBIRTH JR -- SALINA CALLAWAY
 1765-1848 d. 1823
- 25 REBECCA CUTBIRTH --- LEVI MUNDEN
 1805-1853 1824 1801-1862
- 26 FRANCIS MARION MUNDEN -- ELIZABETH MILLER
 1837-1922 1856 1840-1880
- 27 REBECCA JANE MUNDEN -- JESSE FRANCIS LOWE
 1858-1894 1879 1859-1924
- 28 CHARLES HENRY LOWE -- LAURA ALICE THOMPSON
 1883-1957 1903 1885-1964
- 29 WILLARD HARLO LOWE --- ROVENE MELVINA DYER

1915-1971

1934

1915-

- 30 GLADYS LAVON LOWE ---GERALD LARRY HOUSER ---CHARLES L TREADWAY
1935- m. 1954 1935- m 1965 1930-
- 31 Sherylann Kay Houser 32
Larry Martin Houser ----Jason Blair Houser
Gayle Renee Houser ---- Caanan Scott Bush
Brittany Renee Bush

MORGAN LINE FROM BEGINNING TO # 17 AS SAME FROM THERE:

- 1 ROBERT DE VERE ---Isabel Bolebec
d. 25 Oct 1221 Surety, a record of whose ancestry and
achievements appears at pg 129 was hereditary Lord great Chamberlain
of England, and 8th in descent from Hugh Capet.
- 2 HUGH DE VERE --- married HAWISE, daughter of the surety Saine De
Quincy
- 3 ROBERT DE VERE --- Alice Saunford
d. 1317
- 4 JOAN DE VERE ----William De Warren
- 5 ALICE WARREN --- Edmund Fitzalan Earl of Arundel
D. 1338 m. 1305
- 6 RICHARD FITZALAN "Copped Hat" ---md Lady Eleanor Plantagent
b. 1313 d 1376 of Baronial descent
- 7 JOHN FITZALAN --- Eleanor Maltraver
d. 1379
- 8 JOHN FITZALAN ---Elizabeth Despencer
1365-1391
- 9 THOMAS FITZALAN of Beechwood Co. Surrey ---Katherine Dynham
- 10 ELEANOR FITZALAN -- Thomas Browne, Treasurer of household of King
Henry VI
- 11 THOMAS BROWNE Standard Bearer for whold realm of England married
Lucy Neville, dau of John de Neville, Marquis of Montagu, also
of baronial descent.
- 12 ELIZABETH BROWNE -- Henry Somerset
- 13 ELEANOR SOMERSET -- Roger Vaughn
- 14 ELIZABETH VAUGHN -- Thomas Morgan of Machen living 1538 2nd son John
- 15 ROWLAND MORGAN of Machen --Blanch, dau of John Thomas of Llanarth

1517-1577

16 THOMAS MORGAN of Machen & Tredegar and the Middle Temple from 1547 to 1577 Sheriff in 1581, P.P. for the county in 1589 he md Elizabeth Bodenham, dau Roger Bodenham

17 SIR WILLIAM MORGAN of Tredegar, Knighted 1633, M.P. for the County from 1623 to 1625, Sheriff in 1612. He received King Charles I at Tredegar 16 & 16 Jul 1645. His will dated 1650 proved 1653. D. age 93. He married 1st Elizabeth dau of Sir William Winter of Lidney.

18 THOMAS MORGAN of 1st md 1- Rachel ? 2-Elizabeth Windham 1588-1664

15- ~~John Morgan~~ ~~John Morgan~~ of Caerleton md 1st Elizabeth dau Lewis ap Richard Wyn of the Van, to Glomorgan. 2nd son of Thomas Morgan #23

16- ~~William Morgan~~ md Elizabeth Mansell, dau Sir Rees Mansell Knight of Shire 1571 High Sheriff of Monmouthshire 1565-68 d. 20 Mar 1582 #22

17- ~~Edward Morgan~~ md ELIZABETH SMITH, dau Hugh Smith High Sheriff 1582 Knight of the Shire 1586 #21

18- ~~William Morgan~~ OF LLANTARNAM ---LADY FRANCES SOMERSET 1548-1635 #20

19 Sir Edward Morgan 2nd Baronet of Llantarnam, held Pencoyd Castle, married Mary Englefield, dau Francis Englefield.. died 24 Jun 1653 will proved 30 Mar 1654

20 SIR JAMES MORGAN

back to #18 from here-- I would be 32nd generation here.

There is much confusion as to correct line of Morgan family as two different lists are different. From Sir James back there is a difference of opinion. One lineage starts with 1- Llewelyn ap Ivar living in 1328 to son 2- Morgan ap Llewelyn living in 1375 to son 3- Philip ap Morgan ap Llewelyn had son 4- Jenkin ap Philip who had son 5- Morgan ap Jenkin ap Philip who had son 6- SIR THOMAS MORGAN whose son was 7- John 1517 and his son 8- William d. 1592 md Frances Somerset and his son Sir 9-EDWARD MORGAN md Mary Englefield then 10- Sir JAMES MORGAN who md Lady Alice Hopton.

The other list gives the lineage from William the Conqueror. and houses of Plantagenet.

The name MORGAN is Welsh and means: Born by the Sea or son of the Sea

Llantarnam Abby was first founded ca 1175, ancestral house is ca 5 miles from Newport and ca 133 miles west of London. The Title of Baronet of Llantarnam was created when Sir William acquired the Abby in 1553. He rebuilt it as an Elizabethian Mansion. Sir William Morgan married Lady Frances Somerset and had several children. His son Sir Edward and his grandson also Sir Edward succeeded to the title and property. Sir Edward Morgan the 3rd Baronet of Llantarnam d. 1681 with out male issue. The title and property passed to his

brother James Morgan who became the 4th and last baronet of
Llantarnam.

SIR JAMES MORGAN

15-

Edward morgan + Elizabeth Smith

Sir William morgan + Lady Francis Somerset

Sir Edward morgan + Mary Englefield

Sir James morgan + Lady ^{ANNE} ~~ANNE~~ Hopton

Edward morgan + Elizabeth Robertson

→ Sarah morgan + Squire Boone
↓

Sarah Boone + John Wilcoxson

Elizabeth Wilcoxson + Benjamin Cutbirth

Benjamin Cutbirth + Salina Callaway

Rebecca Cutbirth + Levi Munden

Francis Marion Munden + Elizabeth Miller

Rebecca Munden + Francis Jesse Lowe

Henry Lowe + Laura Alice Thompson

Willard Harlow Lowe + Roxana Melvin Dyer

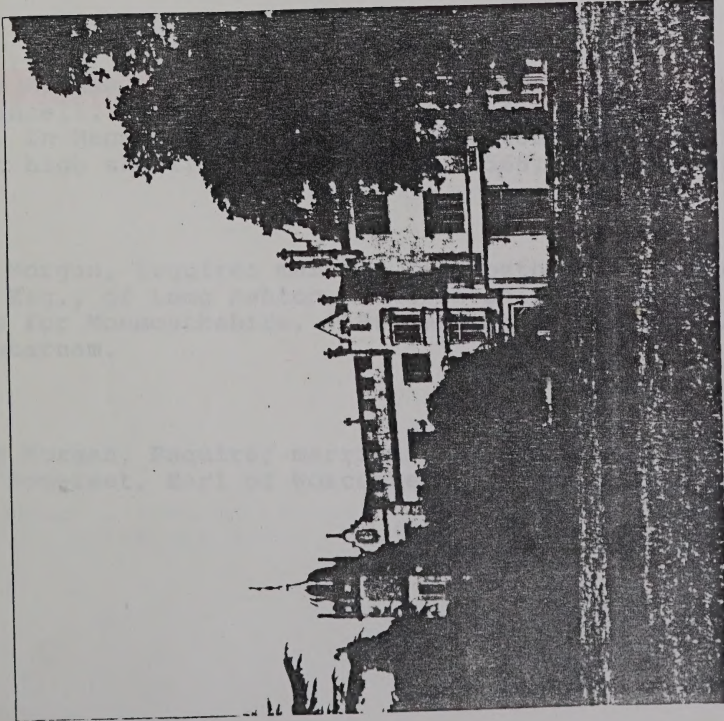
*This has been
said with the
true lineage
of Edward.*

Newport, Wales

MORGANS OF LLANTARNAM ABBEY

- I **WILLIAM MORGAN**, Esq. m. **Elizabeth Mansell**, dau. of Sir Rhys Mansell; acquired lands of the dissolved monastery of Llantarnam in 1553.
- II **EDWARD MORGAN**, Esq. m. **Elizabeth Smith**, dau. of Hugh Smith, Esq.
- III **WILLIAM MORGAN**, Esq. m. **Lady Frances Somerset**, dau. of Earl of Worcester
Issue: Edward and Elizabeth
- IV **SIR EDWARD MORGAN**,
1st Baronet of Llantarnam, so created by Charles I; m. **Mary Englefield**, dau. of Sir Francis, 1st Baronet of Wooten Bassett.
Issue: (1) Edward; (2) James. <
- V **SIR EDWARD MORGAN**,
2nd Baronet of Llantarnam; m. **Frances Morgan Lewis**, widow of William Lewis and dau. of Thomas Morgan of Machem.
Issue: Edward.
- VI **SIR EDWARD MORGAN**,
3rd Baronet of Llantarnam; m. **Mary Baskerville**, dau. of Humphrey Baskerville.
Issue: 2 daughters.
- VII **JAMES MORGAN**,
4th Baronet of Llantarnam; m. (1) **Anne Hopton**, dau. of Judge Richard Hopton.
Issue: Edward and Sarah
m. (2) **Lady Alice Hopton Jones**, widow of Nicholas Jones, whom she married in 1683, dau. of Sir Edward Hopton.
NO ISSUE

VIII **EDWARD MORGAN** — came to America and the title became extinct.



Llantarnam Abbey

MORGANS OF WALES

Philip ap Morgan of Langstone, purchased 1383. From whom descended the Morgans of Langstone, Pencoed, Caerleon, Tredunnog, Pencarn, Pencarn, Itton, Newport, Llantarnam, Co. Monmouthshire and Chillworth C., Surrey.

Married Gwenllian (daughter and heiress of Sir John Norris, Knight, of Pendine Castle, Glamorganshire.

Jenkin ap Philip; married Cicely (daughter of Sir John Welsh, Knight); lived at Langstone, Monmouthshire.

Morgan ap Jenkin; married Elizabeth Vaughan (daughter of Sir Roger Vaughan.

Sir Thomas Morgan, Knight; married Joan Herbert (daughter and heiress of John Gwilliam Herbert of Itton, Monmouthshire); lived at Langstone and Pencoed, Monmouthshire.

John Morgan; married (1) Elizabeth Gwyn (daughter of Lewis ap Richard Gwyn of the Van, Glamorganshire), and (2) Janet Morgan (daughter of David Morgan ap Rhys ap Philip ap Rhysvrichan of Caio); lived at Caerleon, Monmouthshire, where he was keeper of the royal park.

William Morgan, Esquire; married Elizabeth Mansell (daughter of Sir Rice Mansell, Knight); acquired land of dissolved monastery of Llantarnam, in Monmouthshire in 1553; elected Knight of the shire, 1555, 1557-8; high sheriff of the county, 1568; member of Parliament, 1571.

Edward Morgan, Esquire; married Elizabeth Smith (daughter of Hugh Smith, Esq., of Long Ashton, Somersetshire, England), member of Parliament for Monmouthshire, 1586; member of the Church of Rome, lived at Llantarnam.

William Morgan, Esquire; married Lady Frances Somerset (daughter of Edward Somerset, Earl of Worcester); lived at Llantarnam, Monmouthshire.

MORGANS OF WALES cont.

↓
Sir Edward Morgan, 1st Baronet, created by King Charles I; married Mary Englefield (d/o Sir Francis Englefield, Baronet of Wolton Bassett, Wiltshire, England).

↕
↓
Sir Edward Morgan, 2nd Baronet of Llantarnam; married Mrs Frances (Morgan) Lewis, widow of William Lewis (daughter of Thomas Morgan of Machem. Lived at Llantarnam.

↕
↓
Sir Edward Morgan, 3rd Baronet of Llantarnam; married Mary Baskerville (d/o Humphery Baskerville, Esq. of Pontriles, Hereford County, England)

↕
↓
James Morgan, 4th Baronet of Llantarnam; m (1) Anne Hopton, (d/o Judge Richard Hopton. Issue: Edward & Sarah); married (2) Lady Alice Hopton Jones, widow of Nicholas Jones, (d/o Sir Edward Hopton); no issue.

↕
↓
Edward Morgan, s/o James Morgan; came to America, Baronet title became extinct. His sister, Sarah, who married Stephen Beasley, also came to America.

Sir Edward Morgan, 1st Baronet, created by King Charles II; married
Mary Baskerville (d/o Sir Francis Baskerville, Baronet of Wolton House,
Wiltshire, England).

Sir Edward Morgan, 2nd Baronet of Llantrisant; married Mrs Frances
(Morgan) Lewis, widow of William Lewis (daughter of Thomas Morgan of
Machen, lived at Llantrisant).

Sir Edward Morgan, 3rd Baronet of Llantrisant; married Mary Baskerville
(d/o Humphrey Baskerville, Esq. of Bockley, Hereford County, England).

James Morgan, 4th Baronet of Llantrisant; m (1) Anne Hopkin, (d/o Judge
Richard Hopkin, 1st Baronet of Llantrisant; married (2) Lady Alice Hopkin
Jones, widow of Nicholas Jones, (d/o Sir Edward Morgan); no issue.

Edward Morgan, 5th Baronet of Llantrisant; m (1) Anne Hopkin, (d/o Judge
Richard Hopkin, 1st Baronet of Llantrisant; married (2) Lady Alice Hopkin
Jones, widow of Nicholas Jones, (d/o Sir Edward Morgan); no issue.

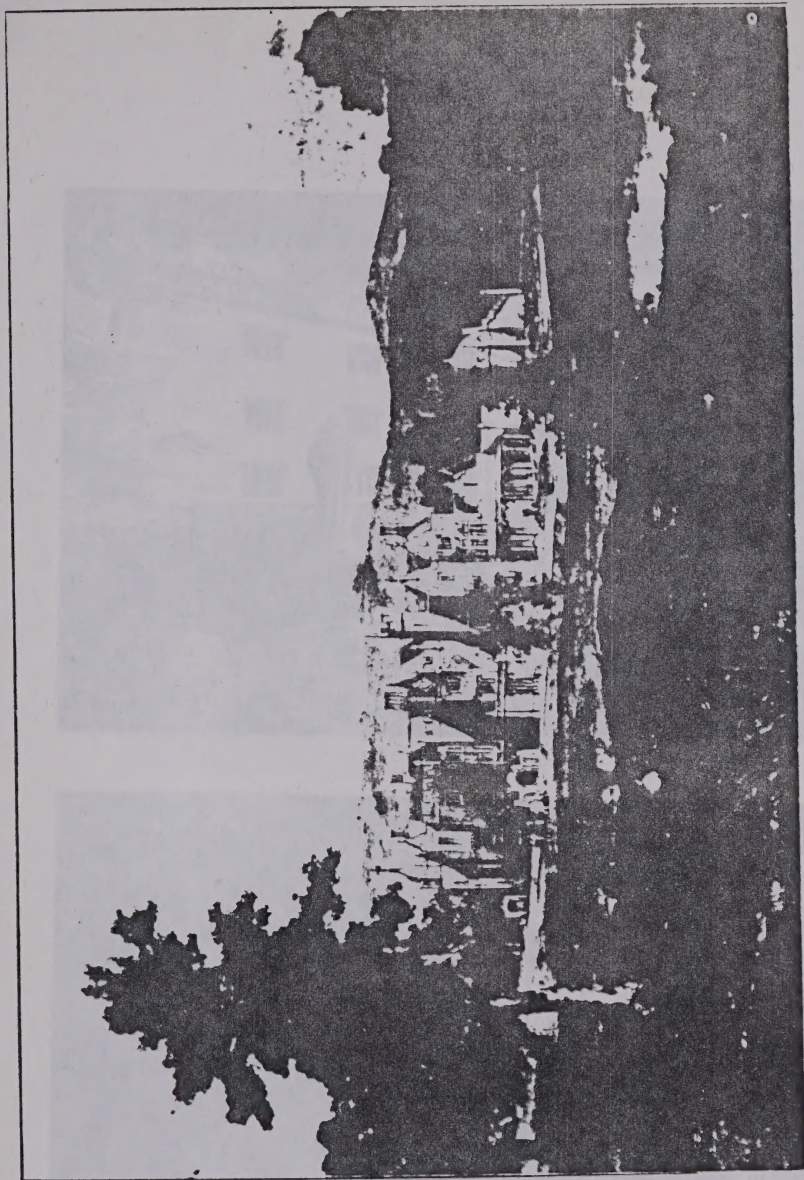
LINEAGE OF THE PRIVATEER, SIR HENRY MORGAN

1. Llewellyn ap Morgan & Jennet Vychan
(Brother to Philip ap Morgan from whom descended the Morgans of
Llantarnam.)
2. Evan ap Llewellyn & Elizabeth Howell.
3. Sir John Morgan & Jennet Mathew.
4. Thomas Morgan, esquire of the body of King Henry VI, & Elizabeth Vaughn.
5. Rowland Morgan & Blanche Thomas, died 1577.
6. Henry Morgan & Catherine Kenny, lived at Llanrumney in 1567.
7. Thomas Morgan & Catherine Herbert, died in or about 1647.
8. Robert Morgan, wife unknown. Lived at Llanrumney later moved to London where he lived from 1671-1676.
9. Sir Henry Morgan, known as "The Buccaneer" and "The Pirate".
(1635-1688)

SIR HENRY MORGAN (ca 1635-1688); English privateer, lieutenant governor of Jamaica; born at Llanrumney, Monmouthshire, Wales, son of Robert Morgan. As a youth, he is said to have been kidnapped at Bristol, England; and sent to Barbadoes as a servant. He eventually found his way to Jamaica, and there joined a group of English buccaneers. Subsequently he became their leader. He increased his command in the area by admitting foreigners of all nationalities, and ultimately, by capturing vessels. He thus became possessed of a formidable fleet, and was able to terrorize the seas in the vicinity. His earliest successes were on the coast of Campeche, and he soon became master of the Spanish Main. Among Morgan's outstanding conquests were the towns of Puerto Principe, Cuba; Portobelo, Panama; Maracaibo & Gibraltar, Venezuela; and Panama City. Morgan was called a pirate by his enemies, but all of his acts were legalized by commissions he received from the British government of Jamaica. However, his conduct in permitting cruelty and brutality in his conquests and unequally dividing the spoils, has tarnished his reputation, as a privateer. He was favored with a knighthood by Charles II in 1674, and was made lieutenant governor of Jamaica. He married his cousin, Mary Elizabeth Morgan, but had no children. She was daughter of General Edward Morgan & Anna Petronella von Polnetz, Lieutenant governor of Jamaica in 1664.



SIR HENRY MORGAN, THE BUCCANEER
(ca. 1635 - 1688)



LLANTARNAM ABBEY

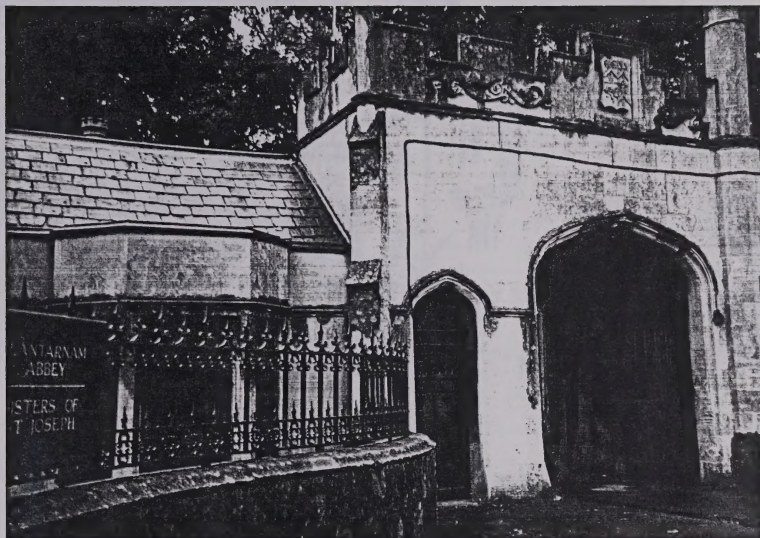
Located in Monmouthshire, South Wales, this former monastery was for generations the home of the Morgan baronets of Llantarnam.

LEANTARNAM ABBEY



Ancestral home of 'MORGAN'S', Newport, Wales
(now a convent)

LLANTARNAM ABBEY



LLANTARNAM ABBAY



LLANTARNAM ABBEY

Today the name 'Llantarnam Abbey' is the connecting link between the Catholic Church of the late 20th century and the Catholic Church of former centuries—the Church of monastic times, of the days of persecution, of the 'cold-war' between Church and State and the convalescent Church of the 19th century and pre-ecumenical days of this century. 'Llantarnam Abbey' symbolises the continuity in time of the Church founded by Christ; its history traces the progress of that continuity.

On the occasion of the 800th centenary of the Cistercian foundation of Llantarnam Abbey in 1179 Sister Teresa A. Mahoney contributed a valuable study of its history which entailed a colossal amount of research on account of the scarcity of documentation. This was due to a disastrous fire in 1295 in which the Abbey records were lost. Those of the next 140 years were (presumably) lost or alienated at the time of the Dissolution (circa 1535). The book 'Llantarnam Abbey: 800 years of History' is now recognised as a source book on the Abbey of Llantarnam and its history before, during and after the Dissolution of the Monasteries.

This brochure is in no way a substitute for that monumental work. It is simply a response to the numerous requests by visitors for 'something about the Abbey'—a kind of souvenir. For that reason it is written in a 'chatty' style and not too loaded with dates and references; yet it is substantially true to historical facts. It is hoped that it will be of interest to local people who enjoy an evening at the Abbey and consider such a visit as an ecumenical barrier-breaker.

TWELFTH CENTURY

Towards the end of the 12th century a foundation was made by the Cistercian (or 'White' monks: so named because they wore a white wollen habit). They cleared the forest land in Llantarnam valley and built their Abbey of oak. They were the pioneers of sheep-rearing and agriculture in the area. Gradually they acquired distant farms called 'granges' where the lay-brothers went to work in shifts of eight or ten at a time, and a shift lasted for six to eight weeks. The chief of these granges was at Penrhys, just above the modern town of Ferndale. This became a centre of pilgrimage where a 'heaven sent statue' of Our Lady and the Holy Child was venerated. The shrine became as famous in Wales as Walsingham was in England. The statue of wood was said to have appeared miraculously in an oak tree. The monks in charge of Penrhys had to make provision for the pilgrims, and a 'miraculous' spring appeared on the hillside. Some years ago an attempt was made by Archbishop McGrath to revive the Pilgrimage and a beautiful stone statue was commissioned to replace the original wooden one which had been sacrilegiously burnt in the Chelsea holocaust of 1538, described in official records as 'Bishop Latimer's jolly muster'. All the gold and valuables derived from ex-voto offerings, were confiscated to the Crown which also appropriated the income from the shrine, which was, at that time, recorded as a total of £26.15.0. a year. The 'new Penrhys' has barely survived because the plot of land (owned by the diocese of Cardiff) on which the statue stands, is now surrounded by a housing estate and the well has been closed as a result of vandalism.

After the fire of 1295 the Abbey was rebuilt in stone from local quarries. The stone tithe barn is of earlier date. It is now nothing more than a ruin but its size witnesses to the extent of the revenues-in-kind that came to the Abbey and were used by the monks in charitable activities to the poor, the sick, their tenants and travellers. The Abbey must also have had a scriptorium but as far as is known none of its works still exist.

As time went on social conditions were considerably modified. Prosperous landowners and men of the growing commercial world became predominant and material interests became all important. The impact on the monasteries was a serious decrease in vocations both to the Choir and to the lay-brothers. This led to the letting out of the granges and other monastic assets to laymen. At the same time new religious orders were springing up which filled the social needs of their times by undertaking pastoral work. The number of White Monks was greatly depleted. According to one record there were at the time of the Dissolution only 'six monks and seventeen servants (farmhands) as well as two cows, six lambs and eighteen quarters of corn and some oats' left at Llantarnam Abbey.

SIXTEENTH AND SEVENTEENTH CENTURIES

With the expulsion of the monks and the confiscation of the building by the Crown, local gentry took over the property. Llantarnam was leased to a certain John Parker. He died in 1554 without heirs and the estate reverted to the Crown. Eventually it was sold to the Morgans who were staunch Catholics. William Morgan paid £989.3.2. for the property which included one grange at Pentre Bach. The Morgans, in spite of the laws forbidding the practice of the Catholic religion, kept a kind of underground Catholicity going in the district. The house was known to certain priests who visited it secretly whenever they could and ministered to all who could attend Mass under cover of darkness. Legend tells of a secret sign that was used to advertise the advent of a priest: white washing was hung to dry on a certain hedge which was used for this purpose only, and the sight conveyed information to the initiated. To others it was just a common washing line. In the dead of night the faithful of the area made their way to the house and Mass was celebrated and the Sacraments administered.

The penalty for non-attendance at the local Established Church—St. Michael's in Llantarnam village—was a fine for every absence. The fine of 12 pence a month was raised to £20 a month in 1581 and any priest caught saying Mass could be imprisoned and fined £66.6.8. This severity was stepped up and those 'convicted' of fulfilling their priestly office were sentenced to death by being hung, drawn and quartered; they were considered 'traitors'.

This was the situation the Morgans had to contend with, and according to certain census returns 'the Papists of S. Wales were concentrated around the Morgans of Llantarnam and Raglan'. They were highly esteemed for their charity to others. Late in the 16th century William Morgan of Llantarnam actually became High Sheriff of Monmouth, a fact that testified to the abeyance of active persecution at that time. There was a custom, it seems,

6

by which the eldest son of the Morgans, on his marriage, set up house in the nearby grange, Pentre Bach. When he succeeded to the estate he would move to the Abbey and be responsible for the family property. Edward Morgan moved to the Abbey at about the time of the return of the Jesuits to the district. Their headquarters was at Cwm. For years Edward paid his non-attendance fines which came to a total of just under £7000. Meanwhile, after losing his first wife, the mother of two children, he married again and had six more children in the early sixteen hundreds. Then came the anti-Catholic furore that arose from the Gunpowder Plot. Many Catholics saw no reason to refuse the Oath of Allegiance to the new monarch (James I) and still remain good Catholics. Edward Morgan saw in it an implication that amounted to a denial of his Faith and he refused to take it. In 1612 he was summoned before the Privy Council. He wrote to the Recusancy Officer and explained that he regularly paid his fine, and was in financial straits because of other commitments and had a young family to provide for. He offered to pay £1000 down in return for life-exemption from the Oath and attendance at the Established Church, for himself and his family. His request was 'graciously granted by His Majesty'. The story ends with him regaling his eightieth birthday guests with this account and adding "To date, I have recovered my Thousand and saved another fourteen hundred". He lived four more years.

It is no wonder that there were vocations in such a family. Edward's daughter Sylvia became a Benedictine nun at Brussels. Fr. George Morgan S.J. was also related to Edward Morgan whose home at Llantarnam became a rendezvous of Jesuits and seminary priests.

Edward's son, known as 'William Morgan the Younger' married Lady Frances Somerset, daughter of the Earl of Worcester. She came to know Fr. Robert Jones S.J. Influenced by him, Lady Frances was instrumental in effecting the return to the 'Ancient Faith' of her two sisters who lived at Raglan Castle. The Morgan's financially supported several Jesuits and helped to maintain their centre at Cwm. Edward died in 1634. About a year later his grandson William was convicted of recusancy but in 1639 he was created a Baron by Charles I in return for his maintenance of 30 foot-men in the King's army. He was a staunch Royalist in the struggle against the Roundheads. For a short time he seems to have deflected to the Established Church.

One of Lady Frances' sisters married a schoolmaster in Abergavenny, named Lewis. He was an adherent of the Established Church, and in those days it was common to avoid family quarrels about religion by agreeing that in mixed-religion marriages, the boys should follow the father's religion and the girls should follow the

mother's. In the Lewis family the first child was David and he was followed by eight girls. David went to his father's Church and school and was then transferred to London to study law. From London he went to Paris and found himself in an active Catholic environment. This led to questioning in his mind and eventually he became a Catholic, went to Rome, joined the Jesuits and was ordained a priest. Then he returned to his native land as a Jesuit missionary. For thirty years he served the local people of Monmouthshire, earning the respect and love of all alike—Catholics and non-Catholics. Everyone called him 'the Father of the Poor'. His ministry came to an abrupt end after Titus Oates' fictitious plot which caused alarm among the authorities in London. They demanded the arrest and trial of every priest. The Monmouth people put off their compliance with this order until they were threatened. The offer of a monetary reward for information that would lead to Fr. Lewis' arrest induced a Caerleon couple to betray him while he was actually visiting his aunt, Lady Frances, at Llantarnam Abbey. Aware of the danger, and knowing that his aunt would be liable to imprisonment and confiscation of property if he was taken in her house, he slipped away during the night and sheltered in a forge that was situated on a site opposite the present 'Greenhouse'. The pursuivants caught up with him next morning. He was tried, condemned to death, taken to London for re-trial and again condemned to death and then returned for execution in Usk. Again under threat, the sheriff reluctantly decided to carry out the sentence. Unaccountably every able-bodied man and every set of carpenter's tools disappeared from the town, and recourse had to be had to a jail-bird to act as gallows builder and executioner. Without tools and with no knowledge of carpentry, he erected a gallows so shaky and so low that they had to keep David Lewis waiting beside it until the 'bungled job' was put right. The non-Catholic minister stood by him and held his wrist until there was no pulse; only then did he allow the executioner to continue his gruesome task. David Lewis is now honoured as a canonised Saint of the Catholic Church and his portrait hangs in the 'Chapel Corridor' of the present Llantarnam Abbey.

EIGHTEENTH AND NINETEENTH CENTURIES

During the 18th century the Abbey became the property of the Bray family. Mr. and Mrs. Bray had two daughters and no sons. The two girls married and became Mrs. Fettiplace and Mrs. Blewitt. On the death of their parents they jointly inherited the property and made some attempt to share responsibility for it, but this sharing did not work and the place fell into decay. Years later Mrs. Blewitt's grandson, Reginald James Blewitt, claimed the property and put it in order. In 1837 he demolished what was left of the old Abbey and built, in grand Georgian style, a dwelling house; the oldest part of the present building dates from this restoration. The large square rooms, the ornate ceilings, the occasional decorative initials R.J.B. are all typical of the style of that period. Above the main door he had carved in Latin 'I have restored this house'. The Courtyard of cobblestones was bounded by the stables and coach-house. The formal garden was confined within a low decorative wall and embellished with ornamental statues. The kitchen gardens were, and still are, contained by a high stone wall. It was a pleasant country-gentleman's residence where he entertained guests in the Great Hall overlooked by a Minstrel's Gallery.

PRESENT DAY

About the turn of this century the property was purchased by Sir John Clifford Cory, the shipping and coal magnate. He furnished the house in elegant style, did several improvements including the oak panelling in the dining room, built a Polo Pavilion beside a man-made lake adjacent to the field on which his guests played polo. The Pavilion is now known as 'The Monk's Cell' and the lake has been drained for reasons of hygiene. Sir Clifford owned the Abbey until his death in 1940. His niece inherited it but sold it to the Government and during the war it was used as an R.A.F. stores. It was damaged and neglected as far as its structure was concerned. In 1946 it was on the market. Because of its size, condition and remoteness from shopping precincts very few prospective home-seekers were interested. The Sisters of St. Joseph, then living in Newport, were severely overcrowded in their premises on Stow Hill which, in addition to the Community, housed two schools, a kindergarten, the Novitiate and a number of boarders. In spite of the obvious disadvantages of the building's condition, the Sisters decided to buy it and make it their Headquarters in the British Isles. They also had another reason for wanting it; they knew that once it was theirs they would be instrumental in restoring Catholicity to a spot which was originally, and had been for centuries, a Catholic centre.

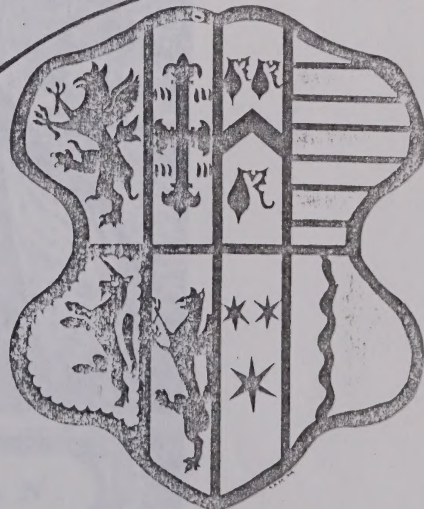
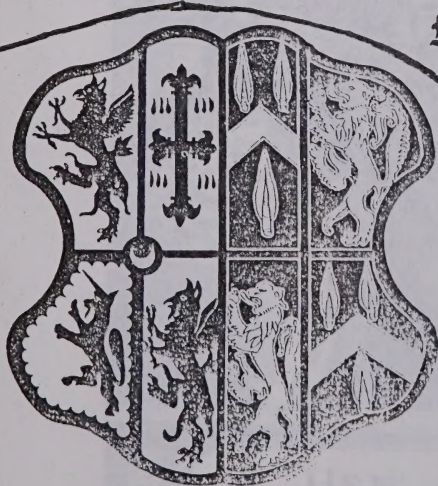
Since 1946 the Sisters have gradually restored the 1837 building, renovated the stables as living quarters, erected a beautiful Church, and added a Library above which there are single bedrooms. Recently an Infirmary was added where elderly and incapacitated Sisters can be cared for in a family atmosphere.

There are numerous coats-of-arms recorded for the Morgan family name. Unless an individual can trace his decent directly from a person who is known to have borne a particular coat-of-arms, it is difficult to say which arms, if any, might apply to any particular family of a Morgan. Following describes our Morgans.

MORGAN: Argent, a griffin segreant sable. (On a silver shield a winged, imaginary beast, raised upon hind legs, wings back, elevated, pointed upward. Borne by Morgan Baronets of Llantarnam Abbey, Monmouthshire, Wales).



Morgan

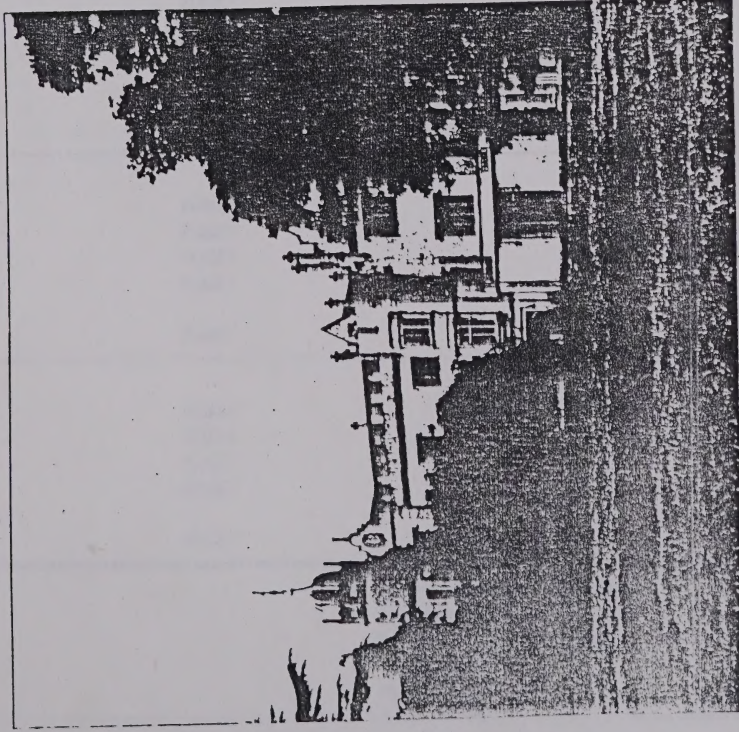


Illustrations of heraldic stained glass at Llantarnam Abbey, an old Morgan estate in Monmouthshire, South Wales. The quartered arms of Morgan are shown on the left half of the shield, impaling those of Lewis of The Van (left illustration), and Mansel of Margam (right illustration).

SIR HENRY MORGAN (ca 1635-1688); English privateer, lieutenant governor of Jamaica; born at Llanrumney, Monmouthshire, Wales, son of Robert Morgan. As a youth, he is said to have been kidnapped at Bristol, England; and sent to Barbadoes as a servant. He eventually found his way to Jamaica, and there joined a group of English buccaneers. Subsequently he became their leader. He increased his command in the area by admitting foreigners of all nationalities, and ultimately, by capturing vessels. He thus became possessed of a formidable fleet, and was able to terrorize the seas in the vicinity. His earliest successes were on the coast of Campeche, and he soon became master of the Spanish Main. Among Morgan's outstanding conquests were the towns of Puerto Principe, Cuba; Portobelo, Panama; Maracaibo & Gibraltar, Venezuela; and Panama City. Morgan was called a pirate by his enemies, but all of his acts were legalized by commissions he received from the British government of Jamaica. However, his conduct in permitting cruelty and brutality in his conquests and unequally dividing the spoils, has tarnished his reputation, as a privateer. He was favored with a knighthood by Charles II in 1674, and was made lieutenant governor of Jamaica. He married his cousin, Mary Elizabeth Morgan, but had no children. She was daughter of General Edward Morgan & Anna Petronella von Polnetz, Lieutenant governor of Jamaica in 1664.



SIR HENRY MORGAN, THE BUCCANEER
(ca. 1635 - 1688)



Llantarnam Abbey

MORGANS OF LLANTARNAM ABBEY

- I WILLIAM MORGAN, Esq. m. Elizabeth Mansell, dau. of Sir Rhys Mansell; acquired lands of the dissolved monastery of Llantarnam in 1553.
- II EDWARD MORGAN, Esq. m. Elizabeth Smith, dau. of Hugh Smith, Esq.
- III WILLIAM MORGAN, Esq. m. Lady Frances Somerset, dau. of Earl of Worcester
Issue: Edward and Elizabeth
- IV SIR EDWARD MORGAN, 1st Baronet of Llantarnam, so created by Charles I; m. Mary Englefield, dau. of Sir Francis, 1st Baronet of Wooten Bassett.
Issue: (1) Edward; (2) James.
- V SIR EDWARD MORGAN, 2nd Baronet of Llantarnam; m. Frances Morgan Lewis, widow of William Lewis and dau. of Thomas Morgan of Machem.
Issue: Edward.
- VI SIR EDWARD MORGAN, 3rd Baronet of Llantarnam; m. Mary Baskerville, dau. of Humphrey Baskerville.
Issue: 2 daughters.
- VII JAMES MORGAN, 4th Baronet of Llantarnam; m. (1) Anne Hopton, dau. of Judge Richard Hopton.
Issue: Edward and Sarah m. (2) Lady Alice Hopton Jones, widow of Nicholas Jones, whom she married in 1683, dau. of Sir Edward Hopton.
NO ISSUE
- VIII EDWARD MORGAN — came to America and the title became extinct.

24 Aug 1993

Page 1 of 2

=====

HUSBAND Sir Thomas MORGAN-4252

BORN: PLACE:

CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

MARR: PLACE:

FATHER: morgan ap Jenkin son of Jenkin ap Philip & Cicely welsh.

MOTHER: Elizabeth Vaughan dau Sir Roger Vaughan.

=====

WIFE Joan HERBERT-4253

BORN: PLACE:

CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

FATHER:

MOTHER:

=====

CHILDREN

=====

1. NAME: John MORGAN-4250

---- BORN: 1519 PLACE:

M CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

SPOUSE: Elizabeth GWYN-4251

MRIN: 1327

MARR: PLACE:

2. NAME:

---- BORN: PLACE:

CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

SPOUSE:

MARR: PLACE:

3. NAME:

---- BORN: PLACE:

CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

SPOUSE:

MARR: PLACE:

4. NAME:

---- BORN: PLACE:

CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

SPOUSE:

MARR: PLACE:

=====

Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway

2815 Willado Court

Bettendorf, IA 52722-2115

C:\PAF\DATA

Phone: (319) 355-2095

563

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1328
DOCUMENTATION

24 Aug 1993

Page 2 of 2

HUSBAND Sir Thomas MORGAN-4252
WIFE Joan HERBERT-4253

Yr of Birth
Yr of Birth

HUSBAND - Sir Thomas MORGAN-4252

The book on Morgans of Llantarnam Abbey. Sir Thomas was a Knight. Lived at Langstone and Pencoed, Monmouthshire.

Sir Thomas was the son of Morgan ap Jenkin. who married Elizabeth Vaughan, daughter of Sir Roger Vaughan.

Morgan ap Jenkin was the son of Jenkin ap Philip who married Cicely, daughter of Sir John Welsh, Knight and lived at Langstone, Monmouthshire.

Jenkin ap Philip was the son of Philip ap Morgan of Langstone, purchased 1383. From whom descended the Morgans of Langstone, Pencoed, Caerleon, Tredunnog, Pencarn, , Itton, Newport, Llantarnam, Co. Monmouthshire and Chillworth C., Surrey and married Gwenllian, daughter and heiress of Sir John Norris, Knight of Pendine Castle, Glamorganshire.

WIFE - Joan HERBERT-4253

The book on Morgans of Llantarnam Abbey. Sir Thomas was a Knight. Lived at Langstone and Pencoed, Monmouthshire. Married Joan Herbert, daughter and heiress of John Gwilliam Herbert off Itton, Monmouthshire.

CHILD 1 - John MORGAN-4250

The book on Morgans of Llantarnam Abbey. Said John lived at Caerleon, Monmouthshire, where he was a keeper of the royal park.

Md 1- Elizabeth Gwyn, dau of Lewis ap Richard Gwyn of the Van, Glamorganshire.

Md 2-Janet Morgan dau of David Morgan ap Rhys ap Philip ap Rhysvrichan of Cairo.

*The Compendium Of American Genealogy states: John Morgan of Caerlon, 2nd son of Sir Thomas Morgan born 1519.

24 Aug 1993

Page 1 of 2

=====

HUSBAND John MORGAN-4250

BORN: 1519 PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
MARR: PLACE:

FATHER: Sir Thomas MORGAN-4252

PARENTS' MRIN: 1328

MOTHER: Joan HERBERT-4253

=====

WIFE Elizabeth GWYN-4251

BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
FATHER:
MOTHER:

=====

CHILDREN

=====

1. NAME: Sir William MORGAN-4241

BORN: PLACE:
M CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: 1582/1592 PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE: Elizabeth MANSELL-4242
MARR: PLACE:

MRIN: 1319

=====

2. NAME: Roger MORGAN-4259

BORN: PLACE:
M CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

3. NAME:

BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

4. NAME:

BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway

~~2012 Hillside Court~~Bettendorf, IA 52722-~~255~~

C:\PAF\DATA

Phone: (563) 355-2095

523

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1327
DOCUMENTATION

24 Aug 1993

Page 2 of 2

HUSBAND John MORGAN-4250
WIFE Elizabeth GWYN-4251

Yr of Birth 1519
Yr of Birth

HUSBAND - John MORGAN-4250

The book on Morgans of Llantarnam Abbey. Said John lived at Caerleon, Monmouthshire, where he was a keeper of the royal park.

Md 1- Elizabeth Gwyn, dau of Lewis ap Richard Gwyn of the Van, Glamorganshire.

Md 2-Janet Morgan dau of David Morgan ap Rhys ap Philip ap Rhysvrichan of Cairo.

"The Compendium Of American Genealogy states: John Morgan of Caerlon, 2nd son of Sir Thomas Morgan born 1519.

WIFE - Elizabeth GWYN-4251

The book on Morgans of Llantarnam Abbey.

Elizabeth Gwyn was the dau of Lewis ap Richard Gwyn of the Van, Glamorganshire.

CHILD 1 - Sir William MORGAN-4241

Info from Morgans of Wales book sent to me by Eula Long, Salem, OR Aug 1993. This maybe the book "The Morgans of Llantarnam Abbey" Eula also sent info from Mary Butler of the Morgan Log House in PA.

DEATH: Sir William died after 1571 but no date known. Have death date of 20 Mar 1582 as well. "The Compendium of Am. Genealogy states: William died 1592, was son of John Morgan of Caerlon and was 1st Baronet and md Lady Frances Somerset.

Sir William Morgan acquired land of dissolved monastery of Llantarnam, in Monmouthshire in 1553; elected Knight of the Shire, 1555, 1557 & 1558; High Sheriff of the county, 1568; member of Parliament, 1571.

Also others had sent info on this line.

CHILD 2 - Roger MORGAN-4259

Info from Maxine Parker who had received it from others.

FAMILY GROUP NO. HUSBAND'S FULL NAME: JOHN MORGAN
 Sources: Born: 1519
 ----- Marr: -----
 JMORGAN.020----- Died: -----
 ----- Bur: -----

----- Places Res: ----- Occ: -----
 ----- FATHER: SIR THOMAS MORGAN MOTHER: -----

----- WIFE'S FULL MAIDEN NAME: ELIZABETH
 ----- Born: -----
 ----- Died: -----
 ----- Bur: -----

Compiled by:
 GLADYS L. TREADWAY

~~1484 Union Ave.~~
~~Galesville, TX 74598~~

FATHER: LEWIS ap RICHARD GWYN of VAN MOTHER: ?

CHILDREN'S NAMES	DAY	MO	YR	CITY	CO	STATE
------------------	-----	----	----	------	----	-------

1M WILLIAM MORGAN	Born:					
	Marr:					
Elizabeth Mansell	Died: 20 Mar 1582					
	Bur:					

2M ROGER MORGAN	Born:					
	Marr:					
	Died:					
	Bur:					

3	Born:					
	Marr:					
	Died:					
	Bur:					

~~Wm had body from Somerset - ? Wm Son of John & Elly ? ?~~

One source gives the above data

Morgan of Llantarnam Abbey, Monmouthshire Lineage:

Starts with Llewelyn ap Ivar living 1328
 son Morgan ap Llewelyn
 son Philip ap Morgan ap Llewelyn
 son Jenkin ap Philip
 son Morgan ap Jenkin ap Philip
 son Sir Thomas Morgan
 John Morgan of Caerleon, second son of Sir Thomas Morgan
 William Morgan and Elizabeth Mansell
 Edward Morgan and Elizabeth Smith
 William Morgan and Lady Frances Somerset
 Sir Edward Morgan and Mary Englefield
 Sir James Morgan and Lady Anne Hopton ~ Alice Hopton.

Linage according to The Morgan Family (both list from Maxine Parker

Thomas Morgan and Elizabeth Vaughn
 Rowland Morgan and Blanch Thomas
 Thomas Morgan and Elizabeth Bodenham
 Sir William Morgan and Elizabeth Winter
 Thomas Morgan and Rachel and Elizabeth Windham

Francis Morgan and 2- sir Edward Morgan
Sir James Morgan and Lady Alice Hopton

So as you can see neither are the same.

then the Compendium of Am Breveling states:

John Morgan of Caerleon 2nd son of Sir Thomas Morgan
b 1519.

son William d. 1552. wd Lady Frances Somerset
1st Baroness

son Sir Edward Morgan 2nd Baron wd Mary Elizabeth
2nd Frances Morgan James

son Sir James 4th Baron wd Lady Alice Hopton

son Edward + wife Margaret —

son Barth wd Agnes Boone.

24 Aug 1993

Page 1 of 2

=====

HUSBAND Sir William MORGAN-4241

BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: 1582/1592 PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
MARR: PLACE:FATHER: John MORGAN-4250
MOTHER: Elizabeth GWYN-4251

PARENTS' MRIN: 1327

=====

WIFE Elizabeth MANSELL-4242

BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:FATHER: Sir Rice MANSELL-4243
MOTHER:

PARENTS' MRIN: 1320

=====

CHILDREN

=====

1. NAME: Sir Edward MORGAN-4238

BORN: 1549 PLACE:
M CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: 1633 PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE: Elizabeth SMITH-4239
MARR: PLACE:

MRIN: 1317

=====

2. NAME:

BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

3. NAME:

BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

4. NAME:

BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway

~~2015 Hillside Court~~Bettendorf, IA 52722-~~2005~~

C:\PAF\DATA

Phone: (563) 355-2095

563

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1319
DOCUMENTATION

24 Aug 1993

Page 2 of 2

HUSBAND Sir William MORGAN-4241
WIFE Elizabeth MANSELL-4242

Yr of Birth
Yr of Birth

HUSBAND - Sir William MORGAN-4241

Info from Morgans of Wales book sent to me by Eula Long, Salem, OR Aug 1993.
This maybe the book "The Morgans of Llantarnam Abbey" Eula also sent info from
Mary Butler of the Morgan Log House in PA.

DEATH: Sir William died after 1571 but no date known. Have death date of 20 Mar
1582 as well. "The Compendium of Am. Genealogy states: William died 1592, was
son of John Morgan of Caerlon and was 1st Baronet and md Lady Frances Somerset.

Sir William Morgan acquired land of dissolved monastery of Llantarnam, in
Monmouthshire in 1553; elected Knight of the Shire, 1555, 1557 & 1558; High
Sheriff of the county, 1568; member of Parliament, 1571.

Also others had sent info on this line.

WIFE - Elizabeth MANSELL-4242

Info from Morgans of Wales book sent to me by Eula Long, Salem, OR Aug 1993.

She was the dau of Sir Rice Mansell, Knight.

Also others had sent info on this line.

CHILD 1 - Sir Edward MORGAN-4238

Info from Morgans of Wales book sent to me by Eula Long, Salem, OR Aug 1993.
This maybe the book "Llantarnam Abbey" by Mary Butler.

Sir Edward Morgan, Esquire was member of parliament for Monmouthshire 1586 and
member of the church of Rome and lived at Llantarnam.

Also others had sent info on this line.

24 Aug 1993

Page 1 of 4

=====

HUSBAND Sir Edward MORGAN-4238

=====

BORN: 1549 PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: 1633 PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
MARR: PLACE:

FATHER: Sir William MORGAN-4241

PARENTS' MRIN: 1319

MOTHER: Elizabeth MANSELL-4242

=====

WIFE Elizabeth SMITH-4239

=====

BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:

FATHER: Sir Hugh SMITH-4240

PARENTS' MRIN: 1318

MOTHER:

=====

CHILDREN

=====

1. NAME: Sir William MORGAN-2165

BORN: 1575 PLACE: ,,WALES
M CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: Abt 1636 PLACE: ,,WALES
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE: Lady Francis SOMERSET-2166
MARR: PLACE: MRIN: 550

=====

2. NAME:

BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

3. NAME:

BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

4. NAME:

BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway

~~2000 Williston~~Bettendorf, IA 52722-~~2000~~

C:\PAF\DATA

Phone: (563) 355-2095

563

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1317
DOCUMENTATION

24 Aug 1993

Page 2 of 4

HUSBAND Sir Edward MORGAN-4238
WIFE Elizabeth SMITH-4239

Yr of Birth 1549
Yr of Birth

HUSBAND - Sir Edward MORGAN-4238

Info from Morgans of Wales book sent to me by Eula Long, Salem, OR Aug 1993.
This maybe the book "Llantarnam Abbey" by Mary Butler.

Sir Edward Morgan, Esquire was member of parliament for Monmouthshire 1586 and member of the church of Rome and lived at Llantarnam.

Also others had sent info on this line.

WIFE - Elizabeth SMITH-4239

Info from Morgans of Wales book sent to me by Eula Long, Salem, OR Aug 1993.

Also others had sent info on this line.

CHILD 1 - Sir William MORGAN-2165

Sir William was the 14th generation back if lineage is correct. One of our Morgan lines goes back to William the Conquerer.

MARRIAGE: It has been stated he was married about 1598.

DEATH: Llantarnam Abbey by Mary Butler states death occurred 1628, others had stated 1633.

One source states William's father was Edward Morgan, of Llantarnam, Abbey High Sheriff 1583, Knight of the Shire (M.P.) 1586, married Elizabeth, daughter of Hugh Smith, of Long Ashton, co Somerset and had 4-5 children. (English papers) Edward's father was William Morgan of Llantarnam Abbey of Monmouthshire, Knight of the Shire 1571; High Sheriff of Monmouthshire 1565-68 died 20 Mar 1582. Married Elizabeth, dau of Sir Rees Mansell, Knt of Margam, co Glamorgan and had 2 known children.

The Comp. of Am Gen. states Sir William died 1592 and was the father of John Morgan of Caerleon who was born 1519 and the 2nd son of Sir Thomas Morgan.

Morgan of Llantarnam Abbey, Monmouthshire Lineage: 1-Llewelyn ap Ivar living 1328. 2-son Morgan ap Llewelyn. 3-son Philip ap Morgan ap Llewelyn. 4-son Jenkin ap Philip. 5-son Morgan ap Jenkin ap Philip. 6-son Sir Thomas Morgan. 7-son John Morgan of Caerleon, 2nd son of Sir Thomas Morgan. 8-William Morgan and Elizabeth Mansell. 9-Edward Morgan and Elizabeth Smith. 10-Sir William Morgan and Lady Frances Somerset. 11-Sir Edward Morgan and Mary Englefield. 12-Sir James Morgan and Lady Alice Hopton.

Sir William's will was written 19 Mar 1633 and proved 7 Feb 1636.

William created First Baronet of Llantarnam, purchased the grange of Ceven Vynoch and Llantarnam Abbey. Llantarnam Abby first founded ca 1175, ancestral house is about 5 miles from Newport and about 133 miles west of London.

The name Morgan comes from Welsh meaning "born by the sea" or son of the sea.

The most ancient line of the Morgans is the Tredegar House line which goes back

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1317
DOCUMENTATION

24 Aug 1993

Page 3 of 4

HUSBAND Sir Edward MORGAN-4238
WIFE Elizabeth SMITH-4239

Yr of Birth 1549
Yr of Birth

to 605 A.D. and the Llantarnam Abbey line. Both of these ancestral houses are situated within five miles of Newport, a thriving industrial port city. The city is on the River Usk, a few miles above the point where it flows into the Severn.

That little southeast corner of Wales is filled with legend and history. Legend places King Arthur, his knights of the Round Table on the River Usk, in this immediate area.

Info on the Llantarnam Abbey: Our Edward Morgan's line of descent is traced from Llantarnam Abbey. Quoting from the "Antiquary" article, "Llantarnam Abbey was founded in 1175 or 1179 by Hywel Iorwerth, Lord Caerleon, as house of the Cistercians or White Monks. The original building of the abbey was at Caerleon and early records show or refer to it as Caerleon Abbey. Beginning around 1266 the name Llantarnam crept into references, and that name prevailed after the Abbey changed location about two miles northeast of the original site. The reason for the change of location is unknown".

The Title of Baronet of Llantarnam was created at the time Sir William Morgan acquired the Abbey in 1553. The Abbey owned large areas of land, extending as far as ten miles from the Abbey site, and owned detached parcels of land some 16 miles west of the Abbey, and another parcel 12 miles southwest. It is recorded that Sir William Morgan rebuilt it as an "Elizabethan Mansion". It is believed that part of the old chapel had been preserved and was included in the new building.

One source says Llantarnum Abby was in Monmouthshire, England.

It was stated Sir William Morgan married Lady Frances Somerset and had several children. His son Sir Edward Morgan and his grandson Sir Edward Morgan succeeded to the title and property. Sir Edward Morgan, the 3rd Baronet of Llantarnam, died in 1681 without male issue. The title and property passed to his brother, Sir James Morgan, who became the 4th Baronet of Llantarnam. Sir James married Lady Alice Hopton of Canon Frome. He also had a son Henry Morgan of Pentre-Bach living 1634, will dated ? (can't read date). And had a daughter Winnifrede living in 1634 who married Percy Enderbie.

Our line of descent is from 1st to 2nd to 4th Baronet.

There is a record that states that all Baronets of Llantarnam were non-jurors and adhered to the old (Roman Catholic) religion.

This info came from Morgan Migrations quarterly Vol 13 #3 July 1989 and some of the same info was stated in several books that had been written on the Morgan and Boone families.

The Tredegar House: The earliest documented owner of a house at Tredegar is Llywelyn ap Morgan, who was living in 1402. Nothing survives of this house and as it stands today Tredegar is largely the creation of the late 17th century, the house having been rebuilt on a palatial scale between c. 1664-1672. It is a particularly splendid relation to a number of English houses built before and during the Civil War, and in size and scale is metropolitan in feeling. It is

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1317
DOCUMENTATION

24 Aug 1993

Page 4 of 4

HUSBAND Sir Edward MORGAN-4238
WIFE Elizabeth SMITH-4239

Yr of Birth 1549
Yr of Birth

by far the finest late 17th century house in Wales, and has been described recently as "one of the most interesting and mysterious Charles II houses in the whole of Britain".

This info from Morgan Migrations Vol 13 #3 July 1989.

Sources:

Book "The Drums of Towamencin"

Book "Boone Family" by Hazel Spraecker

Book "The Compendium of American Genealogy"

Correspondance with several from the Morgan line. As well as research on many books on the Morgan line.

Morgan Migrations quarterlies.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-550

24 Aug 1993

Page 1 of 4

=====

HUSBAND Sir William MORGAN-2165

=====

BORN: 1575 PLACE: ,,WALES

CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: Abt 1636 PLACE: ,,WALES

BUR.: PLACE:

MARR: PLACE:

FATHER: Sir Edward MORGAN-4238

PARENTS' MRIN: 1317

MOTHER: Elizabeth SMITH-4239

=====

WIFE Lady Francis SOMERSET-2166

=====

BORN: Abt 1581 PLACE:

CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: Abt 1633/1634 PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

FATHER: Edward SOMERSET-4237

PARENTS' MRIN: 1316

MOTHER: Lady Francis HASTINGS-4257

=====

CHILDREN

=====

1. NAME: Sir Edward MORGAN 1st Baronet-2163

---- BORN: 1600 PLACE: ,,WALES

M CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: 24 Jun 1653 PLACE: ,Monmouthshire,,ENGLAND/WALES

BUR.: PLACE:

SPOUSE: Mary ENGLEFIELD-2164

MRIN: 549

MARR: PLACE:

=====

2. NAME: Henry MORGAN-3632

---- BORN: PLACE:

M CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: Aft 1634 PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

SPOUSE:

MARR: PLACE:

=====

3. NAME: Winnifrede MORGAN-3633

---- BORN: PLACE:

F CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: Aft 1634 PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

SPOUSE: Percy ENDERBIE-4258

MRIN: 1329

MARR: PLACE:

=====

4. NAME:

---- BORN: PLACE:

CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

SPOUSE:

MARR: PLACE:

=====

Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway

~~2015 Hillside Court~~Bettendorf, IA 52722-~~2000~~

C:\PAF\DATA

Phone: (319) 355-2095

563

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-550
DOCUMENTATION

24 Aug 1993

Page 2 of 4

HUSBAND Sir William MORGAN-2165
WIFE Lady Francis SOMERSET-2166

Yr of Birth 1575
Yr of Birth 1581

HUSBAND - Sir William MORGAN-2165

Sir William was the 14th generation back if lineage is correct. One of our Morgan lines goes back to William the Conquerer.

MARRIAGE: It has been stated he was married about 1598.

DEATH: Llantarnam Abbey by Mary Butler states death occurred 1628, others had stated 1633.

One source states William's father was Edward Morgan, of Llantarnam, Abbey High Sheriff 1583, Knight of the Shire (M.P.) 1586, married Elizabeth, daughter of Hugh Smith, of Long Ashton, co Somerset and had 4-5 children. (English papers) Edward's father was William Morgan of Llantarnam Abbey of Monmouthshire, Knight of the Shire 1571; High Sheriff of Monmouthshire 1565-68 died 20 Mar 1582. Married Elizabeth, dau of Sir Rees Mansell, Knt of Margam, co Glamorgan and had 2 known children.

The Comp. of Am Gen. states Sir William died 1592 and was the father of John Morgan of Caerleon who was born 1519 and the 2nd son of Sir Thomas Morgan.

Morgan of Llantarnam Abbey, Monmouthshire Lineage: 1-Llewelyn ap Ivar living 1328. 2-son Morgan ap Llewelyn. 3-son Philip ap Morgan ap Llewelyn. 4-son Jenkin ap Philip. 5-son Morgan ap Jenkin ap Philip. 6-son Sir Thomas Morgan. 7-son John Morgan of Caerleon, 2nd son of Sir Thomas Morgan. 8-William Morgan and Elizabeth Mansell. 9-Edward Morgan and Elizabeth Smith. 10-Sir William Morgan and Lady Frances Somerset. 11-Sir Edward Morgan and Mary Englefield. 12-Sir James Morgan and Lady Alice Hopton.

Sir William's will was written 19 Mar 1633 and proved 7 Feb 1636.

William created First Baronet of Llantarnam, purchased the grange of Ceven Vynoch and Llantarnam Abbey. Llantarnam Abby first founded ca 1175, ancestral house is about 5 miles from Newport and about 133 miles west of London.

The name Morgan comes from Welsh meaning "born by the sea" or son of the sea.

The most ancient line of the Morgans is the Tredegar House line which goes back to 605 A.D. and the Llantarnam Abbey line. Both of these ancestral houses are situated within five miles of Newport, a thriving industrial port city. The city is on the River Usk, a few miles above the point where it flows into the Severn.

That little southeast corner of Wales is filled with legend and history. Legend places King Arthur, his knights of the Round Table on the River Usk, in this immediate area.

Info on the Llantarnam Abbey: Our Edward Morgan's line of descent is traced from Llantarnam Abbey. Quoting from the "Antiquary" article, "Llantarnam Abbey was founded in 1175 or 1179 by Hywel Iorwerth, Lord Caerleon, as house of the Cistercians or White Monks. The original building of the abbey was at Caerleon and early records show or refer to it as Caerleon Abbey. Beginning around 1266

24 Aug 1993

Page 3 of 4

HUSBAND Sir William MORGAN-2165
WIFE Lady Francis SOMERSET-2166

Yr of Birth 1575
Yr of Birth 1581

the name Llantarnam crept into references, and that name prevailed after the Abbey changed location about two miles northeast of the original site. The reason for the change of location is unknown'.

The Title of Baronet of Llantarnam was created at the time Sir William Morgan acquired the Abbey in 1553. The Abbey owned large areas of land, extending as far as ten miles from the Abbey site, and owned detached parcels of land some 16 miles west of the Abbey, and another parcel 12 miles southwest. It is recorded that Sir William Morgan rebuilt it as an "Elizabethan Mansion". It is believed that part of the old chapel had been preserved and was included in the new building.

One source says Llantarnum Abby was in Monmouthshire, England.

It was stated Sir William Morgan married Lady Frances Somerset and had several children. His son Sir Edward Morgan and his grandson Sir Edward Morgan succeeded to the title and property. Sir Edward Morgan, the 3rd Baronet of Llantarnam, died in 1681 without male issue. The title and property passed to his brother, Sir James Morgan, who became the 4th Baronet of Llantarnam. Sir James married Lady Alice Hopton of Canon Frome. He also had a son Henry Morgan of Pentre-Bach living 1634, will dated ? (can't read date). And had a daughter Winnifrede living in 1634 who married Percy Enderbie.

Our line of descent is from 1st to 2nd to 4th Baronet.

There is a record that states that all Baronets of Llantarnam were non-jurors and adhered to the old (Roman Catholic) religion.

This info came from Morgan Migrations quarterly Vol 13 #3 July 1989 and some of the same info was stated in several books that had been written on the Morgan and Boone families.

The Tredegar House: The earliest documented owner of a house at Tredegar is Llywelyn ap Morgan, who was living in 1402. Nothing survives of this house and as it stands today Tredegar is largely the creation of the late 17th century, the house having been rebuilt on a palatial scale between c. 1664-1672. It is a particularly splendid relation to a number of English houses built before and during the Civil War, and in size and scale is metropolitan in feeling. It is by far the finest late 17th century house in Wales, and has been described recently as 'one of the most interesting and mysterious Charles II houses in the whole of Britain'.

This info from Morgan Migrations Vol 13 #3 July 1989.

Sources:

Book "The Drums of Towamencin"

Book "Boone Family" by Hazel Spraecker

Book "The Compendium of American Genealogy"

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-550
DOCUMENTATION

24 Aug 1993

Page 4 of 4

=====

HUSBAND	Sir William MORGAN-2165	Yr of Birth 1575
WIFE	Lady Francis SOMERSET-2166	Yr of Birth 1581

=====

Correspondance with several from the Morgan line. As well as research on many books on the Morgan line.

Morgan Migrations quarterlies.

WIFE - Lady Francis SOMERSET-2166

CHILD 1 - Sir Edward MORGAN 1st Baronet-2163

BIRTH: Birth date has also been written 1572 and ca 1600.

DEATH: Sir Edward's will was written 20 July 1650 and proved 30 Mar 1654.

The book "Morgan, of Llantarnam Abbey, Monmouthshire Lineage": has stated that Sir Edward was married to Mary, daughter of Sir Francis Englefield, Bart, of Wooton Barnett cc Wilts, who survived him and had at least 4 children who were listed. (Other sources say he married 2nd Francis (Morgan) Lewis?-believe son Edward had md her)

Other sources have taken this line of Francis Morgan back in lineage as well.

Sir Edward was the 2nd Baronet of Llantarnum Abby of Wales. 13th Generation

CHILD 2 - Henry MORGAN-3632

Sources for Henry from "Morgan of Llantarnam Abbey, Monmouthshire Lineage". Henry was stated as of Pentre-Bach, living 1634 (looks like 34). Since his father died 1633-4. Will dated ____but can't make out from copy. This info sent from Maxine Parker, Fredericksburg, TX.

CHILD 3 - Winnifrede MORGAN-3633

Sources for Winnifrede from "Morgan of Llantarnam Abbey, Monmouthshire Lineage". She was living in 1634 (looks like 34). Since her father died 633-4. She was married to Percy Enderbie, author of the Cambria Triumphens?)London 1661.

Info sent from Maxine Parker, Fredericksburg, TX.

=====

24 Aug 1993

Page 1 of 3

=====

HUSBAND Sir Edward MORGAN 1st Baronet-2163

BORN: 1600 PLACE: ,,,WALES
 CHR.: PLACE:
 DIED: 24 Jun 1653 PLACE: ,Monmouthshire,,ENGLAND/WALES
 BUR.: PLACE:
 MARR: PLACE:

Silent reference 1562

FATHER: Sir William MORGAN-2165

PARENTS' MRIN: 550

MOTHER: Lady Francis SOMERSET-2166

=====

WIFE Mary ENGLEFIELD-2164

BORN: PLACE:
 CHR.: PLACE:
 DIED: Aft 1653 PLACE:
 BUR.: PLACE:

FATHER: Sir Francis ENGLEFIELD-3634

PARENTS' MRIN: 1080

MOTHER:

=====

CHILDREN

=====

1. NAME: Sir Edward MORGAN 2nd Baronet-3635

---- BORN: PLACE:
 M CHR.: PLACE:
 DIED: PLACE:
 BUR.: 3 Jul 1679 PLACE:
 SPOUSE: Frances MORGAN-3638
 MARR: PLACE:

MRIN: 1081

=====

2. NAME: William MORGAN-3636

---- BORN: PLACE:
 M CHR.: PLACE:
 DIED: 1652 PLACE:
 BUR.: PLACE:
 SPOUSE:
 MARR: PLACE:

=====

3. NAME: Sir James MORGAN 4th Baronet-2161

---- BORN: PLACE:
 M CHR.: PLACE:
 DIED: 30 Apr 1718 PLACE: Llantarnam Abby, Monmouthshire,,ENGLAND/WALES
 BUR.: PLACE:
 SPOUSE: Anne HOPTON-2162
 MARR: PLACE:

has other marriages

MRIN: 548

=====

4. NAME: Henry MORGAN-3637

---- BORN: PLACE:
 M CHR.: PLACE:
 DIED: 1727 PLACE:
 BUR.: PLACE:
 SPOUSE:
 MARR: PLACE:

=====

Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway

~~2005 Williston Court~~

Bettendorf, IA 52722-2556

C:\PAF\DATA

Phone: (563) 355-2095

563

24 Aug 1993

Page 2 of 3

HUSBAND Sir Edward MORGAN 1st Baronet-2163
WIFE Mary ENGLEFIELD-2164

Yr of Birth 1600
Yr of Birth

HUSBAND - Sir Edward MORGAN 1st Baronet-2163

BIRTH: Birth date has also been written 1572 and ca 1600.

DEATH: Sir Edward's will was written 20 July 1650 and proved 30 Mar 1654.

The book "Morgan, of Llantarnam Abbey, Monmouthshire Lineage": has stated that Sir Edward was married to Mary, daughter of Sir Francis Englefield, Bart, of Wootton Barnett cc Wilts, who survived him and had at least 4 children who were listed. (Other sources say he married 2nd Francis (Morgan) Lewis?-believe son Edward had md her)

Other sources have taken this line of Francis Morgan back in lineage as well.

Sir Edward was the 2nd Baronet of Llantarnum Abby of Wales. 13th Generation

WIFE - Mary ENGLEFIELD-2164

She was dau of Thomas and Rachel Hopton MORGan.

She was married 1st to William Lewis before to Sir Edward Morgan.

CHILD 1 - Sir Edward MORGAN 2nd Baronet-3635

Sir Edward Morgan was 2nd Baronet of Llantarnam Abbey and was successor of father Sir Edward 1st Baronet, Then his son Sir Edward was the 3rd Baronet and since he had no male issue and died 1681 the Baronet went to his fathers brother Sir James Morgan who was 4th and last Baronet in 1682.

Wife was said to be Lady Frances Morgan and he had a daughter Frances Morgan Bray as well as a son Edward who died 1682 with no male issue.

Info from "Morgan of Llantarnam Abbey, Monmouthshire Lineage".

CHILD 2 - William MORGAN-3636

Info from "Morgan of Llantarnam Abbey, Monmouthshire Lineage": Stated William was living in 1650 and died 1652.

CHILD 3 - Sir James MORGAN 4th Baronet-2161

Sir James was the 4th Baronet of Llantarnam Abby and last in Monmouthshire England/Wales.

He left a will and disowned his 2 children and leaving his estate to a niece. Frances Morgan Bray, daughter of his brother Sir Edward. The will was not contested by his son Edward or daughter Sarah, as they were already settled in America by that time.

His 2nd wife Lady Alice Hopton was of Canon-Frome, a cousin to his first wife, who was stated as Anne Hopton. Alice was stated as mother of children but wasn't.

One source says he died abt 1700?

The Baronets of Llantarnam were not-jurors and held to the old Roman Catholic religion. They wrote Llantarnam Abby, Wales.?

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-549
DOCUMENTATION

24 Aug 1993

Page 3 of 3

HUSBAND Sir Edward MORGAN 1st Baronet-2163
WIFE Mary ENGLEFIELD-2164

Yr of Birth 1600
Yr of Birth

Other marriages:

Lady Alice HOPTON-4246

MRIN: 1323

CHILD 4 - Henry MORGAN-3637

Info from "Morgan of Llantarnam Abbey, Monmouthshire Lineage": Stated Henry was living in 1650 and died 1727.

24 Aug 1993

Page 1 of 2

=====

HUSBAND Sir Edward MORGAN 2nd Baronet-3635

BORN: PLACE:

CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

BUR.: 3 Jul 1679 PLACE:

MARR: PLACE:

FATHER: Sir Edward MORGAN 1st Baronet-2163

PARENTS' MRIN: 549

MOTHER: Mary ENGLEFIELD-2164

=====

WIFE Frances MORGAN-3638

widow of William Lewis

BORN: PLACE:

CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

FATHER: Sir Thomas MORGAN-4249

PARENTS' MRIN: 1326

MOTHER:

=====

CHILDREN

1. NAME: Sir Edward MORGAN 3rd Baronet-3639

---- BORN: PLACE:

M CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: 1682 PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

SPOUSE: Mary BASKERVILLE-4244

MRIN: 1321

MARR: PLACE:

2. NAME: Francis MORGAN-4260

---- BORN: PLACE:

F CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: Aft 1718 PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

SPOUSE: (male) BRAY-4261

MRIN: 1330

MARR: PLACE:

3. NAME:

---- BORN: PLACE:

CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

SPOUSE:

MARR: PLACE:

4. NAME:

---- BORN: PLACE:

CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

SPOUSE:

MARR: PLACE:

=====

Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway

2015 Hillside Court

Bettendorf, IA 52722-9915

C:\PAF\DATA

Phone: (515) 355-2095

523

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1081
DOCUMENTATION

24 Aug 1993

Page 2 of 2

HUSBAND Sir Edward MORGAN 2nd Baronet-3635
WIFE Frances MORGAN-3638

Yr of Birth
Yr of Birth

HUSBAND - Sir Edward MORGAN 2nd Baronet-3635

Sir Edward Morgan was 2nd Baronet of Llantarnam Abbey and was successor of father Sir Edward 1st Baronet, Then his son Sir Edward was the 3rd Baronet and since he had no male issue and died 1681 the Baronet went to his fathers brother Sir James Morgan who was 4th and last Baronet in 1682.

Wife was said to be Lady Frances Morgan and he had a daughter Frances Morgan Bray as well as a son Edward who died 1682 with no male issue.

Info from "Morgan of Llantarnam Abbey, Monmouthshire Lineage".

WIFE - Frances MORGAN-3638

The book on Morgans of Llantarnam Abbey. Said Frances Morgan Lewis, widow of William Lewis md Sir Edward Morgan.

CHILD 1 - Sir Edward MORGAN 3rd Baronet-3639

Sir Edward Morgan was 2nd Baronet of Llantarnam Abbey and was successor of father Sir Edward 1st Baronet, Then his son Sir Edward was the 3rd Baronet and since he had no male issue and died 1682 the Baronet went to his fathers brother Sir James Morgan who was 4th and last Baronet in 1682.

He may have had two daughters.

Info from "Morgan of Llantarnam Abbey, Monmouthshire Lineage".

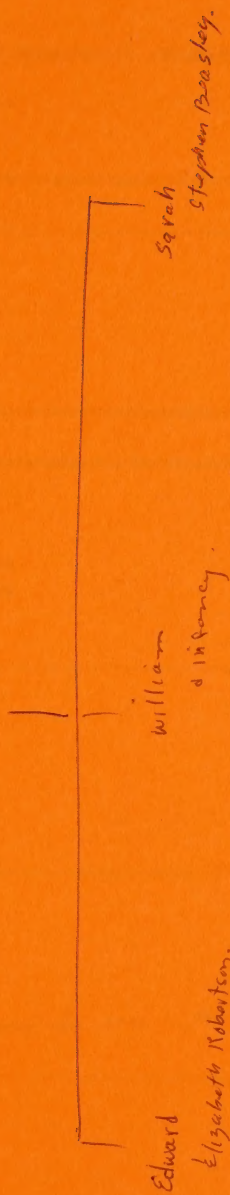
CHILD 2 - Francis MORGAN-4260

Info from Maxine Parker who had received it from others. Also info from Eula Long on this line. Francis married a Mr Bray and was listed in will of Sir James Morgan as niece to receive his estate as he had disinherited his own two children.

*Extant info)
Estate was Lewis of Sir Edward Morgan held Pencroft Castle.*

Sir Edward Morgan
May Englefield

Sir James Morgan
Lady Anne Hutton



24 Aug 1993

Page 1 of 4

=====

HUSBAND Sir James MORGAN 4th Baronet-2161

BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: 30 Apr 1718 PLACE: Llantarnam Abby, Monmouthshire, ENGLAND/WALES
BUR.: PLACE:
MARR: PLACE:
FATHER: Sir Edward MORGAN 1st Baronet-2163
MOTHER: Mary ENGLEFIELD-2164

has other marriages
PARENTS' MRIN: 549

=====

WIFE Anne HOPTON-2162

BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
FATHER: Richard HOPTON (Judge)-4247
MOTHER:

PARENTS' MRIN: 1324

=====

CHILDREN

=====

1. NAME: Edward MORGAN-2149

----- BORN: Abt 1670 PLACE: ,,WALES
M CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: 1735 PLACE: ,Bucks Co.,PA
BUR.: 1735 PLACE: ,Bucks Co.,PA
SPOUSE: Elizabeth ROBERTSON-2150
MARR: Abt 1690 PLACE:

MRIN: 542

2. NAME: William MORGAN-3640

----- BORN: PLACE:
M CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE: ,infancy
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

3. NAME: Sarah MORGAN-3641

----- BORN: PLACE:
F CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: Aft 1718 PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE: Stephen BEASLEY-3642
MARR: PLACE:

come to us - He was shipbuilder -

MRIN: 1082

4. NAME:

----- BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway

2812 Hilliard Court

Bettendorf, IA 52722-2015

C:\PAF\DATA

Phone: (515) 355-2095

562

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-548
DOCUMENTATION

24 Aug 1993

Page 2 of 4

HUSBAND Sir James MORGAN 4th Baronet-2161
WIFE Anne HOPTON-2162

Yr of Birth
Yr of Birth

HUSBAND - Sir James MORGAN 4th Baronet-2161

Sir James was the 4th Baronet of Llantarnam Abby and last in Monmouthshire England/Wales.

He left a will and disowned his 2 children and leaving his estate to a niece. Frances Morgan Bray, daughter of his brother Sir Edward. The will was not contested by his son Edward or daughter Sarah, as they were already settled in America by that time.

His 2nd wife Lady Alice Hopton was of Canon-Frome, a cousin to his first wife, who was stated as Anne Hopton. Alice was stated as mother of children but wasn't.

One source says he died abt 1700?

The Baronets of Llantarnam were not-jurors and held to the old Roman Catholic religion. They wrote Llantarnam Abby, Wales?

Other marriages:

Lady Alice HOPTON-4246

MRIN: 1323

WIFE - Anne HOPTON-2162

CHILD 1 - Edward MORGAN-2149

Edward Morgan was born in Wales and it was said he and his family were Quakers. Yet one source said this Morgan family were Roman Catholic. They may have been and then Edward changed to Quaker when he came to PA as he settled in a Quaker settlement.

Edward came to PA in 1683 and settled for a time at Radnor and became a member of the Society of Friends. He and his wife moved to Upper Welsh Tract above Guynedd in Towamencin Twp. and built a home on an 800 tract of land about 1695.

He was a tailor by trade.

There was much written on the house Edward Morgan built in 1695 1 block W. of Rt 363, Weikel Road, Towamencin Twp. in PA (above Gwynedd, PA). It is now open to the public and I have articles on the home and some pictures.
(Kulpsville, PA)

It is believed that Edward was married in PA, if he came there in 1683, it is thought he was married about 1689/90, as first child was born about 1690.

There is also a disagreement as to when he died. sources have stated 1735 and also 1741.

There is some disagreeance as to the children of Edward, not all agree on who his children were. One source said he had a son James and another said the name was Jane and a daughter. It is said sons Morgan, Daniel, Joseph and John each received 200 acres of Towamencin property when they were married. William purchased 250 acres in Montgomery Twp. in 1711. John and Joseph moved to

2nd wife Cousin of 1st wife - also of Canon - Frome

extant info. said 1st wife ann dau of Hopton of Canon - Frome, widow of Nicholas Jones of Canon - Frome.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-548
DOCUMENTATION

24 Aug 1993

Page 3 of 4

HUSBAND Sir James MORGAN 4th Baronet-2161
WIFE Anne HOPTON-2162

Yr of Birth
Yr of Birth

Winchester VA in 1741. It is thought he had at least 11 children, maybe more?

There was a Col Morgan Morgan b. 1688 Wales d.1748 who was said to be son of James Morgan but don't think it was father of Edward as will of James said only two surviving children in 1718. Probably a cousin thought.

Sources for Edward:

Several books on Morgan family, Boone Family and Wilcoxson family.

Magazine "House & Garden" Oct 1982 did an article of the Morgan Log House which was very interesting. Supposedly a 10 room log house that was built somewhat different then the Americans had built their log houses. Which they thought made it last over 300 years. It was lived in until 1965 then became in bad shape and the Historical society was able to save and renivate it to that time period of Welsh persons.

Article from the Welsh Valley Preservation Society, Kukpsville, PA in their advertisement of the Morgan Log House stated Edward and Elizabeth had 10 children. Was reprinted in the MORGAN Migrations quarterly Jul 1987.

Article from Town and Country Magazine Feb 1981 has a nice article of the Morgan Log home and the Morgans, also telling of a Morgan reunion at the 285th year birthday of the Morgan home. This article also reprinted in Morgan Migrations Oct 1982.

Article from Bucks Co, PA Morgans also reprinted in Morgan Migrations Jan 1983.

Correspondence from Maxine Parker, Fredericksburg, TX 1989.

Info from Jolene Morgan Boyer, Harrison Co. IN 1991.

Info from Lucille Wilson, 2701 Clock Toweres Ct #167, Los Vegas, NV 89102-5854 Jan 1990. Said her info from book by Gladys Boone Biddle on Boone family.

Welsh Founders of PA-Vol 2 by Thomas A. Glen: "Edward Morgan of near Bala C. Merionithshire, a tailor had a son named Morgan who removed to Gwynedd, PA about 1700 and was on freeholder of 800 acres of land in Gwynedd. Died in Towannencin, 1727. Morgan left a wife Dorothy".

Radnor MM Quaker minutes.

The Compendium of American Genealogy vol 4 pg 90: Edward joined the Soc of Friends of Haverford, Radnor and Merion monthly meetings and lived nr Gwynedd, then in Phila. Co. (now Montgomery Co.) PA. Married Margaret ?. Daughter Sarah 1700-1777 md. Squire Boone (parents of Daniel Boone).

Info from Eula Long, Salem, OR which she received from Mary E. Butler, curator-historian of Morgan Log House in PA. Also info from Newport Wales on the Morgans of Tredegar and Morgans of Llantarnam, Wales. Info from M.E. Butler listed only 10 children for Edward: Edward, Elizabeth, Margaret, William, Morgan, Alice, Daniel, Sarah, John and Joseph.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-548
DOCUMENTATION

24 Aug 1993

Page 4 of 4

HUSBAND Sir James MORGAN 4th Baronet-2161
WIFE Anne HOPTON-2162

Yr of Birth
Yr of Birth

Several other people working on this Morgan family.

CHILD 2 - William MORGAN-3640

Was stated William died in infancy.

CHILD 3 - Sarah MORGAN-3641

Was stated she was disowned by her father when she married Stephen Beasley who was a Baptist, and she joined the Baptist faith as well. Believe she and her husband also came to US maybe with her brother Edward Morgan.

Both were disinherited in will of father Sir James Morgan. Neither contested the will.

Lady

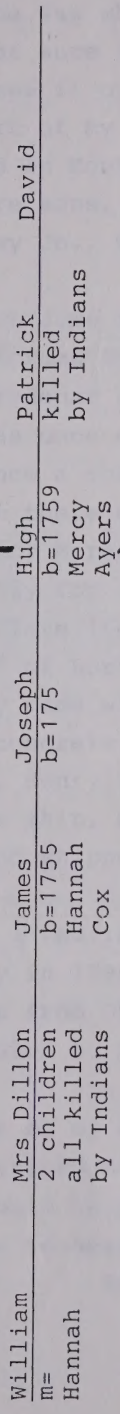
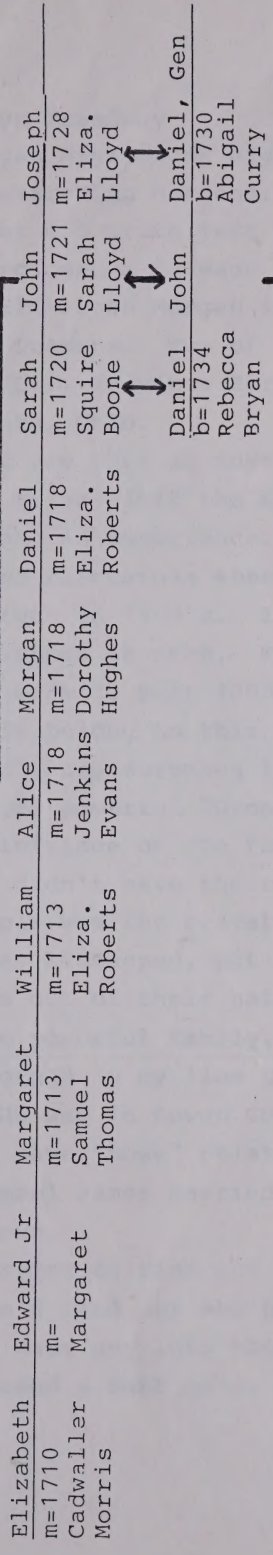
SIR JAMES MORGAN & ANNE HOPTON=WALES

WILLIAM, d=infant

EDWARD MORGAN & ELIZABETH

SARAH MORGAN &

STEPHEN BEASLEY



Stephen Morgan & Druscilla Butler
b=1784 m=1806

Hugh Morgan & Sarah Weiker
b=1821

Sarah Morgan & Wesley James
b=1871

William James & Nellie M. Green (my parents)

Charles M. Morgan (James) Long

LABORATORY DATA & RECORD SHEET

1. SUBJECT NAME

2. SUBJECT ID

3. SUBJECT AGE

4. SUBJECT SEX

5. SUBJECT RACE

6. SUBJECT ETHNICITY

7. SUBJECT RELIGION

8. SUBJECT OCCUPATION

9. SUBJECT ADDRESS

10. SUBJECT PHONE

11. SUBJECT EMAIL

12. SUBJECT BIRTHDATE

13. SUBJECT BIRTHPLACE

14. SUBJECT MARRIAGE

15. SUBJECT CHILDREN

16. SUBJECT PARENTS

17. SUBJECT SIBLINGS

18. SUBJECT EDUCATION

19. SUBJECT EMPLOYMENT

20. SUBJECT INCOME

21. SUBJECT DEBT

22. SUBJECT CREDIT

23. SUBJECT ASSETS

24. SUBJECT LIABILITIES

25. SUBJECT NET WORTH

26. SUBJECT TAXES

27. SUBJECT SOCIAL SECURITY

28. SUBJECT MEDICAL RECORDS

29. SUBJECT PSYCHOLOGICAL RECORDS

30. SUBJECT CRIMINAL RECORDS

31. SUBJECT DRUGS

32. SUBJECT ALCOHOL

33. SUBJECT TOBACCO

34. SUBJECT GAMING

35. SUBJECT LOTTERY

36. SUBJECT INVESTING

37. SUBJECT TRADING

38. SUBJECT COLLECTING

39. SUBJECT HOBBIES

40. SUBJECT SPORTS

41. SUBJECT ARTS

42. SUBJECT MUSIC

43. SUBJECT GARDENING

44. SUBJECT FISHING

45. SUBJECT HUNTING

46. SUBJECT CAMPING

47. SUBJECT BOATING

48. SUBJECT SKIING

49. SUBJECT SNOWMOBILING

50. SUBJECT MOTORCYCLING

51. SUBJECT AVIATION

52. SUBJECT SPACE

53. SUBJECT SCIENCE

54. SUBJECT HISTORY

55. SUBJECT GEOGRAPHY

56. SUBJECT POLITICAL

57. SUBJECT ECONOMIC

58. SUBJECT ENVIRONMENTAL

59. SUBJECT CLIMATE

60. SUBJECT WEATHER

61. SUBJECT AIR QUALITY

62. SUBJECT WATER QUALITY

63. SUBJECT SOIL QUALITY

64. SUBJECT PLANT LIFE

65. SUBJECT ANIMAL LIFE

66. SUBJECT ECOSYSTEMS

67. SUBJECT BIODIVERSITY

68. SUBJECT CONSERVATION

69. SUBJECT RESTORATION

70. SUBJECT RECREATION

71. SUBJECT LEISURE

72. SUBJECT ENTERTAINMENT

73. SUBJECT MEDIA

74. SUBJECT FILM

75. SUBJECT TELEVISION

76. SUBJECT RADIO

77. SUBJECT MUSIC

78. SUBJECT BOOKS

79. SUBJECT GAMES

80. SUBJECT TOYS

81. SUBJECT CLOTHING

82. SUBJECT ACCESSORIES

83. SUBJECT JEWELRY

84. SUBJECT SHOES

85. SUBJECT BAGS

86. SUBJECT LUGGAGE

87. SUBJECT TRAVEL

88. SUBJECT HOTELS

89. SUBJECT AIRLINES

90. SUBJECT RENTALS

91. SUBJECT TRANSPORTATION

92. SUBJECT VEHICLES

93. SUBJECT BOATS

94. SUBJECT AIRCRAFT

95. SUBJECT SPACE

96. SUBJECT WEATHER

97. SUBJECT CLIMATE

98. SUBJECT AIR QUALITY

99. SUBJECT WATER QUALITY

100. SUBJECT SOIL QUALITY

101. SUBJECT PLANT LIFE

102. SUBJECT ANIMAL LIFE

103. SUBJECT ECOSYSTEMS

104. SUBJECT BIODIVERSITY

105. SUBJECT CONSERVATION

106. SUBJECT RESTORATION

107. SUBJECT RECREATION

108. SUBJECT LEISURE

109. SUBJECT ENTERTAINMENT

110. SUBJECT MEDIA

111. SUBJECT FILM

112. SUBJECT TELEVISION

113. SUBJECT RADIO

114. SUBJECT MUSIC

115. SUBJECT BOOKS

116. SUBJECT GAMES

117. SUBJECT TOYS

118. SUBJECT CLOTHING

119. SUBJECT ACCESSORIES

120. SUBJECT JEWELRY

121. SUBJECT SHOES

122. SUBJECT BAGS

123. SUBJECT LUGGAGE

124. SUBJECT TRAVEL

125. SUBJECT HOTELS

126. SUBJECT AIRLINES

127. SUBJECT RENTALS

128. SUBJECT TRANSPORTATION

129. SUBJECT VEHICLES

130. SUBJECT BOATS

131. SUBJECT AIRCRAFT

132. SUBJECT SPACE

133. SUBJECT WEATHER

134. SUBJECT CLIMATE

135. SUBJECT AIR QUALITY

136. SUBJECT WATER QUALITY

137. SUBJECT SOIL QUALITY

138. SUBJECT PLANT LIFE

139. SUBJECT ANIMAL LIFE

140. SUBJECT ECOSYSTEMS

141. SUBJECT BIODIVERSITY

142. SUBJECT CONSERVATION

143. SUBJECT RESTORATION

144. SUBJECT RECREATION

145. SUBJECT LEISURE

146. SUBJECT ENTERTAINMENT

147. SUBJECT MEDIA

148. SUBJECT FILM

149. SUBJECT TELEVISION

150. SUBJECT RADIO

151. SUBJECT MUSIC

152. SUBJECT BOOKS

153. SUBJECT GAMES

154. SUBJECT TOYS

155. SUBJECT CLOTHING

156. SUBJECT ACCESSORIES

157. SUBJECT JEWELRY

158. SUBJECT SHOES

159. SUBJECT BAGS

160. SUBJECT LUGGAGE

161. SUBJECT TRAVEL

162. SUBJECT HOTELS

163. SUBJECT AIRLINES

164. SUBJECT RENTALS

165. SUBJECT TRANSPORTATION

166. SUBJECT VEHICLES

167. SUBJECT BOATS

168. SUBJECT AIRCRAFT

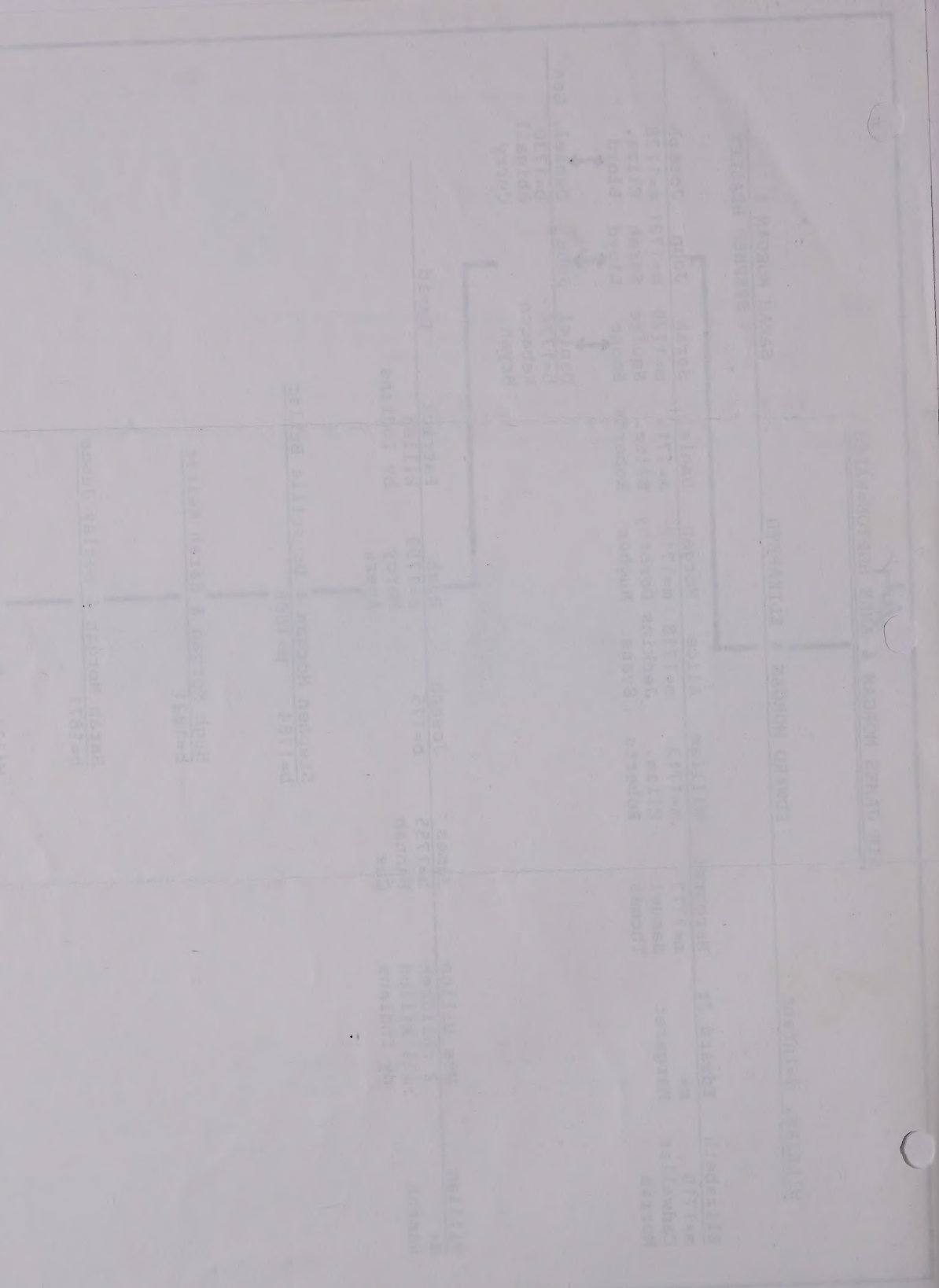
169. SUBJECT SPACE

170. SUBJECT WEATHER

171. SUBJECT CLIMATE

172. SUBJECT AIR QUALITY

173. SUBJECT WATER QUALITY



June 9, 1993

Dear Gladys Treadway

In Morgan Migrations magazine saw where you wanted to hear from others researching Morgans. Not sure if what I have will help but thought I'd write just to see if our lines do connect.

Have enclosed a lineage chart of my Morgan line. Early ancestors Edward & Elizabeth Morgan lived in Montgomery Co., Pennsylvania. They were Quakers. Two of there sons, John & Joseph moved 1741 to Frederick Co., Va. (now Berkeley Co., WV,) Later Morgans moved to Wayne County, Ohio.

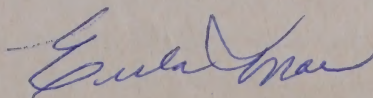
You can see that my ancestors came from Wales. Had good fortune last year to go visit the two Morgan ancestral homes in Newport, Wales. What an experience. Tredegar House is called "A Palace in Wales," and Llantarnam Abbey was once a monastery till bought by Sir Wm Morgan in 1500's. Its now a convent Both homes huge with about 150 rooms in each. While there got the Morgan Pedigree Chart that goes back to year 1000. Any Morgan coming from southern Wales very likely belong to this family for as explained to me there, the Welsh didn't use surnames till late 1500 hundreds. The family was such a huge, powerful "Dynasty" of Lords, Viscounts etc. that one wouldn't infringe on the family name without serious problems, not that they didn't have their scoundrels, for they certainly did. A good example was the privateer, Henry Morgan of Jamaica. History says he was kidnapped, put on a ship, but possible family decided to get him out of their hair and shipped him off for he belongs in that large powerful family.

Only Morgan in my line that lived in North Carolina was Hugh Morgan. He was in Rowan County in 1790.

Do you have "Lowe" relatives from Ohio? In 1925 my father's cousin, Mabel James married a Glen D. Lowe. I was born in Adams County, Iowa.

I am trying to find out more on my ancestor John Morgan Jr. So far we can't find out who he married or how many siblings he had. So if you have any info that would help me sure would appreciate it. Have enclosed a SASE so do hope to hear from you.

Sincerely,



GLADYS L. TREADWAY
2815 HILLSIDE COURT
BETTENDORF, IA 52722-2915
PHONE 319 355-2095

27 June 1993

Eula Mae Long
4392 Smokey Way NE
Salem, Oregon 97305

Dear Eula Mae,

Was glad to receive your letter but am a little late in answering as I was in Madison, WI for a week then my husband has been in the hospital for 10 days, went in while I was gone so that has kept me busy, going there every day and haven't had time to work on genealogy but brought him home yesterday so thought I had better get busy and answer my letters.

We are related on the Morgan line as I descend thru Sarah Morgan and Squire Boone and their daughter Sarah Boone who married John Wilcoxson. I do have another Morgan line that I think maybe will connect to that Morgan line if I can just find the info. William Ezekiel Morgan was married in Shenandoah Co. VA about 1760 to Elizabeth Hurst. I had thought he may come from John and Sarah Lloyd Morgan who was in VA but haven't found anything to connect yet. I haven't much on John and Sarah, you probably have more then I do as I haven't work on that line much.

I am just starting to put this family in my computer. Up to now most is handwritten so not very readable. I have my direct line in but not a lot on the families of some to date. Only info I have on John and Sarah is Johns death date and their marriage date and someone had sent some info and only listed (last child-Morgan Morgan) and nothing else and that is it to date.

Will send you a little of what I had to date. Also will keep your name on file and if I come across any info on your line will let you know. Hope you will do the same.

Sincerely,

Per 23 Aug

August 12, 1993

Dear Gladys,

Thank you for sending me the Morgan information, although some different than mine, like name of Edward Morgan's mother which I have as Anne Hopton, have Lady Alice Hopton as second wife and no children from this union. But I'm not one to say whose right or wrong till proven. Maybe someday the former curator-historian of Morgan Log House, who is now retired, and I understand spending full time on Morgan research, will put out a book on our Morgans.

Had the good fortune to visit British Isles last year so made a special trip to Newport, Wales where our two ancestral home are, Tredegar House and Llantarnam Abbey. While at Tredegar purchased the lineage scroll of the Morgans. Have enclosed a copy, but did have to make it in sections.

The Morgan family were once staunch catholics and considered a dynasty with great property, wealth & power. But in modern times crumbled away. One brother went down through Tredegar House lineage, other Llantarnam. When Edward Morgan turned his back on his future title & fortune for sake of Quaker religion it spelled the end for the Morgan's of Llantarnam. While there talked to Sister Michael who told me of the family argument over religion and his leaving Wales, but they had no record of who, when or where he was married.

If only everyone that has Morgan heritage could see those two magnificent homes. Of course Llantarnam is no longer the huge monastery it once was, but still large. Almost 200 rooms. Tredegar House, in their brochures, is called a "Palace in Wales." Have some pictures and information on these two homes if you want them.

I have very little on John & Sarah Lloyd-Morgan. Sending you what was given to me by Mary Butler, curator of Morgan Log House a few years ago. You didn't say where or when William Ezekiel Morgan and Elizabeth Hurst were married? I'm curious since my ancestor Hugh Morgan had a brother named William and presumed to have married in Virginia. At present can't prove that our John Morgan is son of John & Sarah Morgan except history books states Daniel Boone visited in home of our John Morgan, also have old letter that says related to one Gen Daniel Morgan and we know our Morgans at one time were of the Quaker faith. Hugh Morgan had two daughters that married into families named Low-Lowe. They lived in WV then moved to Ohio in

1449 Roberts St.
Croyden, Ind 47112

GLADYS L. TREADWAY
2815 HILLSIDE COURT

1815. I still have many 3rd & 4th cousins still living around Wayne County, Ohio and in Indiana. That is why I'm curious about Jolene Morgan Boyer. Do you still correspond with her? Do you think it would be permissable to get her address?

Someday I hope to go back to Pennsylvania and see the Morgan Log House, but at present having trouble with a cataract in right eyes so having problems seeing so my time at LDS center is limited, those machines are death on my eyes.

In a 1787 tax list of Virginia has 11 William Morgan's listed. Amelia County, 2 in Montgomery, 1 in Henry, 1 in Hampton, 1 Frederick, 3 Berkeley, 1 Monongalia (now WVA) 1 in what looks like K&O-B. In 1790 census of Salisbury District, Rowan County, North Carolina it has listed Hugh Morgan besides his in-laws the Ayers. Understand Moses Ayers lived on north side of Yadkin River not far from Boones.

Mary Butler sent me the names of John & Sarah Morgan's daughters and the family of Thomas Morgan, who I persume is a son, but since all this information was on his will, not sure.

Will close for now and let me know if you want some more information on Tredegar House & Llantarnam Abbey which is now a convent.

Sincerely,

Eula Mae

Eula M. Long
4392 Smokey Way NE
Salem, Oregon 97305

Hope you kept your feet high and dry during that horrible flood?
I kept up with the news since Iowa is my home state.

1944
Lynn and V. H. 1152

1815. I still have many 3rd & 4th cousins still living around Wayne County, Ohio and in Indiana. That is why I'm curious about John Morgan Boyer. Do you still correspond with her? Do you think it would be permissible to get her address?

Someday I hope to go back to Pennsylvania and see the Morgan dog House, but at present having trouble with a cataract in right eye so having problems seeing so my time at LDS center is limited, those machines are death on my eyes.

In a 1787 tax list of Virginia has: William Morgan's listed. Amelia County, 2 in Montgomery, 1 in Henry, 1 in Hampton, 1 Frederick, 3 Berkeley, 1 Monongalia (now WV) 1 in what looks like K&O-B. In 1790 census of Salisbury District, Rowan County, North Carolina it has listed Hugh Morgan besides his in-laws the Ayers. Understand Moses Ayers lived on north side of Yashkin River not far from Boone. Mary Butler sent me the names of John & Sarah Morgan's daughters and the family of Thomas Morgan, who I presume is a son, but since all this information was on his will, not sure.

Will close for now and let me know if you want some more information on Tredegar House & Lancaster Abbey which is now a convent.

Sincerely,

Emilia M. Long

Emilia M. Long
4392 Smokey Way NE
Salem, Oregon 97305

I kept up with the news since Iowa is my home state.
Hope you kept your feet high and dry during that horrible flood.

GLADYS L. TREADWAY
2815 HILLSIDE COURT
BETTENDORF, IA 52722-2915
PHONE 319 355-2095

24 Aug 1993

Eula M. Long
4392 Smokey Way NE
Salem, OR 97305

Dear Eula,

Thank you very much for all the info you sent on the Morgans. It is really very interesting. I rechecked my info and did have some of the info in the wrong place I think. Corrected it and will send you a pedigree chart to see if we agree on the direct line anyway. I hope I have it correct. There seems to be a disagreement on some birth and death dates of the Morgans though. For now we will work on getting the direct line right, then will have to check out the dates and try to get everyone having the same information. I would imagine the info you sent is correct.

You had asked about William Ezekiel Morgan and I stated in my last letter he married Elizabeth Hurst about 1760 probably in Shenandoah Co. VA as that is where Elizabeth Hurst was living and their children were born shortly after that. That is all that is known to date. I had thought he may be connected to the John Morgan or back to Edward Morgan family but have not connected to date anyone to him.

I would imagine your trip to Wales was really very interesting, seeing the old ancestral homes would be very exciting. Doubt I will ever see them. I would be interested in having a picture of each place though.

There were Lowes in WVA and to date I haven't connected my Lowes to them, however my Lowe line first was in Rockbridge Co. VA when William Lowe married Jane Gore in 1811. Have nothing before that. However some collateral lines have married into the Lough line in WVA. My William Lowe went to Madison Co. AL then Madison Co. IL and their children went to Delaware Co. IA and then Adair Co. MO. There were Lowes also in Harrison Co. IN but don't think they were connected to mine.

Jolene Morgan Boyers address in 1991 was: 1449 Roberts St., Corydon, IN 47112. I haven't corresponded with her lately.

The flood here didn't bother us as we are on high ground, but it sure devastated many. Where in Iowa are you from?

Sincerely,

GLADYS L. TREBAY
3815 HILLSIDE COURT
BETHLEHEM, PA 18015-1215
PHONE 212 212-1000

24 Aug 1993

Eula M. Long
4392 Smokey Way NE
Salem, OR 97305

Dear Eula,

Thank you very much for all the info you sent on the Morgans. It is really very interesting. I rechecked my info and did have some of the info in the wrong place I think. Corrected it and will send you a pedigree chart to see if we agree on the direct line anyway. I hope I have it correct. There seems to be a disagreement on some birth and death dates of the Morgans though. For now we will work on getting the direct line right, then will have to check out the dates and try to get everyone having the same information. I would imagine the info you sent is correct.

You had asked about William Ezekiel Morgan and I stated in my last letter he married Elizabeth Hurst about 1780 probably in Shenandoah Co. VA as that is where Elizabeth Hurst was living and their children were born shortly after that. That is all that is known to date. I had thought he may be connected to the John Morgan or back to Edward Morgan family but have not connected to date anyone to him.

I would imagine your trip to Wales was really very interesting. Seeing the old ancestral homes would be very exciting. Doubt I will ever see them. I would be interested in having a picture of each place though.

There were Lowes in WVA and to date I haven't connected my Lowes to them, however my Lowe line first was in Rockbridge Co. VA when William Lowe married Jane Gore in 1811. Have nothing before that. However some collateral lines have married into the Lowe line in WVA. My William Lowe went to Madison Co. AL then Madison Co. IL and their children went to Delaware Co. IA and then Abate Co. MO. There were Lowes also in Harrison Co. IN but don't think they were connected to mine.

Jolene Morgan Boyers address in 1991 was: 1445 Roberts St., Corydon, IN 47112. I haven't corresponded with her lately.

The flood here didn't bother us as we are on high ground, but it sure devastated many. Where in Iowa are you from?

Sincerely,

Gladye

Quoting from "The Drums of Towamencin".

THE MORGAN ANCESTRY
Llantarnam Abbey

The name MORGAN is a derivative of the Welsh language, meaning "born by the sea" or "son of the sea".

The most ancient line of the MORGANS is the Tredegar House line which has been traced back to 605 A.D. and the Llantarnam Abbey line. Both of these ancestral houses are situated within 5 miles of Newport, a thriving industrial port city. The city is on the River Usk, a few miles above the point where it flows into the Severn.

Llantarnam Abbey

Our Edward Morgans' line of descent is traced from Llantarnam Abbey.

Quoting from the "Antiquary" article Llantarnam Abbey was founded in 1175 or 1179 by Hywel Iorwerth, Lord of Caerleon, as a house of the Cistercians or white monks. The original building of the Abbey was at Caerleon and early records refer to it as Caerleon Abbey. Beginning around 1266 the name Llantarnam crept into references, and that name prevailed after the Abbey changed location, possibly 1272, from its original site near Caerlion to the present location, about two miles northeast of the original site. The reason for the change of location is unknown.

The Title of Baronet of Llantarnam was created at the time Sir William Morgan acquired the Abbey in 1553. The Abbey owned large areas of land, extending as far as 10 miles from the Abbey site, and owned detached parcels of land some 16 miles west of the Abbey, and another parcel about 12 miles southwest. It is recorded that Sir William rebuilt it as an "Elizabethan Mansion". It is believed that part of the old chapel had been preserved and was included in the rebuilding.

Sir William Morgan married Lady Frances Somerset and had several children. (His son Sir Edward and his grandson, also Sir Edward succeeded to the title and property. Sir Edward Morgan, the 3rd Baronet of Llantarnam died in 1681 without male issue. The title and property passed to his brother Sir James Morgan who became the 4th and last Baronet of Llantarnam.)

Sir James Morgan married Lady Alice Hepton of Canon Frome, and had 3 children. A daughter Sarah, a son William who died in infancy, and a son Edward (our Edward). Sarah married Stephen Beasley, a Baptist, joined her husband's faith, and was expelled from her home in consequence. There is a record that states that all the Baronets of Llantarnam were non-jurors and adhered to the old (Roman Catholic) religion. Sarah and Stephen Beasley emigrated to America. Edward also emigrated to America and joined the Society of Friends at the Haverford, Radnor and Merion Meeting. Sir James left a Will in which he disowned his 2 surviving children by bequeathing his entire estate to his niece, Frances Morgan Bray, daughter of his brother Sir Edward. The Will was not contested by his daughter Sarah, or by his son Edward. Sir James died in 1700 and Sarah and Edward were then settled in Pennsylvania.

Morgan,
OF
Plantarnam Ibben, Monmouthshire.

Lineage.

1.—**Llewelyn ap Ivor**, Lord of St. Clare and Tredegar, living 1328, [lineally descended from Kydivor Vawr, Lord of Kilsant, who was born 1090, died 1094, and whose paternal ancestor was Bely, King of Britain,] mar. Augharad, dau. of Sir Morgan Merdith, Knt., and representative of the ancient Welsh Lords of Caerleon (32 years old at her father's death in 1332), and had issue:—

- 1.—**Morgan ap Llewelyn**, his heir.
- 2.—**Ivor Hael**, of Gwern-y-Cleppa (surnamed "*Ivor the Generous*" for his warm patronage of the Welsh bards), died of plague at Bishton, 1361.
- 3.—**Philip ap Llewelyn**, of Machen, ancestor of Lewis of St. Pierre.

2.—**Morgan ap Llewelyn**, Lord of St. Clare and Tredegar, living 1375, mar. Maud, dau. of Rhyn ap Gronw ap Lluarch, Lord of Kybur, and had issue:—

- 1.—**Llewelyn ap Morgan**, Lord of St. Clare and Tredegar, living 1387, ancestor of the Morgans of Tredegar, now represented by The Right Hon. Godfrey Charles Morgan, 2nd Baron Tredegar.
- 2.—**Philip ap Morgan ap Llewelyn**.

3.—**Philip ap Morgan ap Llewelyn**, of Langston, which he purchased in 1363, mar. Maud or Gwenlleuan, dau. and coh. of Sir John Norris, Knt., of Penline Castle, and was father of:—

4.—**Jenkin ap Philip**, of Langston, witness to deeds 1427-1441, mar. Cicely, dau. of Sir John Welsh, Knt., of Llanwern, and had issue:—

- 1.—**Morgan ap Jenkin ap Philip**, his heir.
- 2.—**Gwilym Jenkin Philip**.

5.—**Morgan ap Jenkin ap Philip**, of Langston, named in deeds 1450-1479, mar. Catherine, dau. of Sir John Vaughan, Knt., slain on the Field of Agincourt, 25 Oct. 1415, and had issue:—

- 1.—**Sir Thomas Morgan**, Knt., his heir.
- 2.—**Henry Morgan**, mar. Catherine, dau. of Jenkin Gunter, and died without issue.
- 1.—**Margaret**, mar. William Kemeys.
- 2.—**Janet**, mar. Jenkin Bassett.
- 3.—**Elizabeth**, mar. Thomas Lewis, of St. Pierre,

mar. 2nd. Joan, dau. of David Matthew, of Radyr, and had issue:—

- 1.—**Trahearn Morgan**, of Muddlescum, Kidwell.

7.—**John**
mar.
Glan

8.—**Willi**
Knig
shire
Rees

9.—**Edw**
Knig
Smith

10.—**Will**
193
dau.
Frai
desc

Handwritten:
Catherine
or Eliza
dau. of
Thomas
11.—**Sir 2**
creat
20 Ju
Engl
and

Genealogy of M

- 2.—John Morgan, of Caerleon, ancestor of the Llantarnam and other branches.
- 3.—Philip Morgan, mar. — dau. of Sir Rhys ap Thomas, Knt., mar. 2nd. Jane, relict of — Powell. Issue:—
 - 1.—James Morgan.
 - 2.—Thomas Morgan.
 - 3.—George Morgan, mar. dau. of Oliver St. John.
- 7.—John Morgan, of Caerleon (second son of Sir Thomas Morgan), mar. 1st. Elizabeth, dau. of Lewis ap Richard Wyn, of the Van, co. Glamorgan, and had issue:—
 - 1.—William Morgan, his heir.
 - 2.—Roger Morgan, mar. Janet, dau. of James Adams, of the Garn, both living 1574-1603 (and had issue).
- 8.—William Morgan, of Llantarnam Abbey, Monmouthshire, Knight of the Shire (M.P.) 1571; High Sheriff of Monmouthshire, 1565-68 (died 29 March, 1582); mar. Elizabeth, dau. of Sir Rees Mansell, Knt., of Margam, co. Glamorgan, and had issue:—
 - 1.—Edward Morgan, his heir.
 - 2.—Florence, mar. Sir William Herbert, Knt. of St. Julians.
- 9.—Edward Morgan, of Llantarnam Abbey, High Sheriff 1583, Knight of the Shire (M.P.) 1586, mar. Elizabeth, dau. of Hugh Smith, of Long Ashton, co. Somerset, and had issue:—
 - 1.—William Morgan, his heir.
 - 2.—George Morgan.
 - 3.—Rhys Morgan.
 - 4.—Humphry, mar. Katherine, dau. of William Herbert, of Crindau, who survived him, and d. 1627, leaving a son William Morgan (b. 1617, living 1663), mar. Winnifrede, dau. of Edward Winter, of Amberley.
 - 1.—Winnifrede living 1633.
- 10.—William Morgan, of Llantarnam Abbey (b. 1548; will dated 19 March, 1633, pr. 7 Feb., 1636), mar. the Lady Frances Somerset, dau. of Edward, 4th Earl of Worcester, by his wife Lady Francis Hastings, dau. of the 2nd Earl of Huntingdon [a lineal descendant of Edward III.], and had issue:—
 - 1.—Sir Edward Morgan, Bart., his heir.
 - 2.—Henry Morgan, of Pentre-Bach, living 1634; will dated 1634.
 - 3.—Winnifrede, (living 1634), mar. Percy Enderbie, author of the *Cambria Triumphans* (Lond., 1661).
- 11.—Sir Edward Morgan, 1st Bart., of Llantarnam Abbey, created a baronet 12 May, 1642 (died 24 June, 1653, will dated 20 July, 1650, pr. 30 March 1654), mar. Mary, dau. of Sir Francis Englefield, Bart., of Wootton Bassett, co. Wilts, who survived him and had issue:—
 - 1.—Sir Edward Morgan, Bart., his successor.
 - 2.—William Morgan, living 1659, dead 1652.
 - 3.—Sir James Morgan, Bart., living 1650; succeeded as 4th Baronet in 1654.
 - 4.—Henry Morgan, living 1650, dead 1587.

The following letters bearing on the subject of the Abbey with the family of that name which's first half of the seventeenth century, may as perhaps, be well to review the whole of the connexion.

Mrs. Hyland's Letter No. 2) is the earliest information consists in its being family information to her at that time through her immediate and their being members of the 1st Sir Edward interesting letter, written about the year 1700, the Rev. C. T. Forster, M.A. Vicar of Hinxtom.

Mrs. Hyland states that the Rev. Robert the 1st Sir Edward Morgan, Bart. of Llantarnam in the year 1641. The latter part of this Sir Morgan's name not being mentioned in the 1st

Careful search has been made for the without success. The only evidence of his 2nd Baronet in a pedigree of the Morgans is "*Cambria Triumphans*," Lond., 1661.

It is much to be regretted that the old p. would probably have furnished a link—has been from the evidence collected, and from the family, the history of the connexion of these

Sir Edward Morgan, 1st Bart., had, with Rev. Robert Morgan, who went over to Ireland (afterwards Viscount Ely), then Lord High Chaplain. This clergyman was put to death County, during the miserable massacre of 164 Coolbanagher was seized by the insurgents on following by Sir Charles Cole, retaken by Owen in 1650, but it was probably during the month

By Miss Dunne, of Fintona, Queen's Cou Elisha and —, whose descendants are given

By the fatal explosion of 1641 the Lord (he waited only to sign the Proclamation in notifying the discovery thereof, and requiring loss of property, personal and real, to a great died in 1643 at Middleham, castle, Yorkshire.

This incident, together with the forfeiture family of Donne, which was implicated in the state of England, naturally left the orphan precarious and unprotected condition. They shelter, probably through the influence of the horrors of those pitiless times, and on the re family to Ireland Elisha Morgan and his brother on the Ely estate, in the neighbourhood of Mon

The latest communication which took place family of Llantarnam was their Monmouth

of Sir James Morgan, Bart., 4th

A Roman Catholic Ecclesiastic was sent by an unmarried daughter and co-heiress of priest acted as chaplain—she appears, having commission to make enquiry as to the re Morgan, and to invite them in her name to M her father's inheritance, so far at least as her with the title, should return to and descend in stated, was, if yet forthcoing, the only reus

William Morgan and his brother were a branch of the family: the first impulse was they made every preparation in those days. The apprehension of leaving their families country; the apprehension also of only discover at the prospect of being thus—though but—

Morgan, of Llantarnam Abbey, Monmouthshire

Subject of the connexion of the Morgans of Llantarnam which settled at Monasterevan, co. Kildare, in the may suitably find a place in this Chart. It will of the evidence now brought forward in support of

the earliest family record we possess. The value of her information, which could only have become known to late ancestors, and to them solely in consequence of Edward Morgan's family. The original of this year 1700, is (together with No. 3) in the possession of Hinnton, Cambridgeshire.

Robert Morgan (her great grandfather) was a son of Llantarnam Abbey, and that he was killed in his church this statement would account for the Rev. Robert the 1st Sir Edward Morgan's will, dated 1650. for the will of the 2nd Sir Edward Morgan, but of his existence is that his name is mentioned as the Morgans of Llantarnam, given by *Enderbie* in the

the old parish register of Llantarnam Church—which has been missing for many years.

from statements made by various members of these two families would appear to be as follows:—had, with other issue (as we believe), a son, the to Ireland under the protection of Sir Adam Loftus High Chancellor of Ireland, to whom he acted as to death in the church of Coolanagh, Queen's of 1641. The exact date of his death is unknown. ents on the 23rd Oct., 1641, taken from them the year by Owen Roe O'Nial in 1646, and finally surrendered the month of October, 1641, that he was put to death. u's County, the Rev. Robert Morgan left two sons, e given below.

the Lord Chancellor Loftus was driven from Ireland in Council on the outbreak of the rebellion, quiring all men to stand upon their defence). With a great amount, he retired into England, where he

forfeitures incurred by their mother's family—the ed in the Irish rebellion—and the then distracted orphan sons of the Rev. Robert Morgan in a very They appear, however, to have found temporary ce of their maternal relations—even amidst the a the return of the representatives of the Loftus his brother acquired considerable interest in land of Monasterevan.

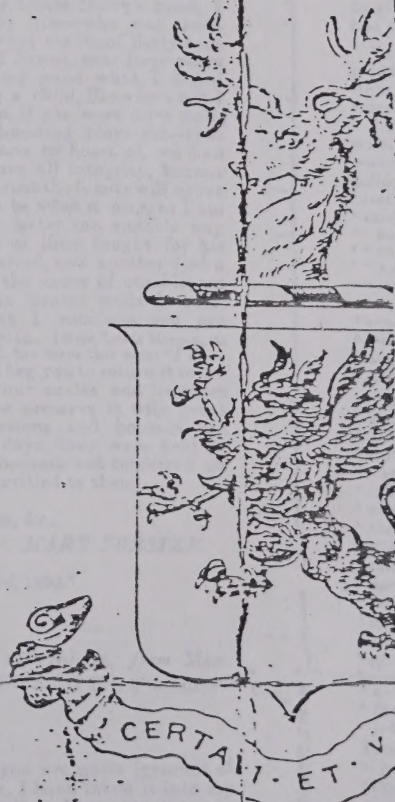
took place between the Irish branch of the Morgan Monmouthshire relatives, was somewhere about the

as sent from Llantarnam to Monasterevan, charged ess of Sir Edward Morgan, 2nd Bart., to whom the having conformed to the Romish communion—with he representatives of her uncle, the Rev. Robert to Monmouthshire, it being her earnest desire that as her society of the estate was concerned, together and the male line. Her uncle's family, this lady y remaining stay of her father's house and name, were at this period the representatives of the Irish se was to accept the invitation, and accordingly days a very serious matter—to cross the Channel. nities and property at mercy in that unsettled discovered by the female members of those families but for a time—left without protection; and still zealous Protestants and strenuous abettors of the entrusting themselves into the hands of a Romish

This Genealogy is dedicated, by permission,

The Right Honourable

Godfrey Charles Morgan, Esq.



Arms: Argent; a Griffon, segreant

Crest: A Reindeer's head, couped,

Motto: CERTAIN ET

Monmouthshire, and of Monasterevan, D.

d, by permission, to

enourable

rgan, Lord Tredegar.



ET VICI

n, segreant, sable.

rouped, or, attired gules.

1.—Copy of a Letter from Mrs. FORSTER (A) to LEWIS MORGAN (B).

"DEAR LEWIS,

"I cannot resist sending you the enclosed [No. 2], which I found this morning on emptying out an old trunk of my Aunt Betty's [Mrs. Hyland], in which were some letters of your poor father's, which led me to examine all the papers. They have been lying these twenty years in out-houses. As I recollect seeing my Uncle Harry's hand, I imagine it was written by him—who was truth itself—being a copy of what my Aunt Betty sent to Mrs. Kelly, of Longford Street, near forty years ago. It has brought to my mind what I heard my father say when I was a child, likewise what I heard my Aunt say—who, if she were alive now, would be very near one hundred years old—that though we had not fortune to boast of, we had nobility, loyalty, but above all integrity, honour and uprightness, which I trust the family will never forfeit, let their lot in life be what it may, as I am sensible nothing but the latter can ennoble any family; and finding one of them fought for his king at such a critical period, and another died a martyr in the pulpit in the cause of our blessed religion, I own I feel an honest pride in communicating to you what I conclude you are altogether unacquainted with. [Here Lewis Morgan, to whom this letter was addressed, has made this note: 'I knew it years ago.—L. M.']. I shall beg you to return it to me safely, as I wish to let your uncles and brothers see it; besides, I mean to preserve it with great care, for, though distinctions and honours are much esteemed in these days, they were held in greater estimation then, because not conferred on any but those who were entitled to them.

"I am, &c.,

"(Signed) MARY FORSTER.

"Summerhill, October 3rd, 1804."

2.—Copy of the letter referred to, from Mrs. KELLY to Mrs. MORGAN.

Street [Wicklow?]

"DEAR MRS. KELLY,

"As I know you are quite ignorant of what your ancestors were, I have taken it into my head to inform you as well as I can somewhat in relation to them, as it might incite you, as well as others, to conduct yourself worthy of them; tho' only known to oneself, 'tis pleasurable to know one did not spring from indifferent people or scrub (sic) of the earth. Your ancestor, Edward Morgan, of Lanternman, in Monmouthshire, Esq., was made a Knight in the reign of Charles the First, some says a baronet, but that I can't say, but this I know, that he was a gallant officer in the army of Charles the First. His sister, Sarah Morgan, was married

2.—Copy

of

of

of

of

of

of

of

of

of

of

of

of

of

of

of

of

of

of

of

of

of

of

of

of

of

of

of

of

of

of

of

of

of

of

of

of

of

of

of

of

of

of

of

of

of

Co. Kildare.

Copy of a letter from Mrs. FORSTER (A) to her son, the Rev. CHARLES FORSTER, B.D. (E), of Stisted, now in the possession of the Rev. C. T Forster, M.A.

"Wicklow, 14 December, 1818.

MY DEAREST CHARLES,

"Agreeably to your request, I sit down to give you such account of my father's family as comes to my knowledge—

1st. I recollect my father, Robert Morgan, 60 years ago [1759], saying to my stepmother, 'If I were the elder brother, I would go and claim the family property in Wales.'

2nd. My father's sister, the late Mrs. Hyland—now, if now living, would be about 120 years of age communicated to me 56 years ago [1763] as follows—'Lord Loftus, being very old and near his end, and Elisha Morgan, your great grandfather, and I have reserved for you what will enable you to live suitable to your birth. You will find a bag of gold in such place, with papers, which will inform you who your ancestors were.'

This communication was overheard by one of the family, who were constantly on the watch on account of his sending for Elisha Morgan. The gold and papers were taken away, Lord Loftus died immediately after [11 April, 1680], and Elisha Morgan at all.'

3rd. My Aunt Hyland further related:—'There is an old lady, daughter of the second Sir Edward Morgan, in possession of the family estate [Llanmarnock Abbey] in Wales, who turned Roman Catholic, and having an Irish priest for her chaplain, she mentioned to him her having a large fortune and no male heir of the family to inherit it, at the same time telling him of the fate of the Rev. Robert Morgan. The priest mentioned a family of the name being settled at Monastererevan, and his having secretly heard what she told him of the clergyman, Robert Morgan, upon which she commissioned him to go to Ireland, giving him papers to show their right, and urging him to bring some of the male elder branches of the family to her, and she would put them in possession of a large fortune. The priest, however, as she could not live long, and being the only person then living who could give them peaceable possession of the estate then enjoyed.' My grandfather and his sister prepared to go with the priest to Wales, but the wife of each became so unhappy at the thoughts of their going to sea, that they were obliged to give it up, and the property was lost to the family.

The following document printed above, was found among my Aunt Hyland's papers after her death, and addressed to the late Mrs. Hyland, of Longford Street, a near relation, and to our friend the Rev. Moore Morgan. So far have endeavoured to recollect, for your satisfaction, what I never would have thought of but at your desire. Your dear father unites with me in love and blessing, and am, my dear child, your affectionate and faithful mother.

4.—"Memorandum, taken from the word of LEWIS MORGAN (F), now past 70 years of age, on the first day of June, 1819. He, being the eldest son now living of the late HENRY MORGAN, who was second son of WILLIAM MORGAN, formerly of the Foy, in the county of Kildare. LEWIS MORGAN being the eldest; HENRY the second; and ROBERT the third son of the said WILLIAM. The above-mentioned WILLIAM MORGAN, from all that LEWIS MORGAN, now living as above, has ever heard, was decidedly the eldest branch. He ever heard it allowed and acknowledged to be so, and there is a strong circumstance which he now mentions, namely:—That before the death of the former Lord Loftus he sent for this William Morgan, who, at that time, had the lead in the country from his seniority, and told him of a great legacy he intended for him, but which was supposed to have been made away with, and Lord Loftus, who died very shortly after the circumstance, said, 'When I shall be no more, no one perhaps will know your respectability, who you are, or the high connections of your family.' The aforesaid LEWIS MORGAN also declares that during the lifetime of his father, and of LEWIS and ROBERT MORGAN, his father's brothers, he always considered and heard it over and over declared that Lewis was the eldest branch of the family remaining, sprung from the late clergyman MORGAN who came to this country [Ireland] as Chaplain to Lord Chancellor Loftus, and who was murdered preaching in the Parish Church of Emo, in the year 1641.

"This declaration was made in the presence of us, the first day of June, 1819.

"(Signed) MARY FORSTER.
FRAS. LORD MORGAN."

5.—"Declaration made by LEWIS MORGAN (G), of Monastererevan, on the fourth day of September, 1819:—

"I heard my father, JOHN MORGAN, speak of a gentleman, who was in Monastererevan, and ascertain whether there were in Monastererevan any survivors of the family of Morgan, who, the aforesaid gentleman had been commissioned by some one in Monastererevan to invite them over, if they were the people in question, to get possession of the family estates. I believe also that I heard he was a priest who was entrusted with this commission. Further, I heard my father say that the then representatives of the family declined going. I think my father added that it was his father who refused; the other representative was willing and prepared to go."

"(Signed) LEWIS MORGAN."

"This Declaration was made in the presence of us, the fourth day of September, 1819.

"(Signed) ALICE MORGAN,

The
an enl
of-arm
the Re
from f
copied
this p
return
death,
1819 by
CHABL

In 181
and spec
speaking
Mr. Vic
had bear
in the m
to the ch
as he sto
had acci
and this
must be
accomp
appt whe
had sup

The
father

6.—
the lat
Engine
Borough
1866 wa
of two
Withd
the req
who th
ment
Council
by the
and car
to re-
Mr. A
Borough
their
on t

to be
Mr. A
his m
his u
chara
the C
Clerk
Cop
granit
hamp
subscr
memor
univer
duties
factor

6

The above-named LEWIS MORGAN once possessed an emblazoned plate (carving) of the family coat-of-arms, which was supposed to have accompanied the Rev. ROBERT MORGAN to Ireland, an heirloom from father to son; it was taken to Dublin to be copied by JOHN EDWARD MORGAN, and having, for this purpose, been removed from its frame, on its return to Monasterevan, after LEWIS MORGAN's death, it was mislaid. (From information given in 1819 by the Rev. MOORE MORGAN, M.A., to the Rev. CHARLES FORSTER, B.D.)

In 1819, the Rev. CHARLES FORSTER, B.D., visited Emo, and spent a day with the Rector, the Rev. R. Vicars, and, on speaking of the murder of the Rev. Robert Morgan, in 1641, Mr. Vicars stated that when he came to that parish, in 1804, he had heard of the death of a former Rector, about the time and in the manner stated. Upon Mr. Forster making enquiry as to the church in which the Rev. Robert Morgan had been shot as he stood in the pulpit, Mr. Vicars informed him that there had anciently been five churches in the parish or union of Emo, and that in 1641, that of Coolbanagher (then, 1819, in ruins) must undoubtedly have been the church in question. Mr. Vicars accompanied Mr. Forster to the church, and showed him the spot where the pulpit had stood, marked by the stones which had supported it.

The following is a brief notice of the Editor's father:—

6.—Anthony Morgan (H), C.E., pupil of the late Sir Richard Morrison, C.E., of Dublin; Engineer to the Town of Leamington, 1859-64; Borough Engineer of Wolverhampton, 1865-77, in 1866 was selected out of seventy-six candidates as one of two for the Borough Engineership of Portsmouth. Withdrew from his candidature in compliance with the request of the Town Council of Wolverhampton, who thereupon increased the value of his appointment. Copy of the Resolution passed by the Town Council at his death:—"14th May, 1877.—Moved by the Mayor, seconded by Mr. Alderman Major, and carried unanimously, 'That this Council desire to record their sincere regret at the death of Mr. Anthony Morgan, C.E., the Engineer of this Borough for the past twelve years, and to express their deep sympathy with his widow and family on the irreparable loss they have sustained.

to bear testimony to the great ability which Mr. Morgan ever displayed in the performance of his multifarious duties, to his unassuming manner, his untiring zeal and energy, and to his high moral character. That a copy of this Resolution, under the Corporation seal, be forwarded by the Town Clerk to Mrs. Morgan."

Copy of the inscription upon the south side of the granite obelisk erected to his memory in Wolverhampton Cemetery:—"This obelisk is erected by subscription as a testimony of respect to the memory of one who, in his private character, was universally esteemed, and who discharged public duties of grave responsibility to the entire satisfaction of the Council of the Borough."

Sir Thomas Mordaunt, Knight of the Bath
Esquire 1822, Knight 1830, Mar. Duke, and
Gwilym Herbert, of Itton, and had issue:—

1.—Sir William Morgan, Knt., Knighted by Henry VIII.
before 1512, d. 6 Sept, 1642, will pr. same year

1.—William Morgan, of=ELIZABETH dau. of Richard Kinselagh, Esq.,
Monasterevan, co. Kildare. of Monasterevan, co. Kildare.

2.—Lewis Morgan, of Monasterevan, d. intestate.=HESTER, dau. of — Howard,
Letters of Administration taken out 6 Oct., 1785. Esq.; living 1772 (d. 17—?).

3.—William Morgan, of Dublin=Sarah, dau. of Francis
(b. 1721), First and Chief Clerk to Lord, Esq., of Dublin
H.M. George III. Commissioner of (d. 18—?).
Customs for Ireland, 1759-1804
(ba. [at St. Andrew's, Dublin]
18 June, 1804).

4.—Lewis Morgan,=MARY CATHERINE
of Dublin (d. dau. of Jeremiah
1830?), Clerk of Donovan, Esq., of
the Minutes to Castle Town-end,
H. M. George co. Cork (mar. [in
III.; First Com- St. Peter's Church,
missioner of Dub- Dublin by the
lin, 1764-1806 Rev. Moore Mor-
(E). gan, M.A.] 18 June,
1803; d. 18—?).

1.—Lewis Francis Thomas
(bapt. 18 Jan., 1809; d.
young and unkn.).

1.—Mary Catherine (d. 18—?).

2.—Elizabeth (d. 18—?).

3.—Sarah (d. 18—?).

4.—Susanna (d. 18—?).

1.—Elizabeth Foster
mar. (in St. George's
Church, Dublin), 11
Dec. 1827; d. 29 May,
1874), Robert Malton,
Esq., of Ashline Park,
co. Clare (b. 1793;
d. 26 May, 1856).
2.—Sarah (d. unkn., 26
April, 1857).

1st. BRIDGET ELLEN
of Charles M.
Esq. of co. L.
claimant to a
dom of Clane,
17 May, 1818.

5.—Francis Edward
Morgan (b. 13
Nov., 1826; to
New York,
Sept., 1848);
living unkn.
1883.

2.—Robert Rob.=KATE, dau. of
land Morgan — Page, Esq.,
(b. 9 Jan., 1823; of Melbourne
to Melbourne (d. Dec., 1874).
New South
Wales, 1853;
living 1883).

6.—Frederick Lord=ANNIE LINDA,
Morgan of only dau. of
Dublin (b. 18 Isaac Wil-
May, 1835). liams, Esq. of
Dublin, (mar.
[at Donny-
brook Church]
23 Sept., 1875).

2.—Frederick
1829; d. unkn.
4.—William H.
Williams, Esq. of
Dublin, (mar.
[at Donny-
brook Church]
23 Sept., 1875).
1.—Alicia Ellen
Church, I.
d. 23 Aug.
Dean, Ege
1820, and
Francis
Kilrush, d.
2.—Caroline S.
George I.
St. George
1822; d.
issue).
3.—Frances A.

1.—Robert Frederick (b. 1864).
2.—A son (d. Dec., 1874).
1.—Fannie Winifred.
2.—Eatie Blakall.
3.—Annie Isabel.
4.—Alice Linda.

1.—Francis William (L. 29 Feb., 1867).
2.—Edward George (b. 5 Jan., 1867).
3.—Frederick Arthur (b. 28 Oct., 1872).
1.—Elen.
2.—Annie Margaret.

to the title, which before 1721 was the name of the
mar. Anne, dau. of — Hopton, of Cannon From (a Welsh judge),
and relict of Nicholas Jones, of Abergavenny.

8

2.—John Aloigan (bapt.
[at Monasterivan] 16
Jan, 1752; (d. —).)

BRIDGET ELLEN, dau. = 2.—Francis Reid Aloigan, = 2nd SARAH So-	4.—Sackville Ham-	ANNE, dau. of	1st.—RTH, dau. =
of Charles McCarthy, Esq., of co. Cork [a claimant to the earl- dom of Clancarty], d. 17 May, 1818.	ilston Aloigan, of Dublin (bapt. 4 Jan, 1778; d. 19 April, 1844). First Clerk to H.M. George III.; Commissioner of Customs for Ire- land, 1791-1830.	Benedict Hamilton, Esq., Lord of the Manor of Carlow (d. 31 March, 1899).	of — Bury, Esq., of Wicklow (d. 16—?).
of Dublin (b. 7 Jan, 1770; d. 15 March, 1830). Chief Clerk to H.M. George III.; First Commissioner of Customs for Ireland, 1763- 1828.	PHIA, dau. of Frederick Toy [otherwise Midg- ley], Esq., of King's Co. (mar. [in St. Peter's Church, Dub- lin] 20 May, 1821; d. 29 Oct., 1872).		

2.—Frederick Sackville (b. 17 Oct.,
1829; bu. 23 July, 1830.)

4.—William Henry } (b. 25 Dec. 1830;
5.—Thomas Cadivor } d. in infancy)

1.—Alicia Ellen, mar. (in St. George's
Church, Dublin] 29 Aug. 1846;
d. 23 Aug. 1858, William Edward
Dean, Esq., of Dublin (b. 8 Jan.,
1820, and had, with other issue,
Francis Morgan Dean, M.A.,
Kilrush, co. Wexford.)

2.—Caroline Sophia, mar. 3 July, 1834,
George Barton, M.A., Curate of
St. George's, Dublin (b. 26 Dec.
1822; d. 19 Feb., 1863, and had
issue).

3.—Frances Anne (unn.).

1.—William (b. 1802; d. in infancy).

2.—Sackville Searle (b. 1808; d. unkn.
1824?).

3.—Hamilton Hopkins (bapt. 18 Jan.,
1810; bu. [at St. Andrew's, Dub-
lin] 14 Jan., 1828.)

4.—Benedict Shiel (b. 1811; d. 21
Dec., 1848); mar. Elizabeth, dau.
of — Cuthbert, Esq., of Dublin.
Issue:—

1.—Lorenzo Hamilton (b. 13
March, 1843; d. unkn.; bu.
20 Jan. 1869).

5.—William Thomas (b. 7 March, 1813;
drowned [at Calcutta] 1842).

6.—Robert Ellis, C.E. (bapt. 27 Dec.,
1813; to Melbourne, New South
Wales, 1854); mar. — dau. of —
Palmer, Esq., of Enfield.

7.—Louis Francis (b. 1817; d. 18—?).

8.—Henry Worrall (bapt. 16 April,
1820; mar., 1st (19 Dec. 1848),
Anne, relict of Dr. Kennedy, and
dau. of — Darker. Issue:—

1.—Henry. 2.—Anne Eliza.
2.—Albert. 3.—Jane.
1.—Winifred. 4.—Sarah.

mar., 2nd, Jane, relict of Alexan-
der Hamilton, Esq., of Harold's
Cross, co. Dublin. Issue:—

1.—Evelyn.

6.—James (bapt. 20 July, 1821; d. 18—?).

1.—Sarah (d. unkn., 11 March, 1877).

2.—Anne Siree, mar. (4 July, 1833),
William Lover, Esq., M.D., of

1.—William (b. 24
July, 1808; d.
unkn., 18—?).

2.—Robert (b. 18—?
d. 18—?).

3.—Samuel (bapt. 4
Feb. 1810; d.
unkn., 18—?).

4.—Naomi, mar. (6
Feb., 1834 [in St.
Mary's Church,
Dublin]) Isaac
Webster, Esq.,
of co. Wick-
low (b. 6 Jan.,
1812; both to
America, 1834,
and living, with
issue, 1863).

6.—1834.

1.—William, of
mungan, (d.
Jan., 1821); d. n.
(25 Aug., 1830)

2.—Caroline, dau. of
James Har-
Esq., of Red-
ley, Worces-
shire.

2.—Thomas (b. 20
Sept., 1827; d.
unkn., 1860).

3.—Lewis (b. 13 July,
1830; d. May,
1834).

4.—Jeremiah Fran-
cis (b. 18 April,
1834; d. 18—?
6 Aug. 1872).

1.—Sarah, mar. (in
St. Peter's
Church, Dublin]
10 April, 1844)
Robert Mill
Shaw, Esq., of
Edinburgh (b. 6
Feb., 1814).

2.—Ruth (d. unkn., 15
July, 1877).

3.—Eleanor (unn.).

4.—Isabella Debo-
rah, mar. (28
Dec., 1857)
George Stern,
Esq., of Hamil-
ton, United
States.

1.—L
2.—R
3.—G
4.—K
5.—A
6.—S
7.—E
8.—T
9.—S
10.—T
11.—E
12.—L
13.—I
14.—I
15.—J
16.—J
17.—C
18.—C
19.—L
20.—L

2.—Henry Morgan, of
tereavan (dead 1804)

3.—Robert Morgan, of
Monasterevan (Capt. 4
June, 1754; bu. at Powers-
court) 9 May, 1807).

JANE, dau. of Anthony
Hamilton, Esq., of Dub-
lin; mar. (5 May, 1722;
d. 18—1).

1.—Mary (Capt. [at
tereavan] 13 May

1.—Ruth, dau.
of Bory,
Esq., of
Wicklow
(d. 18—1).

1.—Jeremiah Ho.
bert Morgan,
of Dublin (Capt.
27 June, 1780; d.
7 June, 1834).

2.—DEBORAH,
dau. of
Solomon
Williams,
of Dublin,
mar. (20
Aug., 1818;
d. 20 June,
1822.)

2.—William (Capt. 30
Dec., 1773; d. young).
6.—Thomas (drowned [at
Ringsend] 18—1).
1.—Elizabeth Mary (d. y.)
2.—Hester (d. young).
3.—Sarah, mar. Robert
Mahon, Esq., of Kil-
gobbin, co. Dublin.

4.—Frances, mar. Isaac
Webster, Esq., of Cool-
dross, co. Wicklow.
5.—Matilda, mar. M—
Crowley, in Holy
Orders (Chaplain of
the Forces), of New-
bridge, co. Kildare.
6.—Catherine, mar. W.
Shea, Esq., of Donny-
brook, co. Dublin.

1.—Lewis Morgan,
of Dublin, J.P.
(b. 17 April, 1784;
d. 7 Feb., 1832).
High Sheriff of
Dublin, 1812–13.
Captain 3rd Com-
pany Rotunda In-
fantry, 1812; pro-
moted with the
freedom of the
City of Derry.

1.—Lewis (b. 30 Nov., 1815; d. unm.,
28 Nov., 1833); B.A. (Dubl.), 1836;
Barrister-at-Law, called to the
Irish Bar at Trinity Term, 1839.

2.—Robert (b. 1 Nov., 1818; d. unm.
[at Aden] June, 1852).

3.—George Anthony, Colonel (late,
commanding 55th Regt.), b. 27
April, 1831; B.A. (Dubl.), 1852.
Entered the army, 1851, and
served in the Crimean Campaign,
1854–5, including the battle of
Alma, sortie and Battle of Inker-
man (wounded), siege and fall of
Sevastopol, and sortie of 26 Oct.
During the latter months of
the siege was aide-de-camp, to
Brigadier-General Warren, and
as such was severely wounded at
the assault on the Redan on
the 8th Sept. Mentioned in
despatches (Lond. Gaz., 5 Oct.,
1855). Medal with three clasps;
5th class of the Medjidie and the
Turkish medal. Afterwards
served on the staff as Brig-
Major, Malta, 1856; Brig-Major,
Dublin, 1858; Brig-Major, Alder-
shot, 1861; and aide-de-camp to
Brig-General, Aldershot, 1863.
Retired, 18 June, 1881.

1.—Jane (d. unm., 9 May, 1865).

2.—Caroline, mar. (6 Dec., 1849; d. 1
June, 1850) Charles William
Welland, Esq., of the Highlands,
co. Cork (b. 15 Feb., 1809; d. 23
May, 1857, and had, with other
issue, Charles Welland, B.A.,
Curate of Mariners' Church,
Kingstown.

3.—Letitia Elizabeth (d. unm., 29
Oct., 1853).

4.—Catherine Georgina (b. 1841)

1.—Lewis Morgan (b. 22 April,
1818), M.A. (Dubl.), [1st cl. classics,
Vice-Chanc. Prize-man,] 1846; in
Holy Orders; Vicar of Sum-
merstown, Tooting, since 1876;
formerly Chaplain to the Univ.
of Durham; Vicar of West
Bradenham, 1860–76; author of
Athena and Modern Greece;
Glimpses of the Middle Ages; and
History of the Catacombs at Rome,
mar. [at Norham], 21 Sept., 1847,
Mary Anna, dau. of the Rev.
William Stephen Gilly, D.D.,
Canon of Durham Cathedral and
Vicar of Norham

2.—James Blacker—FRANCES EMILY,
dau. of Andrew
Young, Esq., of
Ballinacorney, Dun-
drum, mar. (in
St. Peter's
Church, Dublin)
29 Mar., 1855.

1.—James Blacker (b. 2 Dec., 1860; d. 14 Dec., 1860).
1.—Mary Elizabeth Frances ('Bessie').
2.—Alice Jane (d. 14 Dec., 1861).
3.—Alice Jane Blacker (d. 28 Feb., 1863).

10
 ... was put
 ... and widow of Richard
 Meredith, Bishop of Leighlin and Ferns, who was "a native
 of Wales;" he died 3 Aug., 1897. Lord Loftus died 1643, and
 Sarah, his wife, died 1 Aug., 1650.

Monas = Jane (or Elizabeth), dau. of — (d. 17—1). 3.—Robert Morgan (living 1756), near twice; 1.—Elizabeth (b. 1700?), living 1762 (C); dau. of Monasterevan (?) (d. 17—1).

1.—Robert Morgan (b. 17 Oct., 1740). 2.—Lewis Morgan, of Dublin (b. 19 Feb., 1749; living 1819) (F). 1.—Elizabeth (bapt. at Monasterevan) 30 July, 1751. Mary (A), mar. (1784; d. 18—7), Charles Forster, Esq., of Ballyconnell, and had, with other issue:—1. James Forster, D.D., Archdeacon of Aghadoe (d. 1861). 2. Charles Forster, B.D., 33 years Rector of Stisted, Essex (b. 16 Feb., 1789; d. 20 Aug. 1871). (E.)

CAROLINE, dau. of George Murdoch, Esq., and relict of Joseph King, Esq., Captain 64th Foot (brother to Sir Abraham Bradley King, Bart.), mar. (1813; d. 28 Dec., 1856). 2.—Anthony Flor = ELIZABETH, dau. of James Blacker, Esq., J.P. [High Sheriff of Dublin, 1806; grandson of Stewart Blacker, Esq., of Carrick-Blacker, co. Armagh], mar. (11 April, 1817; d. 28 Dec. 1860). 3.—Robert Morgan = SARAH, dau. of Joseph Hendley (or Henley), Esq., of Dublin, mar. (in St. George's Church, Dublin, 17 Aug., 1813; d. 1856). 1.—Edmund, ...

Robert Morgan = ANNE, dau. of the Rev. Alexander Crawford-Brounhead, M.A., of Newbold House, Derbyshire, mar. (in St. John's Church, Newbold) 12 Sept., 1861. 4.—Anthony Flor = ANNETTE JOSEPHINE, elder dau. of the Rev. Andrew McConkey, M.A. (Incumbent of St. James's, West Derby, Liverpool), and granddau. of Joseph Dickson, Esq., J.P., of Dublin and Ballyfree, co. Wicklow, mar. (at Edgbaston) 23 Feb. 1860. 5.—George Blacker = JANE ISABELLA, dau. of the Rev. Andrew McConkey, M.A. (Incumbent of St. James's, West Derby, and granddau. of Joseph Dickson, Esq., J.P., of Dublin, mar. (in St. Mary's Church, Leamington) 13 Sept., 1861; d. 3 June, 1876). 1.—Jane ... mar. (1843). 2.—Arthur ... 3.—Mary ... 4.—Barbara ...

1.—Joseph Dickson (b. 12 Feb., 1861). 2.—George Blacker, of Croydon, (b. 15 June, 1863). 3.—Walter Anthony Hamilton (b. 6 May, 1873). 1.—Amy Elizabeth. 2.—Eva Mary. 3.—Ella Constance. 4.—Edith Mabel. 1.—George Blacker (b. 1 Dec., 1863). 2.—Arthur (b. 30 March, 1865). 3.—Herbert (b. 6 Feb., 1869). 1.—Elizabeth Georgina ("Lily"). 2.—Ethel. 3.—Agnes. 4.—Kathleen.

2.—[—?] Morgan, of Monasterevan, Co. Kildare.

C); mar. — Hyland, Esq. 2.—Mary (bapt. [at Monasterevan] 8 Aug., 1722).

John Morgan, of Monasterevan =

1.—Elisba Morgan (b. 13 July, 1744).

1st.—ANN (d. 17—). 2.—Ishis Morgan, of Monasterevan (b. 1747; bur. there 19 June, 1821) (G).

IANA, dau. of Ed. — 4.—William Isaac Morgan, of Bath and Plymouth (b. 22 Feb., 1791; d. 16 May, 1866), M.A. (Dubl.), 1834, M.D. (Edin.), 1836; Fellow King and Queen's Coll. of Physicians, Ireland 1837.

und, in infancy.

2nd.—MARIA, dau. of Jacob Geoghegan, of Dublin; mar. (in St. Thomas' Church, Dublin), 25 Oct., 1821; d. 1 April, 1869.

1.—Mary (d. unm., 1862).
2.—Hester (d. unm., 25 Sep., 1787).
3.—Jane (d. unm., 1816).

1.—John Edward Morgan (d. unm., 18—). 2.—Mary Morgan (b. 15 d. 18 M.A. 1844 Order Dean and Fac. dral)

Jane Elizabeth, mar. (14 March, 1843), William Armstrong Elliott, Esq., F.R.C.S.L., of Dublin (b. 5 July, 1812) and has, with other issue, Anthony Lewis Elliott, M.A., Rector of St. Catherine's, Dublin.

Elizabeth Eleanor ["Bessie"] (unm.).
Mary Jane (unm.).
Barbara, mar. (27 April, 1882) John Fittmaurice Clark, Esq., of Carlow (b. 15 Oct., 1824).

Mary Louisa (unm.).

1.—William Ishis Morgan (b. 10 May, 1824; d. 3 June, 1875), M.A. (Dubl.), 1852; in Holy Orders; Vicar of St. John's, Orenden, Halifax, Yorks., 1853-75.

1.—Mary Harriet, mar. (19 Oct., 1851) Charles Richard Bailey, B.A., in Holy Orders; Curate of Wotton-under-Edge, Gloucester (b. 23 Jan., 1838).
2.—Sarah Jane.

2.—Robert (d. inf.).
1.—Sarah Jane (d. [at Montreux, Switzerland] 30 Jan., 1883), mar. 1st (in St. George's Church, Dublin), 14 May, 1840, Thomas Dee, B.A., in Holy Orders, of Lucan (d. 1842?); mar., 2nd (1849), William Madden, Esq., M.D., of Dublin (d. 10 Oct., 1866, and had, with other issue, Kathleen Matilda, mar. Captain Henry Metcalfe Nuthall).
2.—Charlotte Augusta (d. in inf.).

1.—William Geoghegan (b. 2 April, 1824; d. same year).
2.—Moore John (bapt. 17 April, 1828; d. 1831).
3.—Thomas Grace (b. 17 Oct., 1834; drowned 30 Aug., 1851).
1.—Sarah Maria, mar. Thomas Henry Willans, Esq., L.R.C.P. (Edin.), of Dublin, who d. 1877.
2.—Mary Jane (d. in infancy, 1825).

1st.—Mary of A. & J. Que. (d. 1848) July d. 1848

William Moore James = William Morgan (b. 15 May, 1845), M.A. (Dubl.), 1871, LL.D., 1879; in Holy Orders; Head Master of Royal School, Armagh, since 1869; Hon. Vicar Choral Armagh Cathedral.

1.—John William Moore (b. 25 May, 1845).
2.—Augustus Edward Moore (b. 20 May, 1845).
3.—Arthur Henry Moore (b. 23 May, 1845).
4.—William Moore (b. 15 April, 1875).
5.—Frederick Moore (b. 5 Nov., 1862).
1.—Wilhelmina Sarah Moore.
2.—Edith Mary (d. 2 Sept., 1860).
3.—Emily Maud.

evan = ELIZABETH.

2nd. — ALICIA (b. 1750; bu.
[at Monasterevan],
16 Jan., 1834).

3. — Richard Morgan
(bapt. [at Monas-
terevan] 29 April,
1750).

1. — Margaret (D), (b. 24 Nov., 1734; mar. — Kelly).
2. — Elizabeth (b. 20 July, 1737).
3. — Anne Maria (b. 1740; bu. [at Monasterevan] 11
Aug., 1827).
4. — Margaret (bapt. 6 April 1740).

Robert Morgan —
18 June, 1777;
18 Nov., 1837).
A. (Dubl.),
44, in Holy
Orders, Rural
Dean and Pre-
bendary of St.
Catharine's, Rector of
St. Dun-
Church).

MARGARET, dau. of
William Conway,
Esq., of Dublin,
mar. (1811); d.
20 Jan., 1862.

1. — Eliza, of Lea (b.
1779, buried [at
Monasterevan],
26 June, 1838).
2. — Anne (bapt. 20
July, 1781; d.
June, 1867; mar.
Robert Large, of
Ballintubber (d.
18—)).

1. — William Morgan
(bapt. [at Monas-
terevan] 21 Oct.,
1765, d. unm., 18—).

1. — Mary Ann (bapt.
13 July, 1783).
2. — Elizabeth (bapt.
14 Oct., 1787; d.
26 Jan., 1869);
mar. Richard
Groves, Esq., of
Dublin (d. 18—).
3. — Margaret (bapt.
24 Feb., 1790).

1. — William
Conway,
Esq., of
Lexham Gar-
dens, London
(b. 15 March,
1814), M.A.
(Dubl.), 1840;
Barrister-at-
Law, called to
the Irish Bar
at Michaelmas
Term, 1838.

2nd. CATHERINE —
ELIZABETH,
dau. of Joseph
Thomas Kane,
Esq., of Dub-
lin, mar. (24
Feb., 1854).

2. — Owen Mor-
gan (b. 15
Oct., 1815; to
Melbourne,
New South
Wales, 1836)
(mar. with
issue).

3. — John Mor-
gan (b. 5
July, 1819),
M.A. (Dubl.)
1853, D.D.,
1872, in
Holy Orders.
Dean of
Waterford
since 1877,
and Incum-
bent of
Trinity,
Waterford
(unm.).

1. — Sarah, mar.
William Wat-
son, Esq., of
Dublin, who
d. 10 April,
1883, and
has issue.

HELENA FRANCES,
dau. of Augustus
Hartford, Esq., J.P.
(Capt. 59th
Regt.), of Rose Court,
Portarlington (mar.
[at St. Paul's Church,
Portarlington] 13
July, 1869).

1. — Kate.
2. — Margaret Sarah Frances.

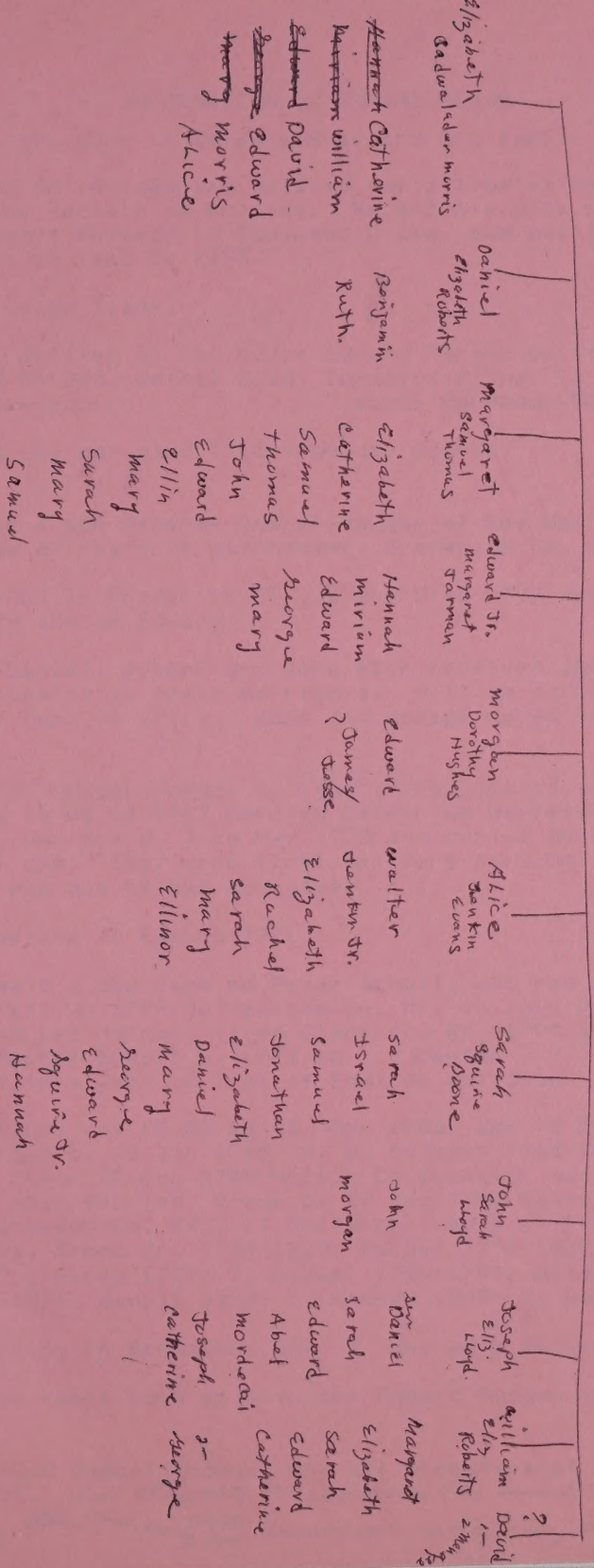
GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY
OF THE CHURCH OF JESUS CHRIST
OF LATTER-DAY SAINTS

MORGAN FAMILY DATA

EDWARD MORGAN and his wife Elizabeth arrived in Phil. Co. Pa. 9-20-1683 and on the same ship there was Cadwallader Morgan and Thomas, Robert and Evan Cadwallader.

Children of Edward Morgan and his wife Elizabeth _____

1. Elizabeth married in 1710 to Cadwallader MORRIS
2. Margaret Morgan married in 1713 to SAMUEL THOMAS
3. Daniel MORGAN married in 1718 to Elizabeth ROBERTS
(Gen. Daniel Morgan is their nephew...)
4. Sarah Morgan married 1720 to SQUIRE BOONE
5. John Morgan married in 1721 to Sarah Lloyd
6. Joseph Morgan married 1728 to Elizabeth Lloyd
7. William Morgan married 1731 to Catherine Robinson



INFORMATION ON EDWARD MORGAN

Edward Morgan was born in Wales and he and his family were Quakers.

Edward came to PA in 1683 and settled for a time at Radnor and became a member of the Society of Friends. He and his wife moved to Upper Welsh Tract above Gwynedd in Towamencin Twp. and built a home on 800 acre tract of land ca 1695.

He was a tailor by trade.

There is much written on the house Edward Morgan built in 1695
1 block W. of Rt 363, Weikel Road, Towamencin Twp. in PA.
Its open to the public above Gwynedd, PA

A note saying one son died 1718 from one source.

Son Joseph had a son General Daniel Morgan of Rev War fame, he died
6 Jul 1802 age 67 years in Winchester, Frederick Co. VA.

291
1712
67
1736

There was a John in Frederick Co. Va who died 1747 and his wife Sarah
died 1749 said son of Edward.

Sons Morgan, Daniel, Joseph and John each received 200 acres of
Towamencin property to their marriages. William purchased 250 acres
in Montgomery Twp. in 1711. John and Joseph moved to Winchester
VA in 1741.

There was a Col Morgan Morgan b. 1688 Wales, son of James Morgan
d. 1748, came to US in 1713 married Catherine Garretson 16 May 1733
Frederick Co. VA. she d. ? 16 May 1773 and buried Bunker Hill W. VA
Morgan Chapel cem. They were first settlers in W.VA. 8 children.
David Morgan was one he had son James.

(This might be bro to Edward ???)

One sources said a dau Jane md Peter Scholl, who had a son William
Scholl, who left VA 1799 to Fayette Co. KY. to join Daniel Boone.
William md 2nd Lea Morgan, lived Clark co. KY. 1794 she was b. 1740
a daughter, Rachel Scholl b. 1772 md ? Denton
(no record of this Jane in list of Edwards children)

Morgan Migrations vol 10 #2 pg 42 Apr 1986 ask if Edward had a dau
Susannah Morgan b. 10 Jun 1765 VA, d. between 1860/70 Grayson Co. KY.
She md Simon Pryor 25 Aug 1785 Nelson Co. Susannah was living with sister
in Bardstown when married. Simon b. 19 Feb 1760 Essex Co. NJ, died
10 Feb 1842 Grayson Co. KY. 13 Children: Anne b. 1786 d. 1789,
John 1787-1801, Simon Jr. 1789-1818, Rachel 1791-1837, Mary 1792- ?
Moses 1794- ? , Sarah 1797- ? , Samuel 1799-1799, Diadame 1800-1817,
Charles 1802-1824, Hannah 1804- ? , Andrew 1805- ? , David 1809-1855.

The sister living in Bardstown was ? who md a Barnet.

(none of these names come up with the Edward Morgan family of
children.

Margaret married Samuel Thomas, who are ancestors of Lowell Thomas,
the Journalist. *Red Elizabeth 1714, Catherine 1715, Samuel 1717, Ebenezer 1718, John 1720,
Edward 1722, Ellen 1724, Mary 1724, Sarah 1725, Mary 1730, Samuel*

Morgan Morgan b. to Edward + Margaret Morgan Bitterhouse 3 may 1749 Montgomery Co. ^{Swydd 1st Pa.}

Morgan Morgan b. to Nathaniel Morgan 24 aug 1760 Jonesboro

" " mtd Ann Roberts 24 apr 1774 Montgomery Co. ^{Swydd 1st Pa.}

" " b. to Morgan + Ann Roberts 21 may 1782 Montgomery Co. ^{White Oak 2nd Pa.}

" " mtd Ann Carter 15 nov 1810 Bucks Co. / Montgomery Co Pa.

John Morgan mtd Mary Hopkinson 5 sept 1765 Jonesboro, Chester Co Pa

" " mtd Sarah Hencocks 18 may 1770 " " "

Edward Jr. had a son Enoch who md Sarah Kenderdine, they had son Edward who md Elizabeth Armatage from Montgomery Co. PA.

info for Sullivan Wilson Jan 1991

Welsh Founders of PA - Vol 2 - Thomas A. Glen.

"Edward Morgan of near Bala C. Merionethshire, a tailor had a son named Morgan who removed to Swygred, Pa. abt 1700 + was a freeholder of 800 acres of land in Swygred. Died in Loughannecin, 1727. Morgan left a wife Dorothy, "

John + Sarah Morgan had a son Thomas b. 1725
will prob. 23 may 1774 Bedford Co Va,
son - Morgan (first child) wd 28 Jan 1750 Hester E. "Estes" Taylor
b. ca 1730
d. 1805/6 Bedford Co Va

son John
son Hugh b. 1759 wd Mary Ayers
Wm - wd Hannah -
Mrs Dillon wd 2 children killed by edwin
James b. 1755 wd Hannah exp
Joseph 175-
Patrick killed by edwin
David

son Mordecai Morgan
b. 9 Jan 1765 Bedford Co Va
d. 29 Feb 1838 "
wd 37 Feb 1791 "
Elizabeth D Nichols
b. 1771
d. 7 Apr 1840 Bedford Co Va
son Jesse

son Wm Adipender Morgan
son Thomas Alexander Morgan
dan Adelaide
Emily Morgan
wd Wm Joseph Marks

Hugh + Mary
Stephen 1784 wd 1806 Driscoll's Butler.
son Hugh Morgan b. 1821 wd Sarah Walker
dan Sarah b. 1871 wd Wesley Jones
son William Jones wd Nellie M Green
dan Eula wd James
wd - Long.

88 obtuse Hill
Brookfield Center Ct
06804-3220

son Gen in
Morgan Morgan
pg 13 Feb 1991
wren gen for
father -

25 Aug 1993

Page 1 of 11

=====

HUSBAND Edward MORGAN-2149

BORN: Abt 1670 PLACE: ,,,WALES
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: 1735 PLACE: ,Bucks Co.,PA
BUR.: 1735 PLACE: ,Bucks Co.,PA
MARR: Abt 1690 PLACE:
FATHER: Sir James MORGAN 4th Baronet-2161
MOTHER: Anne HOPTON-2162

PARENTS' MRIN: 548

=====

WIFE Elizabeth ROBERTSON-2150

BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: Abt 1754 PLACE: ,,,PA
BUR.: PLACE:
FATHER:
MOTHER:

=====

CHILDREN

1. NAME: Elizabeth MORGAN-3643

---- BORN: Abt 1690 PLACE: ,,,PA
F CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE: Cadwalader MORRIS-3653
MARR: 24 Mar 1710 PLACE: ,,,PA

MRIN: 1083

2. NAME: Daniel MORGAN-3644

---- BORN: 1691 PLACE: Philadelphia?,Philadelphia Co.,PA
M CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: 6 Jul 1773 PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE: Elizabeth ROBERTS-3654
MARR: 21 Sep 1718 PLACE: ,Montgomery Co.,PA

MRIN: 1084

*Both ministers
in French soc.*

3. NAME: William MORGAN-3645

---- BORN: 1692 PLACE: ,,,PA
M CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: *4 Jul* 1741 PLACE: ,,,PA
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE: Elizabeth ROBERTS-3655
MARR: 27 Aug 1713 PLACE: ,,,PA

(no children)
has other marriages
MRIN: 1085

4. NAME: Margaret MORGAN-3646

---- BORN: 22 Aug 1693 PLACE: ,,,PA
F CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: 24 Oct 1750 PLACE: Richland Twp.,Montgomery? Co.,PA
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE: Samuel THOMAS-3657
MARR: 3 May 1713 PLACE: Gwynedd,Philadelphia Co.,PA

MRIN: 1087

=====

Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway
2815 Hillside Court
Bettendorf, IA 52722-2915
C:\PAF\DATA
Phone:(319) 355-2095

=====

25 Aug 1993

HUSBAND Edward MORGAN-2149

Yr of Birth 1670

WIFE Elizabeth ROBERTSON-2150

Yr of Birth

CHILDREN (continued)

5. NAME: Edward MORGAN JR.-3650

---- BORN: PLACE:
M CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: 1718 PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE: Margaret JARMAN-3659
MARR: Bef 1718 PLACE: ,PA

*vol 2 - Rees David
(info for Stuart info)*

MRIN: 1089

6. NAME: Morgan MORGAN-3648

---- BORN: PLACE:
M CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: Bef Apr 1727 PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE: Dorothy HUGHES-3660
MARR: 1718 PLACE: ,PA

MRIN: 1090

7. NAME: Alice MORGAN-3651

---- BORN: PLACE:
F CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE: Jenkin EVANS-3661
MARR: 17 Aug 1718 PLACE: ,PA

MRIN: 1091

8. NAME: Sarah MORGAN-2146

---- BORN: Abt 1700 PLACE: Gwynedd,Berks Co.,PA
F CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: Abt 1777 PLACE: Mocksville,Davie Co.,NC
BUR.: Abt 1777 PLACE: ,Davie Co.,NC,Joppa Cem.
SPOUSE: Squire BOONE-2145
MARR: 23 Sep 1720 PLACE: ,Bucks Co.,PA

MRIN: 540

9. NAME: John MORGAN-3647

---- BORN: Abt 1701 PLACE: ,PA
M CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: 5 May 1747 PLACE: ,Frederick Co.,VA
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE: Sarah LLOYD-3662
MARR: 8 Sep 1721 PLACE: Merion,,PA

MRIN: 1092

10. NAME: Joseph MORGAN-3649

---- BORN: PLACE: ,PA
M CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: 1748 PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE: Elizabeth LLOYD-3663 *dau of Shenas Lloyd*
MARR: 8 Sep 1728 PLACE: Merion,,PA

MRIN: 1093

25 Aug 1993

Page 3 of 11

HUSBAND Edward MORGAN-2149

Yr of Birth 1670

WIFE Elizabeth ROBERTSON-2150

Yr of Birth

CHILDREN (continued)

11. NAME: David? MORGAN-3652

---- BORN: Abt 1709

PLACE: ,PA

M CHR.:

PLACE:

DIED:

PLACE:

BUR.:

PLACE:

SPOUSE:

MARR:

PLACE:

12. Mary Morgan

d. bef 1755 and John Wright

these children: Jonathan Wright

Abijah

John

Eleanor

Elizabeth

Mary

Hannah

Isabel

Margaret

Sabitha

Sarah

also listed Deborah d. 1699.

13.

Intant listed all children
except Daniel -

25 Aug 1993

Page 4 of 11

HUSBAND Edward MORGAN-2149
WIFE Elizabeth ROBERTSON-2150

Yr of Birth 1670
Yr of Birth

Internet info says Elizabeth Garmen

HUSBAND - Edward MORGAN-2149

Edward Morgan was born in Wales and it was said he and his family were Quakers. Yet one source said this Morgan family were Roman Catholic. They may have been and then Edward changed to Quaker when he came to PA as he settled in a Quaker settlement.

Edward came to PA in 1683 and settled for a time at Radnor and became a member of the Society of Friends. He and his wife moved to Upper Welsh Tract above Guynedd in Towamencin Twp. and built a home on an 800 tract of land about 1695.

He was a tailor by trade.

There was much written on the house Edward Morgan built in 1695 1 block W. of Rt 363, Weikel Road, Towamencin Twp. in PA (above Gwynedd, PA). It is now open to the public and I have articles on the home and some pictures.
(Kulpsville, PA)

It is believed that Edward was married in PA, if he came there in 1683, it is thought he was married about 1689/90, as first child was born about 1690.

There is also a disagreement as to when he died. sources have stated 1735 and also 1741.

There is some disagreeance as to the children of Edward, not all agree on who his children were. One source said he had a son James and another said the name was Jane and a daughter. It is said sons Morgan, Daniel, Joseph and John each received 200 acres of Towamencin property when they were married. William purchased 250 acres in Montgomery Twp. in 1711. John and Joseph moved to Winchester VA in 1741. It is thought he had at least 11 children, maybe more?

There was a Col Morgan Morgan b. 1688 Wales d.1748 who was said to be son of James Morgan but don't think it was father of Edward as will of James said only two surviving children in 1718. Probably a cousin thought.

Sources for Edward:

Several books on Morgan family, Boone Family and Wilcoxson family.

Magazine "House & Garden" Oct 1982 did an article of the Morgan Log House which was very interesting. Supposidely a 10 room log house that was built somewhat different then the Americans had built their log houses. Which they thought made it last over 300 years. It was lived in until 1965 then became in bad shape and the Historical society was able to save and renivate it to that time period of Welsh persons.

Article from the Welsh Valley Preservation Soceity, Kukpsville, PA in their advertisement of the Morgan Log House stated Edward and Elizabeth had 10 children. Was reprinted in the Morgan Migrations quarterly Jul 1987.

Article from Town and Country Magazine Feb 1981 has a nice article of the Morgan Log home and the Morgans, also telling of a Morgan reunion at the 285th

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-542
DOCUMENTATION

25 Aug 1993

Page 5 of 11

HUSBAND Edward MORGAN-2149
WIFE Elizabeth ROBERTSON-2150

Yr of Birth 1670
Yr of Birth

year birthday of the Morgan home. This article also reprinted in Morgan Migrations Oct 1982.

Info by Clarence V. Roberts from Edward Morgan of Montgomery Twp. PA Pg 196-198: He said Edward was living in 1732. The earliest record of Edward Morgan, is his signature, in the 'near relative' column, to the marriage certificate of Daniel Harry and Sibyll Price, 12-4-1690. Also stated he witnessed the marriage of Morgan James and Elizabeth Prytherch at Radnor. From 1700 onward he witnessed many marriages, usually signing 'Edd' or 'Edwd' Morgan. Nearly all marriages took place at Gwynedd Meeting-house. Gwynedd Monthly Meeting was set off from Radnor Monthly Meeting in 1714. The minutes of the former continue the records of Edward Morgan in 1721, 1728, 1732. His wife was also mentioned several times as witness to marriages. She signed at her daughter Elizabeth Morgans marriage to Cadwalader Morris. Also at her daughter Margaret to Samuel Thomas and to her son Johns marriage.

Believe to be the first Morgan settler in Gwynedd, at least by 1704, as the road upward through Gwynedd made in that year was to go as far as his place. He was a tailor by trade, a Welshman by birth and probably in advanced in years when he came. He had lived previously, near Philadelphia. February 1708 he bought 500 acres near by of George Claypoole, of Philadelphia. By 1713 he apparently moved to Montgomery as in the deed from Claypoole he was described as 'yeoman, of Montgomery'. It is also thought before he moved to Gwynedd he lived in Moyamensing, near the City of Philadelphia, for a memorial of his son Daniel says that he was born there in 1691. He listed 10 children for Edward and since he didn't know the dates of birth he listed them in order of their marriage. Elizabeth, Margaret, William, Alice, Daniel, Sarah, John, Joseph, Edward Jr, and Morgan.

Article from Bucks Co, PA Morgans also reprinted in Morgan Migrations Jan 1983.

Correspondence from Maxine Parker, Fredericksburg, TX 1989.

Info from Jolene Morgan Boyer, Harrison Co. IN 1991.

Info from Lucille Wilson, 2701 Clock Toweres Ct #167, Los Vegas, NV 89102-5854 Jan 1990. Said her info from book by Gladys Boone Biddle on Boone family.

Welsh Founders of PA-Vol 2 by Thomas A. Glen: 'Edward Morgan of near Bala C. Merionithshire, a tailor had a son named Morgan who removed to Gwynedd, PA about 1700 and was on freeholder of 800 acres of land in Gwynedd. Died in Towannencin, 1727. Morgan left a wife Dorothy'.

Radnor MM Quaker minutes.

The Compendium of American Genealogy vol 4 pg 90: Edward joined the Soc of Friends of Haverford, Radnor and Merion monthly meetings and lived nr Gwynedd, then in Phila. Co. (now Montgomery Co.) PA. Married Margaret ?. Daughter Sarah 1700-1777 md. Squire Boone (parents of Daniel Boone).

Info from Eula Long, Salem, OR which she received from Mary E. Butler, curator-historian of Morgan Log House in PA. Also info from Newport Wales on the

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-542
DOCUMENTATION

25 Aug 1993

Page 6 of 11

HUSBAND Edward MORGAN-2149
WIFE Elizabeth ROBERTSON-2150

Yr of Birth 1670
Yr of Birth

Morgans of Tredegar and Morgans of Llantarnam, Wales. Info from M.E. Butler listed only 10 children for Edward: Edward, Elizabeth, Margaret, William, Morgan, Alice, Daniel, Sarah, John and Joseph.

Several other people working on this Morgan family.

WIFE - Elizabeth ROBERTSON-2150

She has children after 1700 believe. One source had stated she died 1754, no record of it to date.

CHILD 1 - Elizabeth MORGAN-3643

Elizabeth thought to be first child if birthdate of 1690 is correct. She was married 1710 and said to have had 6 known children.

Info from article sent to me by Jolene Morgan Boyer 1991 who said this came from a chart at the Morgan Log House, Kulpsville, PA.

Also from "Edward Morgan of Montgomery Twp, PA" by Clarence V. Roberts. pg 197: He states married at Gwynedd Meeting-house to Cadwalader Morris, of Gwynedd. Witnesses: Edward, William, John and Morgan Morgan.

CHILD 2 - Daniel MORGAN-3644

Daniel thought to be 2nd child. Married and had 2 known children. No place of death known to date.

Marriage date stated as 21 Aug 1719 and 2 Sep 1718 Philadelphia, Montgomery Co. PA.

Info from article sent to me by Jolene Morgan Boyer 1991 who said this came from a chart at the Morgan Log House, Kulpsville, PA.

Info from "Edward Morgan of Montgomery Twp. PA by Clarence V. Roberts pg 197: States Daniel married 9-21-1718 at Gwynedd Meeting House to Elizabeth Roberts, dau of Robert Roberts dec'd. Wit: Edward, William, John, Morgan, Joseph Morgan and Samuel Thomas.

CHILD 3 - William MORGAN-3645

William thought to be 3rd child. Married and had 5 known children by first mg and at least 1 by 2nd mg. Difference of opinion as to name of 2nd wife. One source stated Catherine Robinson and artilce listed below gave name of Robeson. Difference of opinion of date of death as well.

Info from article sent to me by Jolene Morgan Boyer 1991 who said this came from a chart at the Morgan Log House, Kulpsville, PA. Stated he died 13 Oct 1780.

Info from "Edward Morgan of Montgomery Twp. PA by Clarence V. Roberts pg 197: States William md. first 8-27-1713 at Gwynedd Meeting House to Elizabeth Roberts of Montgomery. Wit: Edward, Edward Jr, John and Daniel Morgan. Md 2nd 10-7-1731 at Gwynedd meeting house to Catharine Robeson of Merion.

Info from Eula Long taken from "Morgan Family Focus" listed the names of

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-542
DOCUMENTATION

25 Aug 1993

Page 7 of 11

HUSBAND Edward MORGAN-2149
WIFE Elizabeth ROBERTSON-2150

Yr of Birth 1670
Yr of Birth

children and wives names and dates. ALSO ADMINISTRATION OF WILLIAM MORGAN, 1741. Register of Wills, Room 180, City Hall Philadelphia, PA Will Book D, pages 181 & 182 File #74.

"Peter Evans Registrar General Attorney to Catherine Morgan of Phila. County, widow and relict of William Morgan, deceased. Whereas the said William Morgan lately died Intestate (as is affirmed) having whilst he lived and at the time of his death diverse goods, rights and credit within the said province and county by means whereof the full disposition and power of granting the Administration of all and singular the goods, rights and credits which were of the said decedant and also the auditing the accounts calculations and reckonings of the said administration and a final dismissal from the same to me is manifestly known to belong desiring that the goods, rights and credits which were of the said decedant within the said ---vince and counties and also to ask collect, levy, recover and receive the credit whatsoever of the said decedant which at the time of his death were owing to him, did any way belong and to pay the debts in which the said decedant stood obliged so far forth as the said goods, rights and credits will extend according to their rate and order of law especially of wll and turly administring the said deceased estate and making a true and perfect inventory thereof unto the Register General's office at Philadelphia before the 29th day of August next and rendering a just and true account calculation or reckoning of the said administraiton on, at or before the 30th day of July Anno 1742. And also I do by these presents constitute, ordain and depute you the said Catherine Morgan administratrix of all and singular the goods rights and credits which were of the said decedant within the limits aforesaid having harmless and forever Indemnifying me and all other persons whatsoever by reason of your administration aforesaid and saving to all others their rights in testimony whereof I have hereunto set my hand and seat of office at philadelphia the 29th day of July Anno Domini 1741."

There is no inventory or distrubution list on file for the estate.

There is a deed of William Morgan, son of Edward, when in 1711, he purchased a 250 acre tract of land in Montgomery Twp., where he built his house prior to his marriage to Elizabeth Roberts in 1713. In 1723 he sold 90 acres of this tract to Joseph Ambler who appears to have been apprenticed to William, learnig the trade of wheelwright. the balance of 160 acres was sold to Joseph Ambler in 1741. Both the Morgan and Ambler homes are intact, the latter is now a Bed and Breakfast.

He lived close to his siter Elizabeth Morris and sister Margaret Thomas there as well.

Other marriages:

7 Oct 1731

Catherine ROBESON-3656

MRIN: 1086

CHILD 4 - Margaret MORGAN-3646

Margaret thought to be 4th child. Birth date listed as 23 8mo 1693 believe to be 23 Aug 1693 and death 24 10mo 1750 age 57 Richland, PA, which believe to be 24 Oct 1750. Marriage date listed 3 3mo 1713 Gwynedd Meeting House, PA. (1-3 May) and had 13 known children.

25 Aug 1993

Page 8 of 11

HUSBAND Edward MORGAN-2149
WIFE Elizabeth ROBERTSON-2150

Yr of Birth 1670
Yr of Birth

Info on children as well as birth, marriage and death dates came from "Early Friends Families of Upper Bucks" by Clarence V. Roberts pub 1975 pgs 555-558, also more on children #2-7-9 and 12 in book.

Was said Lowell Thomas descended from this family.

Info from article sent to me by Jolene Morgan Boyer 1991 who said this came from a chart at the Morgan Log House, Kulpsville, PA.

Info from "Edward Morgan of Montgomery Twp. PA" by Clarence V. Roberts Pg 197: States Margaret md 3-1-1713 at Gwynedd Meeting house to Samuel Thomas. Wit: Edward, Elizabeth, William, Edward Jr, John and Daniel Morgan. Clarence descends from this line.

The Compendium of American Genealogy Vol 5 pg ?. Have copy of. Stated settled in Richland Twp, Montgomery Co. PA.

IGI Files from Salt Lake City.

CHILD 5 - Edward MORGAN JR.-3650

Believe Edward was probably one of the earliest children, since he died 1718 and was married and had 5 children by then. No birth date or mg date or dates of children to date so not sure which child he was.

Info from article sent to me by Jolene Morgan Boyer 1991 who said this came from a chart at the Morgan Log House, Kulpsville, PA.

Info from "Edward Morgan of Montgomery Twp. PA, by Clarence V. Roberts pg 197: States Edward Jr. md Margaret ?. He died intestate and his widow Margaret was granted administraiton of his estate May 7, 1718. She married 2nd 3-9-1719 at Gwynedd Meeting house to Rees David of upper Dublin, widower. Wit: Edward, William, John and Daniel Morgan.

CHILD 6 - Morgan MORGAN-3648

Morgan thought to be 6th child, however birth date is not known, could be born abt 1701-2 if married 1718. Was stated he died 1727, but also was stated died 1787, which believe to be wrong. He married and had 2 known children.

Info from "Early Friends Families of Upper Bucks" by Clarence Roberts pub 1975 pg 381-388 on Morgan Morgan and his family. Stated suppose to be brother of John Morgan, a sketch of whom and of some of his descendants have been previous given, came from Wales about 1698 with other members of the family. He married Dorothy ? 1718, not a member of Friends Meeting and was disowned therefor. He settled in what later became Whitpa? Town, then known as the "Adjacents of Gwynedd," where he md in 4mo 1718. His will, dated imo 3, 1727-28 mentions his wife Dorothy, sons Edward and James and brothers Joseph, William and John.

Info from mabye same book as above? of Edward Morgan of Montgomery Twp. PA by Clarence V. Roberts pg 197-198 gives much more on Morgan. States he died March or April 1727 and was married abt 1718 to Dorothy ?. (Perhaps Hughes, as her son Jesse, in his will, names uncles and cousins of that name.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-542
DOCUMENTATION

25 Aug 1993

Page 9 of 11

HUSBAND Edward MORGAN-2149
WIFE Elizabeth ROBERTSON-2150

Yr of Birth 1670
Yr of Birth

Abt Marriage: 3-27-1718 "This Meeting being informed that Morgan Morgan, one in Community with us hath an Intention of Marying with one that is not, Contrary to our Discipline this Meeting Desires that his parents and ffrds use all Endeavours possible by Tender Councel and advice to Diswade him from it." (Abstract of Minutes of Gwynedd Mo. Mtg. Montg. Co. PA 1714-1801; pg 11)

WILL OF MORGAN MORGAN: Adjacent of Gwynedd Co. Phila. My wife Dorothy, sole executrix, she to have her thirds in my whole estate real and personal. To my two sons, Edward and Jesse Morgan, remainder of my estate, equally. (both under 21). Should both died under 21, 30 pds shall be paid to my father or mother, if then living; otherwise 10 pds to my brother Joseph, 5 pds to Margaret Morgan, 5 pds to John Thomas, 5 pds to William Morris, 5 pds to Walter Evans, 5 pds to Elinor Wright and 5 pds to Elizabeth my brother John's daughter. My wife shall bring up the children until they are fourteen, etc; then they are to be under tuition of guardians. To my servant boy Joseph Griffith, 20 shillings at his freedom. My executrix shall have power to sell the 200 acre tract on which I now live. My loving brothers William Morgan and John Morgan and Cadwalader Morris and my friend William Tenius to be overseers or trustees over my wife and children. Dated 1-30-1727 and proven April 26, 1727. Wit: John Jones and Cadwallader Morris.

Info from article sent to me by Jolene Morgan Boyer 1991 who said this came from a chart at the Morgan Log House, Kulpsville, PA. This chart listed son Jesse and Edward.

Info from Lucille Wilson Jan 1991, she received it from a book "Welsh Founders of PA" Vol 2 by Thomas A. Glen. "Edward Morgan of near Bala C. Merionithshire, a tailor had a son Morgan who removed to Gwynedd, PA about 1700 an was a freeholder of 800 acres of land in Gwynedd. Died in Towannencin, 1727. Morgan left a wife Dorothy."

CHILD 7 - Alice MORGAN-3651

Believe Alice was probably one of the earliest children, since she married 1718 and had 7 children.

Info from article sent to me by Jolene Morgan Boyer 1991 who said this came from a chart at the Morgan Log House, Kulpsville, PA.

Info from "Edward Morgan of Montgomery Twp. PA by Clarence V. Roberts pg 197: States Alice was married 8-17-1718 at Gwynedd Meeting House to Jenkin Evans of Montgomery. Wit: Edward, William, John, Daniel and Morgan Morgan and Cadwalader Morris.

CHILD 8 - Sarah MORGAN-2146

Sarah thought to be 8th child, birth was recorded as 1700 and mg date 1720. Much has been written on Sarah Morgan and husband Squire Boone. At least 11 children, the Famous Daniel Boone being the 6th child.

Sarah and Squire Boone left PA after 11 April 1750 at which time they conveyed their farm of 158 acres of land in the Township of Exeter to William Maudridge May 1750 (date registered).

25 Aug 1993

Page 10 of 11

HUSBAND Edward MORGAN-2149
WIFE Elizabeth ROBERTSON-2150

Yr of Birth 1670
Yr of Birth

They are buried in the Joppa cemetery in Mocksville, NC and some info written in the Davie Co. History of NC.

Sarah and Squire were Quakers. Squire was a weaver and blacksmith in trade.

Info from article sent to me by Jolene Morgan Boyer 1991 who said this came from a chart at the Morgan Log House, Kulpville, PA.

Book on The Boone Family by Hazel Spraker.

Book Drums of Towamencin has Morgan info.

Info from Maxine Parker of Fredericksburg, TX. as well as several working on the Morgan/Boone/Wilcoxson families.

Info from "Edward Morgan of Montgomery Twp. PA by Clarence V. Roberts pg 197: States Sarah married 7-23-1720 at Gwynedd Meeting House to Squire Boone. Wit: Edward, Elizabeth, William, John, and Daniel Morgan.

CHILD 9 - John MORGAN-3647

John thought to be 9th child, however birth date thought to be 1701.

This family moved to Frederick Co. VA. Had a son Morgan as last child. Also had son Thomas. Some is known on Thomas's family but nothing on Morgan's for sure.

Info from article sent to me by Jolene Morgan Boyer 1991 who said this came from a chart at the Morgan Log House, Kulpville, PA.

Also info from Eula Long, Salem, OR in which she received from Mary Butler of the Morgan House in PA. She listed 6 children for John and Sarah.

Info from "Edward Morgan of Montgomery Twp. PA by Clarence V. Roberts pg 197: States John married 9-8-1728 at Merion Meeting house to Sarah Lloyd. Wit: Edward, Elizabeth, William, John and Daniel Morgan.

CHILD 10 - Joseph MORGAN-3649

Joseph thought to be 10th child, however birth date is not known, could be born ca 1705-6 if married 1728. Marriage date from Quaker records 8 9mo 1728. Joseph had a son General Daniel Morgan of Rev. War fame.

Possibly had 8 children.

Joseph's wife was Elizabeth Lloyd, sister to brother John's wife, Sarah. They were daughters of Thomas Lloyd who md Elizabeth, daughter of William ap Edward or Edwards of Blockley. Info from Welsh settlements of PA. by Charles Browning pub 1967 pg 246-48 (listed under Powell book now).

Info from article sent to me by Jolene Morgan Boyer 1991 who said this came from a chart at the Morgan Log House, Kulpville, PA.

Info from "Edward Morgan of Montgomery Twp. PA by Clarence V. Roberts pg 197:

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-542
DOCUMENTATION

Page 11 of 11

25 Aug 1993

HUSBAND Edward MORGAN-2149
WIFE Elizabeth ROBERTSON-2150

Yr of Birth 1670
Yr of Birth

States Joseph md 9-8-1728 at Merion Meeting house to Elizabeth Lloyd, dau of Thomas Lloyd of Merion. Wit: Edward, William, John and Daniel Morgan.

CHILD 11 - David? MORGAN-3652

It isn't for sure David is a son of Edward and Elizabeth, some have said so. He married maybe twice and 2nd wife a Menefee.

Info from article sent to me by Jolene Morgan Boyer 1991 who said this came from a chart at the Morgan Log House, Kulpsville, PA.

Eula Long sent some info but nothing listed about David Morgan.

In 1687, William Penn created the Upper Welsh tract, an area where Towamencin Township and the communities of Gwynedd and North Wales were located in what is now Montgomery County. Edward purchased 309 acres here and later acquired 500 adjoining acres. His was the first family to move to this area, where he built a permanent home in 1695. His signature is found on all of the original subscription papers of the Gwynedd meeting. As the community grew Edward applied to the Courts in 1702 to have a road built from Gwynedd leading to his homestead. It was completed in 1704.

The first three children of Edward and Elizabeth were born near Radnor and the last six in the Morgan Log House, as it is called today. Edward died some time after 1734 when his name last appeared on the Towamencin Township tax list. Elizabeth died after 1727.

Children of Edward Morgan and Elizabeth:

1. Elizabeth; b. Radnor, PA
m. Cadwalader Morris, 1710
2. Margaret; b. Radnor, PA
m. Samuel Thomas (Friends Minister), 1 Mar 1713
(Radnor Monthly Meeting)
3. Daniel; b. 1691, Moyamensing Dist., Philadelphia
m. Elizabeth Roberts, 2 Sep 1718
(Radnor Monthly Meeting)
d. 6 Jul 1773
4. Sarah; b. 1700, Morgan home, Philadelphia County (now Montgomery County), PA
(51-7) m. Squire Boone, 23 Sep 1720
(Gwynedd Monthly Meeting)
d. 1777, Rowan Co., NC
5. John; b. Morgan home, Philadelphia County (now Montgomery County), PA
m. Sarah Lloyd, 8 Sep 1721
(Radnor Monthly Meeting)
6. Joseph; b. Morgan home, Philadelphia County (now Montgomery County), PA
m. Elizabeth Lloyd, 8 Sep 1728
(Radnor Monthly Meeting)
7. William; b. Morgan home, Philadelphia County (now Montgomery County), PA
m. Elizabeth Roberts, 27 Aug 1713
(Radnor Monthly Meeting)
8. Morgan; b. Morgan home, Philadelphia County (now Montgomery County), PA
m. Dorothy _____
d. 1727, probably Towamencin Twp.
(Will names brothers Joseph, John, & James)
9. Edward Jr.; b. Morgan home, Philadelphia County (now Montgomery County), PA

Edward Morgan of Montgomery Township - Pennsylvania

(See Ancestral Chart No. 23-II.)

I.

EDWARD MORGAN; b. —; living, 1732; m. — Elizabeth —; b. —; living, 1731.

The earliest record found of Edward Morgan, is his signature, in the "near-relative" column, to the marriage certificate of Daniel Harry and Sibyll Price, 12-4-1690. On 11-1-1694, he witnessed the marriage of Morgan James and Elizabeth Prytherch, at Radnor. From 1700 onward, he witnessed many marriages, usually signing "Edd" or "Edwd" Morgan. Nearly all these marriages took place at Gwynedd Monthly Meeting. He also signed, as a member of Gwynedd Monthly Meeting, several certificates "on account of marriage."

[*Recs. of Radnor Monthly Meeting, 1681-1733; pp. 76-7, 108-9, et seq. The latest mention of Edward Morgan found in these records is of 9-8-1728.*]

Gwynedd Monthly Meeting was set off from Radnor Monthly Meeting in 1714. The minutes of the former continue the records of Edward Morgan found in the latter.

On 7-26-1721, he was appointed on a committee to oversee a marriage.

1-26-1728. - A quantity of wheat just received by the Meeting was "turned to relieve ye necessity of Edward Morgan"; etc.

4-27-1732. - Edward Morgan is desired to give bond for £9 lent him "some time agoe," by the Meeting.

[*Minutes of Gwynedd Mo. Mtg., 1714-1801; pp. 23, 51, 66.*]

Elizabeth Morgan, wife of Edward, is mentioned several times as a witness to marriages. On 3-24-1710, she signed second in the "women's column," at marriage of her daughter Elizabeth to Cadwalader Morris. At the marriage of her daughter Margaret to Samuel Thomas, on 3-1-1713, Elizabeth signed second in the "near-relative" column; and she signed third in the same column, at the marriage of her son John, 9-8-1721. This seems to remove all doubt as to her identity.

[*Recs. of Radnor Mo. Mtg., 1681-1733; pp. 254-5, 286, 370-1.*]

SKETCH OF EDWARD MORGAN

"The first settler in Gwynedd or its vicinity, named Morgan, was Edward. He seems to have been here as early as 1704, as the road upward through Gwynedd, made in that year, was to go as far as his place. He was a tailor by trade, a Welshman by birth, no doubt, and was probably advanced in years when he came. He had lived, previously, near Philadelphia. In February, 1708, he bought 500 acres more, near by, of George Claypoole, of Philadelphia, who, like Griffith Jones, was a speculative holder of the Townamencin lands. By 1713, he had apparently moved to Montgomery; in the deed from Claypoole he is described as "yeoman, of Montgomery."

[*Historical Collections Relating to Gwynedd; by Howard M. Jenkins; 2d ed.; p. 410.*]

Before his removal to Gwynedd, Edward Morgan evidently lived in Moyamensing, near the City of Philadelphia, for a memorial of his son Daniel says that the latter was born there in 1691.

[*The Friend*; vol. XXXV, p. 268.]

Children of Edward and Elizabeth Morgan:

1. Elizabeth; m. 3-24-1710, at Gwynedd Meeting-house, Cadwalader Morris, of Gwynedd. (Witnesses: Edward, William, John and Morgan Morgan; etc.)
2. Margaret; m. 3-1-1713, at Gwynedd Meeting-house, Samuel Thomas, of Montgomery township. (Wits.: Edward, Elizabeth, William, Edward Jr., John and Daniel Morgan; etc.) (See Ancestral Chart, 23-11.)
3. William; m. (1) 8-27-1713, at Gwynedd Meeting-house, Elizabeth Roberts, of Montgomery. (Wits.: Edward, Edward, Jr., John and Daniel Morgan; etc.); m. (2) 10-7-1731, at Gwynedd meeting-house, Catharine Robeson, of Merion.
4. Alice; m. 8-17-1718, at Gwynedd Meeting-house, Jenkin Evans, of Montgomery. (Wits.: Edward, William, John, Daniel, and Morgan Morgan, Cadwalader Morris; etc.)
5. Daniel; m. 9-21-1718, at Gwynedd Meeting-house, Elizabeth Roberts, dau. of Robert Roberts, decd. (Wits.: Edward, William, John, Morgan and Joseph Morgan, Samuel Thomas, etc.)
6. Sarah; m. 7-23-1720, at Gwynedd Meeting-house, Squire Boone, son of George Boone, of Phila. co., yeoman. (Wits.: Edward, Elizabeth, William, John and Daniel Morgan; etc.) Squire and Sarah Boone were the parents of Daniel Boone, the famous Kentucky pioneer. [*Exeter, Berks Co., Pa., Mo. Mtg. Recs.*; p. 4.]
7. John; m. 9-8-1721, at Merion Meeting-house, Sarah Lloyd, dau. of Thomas Lloyd, of Merion. (Wits.: Edward, Elizabeth, William, Daniel and Morgan Morgan.)
8. Joseph; m. 9-8-1728, at Merion Meeting-house, Elizabeth Lloyd, dau. of Thomas Lloyd, of Merion. (Wits.: Edward, William, John and Daniel Morgan.)
9. Edward, Jr.; m. Margaret —. He witnessed the marriage certificates of his sister Margaret and his brother William, 3-1-1713 and 8-27-1713, respectively. He died intestate, and his widow Margaret was granted administration on his estate, May 7, 1718. [*Phila. Admon. Book B*, p. 155.] She m. (2) 3-9-1719, at Gwynedd Meeting house, Rees David, of Upper Dublin, widower. (Wits.: Edward, William, John and Daniel Morgan.)
10. Morgan (of whom further). (Note: While the line of descent of Clarence V. Roberts is not through Morgan Morgan, but through his sister Margaret, who married Samuel Thomas (see above), Morgan's line is carried down here as a matter of reference.)

[*Recs. of Radnor Mo. Mtg.*, 1681-1733; pp. 254, 285, 295-6, 370-1, 446-7. — *Recs. of Gwynedd Mo. Mtg., Montgomery Co.*, 1714-1870; *Marriages Nos.* 18, 19, 21, 29, 77.]

(Note: For lack of dates of birth, the above children are arranged in order of dates of marriage.)

II.

MORGAN MORGAN; son of Edward and Elizabeth Morgan; b. —; d. March or April, 1727; m. about 1718, Dorothy — (perhaps Hughes, as her son Jesse, in his will, names uncles and cousins of that name; see below.)

3-27-1718. "This Meeting being informed that Morgan Morgan, one in Community with us hath an Intention of Marying with one that is not, Contrary to our Discipline, This Meeting Desires that his parents and frds use all Endeavours possible by Tender Counsel and advice to Diswade him from it."

[*Abstract of Minutes of Gwynedd Mo. Mtg., Montg. Co., Pa.*, 1714-1801; p. 11.]

Morgan Morgan was present at marriages of three of his brothers and sisters, in 1710, 1718 and 1721, as witness his signature to their marriage certificates (see above).

WILL

Will of Morgan Morgan, "adjacent of Gwynedd," Co. Phila.

My wife Dorothy, sole executrix, she to have her thirds in my whole estate real and personal.

To my two sons, Edward and Jesse Morgan, remainder of my estate, equally. (Both under 21.) Should both die under 21, £30 shall be paid to my father or mother, if then living; otherwise, £10 to my brother Joseph, £5 to Margaret Morgan, £5 to John Thomas, £5 to William Morris, £5 to Walter Evans, £5 to Elinor Wright, and £5 to Elizabeth my brother John's daughter.

My wife shall bring up the children until they are fourteen; etc.; then they are to be under tuition of guardians.

To my servant boy Joseph Griffith, 20 shillings at his freedom.

My executrix shall have power to sell the 200-acre tract on which I now live.

My loving brothers William Morgan and John Morgan and Cadwalader Morris and my friend William *Tenins* to be overseers or trustees over my wife and children.

Dated 1-30-1727; pr. April 26, 1727.

Wits.: John Jones, Cadwallader Morris.

[Phila. Will Book E, p. 38.]

(In the foregoing will, the legatees whose names follow that of brother Joseph, are probably relatives. Samuel and Margaret (Morgan) Thomas had a son John; Jenkin and Alice (Morgan) Evans had a son Walter; and William Morris could have been a son of Cadwalader and Elizabeth (Morgan) Morris.* It will be noted that the testator refers to Cadwalader Morris as *brother*, and refers to his own parents as if they were still living.)

Children of Morgan and Dorothy Morgan:

1. Edward; b. — 1719, m. Margaret Rittenhouse, a sister to David Rittenhouse, the astronomer. (For further account of Edward Morgan and his descendants, see "Early Friends Families of Upper Bucks," by Clarence V. Roberts; pp. 381, *et seq.*)
2. Jesse; b. —; d. 1757; m. — Mary —.

Will of Jesse Morgan, township of Whitpain, county Phila.

My wife Mary Morgan to be sole executrix, she to have her thirds of my estate, real and personal, and to have power to convey my mill and plantation.

Child about to be born.

My daus. Priscillah, Mary —, and Dorothy Morgan, (some under 18).

My brother Edward's son, Morgan Morgans.

Cousins Owen Hughes, Isaac Hughes.

My Uncle Benjamin Hughes's children.

Trustees: my uncle Edward Hughes, my brother Edward Morgan, my *cousin William Morris*, and my trusty friend Mishael Pugh.

Dated 4-13-1757; pr. 14 September 1757.

Wits.: Margaret Morgan, Ludwick Cook.

[Phila. Will Book L, p. 1.]

(Note: The leaf on which this will is recorded is detached from the book, and is in several pieces. Missing portions supplied by Genealogical Society's abstracts.)

* Jesse Morgan, in his will (see below), mentions "cousin William Morris."

MORGAN FAMILY FOCUS

William Morgan, son of Edward and Elizabeth, married:

(1) Elizabeth Roberts (8-27-1713)

Margaret	b. 9-29-1714 m.
Elizabeth	b. 1-19-1717 m.
Sarah	b. 5-17-1719 m. David Pugh 1-5-1744
Edward	b. 7-14-1722 m.
Catherine	b. 1723 m. William Story 6-17-1742

(2) Catherine Robeson (10-7-1731)

William Morgan died intestate in 1741 and his widow (Catherine) filed for administration.

Administration of William Morgan, 1741

"Peter Evans Registrar General Attorney To Catherine Morgan of Phila. County, widow, and relict of William Morgan, deceased.

Whereas the said William Morgan lately died Intestate (as is affirmed) having whilst he lived and at the time of his death diverse good, rights and credit within the said province and county by means whereof the full disposition and power of granting the Administration of all and singular the goods, rights and credits which were of the said decedant and also the auditing the accounts calculations and reckonings of the said administration and a final dismissal from the same to me is manifestly known to belong desiring that the goods, rights and credits which were of the said decedant within the said province and counties and also to ask collect, levy, recover and receive the credit whatsoever of the said decedant which at the time of his death were owing to him, did any way belong and to pay the debts in which the said decedant stood obliged so far forth as the said goods, rights and credits will extend according to their rate and order of law especially of well and truly administering the said deceased estate and making a true and perfect inventory thereof unto the Register General's office at Philadelphia before the 29th day of August next and rendering a just and true account calculation or reckoning of the said administration on, at or before the 30th day of July Anno 1742. And also I do by these presents constitute, ordain and depute you the said Catherine Morgan administratrix of all and singular the goods rights and credits which were of the said decedant within the limits aforesaid having harmless and forever Indemnifying me and all other persons whatsoever by reason of your administration aforesaid and saving to all others their rights in testimony whereof I have hereunto set my hand and seat of office at philadelphia the 29th day of July Anno Domini 1741."

Peter Evans: Reg. Gen'l

Source: Register of Wills, Room 180, City Hall, Philadelphia, PA, Will Book D, pages 181 & 182, File #74

There is no inventory or distribution list on file for this estate.

What we do have is a deed of William Morgan, son of Edward, when in 1711, he purchased a 250 acre tract of land in Montgomery Township, where he built his house prior to his marriage to Elizabeth Roberts in 1713. In 1723 he sold 90 acres of this tract to Joseph Ambler who appears to have been apprenticed to William, learning the trade of wheelwright. The balance of 160 acres was sold to Joseph Ambler in 1741. Both the Morgan and Ambler homes are intact, the latter is now a Bed and Breakfast.

The marriage certificate of William's daughter, Sarah, who married David Pugh, of Radnor, in 1744 says in part "Sarah Morgan, daughter William Morgan, late of Montgomery, County of Philadelphia and province aforesaid deceased ...".

It is interesting to note that William's neighbors were his sister Elizabeth who had married Cadwalader Morris (3/24/1710) and his sister Margaret who had married Samuel Thomas (3/1/1713).

All the above-mentioned marriages took place at the Gwynedd Meeting.

(13 and 170)

→ Morgan Log House

d. 1754

Amend?

George

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
EDWARD JR. B. 1718 D. 1718	ELIZABETH B. 1718 D. 1718	MARGARET B. 8.22.1693 D. 10.24.1750	WILLIAM B. 10.13.1780 D. 10.13.1780	MORGAN B. 1727 D. 1727	ALICE B. 1727 D. 1727	DANIEL B. 1691 D. 1773	SARAH B. 1700 D. 1777	JOHN B. 1747 D. 1747	JOSEPH B. 1748 D. 1748
M	M	M	M	M	M	M	M	M	M
3.24.1710	3.24.1710	5.1.1713	8.27.1713	1718	8.17.1718	9.24.1718	7.23.1720	9.8.1721	9.8.1728
MARGARET JARMAN	CADWALADER MORRIS	SAUEL THOMAS	ELIZABETH ROBERTS	DOROTHY HUGHES	JENKIN EVANS	ELIZABETH ROBERTS	SQUIRE BOONE	SARAH LLOYD	ELIZABETH LLOYD
B. 1718 D. 1718	B. 1718 D. 1718	B. 1713 D. 1713	B. 1713 D. 1713	B. 1718 D. 1718	B. 1718 D. 1718	B. 1689 D. 11.14.1777	B. 1720 D. 1720	B. 1721 D. 1721	B. 1728 D. 1728
HANNAH	CATHERINE	ELIZABETH 1714	MARGARET B. 9.29.1714 D. 9.29.1714	EDWARD B. 1719 D. 1719	WALTER B. 1729 D. 1729	BENJAMIN B. 1719 D. 1719	SARAH B. 1724 D. 1724	MORGAN (LAST) B. 1724 D. 1724	DAVID B. 1724 D. 1724
MIRIAM	WILLIAM	CATHERINE B. 10.31.1715 D. 10.31.1715	ELIZABETH B. 1.17.1717 D. 1.17.1717	LESCIE B. 1757 D. 1757	JENKIN JR. B. 1729 D. 1729	RUTH B. 1721 D. 1721	ISRAEL B. 1726 D. 1726	ISAEL B. 1726 D. 1726	SARAH B. 1726 D. 1726
EDWARD	DAVID	SAMUEL B. 1717 D. 1717	SARAH B. 5.17.1719 D. 5.17.1719	EDWARD B. 1722 D. 1722	ELIZABETH B. 1722 D. 1722	ELIZABETH B. 1722 D. 1722	SAUEL B. 1728 D. 1728	SAUEL B. 1728 D. 1728	EDWARD B. 1728 D. 1728
GEORGE	EDWARD	THOMAS B. 1718 D. 1718	EDWARD B. 1722 D. 1722	EDWARD B. 1722 D. 1722	RACHEL B. 1722 D. 1722	ELIZABETH B. 1732 D. 1732	ELIZABETH B. 1732 D. 1732	ELIZABETH B. 1732 D. 1732	ABEL B. 1732 D. 1732
MARY	MORRIS	EDWARD B. 12.14.1720 D. 12.14.1720	CATHERINE B. 1723 D. 1723	EDWARD B. 1723 D. 1723	SARAH B. 1723 D. 1723	ELIZABETH B. 1732 D. 1732	ELIZABETH B. 1732 D. 1732	ELIZABETH B. 1732 D. 1732	MORRIS B. 1732 D. 1732
ALICE	ALICE	EDWARD B. 11.23.1722 D. 11.23.1722	EDWARD B. 1723 D. 1723	EDWARD B. 1723 D. 1723	MARY B. 1723 D. 1723	ELIZABETH B. 1732 D. 1732	ELIZABETH B. 1732 D. 1732	ELIZABETH B. 1732 D. 1732	JOSEPH B. 1732 D. 1732
MARY	MARY	EDWARD B. 11.19.1724 D. 11.19.1724	EDWARD B. 1724 D. 1724	EDWARD B. 1724 D. 1724	ELIZABETH B. 1724 D. 1724	ELIZABETH B. 1732 D. 1732	ELIZABETH B. 1732 D. 1732	ELIZABETH B. 1732 D. 1732	JOSEPH B. 1732 D. 1732
SARAH	SARAH	EDWARD B. 11.10.1726 D. 11.10.1726	EDWARD B. 1726 D. 1726	EDWARD B. 1726 D. 1726	ELIZABETH B. 1726 D. 1726	ELIZABETH B. 1732 D. 1732	ELIZABETH B. 1732 D. 1732	ELIZABETH B. 1732 D. 1732	JOSEPH B. 1732 D. 1732
GEORGE	GEORGE	EDWARD B. 1728 D. 1728	EDWARD B. 1728 D. 1728	EDWARD B. 1728 D. 1728	ELIZABETH B. 1728 D. 1728	ELIZABETH B. 1732 D. 1732	ELIZABETH B. 1732 D. 1732	ELIZABETH B. 1732 D. 1732	JOSEPH B. 1732 D. 1732
MARY	MARY	EDWARD B. 1730 D. 1730	EDWARD B. 1730 D. 1730	EDWARD B. 1730 D. 1730	ELIZABETH B. 1730 D. 1730	ELIZABETH B. 1732 D. 1732	ELIZABETH B. 1732 D. 1732	ELIZABETH B. 1732 D. 1732	JOSEPH B. 1732 D. 1732
SAUEL	SAUEL	EDWARD B. 1730 D. 1730	EDWARD B. 1730 D. 1730	EDWARD B. 1730 D. 1730	ELIZABETH B. 1730 D. 1730	ELIZABETH B. 1732 D. 1732	ELIZABETH B. 1732 D. 1732	ELIZABETH B. 1732 D. 1732	JOSEPH B. 1732 D. 1732

Migratoria
July 1987

JOLENE MORGAN BOYER
1449 ROBERTS STREET
CORYDON, INDIANA 47112

January 24, 1991

Mrs. Gladys (Louie) Greadway
2815 Hillside Court
Bettendorf, IA 52722

AND. 28 Jan
WS letters desk Boyer. 191

Dear Mrs. Greadway,
RE: Edward & Elizabeth Morgan

I have read in the recent Oct.-1990 Morgan Migration of your requesting further information on the above Morgan family of Kulpsville, PA.

You're quite fortunate in that quite a bit exists on the Edward & Eliz. Morgan family - including their original homesite in Pennsylvania!

I've enclosed a chart on this family, to include Sarah & Daniel Boone, so its quite all spelled out. The only one (child) in question is whether or not there was an 11th child named David. Furthermore, references have been made that David was perhaps the father of the famous General Daniel Morgan. It will probably never be proven though because Gen. Daniel Morgan left home as a young man over a disagreement with his father. From then on, he rarely ever mentioned his background so no info exists on his family background. Gen. Morgan married and had a family. However, he never spoke of his parents so there'll probably always remain a mystery about his background. Gen. Morgan was a hero at the South Carolina Battle of Cowpens.

January 24, 1991

One of your

191

Dear Mr. [illegible]

Dear Mr. [illegible]

Dear Mr. [illegible]

[illegible text]

[illegible text]

[illegible text]

[illegible text]

The log home of Edward & Eliz. Morgan is located at Kulpsville, PA, and open for visitors.

There was another Morgan family - John Morgan - who lived in the Fauquier area of Virginia about the time of Ed. & Eliz. Morgan. John Morgan was the son of Anthony Morgan of old Rappahannock Co., VA, and the two families (Edward & Anthony) are UN related far as I've been able to determine. If they were related, it was before each arrived in this country. Thus you'll find both families in the same part of Virginia but unrelated - and very confusing!

I lived in Northern Virginia until 1989, and spent considerable time in Fauquier County looking for ancestor Charles Morgan, only to discover I'd carefully researched the wrong line! Thus the reason I have the material on both families.

My Morgan ancestor was Zachariah Morgan (ca 1720-75), of Chatham Co., NC, the son of Charles Morgan of Chatham County. Charles had other children: Joseph, Charles, David, John, William, Rachel (Stewart), and Hannah (West)! I doubt you have any info on this family but thought I'd toss it in, should you cross paths with any of these names doing your research.

Lastly, you might contact:

Mr. Fredrick Eugene Blair

9196 Carriage Lane

Pickerington, Ohio 43147

The purpose of this report is to provide information on the status of the project and the progress made during the period covered by this report.

The project was initiated in 1977 and has since that time been a major activity of the Department. The project has been carried out in accordance with the plan of work approved by the Department in 1977. The project has been carried out in accordance with the plan of work approved by the Department in 1977. The project has been carried out in accordance with the plan of work approved by the Department in 1977.

The project has been carried out in accordance with the plan of work approved by the Department in 1977. The project has been carried out in accordance with the plan of work approved by the Department in 1977. The project has been carried out in accordance with the plan of work approved by the Department in 1977.

The project has been carried out in accordance with the plan of work approved by the Department in 1977. The project has been carried out in accordance with the plan of work approved by the Department in 1977. The project has been carried out in accordance with the plan of work approved by the Department in 1977.

The project has been carried out in accordance with the plan of work approved by the Department in 1977. The project has been carried out in accordance with the plan of work approved by the Department in 1977. The project has been carried out in accordance with the plan of work approved by the Department in 1977.

He has an enormous amount of info on a computer re the Daniel Boone family which I feel would assist your research efforts. Last summer I sent him a copy of this same chart of the Edward & Eliz. Morgan family. Perhaps by now he has incorporated it onto his computer material. Hope the enclosed helps.

Sincerely,

Jelene Morgan Bayer

My dear Mr. [Name]
I have the pleasure to inform you
that the [Name] family is
very much interested in
the [Name] family. I have
the honor to be, Sir,
Very respectfully,
Your obedient servant,
[Name]

Sincerely,
[Name]

HOUSE & GARDEN

OCTOBER 1982 \$1.50

DECORATING AMERICAN STYLE

GREAT WAYS TO GIVE TRADITIONAL
ROOMS NEW EXCITEMENT

YOUNG COLLECTORS

HOW THEIR STRATEGIES
REALLY WORK

NATIONAL TREASURES

NEW REPRODUCTIONS FROM
AMERICA'S GREATEST
FURNITURE MUSEUM

THE ULTIMATE FEAST

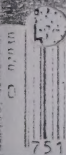
WHAT HAPPENS WHEN
FOUR GREAT COOKS
GET TOGETHER

FARMHOUSE REVISITED

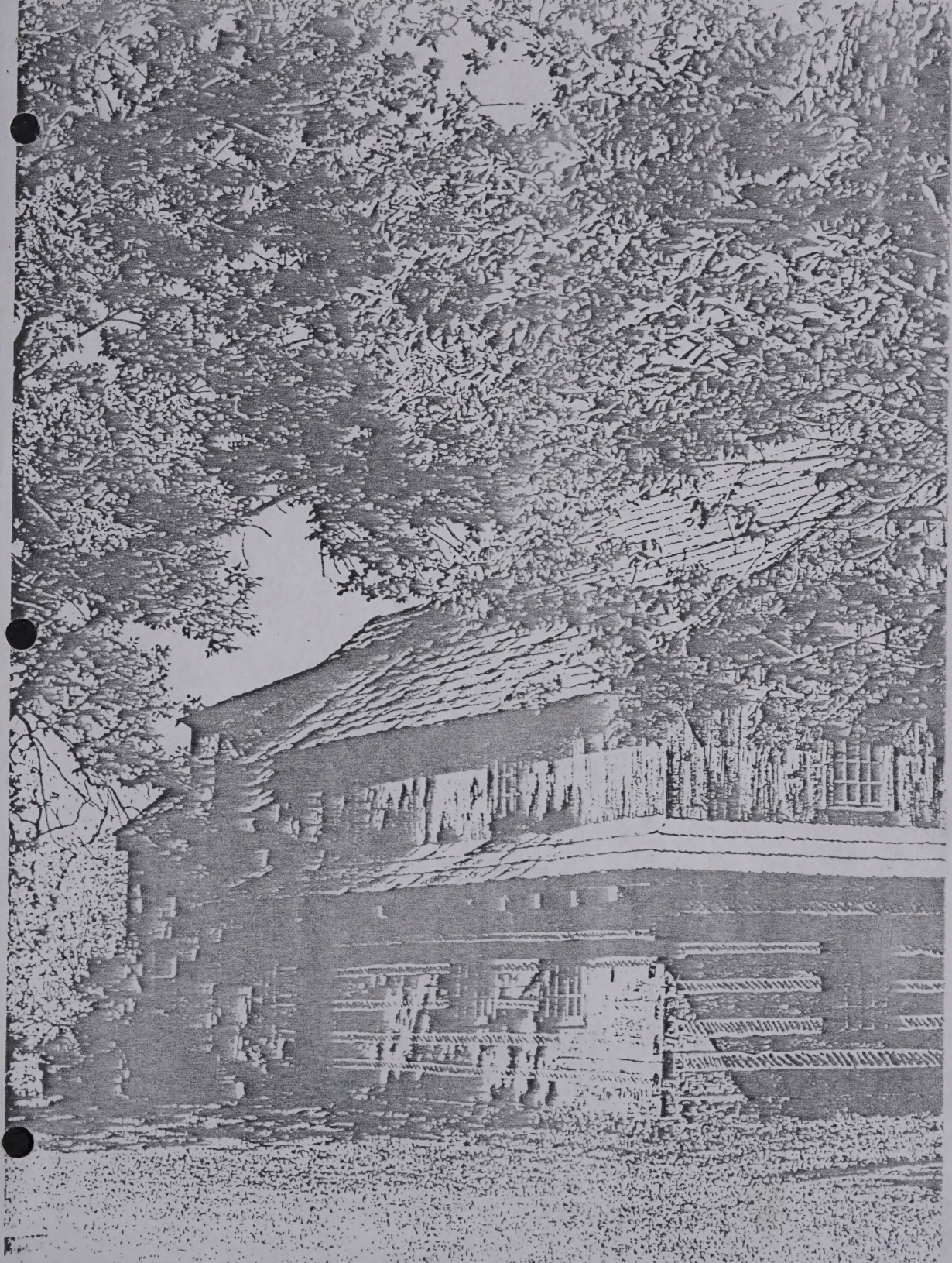
A SURPRISING TWIST ON
A COUNTRY CLASSIC

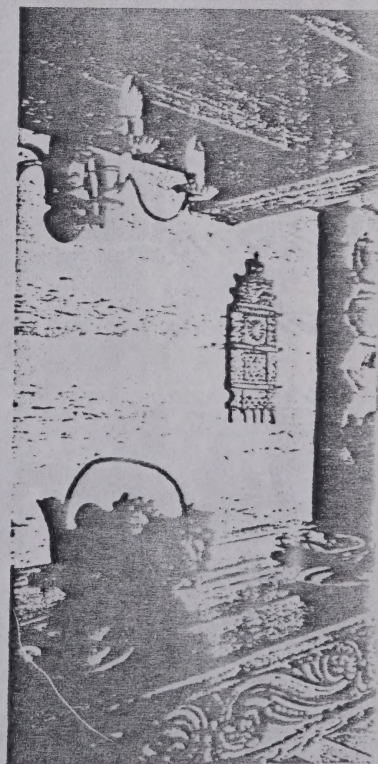
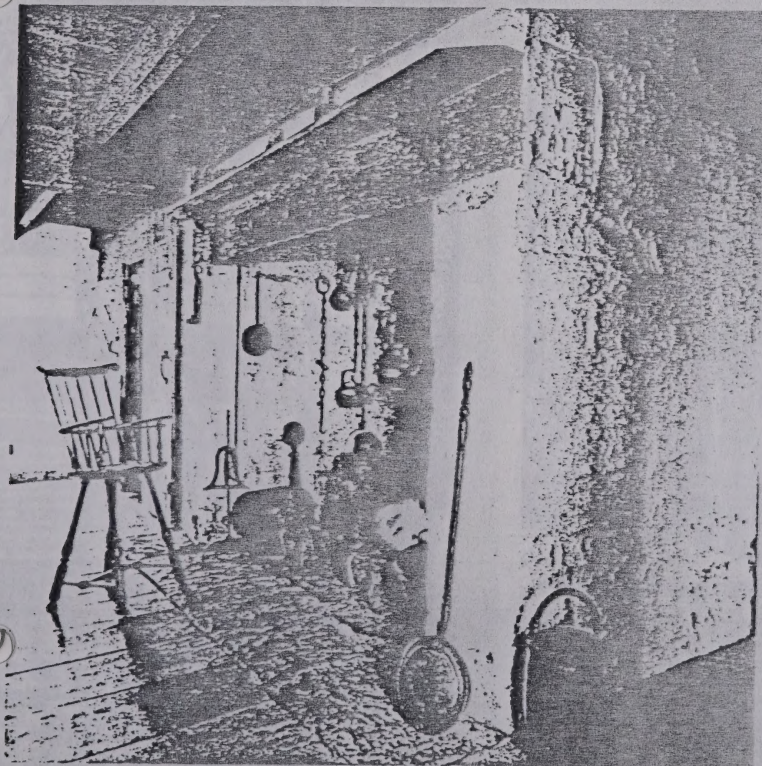
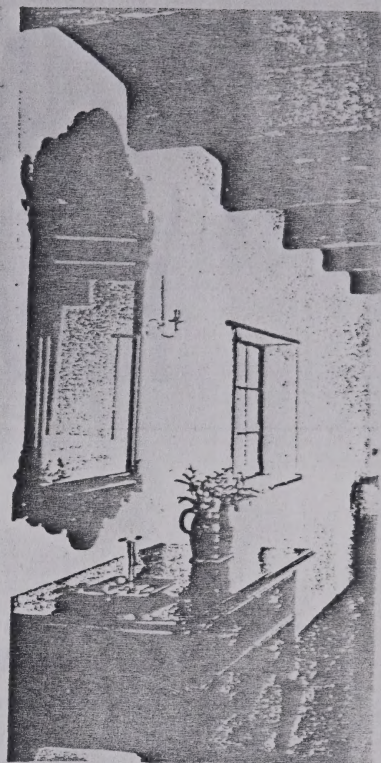
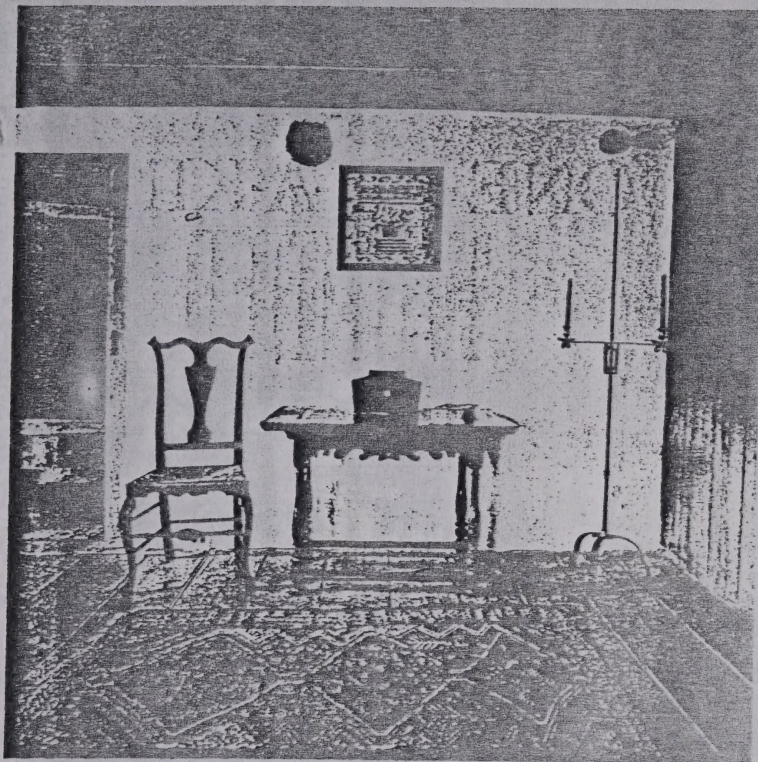
THE WELL-CRAFTED KITCHEN

CALIFORNIA REMODELING
BLENDS THE BEST
OF EAST AND WEST



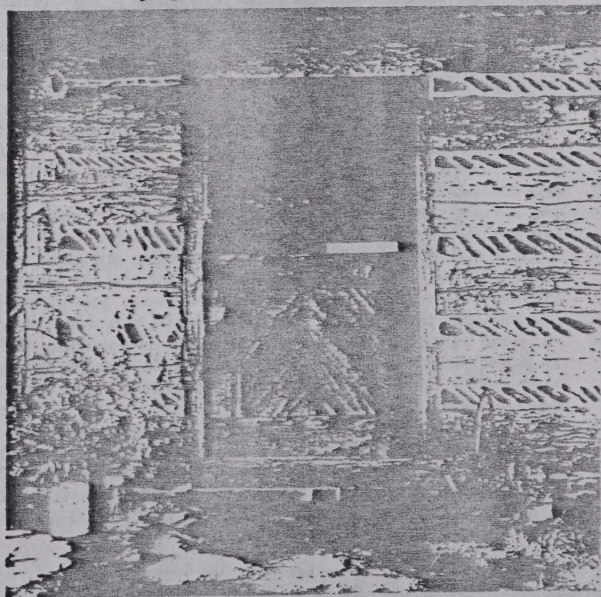
695984 NTH 35130093 14 5 MAR85
MRS M D NETHERTON
3513 DANBURY
TX 79109
10*44
01R





A ONE-OF-A-KIND WONDER

After standing virtually unnoticed for almost 300 years, the Morgan Log House, a unique historic treasure, was almost lost to developers. Now it is a museum that adds a new dimension to the history of colonial America



The Morgan Log House, left, built in 1695, is a 10-room building still standing as a result of the quality workmanship supervised by the Morgan family. Logs of red oak and pine were carefully squared off, then placed together with mortar and rocks that served both decorative and construction purposes. The pent-eave, which surrounds the building, has kept the house from water damage for centuries. Door detail, above, shows unusual mortar, stone, and log pattern. Raised chevron design on the door also protects surface from water.

ONE OF A KIND
PUBLISHED
FOR THE

THE
OF THE
OF THE
OF THE

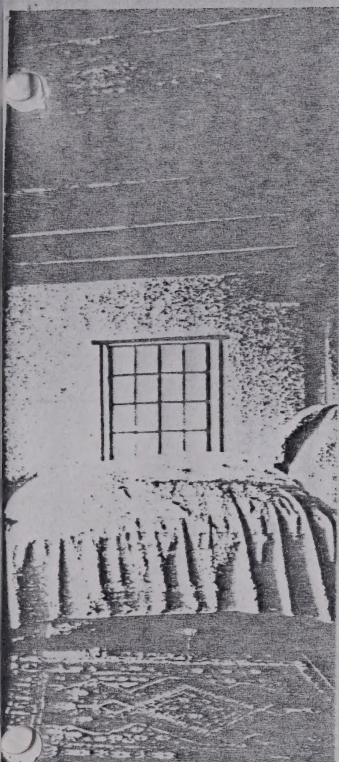
THE
OF THE
OF THE
OF THE

THE
OF THE
OF THE
OF THE

THE
OF THE
OF THE
OF THE

ONE-OF-A-KIND

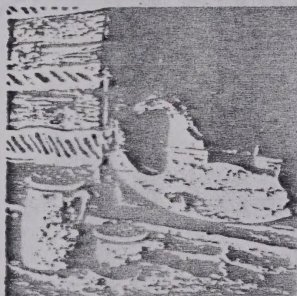
From fine linens to imported furniture to servants, the trappings of the Morgans' life were quite different from those we associate with American pioneers. Today, their house has been restored and furnished with 18th-century antiques, and research into their Welsh background continues



The Board of Supervisors of the township of Towamencin, Pennsylvania, voted in 1967 to condemn a "tumbling-down eyesore." Fortunately for American architectural history, this came to the attention of local historians, who identified the building as a medieval-style log house almost 300 years old. And so the Morgan Log House began its journey out of obscurity.

Restoration of the Morgan Log House began with the removal of a porch and extra plaster. Soon researchers realized that 90 percent of the 26-by-45-foot house was original. The house's longevity was primarily a result of very careful log construction. Unlike the crossed logs in a Lincoln Log cabin, each log in the Morgan House was squared off before being mortared with stones in a diagonal pattern.

The shape of the house differed dramatically from the conventional square form. The Morgan House was H-shaped, and this created a dining-hall area similar to those found in Welsh castles.

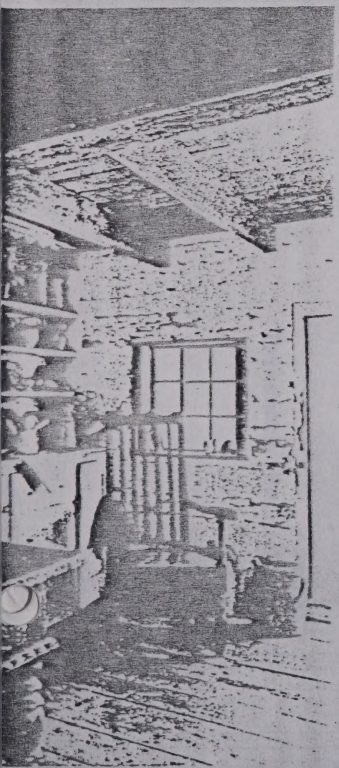


Many of the features can be traced to the Welsh background of the house's builder—Edward Morgan. Morgan, a wool exporter, was the son of the last Baronet of Llantarnum and came to Pennsylvania in 1683. Little is known of the life of the Morgans

other than that they established an upper-class lifestyle in the new land. Ironically, one of the Morgans' grandchildren was to become a quintessential pioneer—Daniel Boone.

The Morgan House was inhabited until 1965. When it was decided that the house would be restored, the Towamencin Historical Society was founded by Dr. John B. Jacobs M.D. to support the process, and the house was added to the National Register of Historic Places. Under the curator's careful eye, the house has been furnished with 18th-century antiques from the Philadelphia Museum of Art, the Dietrich Foundation, and the Finkelstein Collection.

The house is open by appointment. Call 215-368-2480 or write Towamencin Historical Society, Box 261, Kulpville, Pa. 19443. □ *By Gabrielle Winkel. Editor: Babs Simpson*



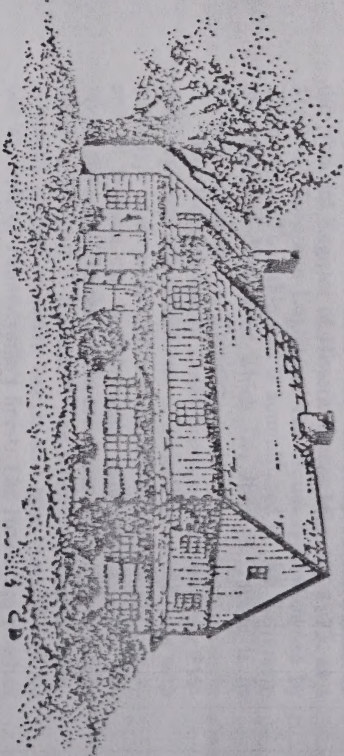
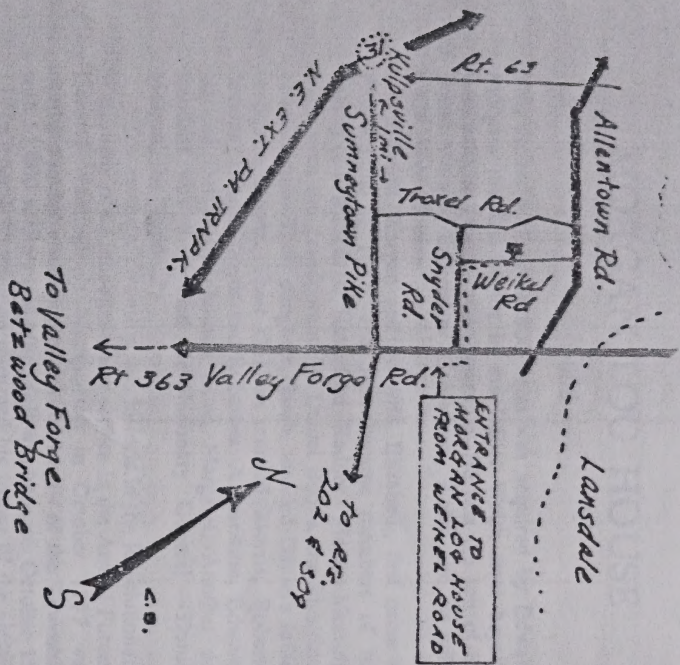
Focal point of living room, above left, is a William and Mary desk, topped with a tea caddy inlaid with mother-of-pearl. Wrought-iron candlestand.

Multipurpose hearth in dining hall, below left, has many of the original beams and latches. Youth chair on left, early 18th century.

Medieval slanted window jambs in the master bedchamber, above right, allow maximum sunlight.

Pewter cupboard, circa 1725, below right, faces hearth. Above: Mid-18th-century child's rocker.





Morgan Log House
1695

TOWAMENCIN HISTORICAL SOCIETY, INC.
Founded December 29, 1970

Mailing Address
Post Office Box 261, Kulpsville, Pennsylvania 19443

Administered by
Towamencin Historical Society, Inc.



MORGAN LOG HOUSE

1695

This House with some 800 acres was acquired by Edward Morgan, the first settler in the Upper Welsh tract beyond Gwynedd in Towamencin Township. He was the son of Sir James Morgan, Baronet of Llanlarnam, Wales, and his wife, Lady Alice Hopton.

Edward Morgan and his wife, Elizabeth, first came to Philadelphia in 1683, and then became members of the Society of Friends at the Haverford - Radnor - Merion Meeting. They were the grandparents of Daniel Boone, the illustrious Frontiersman. Their daughter, Sarah, married Daniel's father — Squire Boone. Their children married Morris, Roberts, Jenkins - Evans, Lloyds and Robesons. A grandson, Edward, married David Rittenhouse's sister, Margaret. Another descendant was the noted Revolutionary General — Daniel Morgan, the "Raider."

Towamencin Township was historic in the Revolutionary War; many of its inhabitants saw service in the Armed Forces. General Washington's headquarters in October 1777 was nearby and his encampment ran the length of the Township with 11,000 soldiers and officers. It was here, on October 15, 1777 General Washington informed his troops of the victory of General Gates over General Burgoyne's army in New York.

The Allentown road adjoining the property is the road taken by Colonel William Folt and his men as they escorted the Liberty Bell from Philadelphia to be hidden in Zion's Church in Allentown. Hence, the Towamencin Society's restoration program is timely and a reflection of the spirit of the Bicentennial and in deepening our understanding of the early pioneer forces that brought us forward in our American heritage.

This House was nominated and accepted and placed on the National Register of Historic Places May 17, 1973, as a Medieval European Loghouse. The House is now owned by Towamencin Township and is administered by the Towamencin Historical Society of which Dr. John B. Jacobs is its untiring President and Founder.

This House is one of Pennsylvania's finest surviving 2½-story log structures constructed of dressed horizontal logs with a rare type of diagonal stones set in mortar between the logs — and all features can be thoroughly authenticated from surviving elements. The restoration architects are G. Edwin Brumbaugh and Albert F. Ruttrauff. The structure is one of Pennsylvania's earliest primitive houses and now restored will be one example of Pennsylvania's finest. The House has notched corners and roof of handsplit sidelapped shingles. The floor framing is original and very fine, consisting of exposed joists with the underside of the exposed floor boards "double-reeded" and finished. The original surviving board partitions and doors are also "double-reeded." This is a very early feature seldom found after 1700 and, of course, is a rare detail. The door to the inside cellar stairs is in two leaves supported on the original jointed strap hinges, which is also most unusual. The large cooking fireplace is completely intact, even to the survival of the unusual jugged brackets under the shelf.

The Towamencin Historical Society welcomes new members, — cordially invites visitors to this historical house, — and urges all to join in the important project of restoring and preserving this significant reminder of the cultural heritage of this area. Membership dues and restoration donations are tax deductible.

November, 1975

RECEIVED

TO THE HONORABLE SECRETARY OF THE
NAVY
WASHINGTON, D. C.

DEAR SIR:

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 10th inst. in relation to the proposed purchase of the schooner "Albatross" for the service of the Navy. I am very glad to hear that you are interested in this project, and I am sure that the Navy will be benefited by the acquisition of this vessel.

The "Albatross" is a fine vessel, and I am sure that it will be a valuable addition to the fleet. I am sure that the Navy will be benefited by the acquisition of this vessel.

I am, Sir, very respectfully,
Your obedient servant,
J. D. [Signature]

RECEIVED

TO THE HONORABLE SECRETARY OF THE
NAVY
WASHINGTON, D. C.

DEAR SIR:

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 10th inst. in relation to the proposed purchase of the schooner "Albatross" for the service of the Navy. I am very glad to hear that you are interested in this project, and I am sure that the Navy will be benefited by the acquisition of this vessel.

The "Albatross" is a fine vessel, and I am sure that it will be a valuable addition to the fleet. I am sure that the Navy will be benefited by the acquisition of this vessel.

I am, Sir, very respectfully,
Your obedient servant,
J. D. [Signature]

Bladys

COVER OF THIS ISSUE

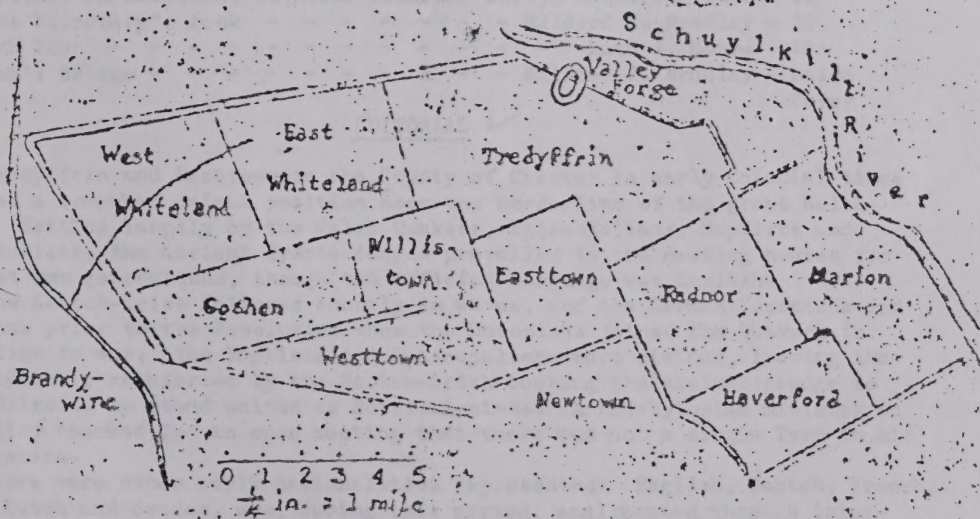
Vol. II.

JANUARY 1939

No 1

TREDYFFRIN EASTTOWN HISTORY CLUB QUARTERLY

THE WELSH TRACT - 1682-4



ARTICLES

Valley Forge Road by Crosswell McBee

Forwyn M. E. Church by Ruth J. Moore

✓ The Welsh Tract by S. Park Teamer

Local Titles in Easttown and Treddyffrin by Howard S. Okla

FREDERICK EASTON

HISTORY CLUB

QUARTERLY



TREDYFFRIN-EASTTOWN HISTORY CLUB QUARTERLY (PENNSYLVANIA)

Vol. I

Spring Number - April 1938

No. 3

Editorial Staff

J. Baugh, M. D.
Fred F. Bradley

Mary G. Croasdale
Ruth J. Moore

Phoebe P. Prime
S. Paul Teamer

Table of Contents

	Page
Editorial - - - - -	-
Early Settlement in the Delaware Valley - - - - -	1
Legal Titles in Easttown and Tredyffrin - - - - -	-
(Article I cont.) Mary A. Lewis Tract, 1877 - Howard S. Okie, Esq. -	9
On Orion Strides Across the Conestoga - S. Paul Teamer, M.A. -	12
Legal Titles in Easttown and Tredyffrin - - - - -	14
Article II, Thomas Aiken Tract, 1870 Part A - Howard S. Okie, Esq. -	-
Part B - Mary G. Croasdale -	-
Wood at Valley Forge - - - - -	20
Wayne, Esq., on Timber at Valley Forge - - - - -	21
Post Offices in Easttown, I. Roosevelt and Berwyn - Katharine Stroh -	22
the Secretary's Book - - - - -	26
Thank You - - - - -	28
Llivan's Bridge - - - - -	Inside
	Cover

EDITORIAL ✓

Tredyffrin and Easttown in the County of Chester in early Colonial times occupied a somewhat unique position near the borderline of the great Welsh tract. Settled largely by the Welsh Quakers, Episcopalians, Baptists and Presbyterians, the ancient Cymric tongue prevailed in the meeting houses for at least two generations, though the official language was English.

The Scotch-Irish followed shortly in waves, and the German Mononists and Catholics prior to the Revolution when the Mononists joined the Quakers in opposition to war. The Baptists and Episcopalians were divided, leaving the Presbyterians, reinforced by the Scotch-Irish bearing the ancient grudge to Great Britain, to stand united as Revolutionists. A Presbyterian minister in the Valley thanked God in open meeting that there was not a single Tory in his congregation.

There were other early nationalities represented: English, Scotch, French, Swiss, Dutch and Swedes, who, during this period, amalgamated through inter-marriage with the Welsh, Scotch-Irish and Germans to make the typical American of our community.

Latterly there arrived the Irish, a worthy warm-hearted race; followed in recent times by the Italian in huge wave, a thrifty Latin race swift to adjust itself to American liberty, and last of all a great invasion from the Southland of the Negro. All these add new social, religious and racial problems to the community and weal or woe to our institutions. It is not our purpose to discuss political measures but to place on record historical events, personages, folklore, etc. too often neglected until forgotten. Let us enter into the lives of these men and women who made America what it is and depict the times as they actually were.

CONFIDENTIAL

1. The purpose of this document is to provide information regarding the activities of the [redacted] organization.

2. Background

The [redacted] organization was established in [redacted] and has since that time been engaged in a variety of activities. The organization's primary focus is on [redacted] and it has been successful in [redacted] in the [redacted] area. The organization's activities have been [redacted] and it has been [redacted] in the [redacted] area. The organization's activities have been [redacted] and it has been [redacted] in the [redacted] area. The organization's activities have been [redacted] and it has been [redacted] in the [redacted] area.

3. Findings

The [redacted] organization has been found to be engaged in a variety of activities that are [redacted] and [redacted] in the [redacted] area. The organization's activities have been [redacted] and it has been [redacted] in the [redacted] area. The organization's activities have been [redacted] and it has been [redacted] in the [redacted] area. The organization's activities have been [redacted] and it has been [redacted] in the [redacted] area.

The [redacted] organization has been found to be engaged in a variety of activities that are [redacted] and [redacted] in the [redacted] area. The organization's activities have been [redacted] and it has been [redacted] in the [redacted] area. The organization's activities have been [redacted] and it has been [redacted] in the [redacted] area. The organization's activities have been [redacted] and it has been [redacted] in the [redacted] area.

THE WELSH TRACT

By S. Paul Teamer

First let us consider the geography of the Welsh Tract, using the map at the second page of this article.

The tract bordered on the Schuylkill for about eight miles from near the falls of the Schuylkill to a point a mile or so above Conshohocken. The northern boundary was Letitia Penn's Manor and William Penn, Jr.'s Manor. The line crossed Mt. Joy, Valley Forge (about where the observatory stands). From there it followed the summit of the North Valley Hill range westward. The western boundary was indefinite. The southern boundary starting at the falls of the Schuylkill was about along City Line Road, to the Darby Creek. Then it followed the Darby Creek which formed the western boundaries of Haverford and of Radnor townships to the point of joining of Easttown. From this point westward, the southern boundary was very indefinite.

The first agreement was for forty thousand acres. That would have been a tract about 8 miles square. Marion, Haverford, and Radnor combined are about that size. However, it extended westward through Tredyffrin, as is shown by the early maps,¹ and it was extended by the purchase of land by the Welsh, well up into the Brandywine country.

The terrain slopes upward from the Schuylkill River, westward, and upward from the south. In a general way then from the southeastern corner of the tract the terrain of hills and dales gradually rises to a crest in the South Valley Hills. These hills extend from Rebel Hill, elevation 400', (just across the river from Conshohocken), due west across the tract to the Bradford Hills. They reach their highest elevation (598')² just west of the present town of Malvern.

North of this Ridge lies the Great Valley of the Welsh Tract, long famed as one of the most beautiful and best agricultural valleys of the world.³ The depth of the valley can be understood from the elevation numbers on the map.

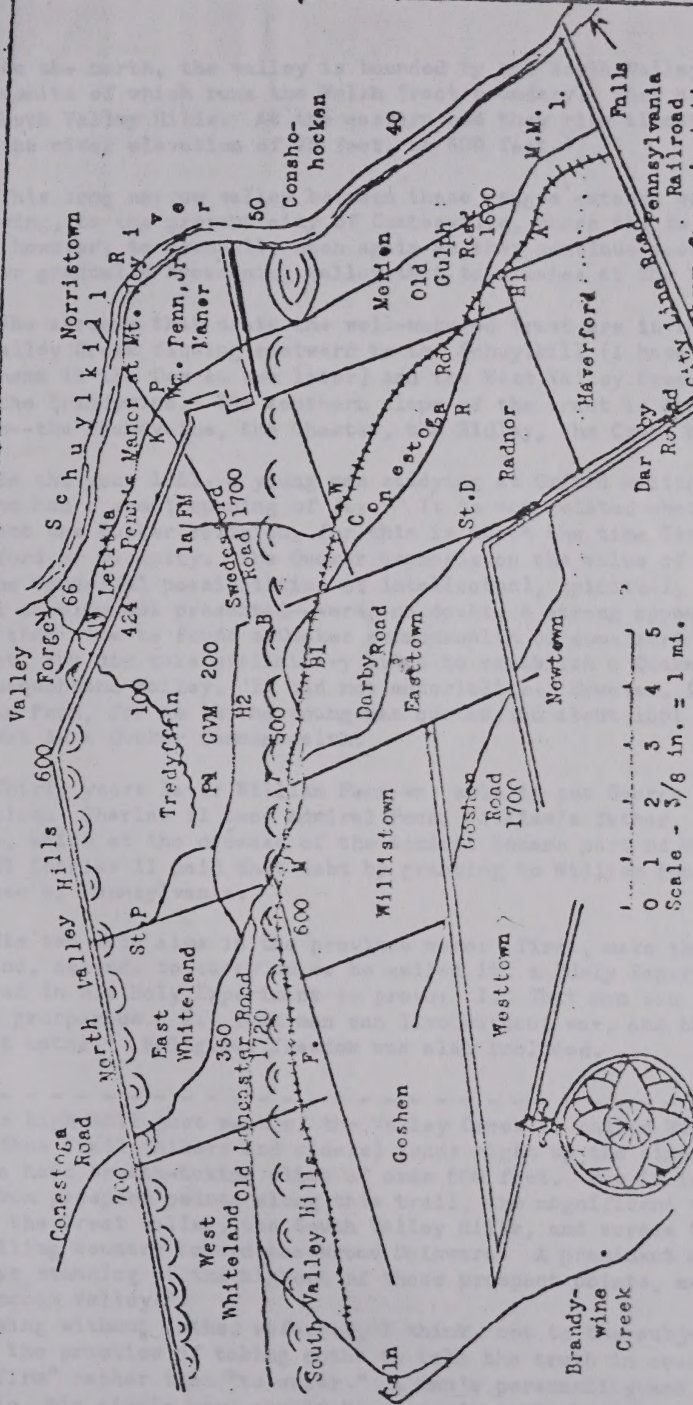
1. The Holmes map of Pennsylvania (begun in 1681 by William Penn) shows the Welsh tract extending north and west from Radnor through what is now Tredyffrin, and, with no western boundary, opening out into the Brandywine Valley.

2. This is the highest point on the Pennsylvania Railroad between Philadelphia and Harrisburg.

3. From a point just west of Frazer station on the Pennsylvania Railroad, one of the finest views of the Great Valley (or Chester Valley) can be had. General Atterbury, President of the Pennsylvania Railroad, was one time taking a party of prominent men over the Pennsylvania Railroad System in a special train. He had the special stopped at this spot, that the men might gaze at the long, beautiful valley before them.

It is also a tradition that Andrew Carnegie, on his many trips over this piece of road, always looked forward to having this particular view. The story quotes him to the effect that it was the finest in the world.

THE WELSH TRACT - 1682-4



LEGEND:

- l. - Pala - 1682
- M.M. - Merion Meeting House - 1682
- H1 - Haverford Meeting House - 1683
- R - Radnor Meeting House - 1686
- St.P. - Saint Peters Episcopal Church - 1700
- St.D. - Saint Davids Episcopal Church - 1700
- Pl - Great Valley Presbyterian Church - 1710
- B - Great Valley Baptist Church - 1711
- FM - Great Valley Friends Meeting - 1714
- GVM - Great Valley Mills - 1710
- la - Walker House

H2 - Howellville

STATIONS ON P.R.R.

- A - Ardmore
- F - Frazer
- H1 - Haverford
- M - Malvern
- N - Wayne
- El - Berwyn
- P - Paoli

This map is based on the U. S. Geographic Survey Map, scaled down. The Welsh tract boundary lines are taken from a blue print, in the author's possession, of a Welsh Survey Map of the Welsh Tract, the original of which was on file at Harrisburg.

Numbers 40 - 700 indicate elevation above sea level.

City line shown for orientation purposes

On the north, the valley is bounded by the North Valley Hills, along the summits of which runs the Welsh Tract boundary. They are higher than the South Valley Hills. At the eastern end they rise almost precipitously from the river elevation of 75 feet, to 600 feet.¹

This long narrow valley between these ranges extends westward, gradually narrowing, to the present city of Coatesville, where the two ranges almost meet; only, however, to gradually open again as they continue westward to form a similar gradually broadening valley that terminates at the Susquehanna River.

The streams that drain the well-watered tract are in the Great Valley--the Valley Creek flowing eastward to the Schuylkill (I have taken the liberty to rename it the Dee as see later) and the West Valley Creek flowing westward into the Brandywine. The southern slope of the tract is drained by several creeks--the Brandywine, the Chester, the Ridley, the Crum, and the Darby Creeks.

In the year 1651, a young man studying at Oxford writing to a friend stated, "I have had a great opening of Joy." It is not related what he meant. Perhaps he meant the Quaker religion, for this is about the time George Fox was preaching at Oxford or vicinity. The Quaker emphasis on the value of each personality--and the wonderful possibilities of intellectual, spiritual, economic, and social development presented--were, no doubt, a strong appeal to a young man of about that time to found a Quaker commonwealth of some sort in the new world. In fact, Fox did take preliminary steps to establish a Quaker commonwealth in the Susquehanna Valley. It did not materialize. However, it is probable that William Penn, for he is the young man quoted, did about 1651 get his first interest in a Quaker Commonwealth.

Thirty years later William Penn was able to put George Fox's plan into operation. Charles II owed Admiral Penn, William's father, twenty thousand pounds, which at the decease of the admiral became part of William's heritage. In 1681 Charles II paid that debt by granting to William Penn the great province of Pennsylvania.

His two main aims in the province were: first, make the province pay him; and, second, to carry on as he called it, a "Holy Experiment." Penn proposed in his Holy Experiment to prove: 1. That men can govern themselves and be prosperous. 2. That men can live without war, and that they can live without oaths.² Religious freedom was also included.

1. This high hill just west of the Valley Creek is called Mt. Misery. The Horse Shoe Trail (hikers and riders) leads right up the side of this hill. It is a hard breath-taking climb of over 500 feet. But it is worth it.

From prospect points along this trail, the magnificent views are to be had of the Great Valley, the South Valley Hills, and across them, far down the rolling country toward the broad Delaware. A prominent ornithologist on first standing at the highest of these prospect points, exclaimed, "Shenandoah Valley!"

2. Living without oaths, referred, I think, not to the subject of profanity, but to the practice of taking oaths to tell the truth in court, etc., that is, "to affirm" rather than "to swear." A man's personality and character being valuable, his simple word should be as good as his bond.

On the north, the valley is bounded by the North Valley Hills, which are covered by a dense growth of brush and trees. The valley floor is covered by a dense growth of brush and trees. The valley floor is covered by a dense growth of brush and trees.

The valley floor is covered by a dense growth of brush and trees. The valley floor is covered by a dense growth of brush and trees. The valley floor is covered by a dense growth of brush and trees.

The valley floor is covered by a dense growth of brush and trees. The valley floor is covered by a dense growth of brush and trees. The valley floor is covered by a dense growth of brush and trees.

The valley floor is covered by a dense growth of brush and trees. The valley floor is covered by a dense growth of brush and trees. The valley floor is covered by a dense growth of brush and trees.

The valley floor is covered by a dense growth of brush and trees. The valley floor is covered by a dense growth of brush and trees. The valley floor is covered by a dense growth of brush and trees.

The valley floor is covered by a dense growth of brush and trees. The valley floor is covered by a dense growth of brush and trees. The valley floor is covered by a dense growth of brush and trees.

The valley floor is covered by a dense growth of brush and trees. The valley floor is covered by a dense growth of brush and trees. The valley floor is covered by a dense growth of brush and trees.

The valley floor is covered by a dense growth of brush and trees. The valley floor is covered by a dense growth of brush and trees. The valley floor is covered by a dense growth of brush and trees.

Penn advertised his new province expensively in Europe, and particularly among oppressed and persecuted peoples. In Penn's day religious war and religious persecution were rife. It is very difficult for us, today in Pennsylvania, to grasp the outrageousness, and the extent of the religious persecution of that day. One of the peoples suffering religious persecution were the Welsh Quakers. They were forbidden to hold meetings, and penalized for doing so by imprisonment and fines. The latter were often so heavy, that they eventuated in complete loss of property in sheriff's sales. In 1682, a committee of Welsh Quakers visited Penn at London and made arrangements with him for a tract of land in Pennsylvania, of 40,000 acres for exclusive purchase and settlement by the Welsh Quakers.

The first party of Welsh to come over were known as the "Merioneth Adventurers." Their leader was Dr. Edward Jones. Prominent also were William Edward, Edward Keos, William John, and Cadwalder Morgan. They arrived on the ship Lyon, August, 1682. Penn himself did not arrive until October of that year. On the Holmes map, 1681, the five thousand acre tract along the Schuylkill and just north of City Line Road is marked "Edward Jones and Company, being 17 families." The tract is marked with a 1 on our map. It is the Bala-Cynwood area of today. The purchase price was equivalent to ten an acre. In addition to this, however, a quit rent of twenty-five cents per 100 acres, per year, was to be paid forever.

Settlement went on rapidly. In the remainder of the calendar year 1682 many families settled and a meeting house was built. It stands today at the intersection of Meetinghouse Lane and Montgomery Avenue. It is the oldest church building in Pennsylvania. Enough families had settled in Haverford to justify the building of the Haverford Meetinghouse in 1683. This is the present Haverford meeting, located at Ithan. It stands today. The settlements spread rapidly out across Radnor. In the year 1686 the Radnor Meeting house was built.

The Welsh Tract in which these settlements had been made, was a tract set aside for exclusive use by the Welsh. It had the nature of a Manor of a Baron. It was often spoken of as the Welsh Barony. The people in the Barony had great freedom under the rule of the Baron as will be seen in the extract following. The exclusiveness of the grant was never taken very seriously by the proprietor's agents. The Welsh did not settle the land very rapidly, as the agents asked them to show cause why land in the tract should not be sold to others than Welsh. A careful reading of the following extracts will give a clear picture of the Welsh ideas about the tract. This statement made in 1890 was of no avail, however. Others than Welsh were sold land, and settled within the boundaries.

From Pennsylvania Archives, Volume 1 of First Series.

"Wee, the Inhabitants of the Welsh tract, in the Province of Penna, in America, being descended of the Antient Britains, who always in the land of our Nativity, under the Crown of England, have enjoyed that liberty and privilege as to have our bounds and limits by ourselves, within the which all causes, Quarrels, crimes & titles were tryed & wholly determined by officers, magistrates, Juries of our own language, which were our equals.

1. The first church built in Pennsylvania was the one built by the Swedes at Tinicum Island in 1665.

This tract was mainly west of the old Welsh line which ran from the
 on Street road through Easttown and Tredyffrin to the Swedesford road. The
 ring is a brief of title prepared by Howard S. Okie, Esq.
 Proprietor's Commissioners to Hugh Roberts, 200 acres, 100 acres of which
 for the use of Catherine Thomas, Feb. 23, 1702. Warrant of Commissioners
 0 acres as laid out to Thomas and Cadwalader Jones in right of their mother,
 Catherine Jones in the Welsh Tract.

Jan. 14, 1712, deed of Thomas and Cadwalader Jones to Rowland Richard
 Feb. 1, 1723, deed of Rowland Richard and wife to Owen Roberts
 Feb. 20, 1726, deed of John Taylor, Sheriff to Richard Iddings of Newtown
 consideration 10 pounds.
 Mar. 15, 1753, will of Richard Iddings gives all the rents to wife for life
 and after her death bequeaths the 100 acres to daughter
 Elizabeth, wife of Isaac Wayne
 Nov. 28, 1764, deed of Isaac and Elizabeth Wayne to Thomas Williams, subject
 to quit rent.

Dec. 17, 1780, deed of Thomas Williams and wife to Pascall Davis.
 Dec. 10, 1780, deed of Pascall Davis to John Llewellyn
 July 25, 1791, deed of John Llewellyn and wife to Ann Smith
 July 26, 1791, deed of Ann Smith to Abel Reese
 Jan. 8, 1792, Abel Reese's will, bequeaths to "wife Violetta Reese my house
 and lot of land sit. on Old Lancaster road, called
 Corner Lott, to her, her heirs & assigns forever."
 September 21, 1820, will of Violetta Reese, "I give and devise my house and
 premises now live, situate in Township of Tredyffrin unto my son David Reese".
 to numerous legacies.

It is well to observe that the Iddings before mentioned as owners, were
 Day Baptists living on a farm near Darby Creek road. The daughter
 was the mother of General Anthony Wayne.
 William M. Reese, who resided in this log house with his parents, became
 of the St. David's Church, and later master of the "Mt. Vernon Boarding
 for boys", and his brother, Dr. John W. Reese, had his office across the
 from the Drove Tavern.

All of the houses of Cocklotown lay close to the main public road;
 were hidden in the folds of the wooded ravines leading down to the valley.
 "Nailley's Hollow", then reached by a wood road through the Reese land, there
 tract of ten acres which Nathan Hoover, April 3, 1798, sold to William
 Nailley, painter. The original log house was embedded in the southern slope
 hill near the upper spring. The foundation and garden walls have long
 disappeared and the site is now marked only by a large lilac bush.
 "Nailley's Hollow" also contained inhabitants. There was a small log cabin
 west of the hill above the springs (in the midst of Doyle's nursery).
 Nailley, belonged to the Reese family at one time, later to John Monton.
 The site was long marked by a pile of small stone and a Bell pear tree.
 Nailley states its early tenants operated a small distillery at the source of
 an immediately below, probably the Black Swan.

Condition also refers to a linen weaver's shop near the late
 M. Doyle's residence, but of what date I am unable to learn.
 the two or three original Cocklotown houses now standing, the Nailley
 the oldest. The homestead of one or more acres is said to have been
 an original grant of 100 acres to Thomas and Cadwalader Jones by right
 mother. James Nailley, according to family history written by
 Wright, was born in the County Antrim, Ireland; came to America in 1768,
 up a handloom for linen weaving in 1775. In 1781 he received a deed
 house and four acres, though living in the house several years prior
 date.

Valley Store, Howellville, New Centerville, and King of Prussia to the Sun Ford on the Schuylkill (Norristown). The East Valley Road (Old Eagle Road Route 652), 1719, led north from the Conestoga (west of Spread Eagle Inn) crossed the Swedesford road and led to the Great Valley Meetinghouse (1714) at the Lewis Walker property (settled 1705).

Merion, Radnor, Haverford, and Tredyffrin are all Welsh words. On the Evans map of 1749, the name marked on the Great Valley is Duffryn Mawr. Duffryn means great, Duffryn means valley. Bryn means hills, so Bryn Mawr means great hills above the valley. Tredyffrin - Tre means township; dyffryn (or duffryn) again means valley, so Tredyffrin means township in the valley. Continuing westward in the tract we find Caln, Welsh Mountains and Nant Meal. Nant means springs of water, Meal means sweet. So, Nant Meal means Sweet Springs. When the Scotch-Irish settled at the Welsh Mountains in Nant Meal they called their settlement Honeybrook, the town so-called of today. In Merioneth, Wales, the Berwyn Mountains overlook the valley through which flows the River Dee. Since so many names in the Welsh Tract are the same as those of places in Wales--Merion, Haverford, etc.--would it not be fitting to rechristen Valley Creek, the beautiful stream that flows through the heart of the Great Valley below Berwyn on the hills above, the Dee?

The early churches: St. Peters,¹ 1700; St. Davids,² 1700; the Great Valley Presbyterian built in 1710 on the Swedesford Road; the Great Valley Baptist built in 1711; Valley Friends Meeting, 1714, on East Valley Road.

The first mill was Great Valley Mills, 1710.

The first settler in the Great Valley was Lewis Walker; born in Radnor, Pembrokehire, Wales; came to Pennsylvania in 1687; settled in Radnor; bought 300 acres, rented 200; moved into the Great Valley about 1705. It is marked 1-A on the map. His house was the first stone house in the Great Valley. It is standing today, as part of the Charles Walker house. It stands opposite the Great Valley Meetinghouse. It is clearly visible from the intersection of Swedesford and East Valley Roads.

Typical Welsh Family names are Lloyds, Roberts, Johns, Ellis, Bohly, Griffith, Davis, Wood, James, Morgan, Owens, Powell, David, Evans, Jones, Thomas.

1. The earliest name for St. Peters was Montgomery. Evidence for that statement will be advanced in a later article in this magazine.

2. The present St. David's Church building dates from 1715. But services were held before that in the vicinity, probably in a log block house at Signal Hill, south of Berwyn. Mr. Evans, of Philadelphia, reports that he held services in Montgomery and Radnor four years before 1704.

Books to Read:

- History of Old St. David's Church by Henry Pleasants.
- Merion in the Welsh Tract by Glenn.
- Pennsylvania Colony and Commonwealth by Fisher.

Grandfather used to say that the initials stood for "Balsam Ringer", and is so recorded by Dr. Quimby in his historical novel, "Valley Forge". The name was corrupted in handing it down. The early tax lists gave his first name, either as "Bastin" or "Boston".

Sebastian Rink to Christopher Rue, 4, 12, 1775.

Christopher Rue to Andrew Steel, 1779.

Andrew Steel to Joseph Griffith, 1777.

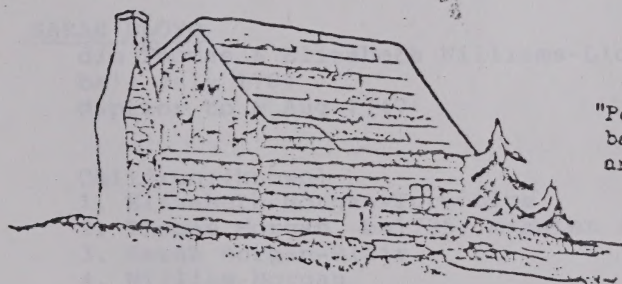
Joseph Griffith to John Llewellyn, 4, 2, 1792.

John and Ann Llewellyn to Ann Llewellyn, 2, 14, 1792.

In 1775, after the conveyance to Rue, Rink disappears. Shortly after this a not uncommon subterfuge incident to the Revolution to prevent confiscation should the Crown prevail, was practiced. Rue, who was a lieutenant of the East militia, conveyed the property to Andrew Steel of the Leopard Tavern, in 1779, two years after Steel have conveyed it to Joseph Griffith, an officer in the Tredyffrin militia. Steel was a non-combatant. Both officers filed lists of damages inflicted by the British army, aggregating 67 pounds, 2 shillings and 3 pence.

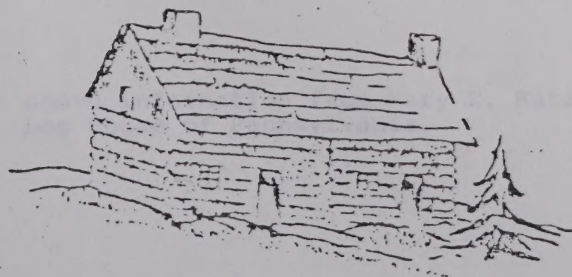
The house is now the residence of George P. Orr, who greatly enlarged and remodeled it. The next habitation was immediately in front of the Robert residence, long known as Peggy's Corner, an ancient log cote which Dr. Quimby immortalized as "Peggy Hamblton's Cake and Beer Shop".

Old English coins have been excavated here. I remember the site only as a heap of stones at the foot of an ancient cedar. It was replaced by the present small house on the S.E. corner of the Howellville and State roads, in 1846.



"Peggy's Corner", prerevolutionary bakeshop, N.E. corner Old Lancaster and Howellville-Nowtown roads.

The last house on the main highway in Cockletown was near the present MacNamee house occupied by S. Paul Toamer, principal of the High School. It was a long, low structure of logs and of two periods; the easternmost section very old and uninhabitable fifty years ago; the western end built about eighty years ago, where a tenant at one time kept a night school.



"Corner Lott", belonging to Richard Iddings and later to his daughter Elizabeth Wayne, later residence of David Mosco.

This
Easttown
followin
Pro
is to be
for 100
said Cat
Jan
Feb
Mar
Nov
Apr
Dec
Jul
Jul
Jan
So
lot who
Subject
It
Seventh
Elizabeth
Wil
rester
School"
pike fre
Not
several
In "Low
was a t
Fuller
of the l
since d
"No
on the
This, I
Davis.
Traditio
Front Ro
Tru
William
Of
house i
part of
of their
Bannah
and set
for the
to this

From Eula Long
aug 1993

THE MORGAN FAMILY

EDWARD & ELIZABETH MORGAN of WALES

Edward left Wales on or before 1683, settling in Pennsylvania. He was son of Sir James Morgan & Anne Hopton.

Children: known

1. Edward
2. Elizabeth
3. Margaret
4. William
5. Morgan
6. Alice
7. Daniel
8. Sarah
9. John
10. Joseph

JOHN MORGAN

b= ca 1701

m= 8 Sep 1721 to Sarah Lloyd

d= 5 May 1747 Virginia

SARAH LLOYD

d/o Thomas & Elizabeth Williams-Lloyd

b=14 July 1701

d=prior to 6 Aug 1747

Children:(known)

1. Elizabeth Morgan-Turentine
2. Thomas Morgan, b=1725; m=Ester (Hester) Taylor
3. Sarah Morgan-Blair
4. William Morgan
5. John Morgan
6. Morgan Morgan, b=1746

Above information from Mary E. Butler, curator-historian of Morgan Log House of Pennsylvania.

THE MORGAN FAMILY

EDWARD & ELIZABETH MORGAN OF WILKS

Edward left Wales on or before 1681, settling in Pennsylvania. He was son of Sir James Morgan & Anne Hopkin.

Children: known

1. Edward
2. Elizabeth
3. Margaret
4. William
5. Morgan
6. Anne
7. Daniel
8. Sarah
9. John
10. Joseph

JOHN MORGAN

He was born
on 2 May 1721 in North Lloyd
He 2 May 1742 Virginia

SARAH MORGAN

She Thomas & Elizabeth Williams-Lloyd
born 4 July 1701
died prior to 2 May 1742

Children: known

1. Elizabeth Morgan-Trenton
2. Thomas Morgan, b. 1722; married (first) Taylor
3. Sarah Morgan-Lloyd
4. William Morgan
5. John Morgan
6. Morgan Morgan, b. 1742

above information from early E. Morgan, executor-Administrator of Morgan
and House of Pennsylvania.

THE EDWARD MORGAN LOG HOUSE

William Morgan, son of John and Sarah Lloyd-Morgan

B=

M=

Died=sometime after 7 Aug 1772, the date he made his will in Rowan County, North Carolina

Children: known

- 1. John (only name in will)

(This info sent to me, accurate??????)

Built in 1695
MORGAN LOG HOUSE
1 1/2 Mi. W. of Rt. 368
Wetzel Road

(John & Joseph Morgan had property situated along the Tuscarora Creek in Berkeley Co., Virginia near Martinsburg. Now that area in WV. Their property was part of Lord Fairfax land grant.

The House was built by Edward Morgan in 1695. He was the only surviving son of Sir James Morgan, 4th Baron Morgan. He came to Pennsylvania in 1682, settled for a time in Radnor and became a member of the Society of Friends. Edward and his wife Elizabeth moved to the Upper Water Street above Longwood in Townsends Township. Here they built a permanent home on an 800 acre tract of land.

Edward and Elizabeth Morgan had two children. Their son, Morgan, Captain Joseph and John inherited 200 acres of the Townsends property after their deaths. Another son, William, purchased 200 acres in Montgomery Township in 1711.

John and Joseph Morgan, with their families, removed to Westmore, Virginia, in 1741. Joseph and his wife, Elizabeth, lived Morgan, were the parents of the Revolutionary General Philip Morgan.

Edward and Elizabeth Morgan's daughter, Margaret, married Samuel Thompson and they were the ancestors of Joseph Thompson, the world famous industrialist, inventor and capitalist.

A white daughter, Sarah, married Bruce Boone and were the parents of David Boone, the great frontiersman.

This well-known style log house contains many items of great interest for visitors. Over 90% of the building is original. Features include horizontal logs not disturbed with a stain up to a fine diagonal pattern. The interior beams are rounded and the partitions are double-wooded. Two of the eight interior doors are original. Original log benches are kept in the married shed of the great fireplace on the dining hall. Now, approximately restored and furnished with log early 18th century furniture from the Philadelphia Museum of Art and The University of Maryland. American Corporation, the Morgan Log House is a must for students of American.

Markings are the following:
1. 1695
2. 1711
3. 1741
4. 1772
5. 1773
6. 1774
7. 1775
8. 1776
9. 1777
10. 1778
11. 1779
12. 1780
13. 1781
14. 1782
15. 1783
16. 1784
17. 1785
18. 1786
19. 1787
20. 1788
21. 1789
22. 1790
23. 1791
24. 1792
25. 1793
26. 1794
27. 1795
28. 1796
29. 1797
30. 1798
31. 1799
32. 1800
33. 1801
34. 1802
35. 1803
36. 1804
37. 1805
38. 1806
39. 1807
40. 1808
41. 1809
42. 1810
43. 1811
44. 1812
45. 1813
46. 1814
47. 1815
48. 1816
49. 1817
50. 1818
51. 1819
52. 1820
53. 1821
54. 1822
55. 1823
56. 1824
57. 1825
58. 1826
59. 1827
60. 1828
61. 1829
62. 1830
63. 1831
64. 1832
65. 1833
66. 1834
67. 1835
68. 1836
69. 1837
70. 1838
71. 1839
72. 1840
73. 1841
74. 1842
75. 1843
76. 1844
77. 1845
78. 1846
79. 1847
80. 1848
81. 1849
82. 1850
83. 1851
84. 1852
85. 1853
86. 1854
87. 1855
88. 1856
89. 1857
90. 1858
91. 1859
92. 1860
93. 1861
94. 1862
95. 1863
96. 1864
97. 1865
98. 1866
99. 1867
100. 1868
101. 1869
102. 1870
103. 1871
104. 1872
105. 1873
106. 1874
107. 1875
108. 1876
109. 1877
110. 1878
111. 1879
112. 1880
113. 1881
114. 1882
115. 1883
116. 1884
117. 1885
118. 1886
119. 1887
120. 1888
121. 1889
122. 1890
123. 1891
124. 1892
125. 1893
126. 1894
127. 1895
128. 1896
129. 1897
130. 1898
131. 1899
132. 1900
133. 1901
134. 1902
135. 1903
136. 1904
137. 1905
138. 1906
139. 1907
140. 1908
141. 1909
142. 1910
143. 1911
144. 1912
145. 1913
146. 1914
147. 1915
148. 1916
149. 1917
150. 1918
151. 1919
152. 1920
153. 1921
154. 1922
155. 1923
156. 1924
157. 1925
158. 1926
159. 1927
160. 1928
161. 1929
162. 1930
163. 1931
164. 1932
165. 1933
166. 1934
167. 1935
168. 1936
169. 1937
170. 1938
171. 1939
172. 1940
173. 1941
174. 1942
175. 1943
176. 1944
177. 1945
178. 1946
179. 1947
180. 1948
181. 1949
182. 1950
183. 1951
184. 1952
185. 1953
186. 1954
187. 1955
188. 1956
189. 1957
190. 1958
191. 1959
192. 1960
193. 1961
194. 1962
195. 1963
196. 1964
197. 1965
198. 1966
199. 1967
200. 1968
201. 1969
202. 1970
203. 1971
204. 1972
205. 1973
206. 1974
207. 1975
208. 1976
209. 1977
210. 1978
211. 1979
212. 1980
213. 1981
214. 1982
215. 1983
216. 1984
217. 1985
218. 1986
219. 1987
220. 1988
221. 1989
222. 1990
223. 1991
224. 1992
225. 1993
226. 1994
227. 1995
228. 1996
229. 1997
230. 1998
231. 1999
232. 2000
233. 2001
234. 2002
235. 2003
236. 2004
237. 2005
238. 2006
239. 2007
240. 2008
241. 2009
242. 2010
243. 2011
244. 2012
245. 2013
246. 2014
247. 2015
248. 2016
249. 2017
250. 2018
251. 2019
252. 2020
253. 2021
254. 2022
255. 2023
256. 2024
257. 2025
258. 2026
259. 2027
260. 2028
261. 2029
262. 2030
263. 2031
264. 2032
265. 2033
266. 2034
267. 2035
268. 2036
269. 2037
270. 2038
271. 2039
272. 2040
273. 2041
274. 2042
275. 2043
276. 2044
277. 2045
278. 2046
279. 2047
280. 2048
281. 2049
282. 2050
283. 2051
284. 2052
285. 2053
286. 2054
287. 2055
288. 2056
289. 2057
290. 2058
291. 2059
292. 2060
293. 2061
294. 2062
295. 2063
296. 2064
297. 2065
298. 2066
299. 2067
300. 2068
301. 2069
302. 2070
303. 2071
304. 2072
305. 2073
306. 2074
307. 2075
308. 2076
309. 2077
310. 2078
311. 2079
312. 2080
313. 2081
314. 2082
315. 2083
316. 2084
317. 2085
318. 2086
319. 2087
320. 2088
321. 2089
322. 2090
323. 2091
324. 2092
325. 2093
326. 2094
327. 2095
328. 2096
329. 2097
330. 2098
331. 2099
332. 2100
333. 2101
334. 2102
335. 2103
336. 2104
337. 2105
338. 2106
339. 2107
340. 2108
341. 2109
342. 2110
343. 2111
344. 2112
345. 2113
346. 2114
347. 2115
348. 2116
349. 2117
350. 2118
351. 2119
352. 2120
353. 2121
354. 2122
355. 2123
356. 2124
357. 2125
358. 2126
359. 2127
360. 2128
361. 2129
362. 2130
363. 2131
364. 2132
365. 2133
366. 2134
367. 2135
368. 2136
369. 2137
370. 2138
371. 2139
372. 2140
373. 2141
374. 2142
375. 2143
376. 2144
377. 2145
378. 2146
379. 2147
380. 2148
381. 2149
382. 2150
383. 2151
384. 2152
385. 2153
386. 2154
387. 2155
388. 2156
389. 2157
390. 2158
391. 2159
392. 2160
393. 2161
394. 2162
395. 2163
396. 2164
397. 2165
398. 2166
399. 2167
400. 2168
401. 2169
402. 2170
403. 2171
404. 2172
405. 2173
406. 2174
407. 2175
408. 2176
409. 2177
410. 2178
411. 2179
412. 2180
413. 2181
414. 2182
415. 2183
416. 2184
417. 2185
418. 2186
419. 2187
420. 2188
421. 2189
422. 2190
423. 2191
424. 2192
425. 2193
426. 2194
427. 2195
428. 2196
429. 2197
430. 2198
431. 2199
432. 2200
433. 2201
434. 2202
435. 2203
436. 2204
437. 2205
438. 2206
439. 2207
440. 2208
441. 2209
442. 2210
443. 2211
444. 2212
445. 2213
446. 2214
447. 2215
448. 2216
449. 2217
450. 2218
451. 2219
452. 2220
453. 2221
454. 2222
455. 2223
456. 2224
457. 2225
458. 2226
459. 2227
460. 2228
461. 2229
462. 2230
463. 2231
464. 2232
465. 2233
466. 2234
467. 2235
468. 2236
469. 2237
470. 2238
471. 2239
472. 2240
473. 2241
474. 2242
475. 2243
476. 2244
477. 2245
478. 2246
479. 2247
480. 2248
481. 2249
482. 2250
483. 2251
484. 2252
485. 2253
486. 2254
487. 2255
488. 2256
489. 2257
490. 2258
491. 2259
492. 2260
493. 2261
494. 2262
495. 2263
496. 2264
497. 2265
498. 2266
499. 2267
500. 2268
501. 2269
502. 2270
503. 2271
504. 2272
505. 2273
506. 2274
507. 2275
508. 2276
509. 2277
510. 2278
511. 2279
512. 2280
513. 2281
514. 2282
515. 2283
516. 2284
517. 2285
518. 2286
519. 2287
520. 2288
521. 2289
522. 2290
523. 2291
524. 2292
525. 2293
526. 2294
527. 2295
528. 2296
529. 2297
530. 2298
531. 2299
532. 2300
533. 2301
534. 2302
535. 2303
536. 2304
537. 2305
538. 2306
539. 2307
540. 2308
541. 2309
542. 2310
543. 2311
544. 2312
545. 2313
546. 2314
547. 2315
548. 2316
549. 2317
550. 2318
551. 2319
552. 2320
553. 2321
554. 2322
555. 2323
556. 2324
557. 2325
558. 2326
559. 2327
560. 2328
561. 2329
562. 2330
563. 2331
564. 2332
565. 2333
566. 2334
567. 2335
568. 2336
569. 2337
570. 2338
571. 2339
572. 2340
573. 2341
574. 2342
575. 2343
576. 2344
577. 2345
578. 2346
579. 2347
580. 2348
581. 2349
582. 2350
583. 2351
584. 2352
585. 2353
586. 2354
587. 2355
588. 2356
589. 2357
590. 2358
591. 2359
592. 2360
593. 2361
594. 2362
595. 2363
596. 2364
597. 2365
598. 2366
599. 2367
600. 2368
601. 2369
602. 2370
603. 2371
604. 2372
605. 2373
606. 2374
607. 2375
608. 2376
609. 2377
610. 2378
611. 2379
612. 2380
613. 2381
614. 2382
615. 2383
616. 2384
617. 2385
618. 2386
619. 2387
620. 2388
621. 2389
622. 2390
623. 2391
624. 2392
625. 2393
626. 2394
627. 2395
628. 2396
629. 2397
630. 2398
631. 2399
632. 2400
633. 2401
634. 2402
635. 2403
636. 2404
637. 2405
638. 2406
639. 2407
640. 2408
641. 2409
642. 2410
643. 2411
644. 2412
645. 2413
646. 2414
647. 2415
648. 2416
649. 2417
650. 2418
651. 2419
652. 2420
653. 2421
654. 2422
655. 2423
656. 2424
657. 2425
658. 2426
659. 2427
660. 2428
661. 2429
662. 2430
663. 2431
664. 2432
665. 2433
666. 2434
667. 2435
668. 2436
669. 2437
670. 2438
671. 2439
672. 2440
673. 2441
674. 2442
675. 2443
676. 2444
677. 2445
678. 2446
679. 2447
680. 2448
681. 2449
682. 2450
683. 2451
684. 2452
685. 2453
686. 2454
687. 2455
688. 2456
689. 2457
690. 2458
691. 2459
692. 2460
693. 2461
694. 2462
695. 2463
696. 2464
697. 2465
698. 2466
699. 2467
700. 2468
701. 2469
702. 2470
703. 2471
704. 2472
705. 2473
706. 2474
707. 2475
708. 2476
709. 2477
710. 2478
711. 2479
712. 2480
713. 2481
714. 2482
715. 2483
716. 2484
717. 2485
718. 2486
719. 2487
720. 2488
721. 2489
722. 2490
723. 2491
724. 2492
725. 2493
726. 2494
727. 2495
728. 2496
729. 2497
730. 2498
731. 2499
732. 2500
733. 2501
734. 2502
735. 2503
736. 2504
737. 2505
738. 2506
739. 2507
740. 2508
741. 2509
742. 2510
743. 2511
744. 2512
745. 2513
746. 2514
747. 2515
748. 2516
749. 2517
750. 2518
751. 2519
752. 2520
753. 2521
754. 2522
755. 2523
756. 2524
757. 2525
758. 2526
759. 2527
760. 2528
761. 2529
762. 2530
763. 2531
764. 2532
765. 2533
766. 2534
767. 2535
768. 2536
769. 2537
770. 2538
771. 2539
772. 2540
773. 2541
774. 2542
775. 2543
776. 2544
777. 2545
778. 2546
779. 2547
780. 2548
781. 2549
782. 2550
783. 2551
784. 2552
785. 2553
786. 2554
787. 2555
788. 2556
789. 2557
790. 2558
791. 2559
792. 2560
793. 2561
794. 2562
795. 2563
796. 2564
797. 2565
798. 2566
799. 2567
800. 2568
801. 2569
802. 2570
803. 2571
804. 2572
805. 2573
806. 2574
807. 2575
808. 2576
809. 2577
810. 2578
811. 2579
812. 2580
813. 2581
814. 2582
815. 2583
816. 2584
817. 2585
818. 2586
819. 2587
820. 2588
821. 2589
822. 2590
823. 2591
824. 2592
825. 2593
826. 2594
827. 2595
828. 2596
829. 2597
830. 2598
831. 2599
832. 2600
833. 2601
834. 2602
835. 2603
836. 2604
837. 2605
838. 2606
839. 2607
840. 2608
841. 2609
842. 2610
843. 2611
844. 2612
845. 2613
846. 2614
847. 2615
848. 2616
849. 2617
850. 2618
851. 2619
852. 2620
853. 2621
854. 2622
855. 2623
856. 2624
857. 2625
858. 2626
859. 2627
860. 2628
861. 2629
862. 2630
863. 2631
864. 2632
865. 2633
866. 2634
867. 2635
868. 2636
869. 2637
870. 2638
871. 2639
872. 2640
873. 2641
874. 2642
875. 2643
876. 2644
877. 2645
878. 2646
879. 2647
880. 2648
881. 2649
882. 2650
883. 2651
884. 2652
885. 2653
886. 2654
887. 2655
888. 2656
889. 2657
890. 2658
891. 2659
892. 2660
893. 2661
894. 2662
895. 2663
896. 2664
897. 2665
898. 2666
899. 2667
900. 2668
901. 2669
902. 2670
903. 2671
904. 2672
905. 2673
906. 2674
907. 2675
908. 2676
909. 2677
910. 2678
911. 2679
912. 2680
913. 2681
914. 2682
915. 2683
916. 2684
917. 2685
918. 2686
919. 2687
920. 2688
921. 2689
922. 2690
923. 2691
924. 2692
925. 2693
926. 2694
927. 2695
928. 2696
929. 2697
930. 2698
931. 2699
932. 2700
933. 2701
934. 2702
935. 2703
936. 2704
937. 2705
938. 2706
939. 2707
940. 2708
941. 2709
942. 2710
943. 2711
944. 2712
945. 2713
946. 2714
947. 2715
948. 2716
949. 2717
950. 2718
951. 2719
952. 2720
953. 2721
954. 2722
955. 2723
956. 2724
957. 2725
958. 2726
959. 2727
960. 2728
961. 2729
962. 2730
963. 2731
964. 2732
965. 2733
966. 2734
967. 2735
968. 2736
969. 2737
970. 2738
971. 2739
972. 2740
973. 2741
974. 2742
975. 2743
976. 2744
977. 2745
978. 2746
979. 2747
980. 2748
981. 2749
982. 2750
983. 2751
984. 2752
985. 2753
986. 2754
987. 2755
988. 2756
989. 2757
990. 2758
991. 2759
992. 2760
993. 2761
994. 2762
995. 2763
996. 2764
997. 2765
998. 2766
999. 2767
1000. 2768
1001. 2769
1002. 2770
1003. 2771
1004. 2772
1005. 2773
1006. 2774
1007. 2775
1008. 2776
1009. 2777
1010. 2778
1011. 2779
1012. 2780
1013. 2781
1014. 2782
1015. 2783
1016. 2784
1017. 2785
1018. 2786
1019. 2787
1020. 2788
1021. 2789
1022. 2790
1023. 2791
1024. 2792
1025. 2793
1026. 2794
1027. 2795
1028. 2796
1029. 2797
1030. 2798
1031. 2799
1032. 2800
1033. 2801
1034. 2802
1035. 2803
103

William Morgan, son of John and Sarah Lloyd-Morgan

B-

H-

Died sometime after 1871, the date he made his will in Rowan
County, North Carolina

Children: Known

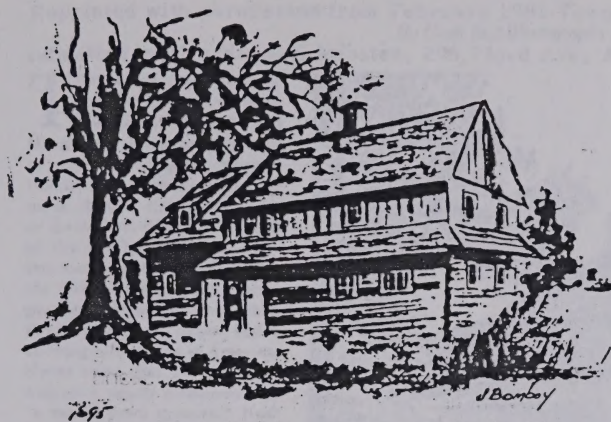
1. John (only name in will)

(This info sent to me, 10/24/2011)

(John & Joseph Morgan had property situated along the Tennessee River
in Berkeley Co., Virginia near Martinsburg. How that area in WVA.
Their property was part of Lord Fairfax land grant.

THE EDWARD MORGAN LOG HOUSE

From: Elnora Mae (Morgan) Dorsey; 5179 Firestone Place, Santa Rosa, CA 95405.



Built in 1695

MORGAN LOG HOUSE

1 blk. W. of Rt. 363
Weikel Road
Towamencin Township

(April thru November)
Monday to Friday by appointment
Saturday & Sunday 1 p.m. to 5 p.m.
Telephone (215) 368-2480
Admission

This medieval-style log house contains many interesting surprises for visitors. Over 90% of the building is original. Exterior dressed horizontal logs are mortared with stones set in a rare diagonal pattern. The interior beams are reeded and the partitions are double-reeced. Five of the eight interior doors are original. Unusual jugged brackets support the mantel shelf of the great fireplace in the dining hall. Now, splendidly restored and furnished with fine early 18th century antiques from the Philadelphia Museum of Art and The Dietrich Brothers Americana Corporation, the Morgan Log House is a must for students of Americana.

The House was built by Edward Morgan in 1695. He was the only surviving son of Sir James Morgan, 4th and last Baronet of Llantarnum Abbey in Wales, and Anne Hopton. He came to Pennsylvania in 1683, settled for a time in Radnor and became a member of the Society of Friends. Edward and his wife Elizabeth moved to the Upper Welsh Tract above Gwynedd in Towamencin Township. Here they built a permanent home on an 800 acre tract of land.

Edward and Elizabeth Morgan had ten children. Their sons, Morgan, Daniel, Joseph and John each received 200 acres of the Towamencin property prior to their marriages. Another son, William, purchased 250 acres in Montgomery Township in 1711.

John and Joseph Morgan, with their families, removed to Winchester, Virginia, in 1741. Joseph and his wife, Elizabeth Lloyd Morgan, were the parents of the Revolutionary General Daniel Morgan.

Edward and Elizabeth Morgan's daughter, Margaret, married Samuel Thomas and they were the ancestors of Lowell Thomas, the world famous journalist, broadcaster and explorer.

Another daughter, Sarah, married Squire Boone and were the parents of Daniel Boone, the great frontiersman.

.....CUT HERE.....

The Welsh Valley Preservation Society receives no Federal, State, or County aid. We appeal to you, our friends, to help us maintain the Morgan Log House.

Memberships are tax deductible.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

General Membership \$15.00

W.V.P.S.
P.O. Box 261
Kulpsville, PA 19443

A RALLY OF MORGANS

Reprinted with permission from February 1981 Town and Country Magazine.

By Hugh Best/Photographs by Wallace Litwin

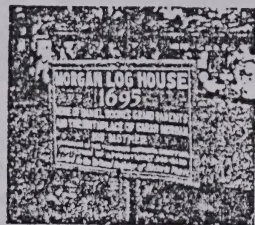
submitted by Mrs Hazel E Webster, 205 Floyd Ave, Apt 4, Modesto, California 95350.

They came from all over for the Morgan reunion. Morgans in Cadillacs and Morgans in Morgans, members of the Philadelphia Morgan family, and owners of British-made Morgan cars who consider themselves the motor branch of the family. The excuse for this mad mix of Morganalia was the 255th birthday of the Morgan Log House near Landsdale, Pennsylvania, the oldest house of Morgan standing in America. Never mind that the structure was once nearly condemned as "a tumbledown eyesore." Now freshly restored and refurnished with antiques from the Philadelphia Museum of Art, the two-and-a-half-story dwelling is actually a rare, and rather grand example of the kind of medieval log construction that our earliest settlers transplanted to these shores. Edward Morgan, who built the house in 1695, left Wales to join other Quakers in following William Penn to Philadelphia in 1683. One of their grandchildren was Daniel Boone; Lowell Thomas is a descendant.

"The name is Morgan, but it ain't J.P.," goes the old song. Although most people think of the fabled financier when they think Morgan, J.P. Morgan was not a descendant of the Philadelphia Quaker, but of Miles Morgan, who arrived in Massachusetts from Wales even earlier, in 1636. Morgans all, of course, but the Philadelphia clan, which boasts such other distinguished family names on its branches as Colonial scientist David Rittenhouse and the Hanks ancestors of Lincoln's mother, have left their own well-blazed trail in America.

Morgan car-owners, among the most passionate cultists of the sports car world, like nothing better than a "MOG," a Morgan Owners Gathering, but their enthusiasm flows over to all things Morgan; some have been known to name their first son Morgan after the car.

Twenty-three proud little



Morgan
family and Morgan car owners
gather round the ancestral log home,
newly restored, of Quaker patriarch Edward
Morgan, near Philadelphia. Behind
young Michael Morgan Green,
aboard, stands reunion host Walter Morgan.
A cavalcade of magnificent Morgans,
left, headed by Alec Knight
in his 1944 three-wheeled Morgan "Trike"
with Dr. John Jacobs aboard,
heads down Allentown Road for
the old homestead.

Morgan cars turned up, to parade half a country mile from the farmhouse of Dr. John B. Jacobs, president of the Towamencin Historical Society, to the Log House where champagne awaited under a tent. Beaming reunion host Walter Morgan, an eighth-generation descendant of Edward Morgan and a major benefactor in restoring the log manse, is the Morgan who pioneered the mutual fund industry; he established the Wellington Fund in 1928, and was founder and president of the Windsor Fund and the W.L. Morgan Growth Fund—all proof that financial genius still runs with the Morgan name.

The twenty-seven Morgan descendants who rallied in the blustery October weather included Walter's sisters, Dorothy and Jesse Morgan, and Elizabeth Morgan Stevens, widow of L.M. Stevens of the Philadelphia law firm Stradley, Ronon, Stevens and Young. Her brother, Reed A. Morgan Jr., was there from Florida, and cousins of the late Marshall Morgan, former president of Fidelity-Philadelphia Trust Company, showed up. Young Michael Morgan Green, a tenth-generation descendant warmed himself before his ancestor's great fireplace, as did James Sill Morgan, vice-president and chief investment officer of the First Pennsylvania Bank.

There was nothing but praise for the superb restoration job done by the renowned architectural restorers, Brumbaugh and Ruthraff, who used antique broadaxes, schnitzel-banks and other tools and techniques of the seventeenth century. A bit of on-the-spot restoration had to be done, however, on the 1932 Morgan cyclecar of Gus Spahr, President of the Morgan Owners of Philadelphia, which broke down mid-rally. But it was soon repaired. Morgan owners don't give up on their Morgans any more than Morgans give up on Morgans. □

rs:
Y or
lks??

o the most popular
or actual, has taught
ected of Europe. A
dual prejudices and
other places in the
phia was normal: a
d education; a large
ns; a percentage of

as that these classes
ld; you could rise to
readily. The modern
lts by blaming them
good people. Dukes
d the lazy or poor-
l the Quakers by
n was William Penn.
ay cultured English
ed with the English
r the sober surface
shed a deep love of
ood, good wine, and
n Philadelphia with
acks of foxhounds.

ly Experiment
e Country Life
(Y., 1945)

c/o Direct Marketing Association
P.O. Box 3861
New York, N.Y. 10163-3861

From Eula Long
aug 1993

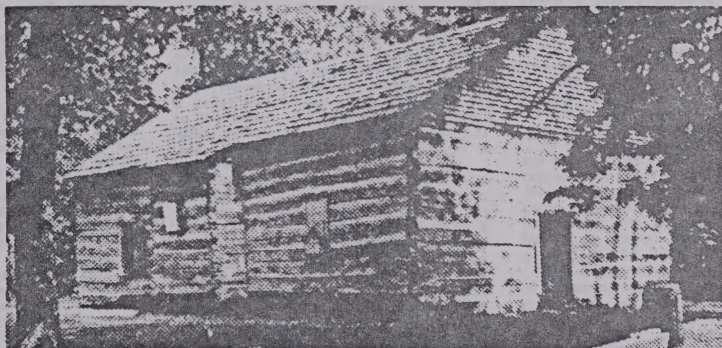
Provide every variation of the spelling of your name, such as
with or without middle initials. Allow 3 months for results.

... Denis Hayes
USA WEEKEND
April 19-21, 1991

INTRODUCING . . .

Eleanor P. Lundy of Skippack Township, a 1991 graduate of Rosemont College with a B.A. in American Studies. In addition to editing *Valley Views*, Eleanor will coordinate tour guides and serve as research assistant to Curator Mary E. Butler.

Married and the mother of three daughters, Eleanor enjoys writing, handcrafts and watercolor painting. She serves as a substitute church organist and particularly enjoys local social history. She looks forward to diversified duties and opportunities at the Morgan Log House.



HISTORIC . . . Built in 1804, Old Mulkey Meeting House, near Tompkinsville, Kentucky, is the oldest log meetinghouse in the Commonwealth. The church has 12 corners, said to represent the 12 apostles, and three doors supposedly symbolic of the Trinity. A pioneer cemetery in the churchyard contains the graves of Hannah Boone, Daniel Boone's sister, and 15 Revolutionary War soldiers.

2/28/91
1991

BUCKS COUNTY, PENNA.
MORGANS

Submitted by Mary
Cornelius. Source:
A Genealogical & Per-
sonal History of Bucks
Co, PA, by Wm. Davis

JOHN M. MORGAN. The Morgan family, of Welsh lineage, has been represented in America through several generations. The great-grandfather of John M. Morgan was a native of Wales, and came to this state with a colony whose members sought the advantages of the new world and settled in Pennsylvania. He was a consistent member of the Friends' meeting. Most of his descendants have followed the occupation of farming, living quiet but useful lives.

David Morgan, grandfather of John M. Morgan, was born in Montgomery county, Pennsylvania, and after arriving at years of maturity wedded Sarah Kinderdine, whose birth occurred in Horsham township, Montgomery county. Her ancestors were among the pioneer settlers of that locality, removing thence from the parish of Horsham in England. The first of the name in America belonged to the Friends' meeting, and the congregation of that society which was organized in his locality he called by the name of Horsham, and eventually the township took the same name. To David and Sarah (Kinderdine) Morgan were born the following children: Enoch; David; Margaret, who became the wife of John Conard Morgan, a farmer; Isaker; and Edward.

Enoch Morgan, son of David Morgan, was born and reared in Horsham township, Montgomery county, and early became familiar with the duties and labors that fall to the lot of the agriculturist. Later he learned the tailor's trade, which he followed for a number of years, and then resumed farming. He possessed considerable mechanical genius, being able to construct any device which he saw. Because of his ability in this direction he kept everything about his place in excellent repair, including the buildings and farm machinery. He spent the greater part of his life as an agriculturist, and his loyalty to duty and honesty in business transactions made him a valued resident of his community. He voted with the Whig party until its dissolution, when he joined the ranks of the new Republican party. He always affiliated with the Friends' meeting, and died in that faith in 1876. In early manhood he wedded Ann Spencer, whose death occurred in 1863. She was a daughter of James Spencer, one of the early settlers and prominent farmers of Montgomery county, of German lineage, in whose family were four children: Ann, who became Mrs. Morgan; George; Ruth; and John. To Enoch and Ann Morgan were born three children: Lydia, the wife of John Maxwell; John M.; and Tacy.

John M. Morgan was born in Horsham township, August 16, 1845, reared to farm life, and remained under the parental roof until twelve years of age, when he started out upon an independent business career. He is a self-made man, having since that time depended entirely upon his own resources for a livelihood. He first found employment on a farm in Lancaster county, Pennsylvania, where he remained with one man until sixteen years of age. He then enlisted in 1861, in response to the country's call for aid to crush out the

rebellion in its incipency. He joined the Fourth Pennsylvania Reserves for three years or during the war, and went to the front under command of Isaiah Kimble and Colonel Cook. The regiment was assigned to the Army of the Potomac, and he soon went to the front to battle for the Union. The first engagement in which he participated was the second battle of Bull Run, and he afterward took part in a second battle of Fredericksburg, and the engagements at Gaines' Mill and Malvern Hill. He was then transferred to the Thirteenth Pennsylvania Cavalry, under command of Colonel J. A. Gallaher, and participated in the battles of Fair Oaks, Antietam, the second day's fight in the Wilderness, Gettysburg and Spottsylvania. At the last named place the regiment was dismounted. He there sustained a wound caused by a minie ball which plowed its way through the instep of his left foot. Unwilling to leave his command he remained with his company, but took cold in his wound and was then forced to go to the hospital on the 16th of June, 1864. He remained there for four months, and in order to save his life submitted to the amputation of his foot, which was taken off above the ankle. As soon as able, however, he joined the Invalid Corps, and continued in the service with an independent battalion, going to Harper's Ferry, Virginia, and on to other points in the south. He continued in active duty until after the close of the war, and then returned to York, Pennsylvania, being mustered out and receiving his honorable discharge on the 17th of May, 1865. He was a courageous soldier, always found at his post of duty, whether it called him to the lonely picket line or to the midst of the fire. The government recognized his valuable services and his sacrifices, and granted him a pension.

Following his return home, where he remained for a few months, Mr. Morgan went on a prospecting tour to Los Angeles, California, where he was given a mail route. He continued in the strict service of the government for thirteen months, and then again came to Pennsylvania. Here he did some trading, and after his marriage, which occurred in 1868, he settled in Horsham township, where he remained for a year and a half. He then moved to Plumstead township, where he spent one year, and afterward went to Jamison, where he engaged in the operation of the Small farm for one season. Later he conducted another farm for two years, and in 1874 removed to the six acre lot whereon he yet resides. Here he has since operated his land and has attended to other business interests. In 1881 he conducted a mail route between Hatboro and Lahaska, being thus engaged for six months. He has engaged in dealing in horses and he has filled public positions. In 1888 Mr. Morgan was elected on the Republican ticket to the office of constable, and collected the delinquent taxes, serving in all in that capacity for fourteen years. In 1893 he went upon a man's bond for the mail service, and when the man abandoned the route Mr. Morgan began carrying the mail for that term, and was a successful bidder for the next term. He has since remained in the position, which he has capably filled for twelve years, carrying the mail from Bridge Valley to Rushland, making two trips daily. For this he receives four hundred dollars annually. He is a man of determination, temperate in habits, industrious and energetic, and deserves credit for what he has accomplished.

Mr. Morgan wedded Miss Sarah Jackson, who was born in Horsham township in 1852. Her parents were Charles and Rachel (Gordon) Jackson. Her father is a farm laborer, and he and his wife are affiliated with the Friends' meeting. Their children are Job S.; George; Mary A., who died at the age of sixteen years; and Sarah E. To Mr. and Mrs. Morgan were born eight children: John, who has been an invalid from childhood; Viola, the wife of T. Belger; Charles K., a farmer; Tacey, the wife of F. Martindale; Oliver J., a laborer; William, a farmer; Fannie O., the wife of William Kirk; and Carrie. Mrs. Morgan died December 18, 1898, and since that time Mr. Morgan has employed a housekeeper to manage his household affairs. An honored veteran of the civil war, and handicapped by the loss of his foot, he has displayed marked energy and enterprise in his business career, making the most of his opportunities, and winning for himself an honorable name by reason of what he has accomplished and because of his unflinching perseverance.

HEINLEINS AND MORGANS of Durham township, Bucks county. All the Heinleins in America are descendants of Matheis Heinlein, who with his wife, son George, and daughters Sarah and Eva, took passage in the ship "Hannister." Captain John Doyle, from Amsterdam, and qualified at Philadelphia, October 31, 1754. He settled in Durham township on a tract of land on the southern slope of Bucher Hill. A farm now belonging to B. F. Fackenthal was part of this tract, the other portion reaching over the hill into Northampton county. This entire tract became the property of his son George. Eva, the oldest daughter, became the wife of George Bernhard Horn. Sarah, the other daughter, became the second wife of James Morgan, ironmaster of Durham Furnace, and father of Daniel Morgan, the famous general of the Revolution.

Daniel Morgan's biography, in a fit of romance, tells the story that the General, when a boy of fifteen, left his home solely by reason of his dislike to his stepmother. At the same time he sets Daniel's departure in the year 1754, which is the correct period, and just two years before Sarah Heinlein arrived in America. She was married to James Morgan in 1765, and, tradition says, "made an excellent wife for her husband, helping to rear the children from his first wife." These were Mordica, Abel, James, Samuel and Olivia. Abel became a noted physician in Philadelphia. Mordica, James and Samuel were lumbermen, and were purchasers of large tracts of land in the upper Delaware and Susquehanna river country. Mordica purchased four hundred acres in Monroe county in 1785, on which he erected extensive saw-mills, and also four hundred acres in Luzerne county as early as 1776. James and Samuel also purchased four hundred acres each in this same year. Mordica and James finally settled at a place called Morgan's Hill in Wayne county, Pennsylvania, where their stepmother, Sarah Heinlein, passed her widowhood. General Daniel Morgan made a visit to his brother on one of his trips from the north, the place being about twenty miles from the Delaware river, along which the old mine road traversed, the road generally used by the troops in passing between the Delaware and Hudson rivers. Probably

RANDOM CENSUS RECORDS, FROM LINDA PORTER (CONTINUED FROM PAGE 93, VOLUME 6)

1850 Census	State: IA	Cty: Jackson	Twsp: Monmouth
MORGAN, Dan (Farmer)	57 Yrs	M	NY
" Ann	47 "	F	Canada
" Washington	14 "	M	Canada
" Alexander	12 "	M	Canada
" William	9 "	M	IO
" Jane	6 "	F	IO
" Maria	4 "	F	IO
" Peda	3 "	F	IO
" Thomas K (Laborer)	22 "	M	Canada

1850 Census	State: IA	Cty: Marion	Call No: 432-187
MORGAN, George (Farmer)	18	M	OH
" Lafayette	15	M	OH
" Crawford	11	M	OH
" Ann	5	F	IL

1860 Census	State: PA	Cty: Fulton	
MORGAN, Job (Farmer)	60	M	PA
" Margaret	61	F	PA
" Martin L (Teacher)	19	M	PA
MORGAN, Herbert	31	M	PA
" Elizabeth	29	F	PA
" George	8	M	PA
" Dennis	5	M	PA
" Mariah E	10/12	F	PA

1860 Census	State: PA	Cty: Fulton	Twsp: Bethell
MORGAN, Jo (Farmer)	65	M	PA
" Elizabeth	52	F	PA
" Elizabeth (Serv)	16	F	PA
" Ben	13	M	PA
" Asa	10	M	PA
" William	6	M	PA
MORGAN, Henry	37	M	PA
" Ester	34	F	PA
" Lewis	5	M	PA



**BUCKS COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA
MORGANS
(CONTINUED FROM LAST PAGE)**

Daniel's cause for leaving home was more through the spirit of adventure than by any other reason. This same characteristic we find in his favorite cousin, Daniel Boone (Boone's mother was a sister of James Morgan). The Boone family lived about this time near the Lehigh river, in Allen township, Northampton county. Squire George Boone and James Morgan were close friends. Dr. Abel Morgan and Captain George Heinlein never forgot their friendship of their boyhood days, and were close friends during the entire pe-



riod of the Revolutionary War. Dr. Morgan was surgeon of the Eleventh Regiment, Pennsylvania Line.

George Heinlein was a very popular man and became captain of the Durham township militia, served all through the war, and afterwards secured additional land and pursued farming. He always took an active part in public affairs, and at the time of his death, which occurred October 2, 1865, at the age of sixty-three, he was the possessor of the entire east end of Bucher Hill. He was buried with great honors in the family burying ground on the plantation. This quarter acre lot is along the road at the extreme end of Mr. Fackenthal's farm, and through neglect is fast becoming obliterated. In it are buried all the first generations of Heinleins, Longs, Buchers and others. His family consisted of eleven children: Margaret, wife of Nicholas Brozman; Eleanor, wife of John Bucher; Sarah, wife of Abraham Bucher; Lawrence, James, George, William, Reading, John, Ann and Catharine. All the Heinleins living in the regions roundabout are descendants of James, who married Ann Bay, only daughter of Hugh Bay and his wife Elizabeth Bell, both of Philadelphia. After Hugh Bay's death Dr. Abel Morgan married the widow, and removed to what is now Morgan's Hill, in Williams township,

about one mile below Easton. They had only one daughter, Hannah, who died while yet in her teens. James Heinlein is credited with changing the spelling of the name from Heinlein to Heinline, yet the baptismal records of his family show the former way of spelling. His children were George Bay Heinlein, Hugh Bay Heinlein, Abel Morgan Heinlein, Edward Bay Heinlein, Morgan Bay Heinlein, Jacob Bay Heinlein, John Bay Heinlein, Henry Bay Heinlein, Hannah Eliza, wife of William Raub. They all were born prior to 1820. The children of George Bay Heinlein are: Hugh Abraham, born 1821; Joseph, 1825; John William, 1829; Samuel Morgan, 1832; Susan, 1834; Daniel Edward, 1836; Ann Shultz, 1839. The children of Joseph Heinlein are: Mary, married Kemmerer; Emma, married Edelman; Charles, Frank and Clara, married Kleinhaus, all of whom have children, and some grandchildren. Hugh, Abel, Jacob and John, with their entire families, about the year 1860 removed to Ohio, where their descendants are quite numerous. The descendants of Morgan and Edward are to be found in Warren county, New Jersey, and Bucks and Northampton counties, Pennsylvania. Henry died without issue.

From: "sherylInn.houser" <sherylInn.houser@mchsi.com>
To: "Gladys L Treadway" <gltreadway@juno.com>
Date: Thu, 28 Oct 2004 06:41:41 -0400
Subject: Hi

Hi Mom,

Have you seen this information regarding the ancestors of Edward Morgan?

<http://listsearches.rootsweb.com/cgi-bin/iftch2?/u1/textindices/M/MORGAN+1998+234275564+F>

CNIDR Isearch-cgi 1.20.06 (File: 149)

=====
Date: Sun, 19 Jul 1998 15:57:53 -0500
From: Stewart Baldwin <sbald@auburn.campus.mci.net>
To: MORGAN-L@rootsweb.com
Message-Id: <3.0.1.32.19980719155753.00a6aa28@auburn.campus.mci.net>
Subject: Edward Morgan of Gwynedd - his fake royal descent
Content-Type: text/plain; charset="us-ascii"

>From time to time in this mailing list, someone posts the often made claim that the Quaker immigrant Edward Morgan of Gwynedd (maternal grandfather of the famous Daniel Boone) was the son of Sir James Morgan, of the Morgans of Llantarnam. This claim has been known to be false for a long time, but still gets made from time to time anyway. I recently posted the details of the disproof of this claim to the newsgroup soc.genealogy.medieval, and since the material is also of interest to members of this mailing list, I am posting the relevant paragraphs here also.

The earliest known publication to make the claim (and the apparent ultimate source of all such claims) was "The History of the Family of Morgan, from the year 1089 to Present Times" by James Appleton Morgan (New York, 1902?, a very poor work which commits numerous blunders other than the ones mentioned here), on pp. 162-170. On p. 165, Sir James Morgan, "4th Baronet of Llantarnum" is stated to have md. 1st Ann Hopton Jones, widow, leaving son Edward (d. in infancy) and 2nd Lady Alice Hopton of Canon Frome (cousin of 1st wife), leaving daughter Sarah, and sons William (d. in infancy) and Edward (allegedly the PA immigrant Edward Morgan of Gwynedd). The information on these marriages was apparently derived from "Historical and Genealogical Memoirs of the Morgan Family as represented in the Peerage of England by the Right Hon. the Baron Tredegar", compiled and edited by G. Blacker Morgan (London, 1891), which, on p. 112, says that is is "stated that" (citing Harleian MS. 4181, fol. 247, with the remark that it is not entirely reliable) James md. 1st, Anne, daughter of Judge Hopton of Canon Frome, and relict of Nicholas Jones, and that in the year 1715, James Morgan was married to Alice, widow of Nicholas Jones. There is obviously some confusion here, but the primary records clear matters up. Nicholas Jones married Alice Hopton at Canon Frome on 17 Apr 1683 (parish registers of Canon Frome, co. Hereford), and then the Catholic registers of Abergavenny show the marriage on 27 Oct 1695 of "Jacobus Morgan, miles et Barrt. & Allicia Jones" (Catholic Record Society, Miscellanea XIV, London 1927, which records also show the death on 30 Apr 1718 of Sir James Morgan, Baronet). Thus, it is clear that the wife "Anne" Hopton never existed (since Nicholas Jones clearly did

not have two widows), but was a mistake for "Alice", and that Sir James Morgan was apparently married only once, in 1695, to Alice (Hopton) Jones, widow. Since Edward Morgan of Gwynedd was already an adult in America well before 1695 (having already appeared on the Blackwell Rent Roll in the 1680's, and having children with recorded birthdates as early as 1691), the alleged father-son relationship between Sir James Morgan and Edward Morgan of Gwynedd is chronologically impossible. In order to "save" the line, some later authors claiming this line have tried to get rid of the chronological impossibility by transferring Edward from Alice to the nonexistent first wife Anne Hopton, but there is no evidence that James Morgan ever had a wife other than Alice (Hopton) Jones. The fact that the Baronetcy became extinct after the death of James is further evidence that he died without legitimate male issue.

Good accounts of the Morgans of Llantarnum can be found in Cockayne's "Complete Baronetage" vol. 2, p. 171, and Bradney's History of Monmouthshire, vol. 1, part 2, pp. 464-7. Neither mentions any issue for Sir James Morgan.

Stewart Baldwin

not have two widows), but was a mistake for "Alice", and that Sir James Morgan was apparently married only once, in 1885, to Alice (Hopson) Jones, widow. Since Edward Morgan of Gwynedd was already an adult in America well before 1885 (having already appeared on the Blackwell Kent Roll in the 1880's, and having children with recorded baptisms as early as 1881), the alleged father-son relationship between Sir James Morgan and Edward Morgan of Gwynedd is chronologically impossible. In order to "save" the line, some later authors claiming this line have tried to get rid of the chronological impossibility by transferring Edward from Alice to the nonexistent first wife Anne Hopson, but there is no evidence that James Morgan ever had a wife other than Alice (Hopson) Jones. The fact that the genealogy begins extinct after the death of James is further evidence that he died without legitimate male issue.

Good accounts of the Morgans of Wiltshire can be found in Cockayne's "Complete Baronetage", vol. 2, p. 171, and Bradney's History of Wiltshire, vol. 1, part 2, pp. 444-7. Neither mentions any issue for Sir James Morgan.

Stewart Baldwin

Bios: Family History of Edward MORGAN: c. 1670, Wales > Philadelphia Co. (the part that is now Montgomery Co.), PA, U.S.A.; Squire & Sarah (MORGAN) BOONE > Philadelphia Co. (the part now Berks Co.).

Copyright © 1990 by William G Scroggins. This copy contributed for use in the USGenWeb Archives. Contact Michael Milton Mason mmmmrch@cyberback.com

USGENWEB NOTICE: Printing this file within by non-commercial individuals and libraries is encouraged, as long as all notices and submitter information is included. Any other use, including copying files to other sites requires permission from the submitters PRIOR to uploading to any other sites. We encourage links to the state and county table of contents.

Prepared by WILLIAM G SCROGGINS 02 Oct 1990 718 Mill Valley Drive, Taylor Mill, KY 41015-2278; edited by Michael Milton Mason, Oct. 1997

Editor's Introduction:

I have capitalized all surnames; the numbers in <slant brackets> are William's Source Notes, cited at the bottom of his Work as usual in a scholarly Work.

Though Edward MORGAN lived in Montgomery Co. (which actually was then still part of Phila. Co.-- until 1784), his daughter Sarah married Squire BOONE, Sr. The couple soon thereafter migrated to Berks Co. (which also was yet a part of Phila. Co.-- until 1752); Squire & Sarah (MORGAN) BOONE, Sr. begat some 10 children, including "the" Daniel BOONE. The entire Squire BOONE, Sr., family migrated in 1750 down a portion of the Great Wagon Road, which ran from Phila., through the Shenandoah Valley of Vir., to Camden, S.C. Many of Daniel BOONE's aunts' & uncles' families remained behind-- per the 1790 Census, there were 12 BOONE households in Berks Co. (and 1 in Phila. Co.).

Author's Work:

Edward MORGAN, b. prob. c. 1670 in Monmouthshire, Eng. (Wales); d. after 1732 in Philadelphia Co., PA

m. prob. c. 1686 Elizabeth? Robertson, b. prob. c. 1670; d. after 1731 (order of birth unknown):

1. Elizabeth MORGAN, b. _____; d. _____
m. 24th, 3rd mo., 1710 in Chester Co., PA, Cadwalader MORRIS
2. Edward MORGAN, Jr., b. _____, d. 1718 in Phila. Co., PA
m. Margaret _____
3. Margaret MORGAN, b. _____; d. _____
m. 1st, 3rd mo., 1713 in Chester Co., PA, Samuel THOMAS
4. William MORGAN, b. _____; d. _____
m. (1) 27th, 8th mo., 1713 in Chester Co., PA, Elizabeth ROBERTS
(2) 7th, 10th mo., 1731 in Chester Co., PA, Catherine ROBESON
5. Alice MORGAN, b. _____ d. _____
m. 17th, 8th mo., 1718 in Phila. Co., PA, Jenkin EVANS
6. Daniel MORGAN, b. 1691 in Phila. Co., PA; d. 6 Jul 1773
m. 2nd, 9th mo., 1718 in Phila. Co., PA Elizabeth ROBERTS
7. Morgan MORGAN, b. _____; d. 1727 in Phila. Co., PA
m. c1718 in Phila. Co., PA Dorothy HUGHES
8. Sarah MORGAN, b. 1700 in Phila. Co., PA; d. 1777 in Rowan Co., NC
m. 23rd, 7th mo., 1720 in Phila. Co., PA, Squire BOONE
9. John MORGAN, b. _____; d. _____
m. 8th, 9th mo., 1721 in Chester Co., PA, Sarah LLOYD
10. Joseph MORGAN, b. _____; d. _____
m. 8th, 9th mo., 1728 in Chester Co., PA, Elizabeth LLOYD

The parents of Edward MORGAN have not been proved but he has been identified as the son of Sir James MORGAN, 4th Baronet of Llantarnam in Monmouthshire (now Gwent), Eng. <1>, and his first wife Ann HOPTON of Canon Frome<2>. The maiden name of Edward's wife Elizabeth has not been determined.

It has been said that Edward MORGAN was born c. 1678-1679 and died in 1718,<3> but since the death date was given wrong, perhaps the birth

date is incorrect also. Based on the dates of their marriages, it appears that, in addition to Daniel who was born in 1691, Elizabeth, Edward, Jr., Margaret, William, Alice and Morgan MORGAN were born before Sarah in 1700. The births of eight children by 1700 suggest a minimum time span of 10 or 12 yrs., and that the first child was born by 1688 at the latest. In turn, this suggests that Edward and Elizabeth were married by 1686 and that they were born by 1670 at latest. As late as the 17th Century it was a common practice in Wales for boys aged 14 to 16 who were heirs of even a small estate to be married to girls aged 12 to 14, which accounts for very short generations in the lines of eldest sons.

The mother of Edward MORGAN frequently has been identified as Alice Hopton JONES, widow of Nicholas JONES, but Alice and Nicholas were not married until 13 April 1683<4>, so she could not have married Sir James MORGAN, 4th Baronet of Llantarnam, until afterward and as his second wife. This indicates that Edward MORGAN, who had to have been born before 1680, was a son of his father's first wife Ann HOPTON.

Because there were numerous MORGANS in early PA, including several named Edward, there have been conflicting reports about the origin and family of Edward MORGAN who lived in Towamencin Twp. of Phila. (now Montgomery) Co. An analysis of these various reports and the court and church records of PA leads to the assumption of the foregoing family structure.

It has been stated that Edward MORGAN and his wife Elizabeth, both free, arrived at Philadelphia on the same ship (Evening Star) from Liverpool in the

9th mo., 1683 (20th, 9th mo.).<5> This information nicely fits the probable arrival in America of Edward and Elizabeth MORGAN of Towamencin but it is contradicted by another report that the record states that William MORGAN and his wife Elizabeth, both free, arrived at Philadelphia on the same ship from Liverpool in the 9th mo., 1683.<6>

There was an Edward MORGAN, son of Cadwalader MORGAN, named in the records of the Radnor Monthly Meeting of the Society of Friends in Chester Co., PA:<7>

"Morgan MORGAN born 6th, 25th mo., 1679 to Cadwallader

"Edward MORGAN born 6th, 22nd mo., 1682 to Cadwallader"

This Edward MORGAN was too young to be the father of Sarah Morgan BOONE whose brother Daniel was born in 1691 and who had siblings born even earlier. In any event the sons of Cadwalader MORGAN apparently were deceased by 10 Sept. 1711 when he made his will. A resident of Merion Twp. in Philadelphia Co., Cadwalader MORGAN made bequests to Gwynedd Monthly Meeting, Merion Meeting House, his brother John MORGAN and several sons-in-law, but no sons.<8> Additionally, the sons of Cadwalader MORGAN did not use the surname MORGAN but in the Welsh tradition went by the names Morgan Cadwalader & Edward Cadwalader.<9>

Until about the beginning of the 18th cen. few Welsh used fixed surnames. They were known as Edward ap (son of) Morgan ap William ap Howell, or Edward ap Morgan William. A son named John could be called John Morgan or John ap Morgan, etc. Daughters were designated by verch (daughter of) as Margaret verch Morgan or Margaret Morgan. It also was a custom in Wales, as in other places, to identify individuals with descriptive names such as Goch or Gough (Red), Ddu (Black), Llwyd or Lloyd (Gray), Gwyn (White) and Vychan or Fychan (Little).

Generally considered an authority on the Welsh settlers of PA, Thomas Allen GLENN gave a confused and erroneous genealogical sketch of Edward MORGAN of Gwynedd (Towamencin) which makes all of his statements suspect:<10>

"Edward MORGAN of near Bala, County Merioneth, tailor, son of Morgan

Removed to Gwynedd, PA about 1700. Member of the Church of England. Freeholder of 800 acres of land in Gwynedd. Died in Towamencin in 1727.

Wife Dorothy living in 1727. Children (surname Morgan) were:

1. Margaret m. 1713 Samuel THOMAS of Montgomery;
2. William m. 1st 1713 Elizabeth ROBERTS & 2nd 1731 Catherine ROBESON;
3. John m. 1721 Sarah LLOYD;
4. Daniel m. 1718 Elizabeth ROBERTS;
5. Sarah m. 1720 Squire BOONE;
6. Joseph b. Penna., m. 1728 Elizabeth LLOYD;
7. Alice born Penna., m. 1718 Jenkin EVANS of Montgomery;
8. Edward b. Penna.;
9. Jesse b. Penna.

"John MORGAN of near Bala, County Merioneth, husbandman, son of Morgan

(brother of Edward of Gwynedd). Removed to Gwynedd, PA about 1700; member of the Church of England. Living in 1727. Wife's name unknown. Children (surname Morgan) were Elizabeth m. 1710 Cadwalader MORRIS, and perhaps others.

"Joseph MORGAN of near Bala, County Merioneth, husbandman, son of Morgan (brother of Edward of Gwynedd). Removed to Gwynedd, Penna. about 1700. Member of the Church of England."

The foregoing material confuses Edward MORGAN with his son Morgan MORGAN whose wife was named Dorothy and who died in 1727. It shows Edward's daughter Elizabeth as a daughter of John MORGAN. It appears that the author also confused Edward's sons John and Joseph as being his brothers. No other record of Edward MORGAN having brothers in PA has been found. The MORGANS were described as members of the Church of England when it is readily apparent that they were Quakers. Edward MORGAN did not have a son named Jesse, but his son Morgan MORGAN did. These errors were compounded by Glenn in a further reference to Edward MORGAN<11> which stated that Morgan MORGAN, the son of Edward MORGAN, a tailor of Bala, County Merioneth, Wales, moved to Gwynedd, PA, about 1700, where he was a freeholder of 800 acres of land, and died in Towamencin in 1727 leaving a wife Dorothy. Here again the author confused Morgan MORGAN with his father Edward MORGAN, who was the actual owner of the 800 acres. The identification of Edward MORGAN of Gwynedd as from Bala in Merioneth cannot be considered credible in light of the many inaccuracies in Glenn's material.

The town of Bala, Wales, in is the Vale of Bala, near Bala Lake in Merionethshire, southwest of Chester and Liverpool, England. County Merioneth is on the shore of Cardigan Bay.<12>

Of the four individually identifiable Edward MORGANS of PA about 1700, the son of Cadwalader MORGAN can be eliminated as being too young and dying too early. The one who arrived on the Evening Star from Liverpool with his wife Elizabeth could be the father of Sarah Morgan BOONE, excepting that his name may have been William. The third, identified as being from Bala by Glenn, obviously is Edward MORGAN of Gwynedd and Towamencin but his origin could have been anywhere considering Glenn's confusion. Many of the Welsh of Radnor & Gwynedd, including Cadwalader MORGAN, came from Merionethshire which may account for the inclusion of Edward MORGAN in that category by Glenn. Despite Glenn's errors, Edward MORGAN of Gwynedd and Towamencin could be the same man as the fourth Edward MORGAN who was identified as the son of Sir James MORGAN of Llantarnam.<13> This conclusion has been developed elsewhere:<14>

"MORGAN, Edward, was born in Monmouthshire, Eng., of Welsh-English ancestry ... upon his arrival in the U. S. (sic) settled 1st near Phila., PA, later removing to Gwynedd, PA. From the records, it is learned that he was the first of the name to settle there. He held land above the Gwynedd line, probably not in North Wales, but over the line in Towamencin.

"In 1711, a petition was signed by him and he subscribed to a building fund to build a meeting house in 1712. He came from a devout Catholic family in Eng., who in their loyalty to their religion and king suffered frequent equestration of their property. When he immigrated to this country, it was a time of great stress and difficulty in the British Isles. He joined the Society of Friends of Haverford, Radnor and Merion Monthly Meeting. The fact that he joined the Society of Friends is clear proof that he had little interest in worldly titles and affairs. He died a young man in 1718, the same year that his father, Sir James MORGAN, died in Eng. His widow, Margaret, afterwards married Rhys DAVID."

Once again a published account of Edward MORGAN, Sr. is flawed, with the author confusing him with his son Edward, who died in 1718 leaving his wife Margaret who married secondly Rhys DAVID. This error may have been repeated from A History of the Family of Morgan, in which Appleton Morgan mistakenly identified the wife of Edward MORGAN of Gwynedd and Towamencin as being named Margaret, which may have occurred because that was the name of the wife of Edward MORGAN, Jr.

That the wife of Edward MORGAN, Sr. was named Elizabeth is demonstrated by their deed of 222 acres of their land to their son Daniel on 15 Dec 1722.<15>

It is not known when Edward MORGAN came to PA unless he was the MORGAN who arrived from Liverpool on the Evening Star in 1683. If he converted to Quakerism before he leaving home, perhaps he was forced to depart because of dissent with his Roman Catholic parents. Possibly he migrated to Merionethshire first and then went to Liverpool from whence he

sailed to Amer. It is known that Edward MORGAN was in Phila. in 1684 when he was granted a lot in the city:<16>

"(Seal) William PENN Proprietary and Governor of Pennsylvania and ye territories thereunto belonging At ye request of Edward MORGAN yt I would grant him to take up a lott in ye City of Phila.

"These are to will and require thee forthwith to survey or cause to be surveyed unto him a lott in ye center on Skullkill side be fencing it in and building upon ye same whthin. six months from ye date of survey & make returns thereof into my Secretarys office

"Given at Philadelphia ye 27th of ye 5th mo 1684

- Wm PENN

"For Thomas HOLME, Surveyr. Genl."

A lot in the City of Philadelphia running north 18 degrees east by the 8th St. from Schuylkill 178 feet then south 72 degrees east by back lots 48 feet then south 18 degrees west by Joshua MORRIS' lot 178 feet then south 72 degrees west by Market Alley 48 feet was surveyed and laid out to Edward MORGAN the 1st, 8th mo., 1689 in the Proprietary's Secretary's Office.<17>

For their first habitation many of the immigrants arriving in Philadelphia dug caves in the ground. Perhaps that is how Edward MORGAN first lived on the city lot that he obtained in 1684. In 1686 William PENN decided to close all of the caves and issued a proclamation regarding seating of the land. Edward MORGAN was on a list of cave inhabitants appearing in Quarter Sessions Court at this time for land allotments and he received a warrant to rent 100 acres in Radnor. A re-survey of that 100 acres in the name of Edward Morgan has not been found so he may have not acquired a deed to the property.<18>

However Edward undoubtedly lived there when he became associated with the Radnor Meeting of the Friends. The area of Edward's land at Radnor also may have been known as Moyamensing since a memorial for his son Daniel states that Daniel was born in Moyamensing in 1691. Edward apparently moved to his Towamencin land in 1694, when his name last appears in Radnor records.

Daniel MORGAN, who married Elizabeth ROBERTS, was born in the district of Moyamensing in Phila. in 1691, moved when young with his parents to Gwynedd which was just being settled, became a minister among the Friends and died on 6 July 1773.<19> The author does not demonstrate proof of any of his information about the MORGAN family. The area known as Moyamensing also may have been in So. Phila. where there is a street by that name in modern times.

Edward MORGAN was the first of that name to settle near Gwynedd, being there in 1704 when the road was built up through Gwynedd as far as his place. He was described as a tailor by trade, a Welshman by birth, probably, and perhaps of advanced age who had previously lived in Phila. He bought 300 acres of land in what is now Towamencin from Griffith JONES, a merchant of Phila., in Feb. 1708. The tract was next to William JOHN's and on the township line. In 1714 Edward MORGAN purchased 500 nearby acres from George CLAYPOOLE of Phila. who was a speculative holder of land in Towamencin, as was Griffith JONES. At the time of the second conveyance, Edward MORGAN was described as a yeoman living in Montgomery (a one-time township), with several children and that his land apparently went to his sons. In Towamencin Twp. in 1734, Joseph MORGAN had 200 acres, Daniel MORGAN had 200 acres and John MORGAN had 100 acres.<20>

Edward MORGAN witnessed the wedding of Daniel HARRY & Sibyll PRICE at the Radnor Meeting House in Haverford, Penna., on 4, 12th mo., 1690, and the marriage of Morgan JAMES & Elizabeth PRYTHERCH there on 1st, 11th mo., 1694.<21>

Edward MORGAN may have had a financial struggle in developing his homestead, because, in Mar. 1695, the Radnor Monthly Meeting was interested in assisting him if help was required:<22>

"Rees THOMAS & David MEREDITH are ordered to confer with Edward MORGAN and to inquire into his condition, and whether he wants relief at present, and to bring an account thereof to the next Meeting

"Att our Monethly Meeting held at Haverford the 13th of ye 4th moneth, 1695 David MEREDITH and Rees THOMAS are ordered to inquire further into ye present condition of Edward MORGAN, and what he intends to do in relation to his present settlement, and to see him relieved out of Friends Collection, what he is in necessity of to his present subsistence"

Edward MORGAN may have worked as a tailor in Phila. before he became a yeoman in Towamencin but it seems unlikely that a tailor would acquire 800 acres and erect a farmhouse which was large for its time. Despite a financial problem in 1695, the resources and life-style of Edward MORGAN of

Towamencin, as reflected in his residence, suggest an occupation and background other than that of a professional tailor. The house that Edward MORGAN erected in Towamencin Twp. in 1695 is still standing. Restored by the Towamencin Historical Soc. and the Towamencin Twp., it was described in a newspaper article in 1975:<23>

"MORGAN LOG HOUSE, one of Pennsylvania's earliest (1695) primitive houses, has been completely restored & is now open to visit, Sat. & Sun. from 1 to 5 p.m., or by appointment: 368-2480. Location is on Weikel Rd., between Allentown Rd. & Snyder Rd. (off Rt. 363), Towamencin Twp., near Lansdale, Montgomery Co. Admission is charged.

"The Morgan house and family figure importantly in American History. Edward MORGAN, son of Sir James MORGAN of Llantarnam, Wales, brought his wife Elizabeth to America in 1683. In Philadelphia they became members of the Society of Friends at the Haverford-Radnor-Merion Meeting, later acquired the house-site and some 800 acres, and became the first settlers in the Upper Welsh tract beyond Gwynedd. Their daughter Sarah, born in the house, grew up to marry one Squire BOONE, and made them the grandparents of Daniel BOONE, that great frontiersman who led the settlement of Kentucky and then the West. Another descendant was famed Rev. War Gen. Daniel MORGAN, The Raider. Others of the children & grandchildren married into such leading first-families as the MORRISes, RITTENHOUSEs, LLOYDs, ROBERTSes and ROBESONS.

"The property itself figured in historic events. Among them: In October of 1777 Washington's army, 11,000 strong before the winter at Valley Forge, made its encampment the length of Towamencin Twp. His headquarters was nearby to Morgan House, and it was here on October 15 he informed his troops of the Americans' victory --in which Daniel MORGAN's brigade of sharpshooting riflemen figured so importantly-- over General Burgoyne's army at Saratoga.

"Morgan House is one of Pennsylvania's finest surviving log houses, a 2 1/2 story structure defined as a Medieval European Loghouse when it was accepted and placed on the National Register of Historic Places in May, 1973. It is constructed of dressed horizontal logs with a rare type of diagonal stones set in mortar between the logs, and has notched corners & roof of handsplit sidelapped shingles. The floor framing is original and very fine, consisting of exposed joists with the underside of the exposed floor boards double-reeded and finished. The original surviving board partitions and doors are also double-reeded, a very early and rare detail seldom found after 1700. The door to the inside cellar stairs is in two leaves supported by the original jointed strap hinges, also most unusual. The large cooking fireplace is completely intact, even to the unusual jiggered brackets under the shelf."

There is no proof given that Gen. Daniel MORGAN was a descendant of Edward and Elizabeth MORGAN and contradictory evidence exists. General Daniel MORGAN, who was reticent about discussing his parentage, even to his family, only stated that he was born in Hunterdon Co., NJ in 1736 and ran away from home when a boy. He never identified his parents, but it is speculated that he may have been a son of the Rev. Joseph MORGAN, Jr. and a grandson of James MORGAN of Conn.<24>

Elizabeth Morgan & Cadwalader MORRIS were married on the 24th, 3rd mo., 1710 at Radnor Meeting, with her parents apparently among the witnesses:<25>

"WHEREAS Cadwalader MORRIS of Gwynedd in the County of Philadelphia and Elisabeth MORGAN of the same Place having declared their Intentions of Marriage with each other before severall Monthly Meetings of the people Quakers according to the good Order Used among them whose Proceedings therein after a deliberate Consideration thereof and having consent of Parents and Relations concerned were Permitted by the sayd Meetings. NOW these are to Certifie all whom it may concern that for the full accomplishing of their sayd Intentions this 24th day of the 3 month 1710 the sayd Cadr MORRIS and Eliza: MORGAN appeared in a publick Meeting of the sayd People at their Publick Meeting Place at Gwynedd afforesayd and the sayd Cadr MORRIS taking the sayd Eliza: MORGAN by the hand in Solemn Manner Openly declare that he took her to be his wife Promising with Gods assistance to be unto her a Faithfull & loving Husband Untill Death should separate them and then and there in the sayd assembly the sayd Eliza MORGAN did in like Manner declare that she took the sayd Cadr MORRIS to be her Husband Promising with Gods assistance to be unto him a faithfull and Loving Wife Untill death should separate them & Moreover the sayd Cadr & Eliza: she according to the Custome of Marriage assuming the Name of her Husband as a further Confirmation

thereof did then and there to these Presents sett their hands and we whose names are underwritten being among others Present at ye Solemnization of the sd Marriage and subscription in manner aforesayd as witnesses thereunto have also to these Presents sett our hands the day and year above written.

Cadwalader MORRIS

Cathrine EDWARD

Eliza: MORGAN

Margt MORGAN

Mary WILLIAM

Bridget GRIFFITH

Catherine GRIFFITH

Mary PUGH

Anne EVAN

Jane EVAN

Ellin HUGH

Gainor HUMPHREY

Gainor JONES

Ellis PUGH

Jno PUGH

Robt JONES

John HUMPHREY

Hugh EVANS

Evan GRIFFITH

Edd FOULKE

Jno WILLIAM

Jno ROBERT

Jno BEVAN

Evan JONES

Elizabeth MORRIS

Alex: EDWARDS

Edd MORGAN

Hugh GRIFFITH

John WILLIAMS

Wm MORGAN

John MORGAN

Morgan MORGAN

Wm JONES

Dad PUGH

Evan GRIFFITH"

Radnor Meeting House was on Darby Cr. in Chester Co., PA. Radnor Twp. bordered Phila. Co. at that time and probably was 15 - 20 mi. from Towamencin. Gwynedd Meeting was set-off from Radnor Meeting in 1714 but the records of the marriages of most of the children of Edward & Elizabeth Morgan appear in the records of Radnor Meeting:<26>

"3-1, 1713. Marriage of Samuel THOMAS of Montgomery, Co. of Phila., and Margaret MORGAN, dau. of Edward MORGAN of the twp. and co. aforesaid; witnessed by Edward MORGAN, Elizabeth MORGAN, William MORGAN, John MORGAN, Daniel MORGAN, Edward MORGAN, Jr. and others.

"8-27, 1713. Marriage of William MORGAN, son of Edward MORGAN of or near Gwynedd, Co. of Phila., & Elizabeth ROBERTS. Witnessed by Alice MORGAN, Edd. MORGAN, Edd. MORGAN, Jr., Daniel MORGAN and others.

"9-8, 1721. Marriage of John MORGAN, son of Edward of Gwynedd, and Sarah LLOYD, daughter of Thomas of Merion. Witnessed by Dorothy MORGAN, Edw. MORGAN, William MORGAN, Daniel MORGAN, Sarah BOONE, Squire BOONE and others.

"9-8, 1728. Marriage of Joseph MORGAN, son of Edward of Gwynedd, Co. of Phila., and Elizabeth LLOYD, daughter of Thomas of Merion. Witnessed by Edward MORGAN, John MORGAN, William MORGAN, Dorothy MORGAN, Sarah MORGAN, Squire BOONE and others."

The Gwynedd MM took notice of Morgan MORGAN's intention to marry outside of the Church in 1718 and took measures to persuade him to change his mind, while in that same year Daniel MORGAN was married at Gwynedd Meeting House:<27>

"3-27, 1718. This Meeting being informed that Morgan MORGAN, one in Community with us hath an Intention of Marrying with one that is not, Contrary to Discipline. This Meeting Desires that his parents & Frds. use all Endeavours possible by Tender Council & Advice to Diswade him from it.

"9-2, 1718. Daniel MORGAN, son of Edward, adjacent Gwynedd, yeoman, and Elizabeth ROBERTS, daughter of Robert deceased of Gwynedd, at Gwynedd Meeting House. Witnessed by Edward MORGAN, William MORGAN, John MORGAN, Morgan MORGAN, Joseph MORGAN and others."

It was customary at Friends' weddings for the parents and the immediate family of the bride and groom to sign the certificate under the signatures of the married couple. It was customary for the groom's parents to sign first, the bride's parents second and then the brothers and sisters of the bride and groom. While this did not occur precisely at all time the marriage record of Sarah MORGAN and Squire BOONE follows that format and serves to identify the wife of Edward MORGAN as being named Elizabeth:<28>

"Whereas Squire BOONE Son of George BOONE of ye Co. of Philad and Province of Pensilvania Yeoman and Sarah MORGAN Daughter of Edw MORGAN of the Said Co. and Province Haveing Declared Their Intention of Marriage of Each Other before two Monthly Meetingss of ye People Called Quakers Held at Gwynedd in ye Said Co. According to ye Good Order Used Among Them Whose Proceedings Therein After a Diliberate Consideration Therein and haveing Consent of Parents and Relation Concerned Their Said Proceedings Are Allowed of By Ye said Meeting Now These Are to Certify All Whom it may Concern that for ye Full Accomplishing of Their Said Intentions This 23rd Day of ye 7th Mo. In ye Year of our Lord 1720 They ye Sd. Squire BOONE and Sarah MORGAN Appeared At A Solemn Assembly of ye Said People for ye Purpose Appointed at Their Publick meeting Place In Gwynedd Afforesd And ye Said Squire BOONE Took ye Said Sarah MORGAN by ye Hand Did In A Solemn Manner

Openly Declare he Took her To Be his Wife Promising To be Unto Her A Faithfull and Loveing Husband Untill Death Should Seperate Them And Then and There In the Said Assembly the said Sarah MORGAN Did Likewise Declare She Took ye Said Squire BOONE To be her Husband In Like Manner Promiseing to be Unto him a Faithfull and Loveing Wife Untill Should Seperate Them And Moreover The Said Squire BOONE and Sarah She According to ye Custom of Marriage Assuming ye Name of Her Husband as Farther Confirmation Thereof Did Then and There to these presents Set There Hands And We Whose Names Are Under Written Being Among Others Present at ye Solemnization of the Said Marriage & Subscription in Manner Afforesd As Witnesses Thereunto have also to These Presents Set Our Hands ye Day and Year Above Written

Samll THOMAS	Mary WEBB	Squire BOONE
Jenk EVANS	Eliz MORRIS	Sarah BOONE
Robt JONES	Dorothy MORGAN	Geo BOONE
Morgan HUGH	Eliz HUGHS	Edw MORGAN
Jno EDWARDS	Mary HAMER	Eliz MORGAN
Tho EVAN	Eliz MORGAN	Geo BOONE
Cadr EVAN	Jane GRIFFITH	Ja BOONE
Rob EVAN	Eliz GRIFFITH	Wm MORGAN
Jno CADWALADER	Margt JONES	Jno MORGAN
Jno WILLIAM	Ellen EVANS	Danll MORGAN
Jno HUMPHREY	Gainor JONES	Morgan MORGAN
Jno JONES	Jos MORGAN	
Jno JONES	Jno WEBB	
Evan GRIFFITH		
Jno WEBB		
Row ROBERT		
Amos GRIFFITH		
Cadwalader JONES"		

Mary and John WEBB were sister- and brother-in-law of Squire Boone. Elizabeth MORRIS was Sarah Morgan BOONE's sister. Dorothy MORGAN was Sarah's sister-in-law. Morgan and Elizabeth HUGHS were the parents of Dorothy Highes MORGAN. Elizabeth MORGAN was the wife of either William or Daniel. The GRIFFITHS were neighbors of the Morgans, living on Valley Forge Road. Ellen EVANS may have been Alice Morgan EVANS, with her name spelled phonetically as Elles and copied wrong by the transcriber. Jenk EVANS was Alice's husband. Samuel THOMAS was the husband of Margaret MORGAN.

The Gwynedd Minutes for 1721 contains the request of John MORGAN for a certificate permitting him to marry Sarah LLOYD of Haverford Monthly Meeting:<29>

"3rdly Application being made on behalf of John MORGAN for a Certificate to Haverford Monthly Meeting in order to proceed in Marriage with one Sarah LLOYD belonging to the said Meeting. John JONES & Cadwalader FOULKE to make Necessary Enquiry and to write one agst next Meeting Att our Monthly Meeting held at Gwynedd the 26th of the 7th mo 1721

1st The friends Appointed last Meeting laid Down one Certificate for John MORGAN and another for John JACOBS as Directed both being read was approved and Signed. (John JACOB, Jr. had previously requested a certificate to Haverford in order to marry Mary HAYES).

2dly Conrad CONRAD & Anne BURSON declared their Intentions of Marriage wth each other the 2nd time and by acct recd matters being found Clear they are left their liberty to Consumate their Intentions Edward MORGAN and James HAMER are Appointed to See that their Marriage by Orderly Accomplished."

William MORGAN, widower, married Catherine ROBESON on the 07th of the 10th month, 1731.<30>

Dorothy HUGHES, who married Morgan MORGAN, was born in 1698 to Morgan and Elizabeth HUGH(ES), who were Anglican, which accounts for the concern of the Friends at Gwynedd over the marriage plans of Morgan MORGAN. Morgan and Elizabeth HUGHES owned 150 acres of land in Towamencin Twp., near Edward and Elizabeth MORGAN. Jesse MORGAN, son of Morgan MORGAN and Dorothy HUGHES, named HUGHES' uncles and cousins in his will.<31>

The will of Morgan MORGAN was dated the 30th day of the 01st month, 1727. It contained bequests to his wife Dorothy as a legatee and executrix; two sons Edward and Jesse; brother Joseph; & his mother without naming her. Morgan MORGAN also made specific bequests to Margaret MORGAN, John THOMAS, William MORRIS, Walter EVANS, Eleanor WRIGHT, Elizabeth, daughter of his brother John, & a servant boy named Joseph GRIFFITH. Overseers were MORGAN, Cadwallader MORRIS and William JENINS. Witnesses were John JONES

and Cadwallader MORRIS.<32>

Edward MORGAN, Jr. apparently died intestate in 1718. The administrator's report filed by his widow Margaret in 1719 stated that he owned no land but had six acres of wheat in the ground and some housekeeping equipment. Perhaps Edward, Jr. lived with his parents. His widow Margaret married (2) Rhys (Rees) DAVID in 1719 and moved to Upper Dublin Twp.<36>

When Andrew CRAMER, who had borrowed money from the Gwynedd Meeting, repaid it in the form of 63 1/4 bushels of wheat on 26 Jan. 1728, the meeting turned the wheat over to Edward MORGAN:<37>

"Andrew CRAMER brought a receipt of 63 1/4 bushels of wheat In order to Answer some money he borrowed of the Meeting wch receipt is turned to relieve ye necessity of Edward MORGAN And to Assist him in ye Sale thereof Robt JONES is Appointed At Our Monthly Meeting held att Gwynedd 30 2 mo. 1728 Account being received of ye receipt brought in Last Meeting p Andres CRAMER was sold p Edward MORGAN att 3 s p bushell"

Edward MORGAN's financial relationship with the Gwynedd MM arose on the 27th of the 04th month 1732:<38>

"This Meeting having Some time Agoe Lent 9L to Edward MORGAN he Is Desird to give A bond for it to John JONES and Owen EVANS for The Sole use of this Meeting"

These apparent financial difficulties of Edward MORGAN probably typify the struggle of a less than affluent immigrant trying to build a pioneer home and farm in the wilderness of the frontier. Working from a low financial base, the pioneer colonials could be devastated by an unsuccessful growing season. The Quakers were renowned for aiding their economically troubled brethren with loans. Although Edward MORGAN seems to have had an affluent background, he probably was ostracized and disowned by his ardently Roman Catholic family when he converted to Quakerism. Perhaps he had to work as a tailor to support himself and his family until he had land. Soon after arriving in Pennsylvania, however, he had the wherewithal to become a landowner and yeoman (small farmer of freeman status).

In 1681 William PENN sold all of Pennsylvania to speculative holders (in Wales) in portions of 5000 acres. By 1682 all allotments were completed and the books were closed. One of the speculators, Griffith JONES, made his purchase in Wales and upon his arrival in Pennsylvania he found that much of his land had been settled. He only received 2290 acres of his original 5000 acres, of which 600 acres were in Towamencin. In 1702 JONES received a patent from the Commissioners of Property for the 600 acres in Towamencin and sold 300 acres of it to Edward MORGAN by deed dated 26 February 1708. This tract adjoined the land of William JOHN and was on the Township line (Valley Forge Road). James CLAYPOOLE, a merchant, got a grant of patent for 1000 acres in Towamencin from William PENN on 02 Feb. 1686. At James CLAYPOOLE's death his son George CLAYPOOLE inherited the 1000 acres, which was recorded on 25 April 1700. George CLAYPOOLE sold the tract to another speculator, Clements PLUMSTEAD, in 1702 & then bought it back on 26 June 1708. On 22 September 1714 Edward Morgan received a deed for 500 acres of CLAYPOOLE's 1000 acres in Towamencin. The 800 acres were distributed by Edward MORGAN to his sons as follows:<39>

"James CLAYPOOLE Tract

Morgan MORGAN, 197 acres

Daniel MORGAN, 222 acres

John MORGAN, 50 acres

Griffith JONES Tract

Joseph MORGAN, 250 acres

John MORGAN, 54 acres

Vacant land, 27 acres"

John MORGAN's parcels of the two main tracts adjoined.

Edward MORGAN, Jr. died before his parents, but there is no explanation for the omission of William MORGAN in the distribution of their land. Edward, Sr. was living in 1732 and his wife Elizabeth was living in 1731.<40>

Samuel THOMAS who married Margaret MORGAN lived in Montgomery Twp., as did Jenkin EVANS who married Alice MORGAN. Elizabeth ROBERTS who married Daniel MORGAN was a daughter of Robert ROBERTS. Sarah LLOYD who married John MORGAN and Elizabeth LLOYD who married Joseph MORGAN were daughters of Thomas LLOYD of Merion. Rhys (Rees) DAVID, the second husband of Margaret MORGAN, widow of Edward MORGAN, Jr., was a widower of Upper Dublin.<41>

When Sir James MORGAN, 4th Baronet of Llantarnam, died on 30 April 1718, the family estate passed to Frances Morgan BRAY, daughter of his nephew Sir Edward MORGAN, 3rd Baronet of Llantarnam. Edward MORGAN of Towamencin and his sister Sarah Morgan BEASLEY of Philadelphia, apparently took no action to contest the inheritance. However the date that Frances Morgan BRAY and her unmarried sister Anne MORGAN divided the estate of their

father has otherwise been given as 1708. When Sir Edward MORGAN, 3rd Baronet of Llantarnam, died in 1681, the baronetcy reverted to his uncle Sir James MORGAN, who lived at Abergavenny, the home of his second wife, Alice Hopton Jones MORGAN. Sir James MORGAN, 4th Baronet of Llantarnam seems not to have inherited any of the family estates. By his first wife Anne he had a daughter Sarah MORGAN who was born in 1676 and married Stephen BEASLEY in 1691.<42>

The index of the probate records of the Court of the Bishop of Llandaff, which had jurisdiction over the area of Llantarnam and Abergavenny contains reference to the administration of the estate of James MORGAN of Llanvihangel Llantarnam dated 24 Sept. 1721, which record is missing from the files:<43>

"James MORGAN Llanvihangel Llantarnam Admin 24 Sep 1721 2-112"

The date of this record suggests that it applied to Sir James MORGAN, 4th Baronet of Llantarnam, who died in 1718. One may speculate that this missing document was the source of the published relationship between Sir James MORGAN and Edward MORGAN of Towamencin and Sarah Morgan BEASLEY of Phila., which was obtained from this administration record before it was lost.

There are five other probate records in the Court of the Bishop of Landaff that pertain to a James MORGAN of Abergavenny, about this time, but they do not pertain to Sir James MORGAN of Llantarnam.

----- Source Notes

1. A History of the Family of Morgan, by James Appleton Morgan, (privately, New York, c1902).
2. Burke's American Families with British Ancestry (Genealogical Pub. Co., Baltimore, 1977) from Genealogical & Heraldic History of the Landed Gentry, by John Bernard Burke (London, 1939), p. 2974.
3. *ibid.*
4. *ibid.*
5. The Boone Family, by Hazel Atterbury Spraker (Rutland, VT, 1922), reprinted by the Genealogical Pub. Co. (Baltimore, 1974) from the Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography (Vol. 8, p. 329).
6. Data of Mary Butler, Historian & Curator (Towamencin Historical Soc.) and the Morgan Log House (Kulpville, PA, 1979) from Penna. Arch. (3rd Ser., Vol. 2, p. 633).
7. Supra note 5, from Radnor MM of the Society of Friends.
8. Phila. Co., Penna., Will Book (No. 211, Bk. C, p. 259).
9. Supra note 6.
10. Welsh Founders of Penna., Vol. 1, by Thomas Allen Glenn (1911-1913), reprinted (Baltimore, 1970).
11. *ibid.* (Vol. 2, p. 1).
12. Royal Auto Club road maps.
13. Supra note 1.
14. National Society, Daughters of the Barons of Runnemedede (Organization, History, Membership, The McGregor Company, Athens, GA, 1937).
15. Deed Book G (pp. 13-16), data of Mary Butler, supra note 6.
16. Phila., Penna., Warrant Book D (Vol. 87, p. 45).
17. Phila., Penna., Warrants and Surveys (Vol. 3, p. 538).
18. Supra note 6.
19. Historical Collections Relating to Gwynedd, A Township of Montgomery Co., Penna., Settled 1698 by Welsh Immigrants, by Howard Malcolm Jenkins (Phila., 1884).
20. *ibid.*
21. Photocopies, typescripts, Radnor MM Marriage Records (33 & 62).
22. Transcript, Radnor MM Minutes (March 1695).
23. Brandywine Bugle (July, 1975, publication data missing).
24. Supra note 1.
25. Photocopy, Radnor MM Marriage Record (479).
26. Supra note 5.
27. Records of the Gwynedd MM of the Religious Society of Friends.
28. Records of the Phila. YM of the Religious Society of Friends.
29. Photocopy, Gwynedd Monthly Meeting Minutes (1714-1747).
30. Data of Frank L. Baird (Chester Co., Penna., Historical Society).
31. Supra note 6.
32. Phila. Co., Penna., Will (No. 1, Book E, page 38).
33. Supra note 6.
34. Photocopy, Gwynedd MM Minutes (1714-1747, pp. 107-108).

35. *ibid*, page 152.
36. *Supra* note 6.
37. Ancestry of Clarence V. Roberts & Frances A. (Walton) Roberts, Clarence V. Roberts (privately, 1940).
38. *ibid*.
39. *Supra* note 1.
40. A History of Monmouthshire From the Coming of the Normans into Wales Down to the Present Time, by Joseph Alfred Bradney, C.B., M.A., F.S.A. (Vol. III, Part 2), comprising 16 parishes & hamlets in the Hundred of Usk, including Llanfihangel Llantarnam, by Mitchell, Hughes

the history of the family. I have been working on this for a while now, and I have been able to find a number of places, including the Morgan and Quaker mailing lists, where I became interested in the family in the early 1990's when I discovered that my ancestor, Elizabeth, wife of William Baldwin of Guilford, North Carolina, was probably a member of this family. (Unfortunately, that is one thing that has not changed. Although the case in favor of Elizabeth being a granddaughter of Edward Morgan is a strong one, it still falls short of being proof.) When I started looking into the family, I discovered that much of the data which was available on the family was either uncorroborated or incorrect. Thus, I felt the project of checking the various claims carefully against the primary sources, in order to find out which of the commonly repeated claims were true or false. As a result, some of the claims turned out to be false. Most notably, there was the extremely common claim that the immigrant Edward Morgan was the son of Sir James Morgan of the Morgans of Llanarmon in Wales, and it was not surprising that a close examination of the evidence proved this claim to be completely false. (Edward Morgan's parentage remains unproven.) However, in addition to disproving the status of some of the claimed descendants of Edward Morgan, a previously unknown daughter (Mary) of Edward Morgan with a large family of her own was discovered, including 81 alleged descendants by newly discovered ones. The same evidence that established this new daughter also pointed to the probable parentage of Elizabeth, wife of Edward Morgan, who appears to have been the daughter of John James, another early Quaker immigrant to Pennsylvania, although this remains unproven. (Without offering any evidence, some accounts have given the surname to Margaret, wife of Edward Morgan Jr. However, since Edward Sr. has sometimes been confused with his son Edward Jr., who predeceased his father, suggesting the surname of James to Margaret appears to be a result of the same confusion.)

Since the primary records sometimes differed considerably from what had been claimed elsewhere, I decided to distribute a preliminary genealogical table of the findings, including only those individuals for whom I could find proof, or at least enough supporting evidence to regard as probable (those identified as such), and leaving out all individuals for whom I had no supporting evidence. Thus, a few years later, after others have had the chance to offer any additional evidence that might be available, the table is essentially the same as it was then, only a couple of minor changes having been deemed necessary. The article which gives the full details of the documentation will be published in the future (probably starting in 2001).

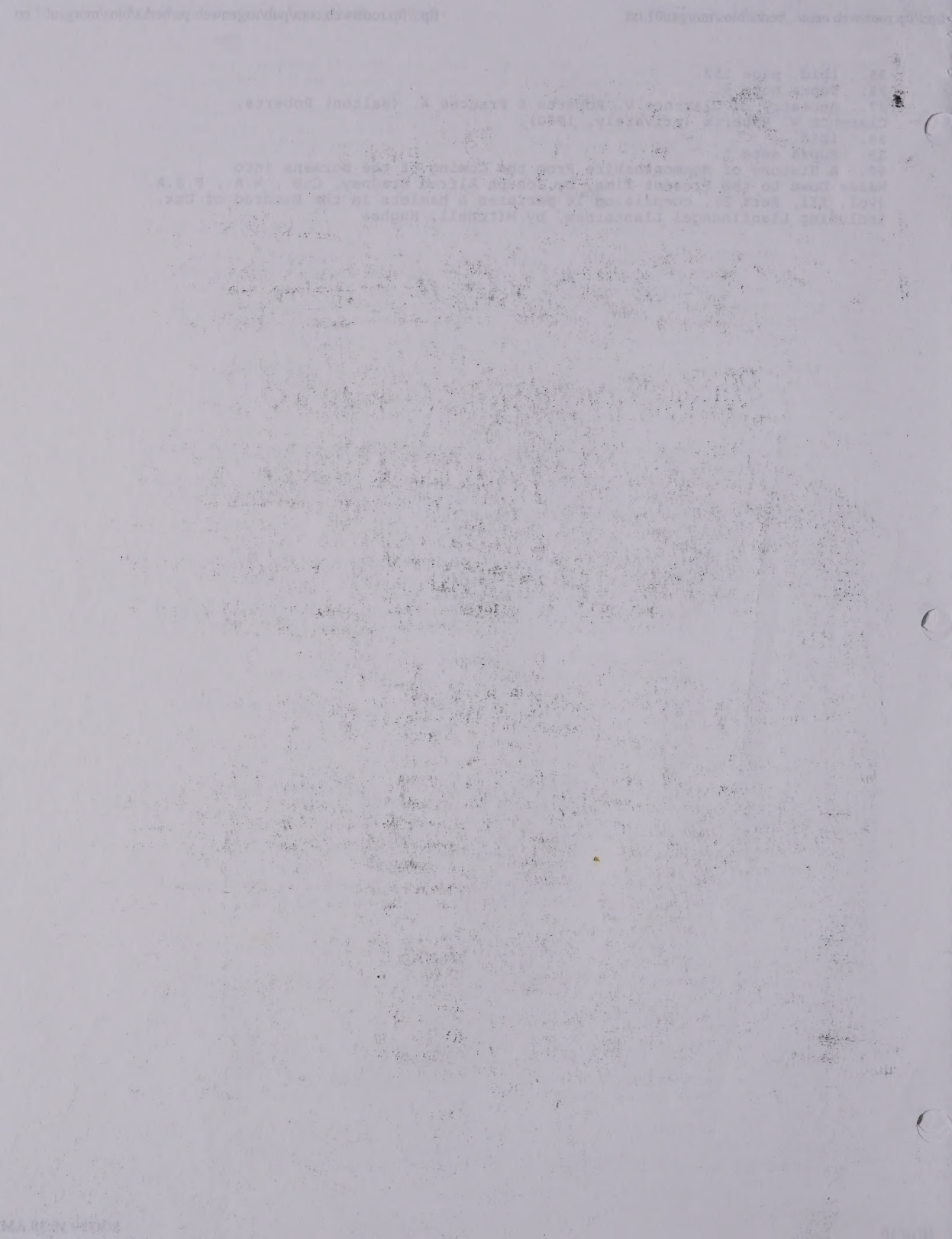
Although the table will probably be understandable in most forms, it is probably best viewed in a fixed-width font. I have tried to make it narrow enough that it will display OK on most screens, but I cannot guarantee that the table will be readable on all browsers. If there is a problem viewing the table, it is probably because the window is too short. In that case, copying it into a word processor and making the line length long enough might solve the problem. I would appreciate being informed of any errors.

Robert Baldwin

The Descendants of Edward Morgan of Gwynedd

<http://www.rootsweb.com/~morgans/bios/morgan01.htm> (Robert Baldwin) Dec. 2001

12/14/01



Edward Morgan of Gwynedd, PA

His children, grandchildren, and great-grandchildren

The following chart of three generations of descendants of Edward Morgan of Gwynedd (maternal grandfather of the famous Daniel Boone) is a minor revision of a chart that was compiled by me in April, 1995, and later distributed to a number of places, including the Morgan and Quaker mailing lists at Rootsweb. I became interested in the family in the early 1990's when I discovered that my ancestor Elizabeth, wife of William Baldwin of Guilford county, North Carolina, was probably a member of this family. (Unfortunately, that is one thing that has not changed. Although the case in favor of Elizabeth being a granddaughter of Edward Morgan is a strong one, it still falls short of outright proof.) When I started looking into the family, I discovered that much of the data which was available on the family was either undocumented or incorrect. Thus, I took on the project of checking the various claims carefully against the primary sources, in order to find out which of the commonly repeated claims were true or false. As expected, some of the claims turned out to be false. Most notably, there was the extremely suspicious claim that the immigrant Edward Morgan was the son of Sir James Morgan of the Morgan's of Llantarnum in Wales, and it was not surprising that a close examination of the evidence proved this claim to be completely false. (Edward Morgan's parentage remains unproven.) However, in addition to disproving the status of some of the claimed descendants of Edward Morgan, a previously unknown daughter (Mary) of Edward Morgan with a large family of her own was discovered, replacing disproved descendants by newly discovered ones. The same evidence that established this new daughter also pointed to the probable parentage of Elizabeth, wife of Edward Morgan, who appears to have been the daughter of John Jarman, another early Quaker immigrant to Pennsylvania, although this remains unproven. (Without offering any evidence, some accounts have given this surname to Margaret, wife of Edward Morgan Jr. However, since Edward Sr. has sometimes been confused with his son Edward Jr., who predeceased his father, assigning the surname of Jarman to Margaret appears to be a result of the same confusion.)

Since my own research in the primary records sometimes differed considerably from what had appeared elsewhere, I decided to distribute a preliminary genealogical table of my findings, including only those individuals for whom I could find proof, or at least enough supporting evidence to regard as probable (clearly identified as such), and leaving out all individuals for whom I had no supporting evidence. Now, a few years later, after others have had the chance to offer any additional evidence that might be available, the table is essentially the same as it was then, only a couple of minor changes having been found necessary. The article which gives the full details of the documentation will be serialized in *The Genealogist* (probably starting in 2001).

Although the table will probably be understandable in most fonts, it is probably best viewed in a fixed-width font. I have tried to make it narrow enough that it will display OK on most screens, but I cannot guarantee that the table will be readable on all browsers. If there is a problem viewing the table, it is probably because the line length is too short. In that case, copying it into a word processor and making the line length long enough might solve the problem. I would appreciate being informed of any errors.

[Stewart Baldwin](#)

The Descendants of Edward Morgan of Gwynedd

http://sbaldw.home.mindspring.com/e_morgan.htm (internet address) share sent.

12/14/04

The History of Gwynedd, P.A.

The History of Gwynedd, P.A. and Great Gwynedd

The history of Gwynedd, P.A. and Great Gwynedd is a story of a people who have lived in the same area for over 10,000 years. The area is one of the most beautiful in the world, with its mountains, lakes, and coastline. The people who lived here were the Gwyneddians, who were a mix of Celtic and English blood. They were a brave and adventurous people, who fought many battles and won many victories. The history of Gwynedd, P.A. and Great Gwynedd is a story of a people who have lived in the same area for over 10,000 years. The area is one of the most beautiful in the world, with its mountains, lakes, and coastline. The people who lived here were the Gwyneddians, who were a mix of Celtic and English blood. They were a brave and adventurous people, who fought many battles and won many victories.

The history of Gwynedd, P.A. and Great Gwynedd is a story of a people who have lived in the same area for over 10,000 years. The area is one of the most beautiful in the world, with its mountains, lakes, and coastline. The people who lived here were the Gwyneddians, who were a mix of Celtic and English blood. They were a brave and adventurous people, who fought many battles and won many victories.

The history of Gwynedd, P.A. and Great Gwynedd is a story of a people who have lived in the same area for over 10,000 years. The area is one of the most beautiful in the world, with its mountains, lakes, and coastline. The people who lived here were the Gwyneddians, who were a mix of Celtic and English blood. They were a brave and adventurous people, who fought many battles and won many victories.

The history of Gwynedd, P.A. and Great Gwynedd is a story of a people who have lived in the same area for over 10,000 years. The area is one of the most beautiful in the world, with its mountains, lakes, and coastline. The people who lived here were the Gwyneddians, who were a mix of Celtic and English blood. They were a brave and adventurous people, who fought many battles and won many victories.

The history of Gwynedd, P.A. and Great Gwynedd is a story of a people who have lived in the same area for over 10,000 years. The area is one of the most beautiful in the world, with its mountains, lakes, and coastline. The people who lived here were the Gwyneddians, who were a mix of Celtic and English blood. They were a brave and adventurous people, who fought many battles and won many victories.

Table by Stewart Baldwin

Edward Morgan, living 1732, parentage unknown (but NOT son of Sir James Morgan) md. Elizabeth, probably daughter of John Jarman.

- / -- William Morgan, d. bef. 29 July 1741, md. 1st, 27 8mo. 1713, Haverford MM, PA, Elizabeth Roberts, md. 2nd, 7 10mo. 1731, Gwynedd MM, PA, Catharine Robeson. (all by first wife)
 - Margaret Morgan, b. 29 9mo. 1714, Gwynedd MM, PA, md. ca. 1748, John Coulston.
 - Elizabeth Morgan, b. 19 1mo. 1717/8, Gwynedd MM, PA.
 - Sarah Morgan, b. 17 5mo. 1719, Gwynedd MM, PA, d. bef. 6mo. 1762, md. 5 4mo. 1744, Gwynedd MM, PA, David Pugh.
 - daughter [Elizabeth?] Pugh, md. Jonathan Hough.
 - Ellis Pugh.
 - Edward Morgan, b. 14 2mo. 1722, Gwynedd MM, PA.
 - Catharine Morgan, b. 23 3mo. 1723, Gwynedd MM, PA, md. 9mo. or 10mo. 1748, Gwynedd MM, PA, William Williams.
 - John Williams, b. 8 8mo. 1749, d. 27 8mo. 1817, Darby MM, PA, md. 1st, 21 10mo. 1772, Uwchlan MM, PA, Sarah Kirk, md. 2nd, 6 4mo. 1787, Exeter MM, PA, Mrs. Sarah (Evans) Penrose.
 - Daniel Williams, b. 13 3mo. 1757, d. 23 10mo. 1825, Stillwater MM, OH, md. 1st, Mary [Strahl?], md. 2nd, 16 10mo. 1801, Robeson MM, PA, Jane Jackson, md. 3rd, Martha Mendenhall.
 - (probable child) Anne Morgan, living 1804, Short Creek MM, OH, md. 23 Oct 1786, Schwarzwald Reformed Church, John Strahl.
 - Mary Morgan, probably md. 1759, Gwynedd MM, PA, Evan Jones.
- Edward Morgan, d. bef. 7 May 1718, Philadelphia co.,

-- Edward Morgan, d. bef. 7 May 1718, Philadelphia co.,

Evan Jones.

-- Mary Morgan, probably md. 1752, Gwynedd MM, PA,

Schwarzwald Reformed Church, John Strahl.

-- (probable child) Anne Morgan, living 1804.

Mendenhall.

MM, PA, Jane Jackson, md. 3rd, Martha

[Strahl?], md. 2nd, 18 10mo. 1801, Robinson

1825, Stillwater MM, OH, md. 1st, Mary

-- Daniel Williams, b. 13 3mo. 1757, d. 23 10mo.

1787, Exeter MM, PA, Mrs. Sarah (Evans)

Uchian MM, PA, Sarah Kirk, md. 2nd, 6 4mo.

1817, Darby MM, PA, md. 1st, 21 10mo. 1772.

-- John Williams, b. 8 8mo. 1742, d. 27 8mo.

Williams.

md. 2mo. or 10mo. 1748, Gwynedd MM, PA, William

-- Catherine Morgan, b. 23 3mo. 1723, Gwynedd MM, PA,

Edward Morgan, b. 14 2mo. 1722, Gwynedd MM, PA.

-- Ellis Pugh.

Hough.

-- daughter [Elizabeth?] Pugh, md. Jonathan

David Pugh.

bel. 6mo. 1762, md. 2 4mo. 1744, Gwynedd MM, PA,

-- Sarah Morgan, b. 17 2mo. 1712, Gwynedd MM, PA, d.

PA.

-- Elizabeth Morgan, b. 18 1mo. 1717/8, Gwynedd MM,

md. ca. 1748, John Conlston.

-- Margaret Morgan, b. 22 2mo. 1714, Gwynedd MM, PA,

(all by first wife)

10mo. 1731, Gwynedd MM, PA, Catherine Robeson.

1712, Haverford MM, PA, Elizabeth Roberts, md. 2nd, 7

-- William Morgan, d. bef. 22 July 1741, md. 1st, 27 8mo.

John Jarman.

of Sir James Morgan) md. Elizabeth, probably daughter of

Edward Morgan, living 1722, parentage unknown (but NOT son

Table by Stewart Baldwin

PA, md. Margaret _____ (She md. 2nd Rees David).

-- Hannah Morgan, living 2 Mar 1772, md. 1st, 7 3mo.
1734, Gwynedd MM, PA, Thomas Lewis, md. 2nd, ca.
1761, David Pugh.

-- Miriam Lewis, md. 13 1mo. 1763, Goshen MM,
PA, Lewis Williams.

-- Esther Lewis, md. 21 5mo. 1767, Buckingham
MM, PA, Thomas Goode.

-- Miriam Morgan, md. 25 3mo. 1738, Gwynedd MM, PA,
William Martin.

-- Hannah Martin, living 1748.

-- Enoch Morgan, d. Dec 1784 or Jan 1785, Montgomery
co., PA, md. 14 3mo. 1741, Gwynedd MM, PA, Sarah
Kenderdine.

-- Edward Morgan, living 29 Dec 1784.

-- Margaret Morgan, md. 11mo. or 12mo. 1770,
Gwynedd MM, PA, Benjamin Kenderdine.

-- Enoch Morgan, d. 25 10mo. 1825, Gwynedd MM,
PA.

-- Daniel Morgan, md. 1778, Gwynedd MM, PA, Mary
Lloyd.

-- Christiana Morgan, living 29 Dec 1784, md.
1777, Gwynedd MM, PA, Hugh Lloyd.

-- Sarah Morgan, d. bef. 25 Oct 1803, Montgomery
co., PA, md. 13 2mo. 1781, Gwynedd MM, PA,
Thomas Holt.

-- Hannah Morgan, b. 21 4mo. 1754, md. 1st, ca.
1778, John Kenderdine, md. 2nd, 7 10mo. 1785,
Gwynedd MM, PA, Job Spencer.

-- Mary Morgan, d. bef. 10 Dec 1827, Montgomery
co., PA, md. 3mo. or 4mo. 1788, Gwynedd MM,
PA, Josiah Spencer.

-- Miriam Morgan, living 10 Dec 1827, md. 10mo.
or 11mo. 1792, Gwynedd MM, PA, Enos Spencer.

-- Elizabeth Morgan, living 23 Dec 1727.
md. 24 3mo. 1710, Haverford MM, PA, Cadwalader Morris.

-- Morris Morris, b. ca. 1711, d. 19 Nov 1767, md.
 X Gwenllian ("Gwently") Thomas.

-- Cadwallader Morris, b. 1737, d. 23 Aug 1812,
 md. Elizabeth Kastner.

-- William Morris, b. 5 Mar 1739, d. Apr 1821,
 md. (licence 28 Apr 1762) Ann Griffith.

-- Abraham Morris, md. (licence 23 Jan 1762)
 Rachel or Rebecca Pugh.

-- Joseph Morris, md. Mrs. Susannah (Jones)
 Heaton.

-- Benjamin Morris, b. ca. 1748, d. 2 Apr 1833,
 md. (licence 7 Apr 1770) Mary Mason.

-- Rachel Morris, md. (licence 17 Jan 1770)
 Joseph Dean.

-- Enoch Morris, b. bef. 12 Mar 1756,
 md. (licence 19 Mar 1776) Mary Caldwell.

-- Alice Morris, b. bef. 12 Mar 1756,
 md. (licence 11 Mar 1775) Thomas Jones.

-- Morris Morris, b. after 12 Mar 1756, md. 1st
 Mrs. Elizabeth (Thomas) Butler, md. 2nd ____.

1528 X -- Edward Morris, md. 1st, 1739, Gwynedd MM, PA,
 Ellin Griffith, md. 2nd, 11 10mo. 1753,
 Philadelphia MM, PA, Mrs. Joanna (Biles) Smith.
 (all by first wife except for Martha, who was by
 second wife)

-- Catherine Morris, md. 1762, Gwynedd MM, PA,
 Evan Evans.

-- Hannah Morris, living 31 7mo. 1770.

-- David Morris, living 26 10mo. 1784.
 md. ca. 1772, ____.

-- Mary Morris.

-- Ann Morris, living 1 8mo. 1768.

-- Martha Morris, b. before 21 9mo. 1762, md. 11
 8mo. 1791, Philadelphia MM, PA, James Lewis.

-- David Morris, d. ca. 1770, md. 1741, Gwynedd MM,
 X PA, Jane Roberts.

- Elizabeth Morris, b. 1 4mo. 1745, d. 20 3mo. 1824, Robeson MM, PA, md. 17 5mo. 1769, Exeter MM, PA, David Jackson.
- Eleanor/Ellen Morris, md. 7 5mo. 1779, Exeter MM, PA, Benjamin Worrall.
- Nicholas Morris, b. ca. 1749, d. 25 9mo. 1807, Robeson MM, PA, md. 15 4mo. 1791, Robeson MM, PA, Hannah Jackson.
- Edward Morris, md. 15 5mo. 1778, Exeter, PA, Hannah Worrall.
- Jane Morris, b. ca. 1760, d. 28 3mo. 1834, Bradford MM, PA, md. 1 12mo. 1785, Bradford MM, PA, Abijah Cope.
- William Morris, d. 12mo. 1802, Robeson MM, PA, md. 1745, Gwynedd MM, PA, Ellen Williams.
- Catharine Morris, md. 17 5mo. 1771, Robeson MM, PA, John Scarlet.
- Enos Morris, b. 14 9mo. 1750, d. 8mo. 1836, Robeson MM, PA, md. 5 5mo. 1780, Exeter MM, PA, Lydia Jackson.
- William Morris, [d. unmd?].
- Eleanor Morris, [d. unmd?].
- Mordecai Morris, b. 1765, d. [unmd?] 10mo. 1809, Robeson MM, PA.
- Isaac Morris, living 11 Nov 1809. md. Hannah Jackson.
- John Morris, living 11 Nov 1809. [md. Abigail Wright? (his 2nd cousin)].
- (probable child) Catherine Morris, md. Peter Eaton.
- (probable child) Alice Morris, md. 25 July 1740, Christ Church, Philadelphia, PA, Joseph Clark.
- Hannah Clark, b. 3 Sep 1747, bap. 24 Aug 1757, Christ Church.
- Rachel Clark, b. 4 Mar 1752, bap. 4 June 1755, Christ Church, md. John Eve.

- Martha Clark, b. 27 Dec 1753, bap. 4 June 1755, Christ Church.
- 3 -- John Morgan, d. bef. 5 May 1747, Frederick co., VA, md. 8 9mo. 1721, Haverford MM, PA, Sarah Lloyd.
 - Elizabeth Morgan, b. bef. 1727, probably the same person as: Elizabeth, d. 19 9mo. 1773, New Garden MM, NC, md. William Baldwin.
 - John Baldwin, b. 9 7mo. 1746, New Garden MM, NC, d. 25 9mo. 1824, Guilford co., NC, md. 24 10mo. 1776, New Garden MM, NC, Jemima Sanders.
 - William Baldwin, b. 26 7mo. 1748, New Garden MM, NC, d. 1mo. 1749, New Garden MM, NC.
 - Ann Baldwin, b. 18 5mo. 1750, New Garden MM, NC, will dated 27 7mo. 1830, Hendricks co., IN, md. 10 6mo. 1767, New Garden MM, NC, Samuel Millikan.
 - William Baldwin, b. 16 12mo. 1751/2, New Garden MM, NC.
 - Joseph Baldwin, b. 28 7mo. 1754, New Garden MM, NC, d. 17 8mo. 1755, New Garden MM, NC.
 - Daniel Baldwin, b. 23 9mo. 1756, New Garden MM, NC, d. 14 8mo. 1823, Wayne co., IN, md. 7 11mo. 1781, New Garden MM, NC, Mary Benbow.
 - Jesse Baldwin, b. 26 1mo. 1759, New Garden MM, NC, d. 12 4mo. 1831, Goshen MM, OH, md. 1st, 15 12mo. 1779, Deep River MM, NC, Hannah Thornburgh, md. 2nd, 10mo. or 11mo. 1820, Fall Creek MM, OH, Catherine Sexton, md. 3rd, 7 7mo. 1825, Milford MM, IN, Miriam Macy.
 - Enos Baldwin, b. 9 3mo. 1761, New Garden MM, NC, d. 19 6mo. 1761, New Garden MM, NC.
 - Sarah Baldwin, b. 23 5mo. 1762, New Garden MM, NC, d. 16 9mo. 1798, New Garden MM, NC, md. 17 6mo. 1778, New Garden MM, NC, Richard Williams.
 - Uriah Baldwin, b. 19 3mo. 1764, New Garden MM, NC, d. 15 11mo. 1844, IN, md. 18 2mo. 1784, Deep River MM, NC, Hannah Hunt.

-- Marcha Clark, b. 27 Dec 1753, pag. 4 June
 1755, Christ Church.
 -- John Morgan, d. bef. 5 May 1747, Frederick co., VA.
 wd. 8 mo. 1751, Haverford MM, PA, Sarah Lloyd.
 Elizabeth Morgan, b. bef. 1757, probably the same
 person as: Elizabeth, d. 19 mo. 1773, New Garden
 MM, NC, wd. William Baldwin.
 -- John Baldwin, b. 9 mo. 1746, New Garden MM,
 NC, d. 25 mo. 1824, Guilford co., NC, wd. 24
 mo. 1775, New Garden MM, NC, Jeremia
 Sanders.
 -- William Baldwin, b. 26 mo. 1748, New Garden
 MM, NC, d. 1 mo. 1749, New Garden MM, NC.
 -- Ann Baldwin, b. 18 mo. 1750, New Garden MM,
 NC, will dated 27 mo. 1830, Handricks co.,
 IN, wd. 10 mo. 1787, New Garden MM, NC,
 Samuel Milligan.
 -- William Baldwin, b. 16 12mo. 1751/2, New
 Garden MM, NC.
 -- Joseph Baldwin, b. 28 mo. 1754, New Garden
 MM, NC, d. 17 mo. 1755, New Garden MM, NC.
 -- Daniel Baldwin, b. 23 mo. 1750, New Garden
 MM, NC, d. 19 mo. 1823, Wayne co., IN, M.J. V
 11mo. 1781, New Garden MM, NC, Mary Benbow.
 -- Jesse Baldwin, b. 26 mo. 1753, New Garden
 MM, NC, d. 12 mo. 1831, Goshen MM, OH, wd.
 1st, 12 mo. 1779, Deep River MM, NC, Hannah
 Thompson, wd. 2nd, 1 mo. or 11mo. 1820,
 Fall Creek MM, OH, Catherine Saxton, wd. 3rd,
 7 mo. 1823, Milford MM, IN, William Macy.
 -- Enoch Baldwin, b. 9 mo. 1761, New Garden MM,
 NC, d. 19 mo. 1761, New Garden MM, NC.
 -- Sarah Baldwin, b. 23 mo. 1762, New Garden
 MM, NC, d. 18 mo. 1798, New Garden MM, NC,
 wd. 17 mo. 1779, New Garden MM, NC, Richard
 Williams.
 -- Utah Baldwin, b. 19 mo. 1764, New Garden
 MM, NC, d. 15 11mo. 1844, IN, wd. 18 mo.
 1784, Deep River MM, NC, Hannah Hunt.

- Elizabeth Baldwin, b. 24 12mo. 1766, New Garden MM, NC, md. 21 5mo. 1783, New Garden MM, NC, Joshua Dicks
- Mary Baldwin, b. 26 8mo 1770, New Garden MM, NC, md. 11 10mo. 1786, Walter Thornburgh.
- Morgan Morgan, living 1770, md. Alice ____.
- William Morgan, d. 7 4mo. 1771, New Garden MM, NC, md. 10 7mo. 1760, New Garden MM, NC, Rebeckah Mills.
- Reuben Morgan, b. 18 12mo. 1761, New Garden MM, NC, d. 13 12mo. 1821, Springfield MM, IN.
- John Morgan, b. 26 8mo. 1763, New Garden MM, NC.
- Thomas Morgan, b. 7 11mo. 1765, New Garden MM, NC, d. 28 2mo. 1819, Lost Creek MM, TN, md. Ruth Wisener.
- Elizabeth Morgan, b. 13 11mo. 1767, New Garden MM, NC.
- William Morgan, b. 2 or 4 3mo. 1770, New Garden MM, NC, md. 4 2mo. 1801, Lost Creek MM, TN, Lydia Mills.
- (probable child) Sarah Morgan, md. Colbert Blair.
- Enos Blair, b. 1750, d. 13 5mo. 1834, Randolph co., NC, md. 10 5mo. 1775, Center MM, NC, Hannah Millikan.
- James Blair, killed or wounded in the Revolution.
- John Blair, b. 6 July 1764, d. 1844/6, Caldwell co., NC, md. Frances Hill.
- Colbert Blair, d. 1846, Montgomery co., IL, md. Jane Murray.
- (probable child) Mary Blair, b. ca. 1754, d. bef. 1829, Franklin co., GA, md. ca. 1772, Moses Guest.
- 4 -- Daniel Morgan, b. 1691, Philadelphia, d. 29 6mo. 1773, Gwynedd MM, PA, md. 21 9mo. 1718, Gwynedd MM, PA, Elizabeth Roberts.

Elizabeth Baldwin, b. 24 Dec. 1766, New
Garden MM, NC, md. 21 Dec. 1783, New Garden
MM, NC, Joshua Dick

Mary Baldwin, b. 28 Dec. 1770, New Garden MM,
NC, md. 11 Dec. 1786, Walter Thornburgh.

Morgan Morgan, living 1770, md. Alice

William Morgan, b. 7 Dec. 1771, New Garden MM, NC,
md. 10 Dec. 1780, New Garden MM, NC, Rebecca
Mills.

Reuben Morgan, b. 18 Dec. 1761, New Garden
MM, NC, d. 13 Dec. 1821, Springfield MM, IN.

John Morgan, b. 26 Dec. 1783, New Garden MM,
NC.

Thomas Morgan, b. 7 Dec. 1763, New Garden
MM, NC, d. 28 Dec. 1819, Lost Creek MM, TN,
md. Ruth Weaver.

Elizabeth Morgan, b. 13 Dec. 1767, New
Garden MM, NC.

William Morgan, b. 2 or 4 Dec. 1770, New
Garden MM, NC, md. 4 Dec. 1801, Lost Creek
MM, TN, Lydia Mills.

(probable child) Sarah Morgan, md. Colbert Blair.

Enos Blair, b. 1780, d. 17 Dec. 1834,
Randolph co., NC, md. 10 Dec. 1778, Center
Mt, NC, Hannah Miller.

James Blair, killed or wounded in the
Revolution.

John Blair, b. 6 July 1764, d. 1844/6,
Caldwell co., NC, md. Frances Hill.

Colbert Blair, d. 1846, Montgomery co., IL,
md. Jane Murray.

(probable child) Mary Blair, b. ca. 1784, d.
bet. 1822, Franklin co., GA, md. ca. 1772,
Moses Gantt.

Daniel Morgan, b. 1781, Philadelphia, d. 28 Dec. 1773,
Gwynedd MM, PA, md. 21 Dec. 1778, Gwynedd MM, PA,
Elizabeth Roberts.

-- Benjamin Morgan, b. 18 9mo. 1719, Gwynedd MM, PA,
d. 8 7mo. 1760, Philadelphia MM, PA, md. 7 9mo.
1744, Haverford MM, PA, Sarah Davies.

-- Israel Morgan, living 29 5mo. 1759.

-- Ruth Morgan, b. 15 3mo. 1721, Gwynedd MM, PA,
still living 22 Sep 1784, md. 1st, bef. 27 11mo.
1746/7, Gwynedd MM, PA, Nathan Evans, md. 2nd
(licence 2 Sep 1773), Moses Peters.
(all by first husband)

-- Daniel Evans, living 22 Sep 1782.

-- Lemuel Evans, living 22 Sep 1782.

-- Elijah Evans, living 22 Sep 1782.

-- Samuel Evans.

5 -- Margaret Morgan, b. 23 8mo. 1693, Gwynedd MM, PA, d. 24
10mo. 1750, md. 1 3mo. 1713, Haverford MM, PA, Samuel
Thomas.

-- Elizabeth Thomas, b. 5 1mo. 1714, Gwynedd MM, PA,
d. 6 Mar 1773, Richland MM, PA, possibly md. 1st,
a Mr. Evans, md. [2nd?] _____ Sacheverill.

-- (probable child by Mr. Evans) Tabitha Evans,
living 8 Aug 1773.

-- (probable child by Mr. Evans) Peninnah Evans,
living 8 Aug 1773.

-- (by [Arthur?] Sacheverill) Eleanor
Sacheverill, living 21 10mo. 1790, md. bef.
16 1mo. 1777, Samuel Tennis.

-- Catherine Thomas, 31 10mo. 1715, Gwynedd MM, PA,
d. 12 7mo. 1770, Richland MM, PA, md. 10 3mo.
1744, Richland MM, PA, Joseph Green.

-- Margaret Green, b. 28 11mo. 1744, Richland
MM, PA, md. 4 or 12 12mo. 1766, Richland MM,
PA, David Walton.

-- Joseph Green, b. 23 12mo. 1745, Richland MM,
PA, d. bef. 13 Sep 1801, md. bef. 17 6mo.
1773, Mary Vanhorn.

-- Samuel Green, b. 21 10mo. 1748, Richland MM,
PA, living 18 7mo. 1793, md. bef. 17 8mo.
1764, Rachel _____.

- Jane Green (twin), b. 27 2mo. 1750, Richland MM, PA, d. 2 2mo. 1767, Richland MM, PA.
- Benjamin Green (twin), b. 27 2mo. 1750, Richland MM, PA, d. 22 5mo. 1828, Richland MM, PA, md. 9 11mo. 1775, Richland MM, PA, Jane Roberts.
- Ezekiel Green, b. 14 5mo. 1752, Richland MM, PA, md. 14 Apr 1795, Rockingham co., VA, Anne Lokey.
- James Green, b. 22 3mo. 1754, Richland MM, PA, d. 10 8mo. 1786, Richland MM, PA, md. 6 5mo. 1779, Richland MM, PA, Martha Foulke.
- Thomas Green, b. 27 7mo. 1756, Richland MM, PA, d. bef. 12 7mo. 1804, md. bef. 15 3mo. 1787, Martha Thomas (his 1st cousin).
- Samuel Thomas, b. 14 8mo. 1717, Gwynedd MM, PA, bur. 16 2mo. 1727, Gwynedd MM, PA.
- Thomas Thomas, b. 2 1mo. 1719, Gwynedd MM, PA, d. unmd. 12 10mo. 1780, Richland MM, PA.
- John Thomas, b. 19 12mo. 1720/1, Gwynedd MM, PA, d. 30 Nov 1805, Bucks co., PA, md. 23 4mo. 1748, Richland MM, PA, Elizabeth Lewis.
- Edward Thomas, b. 23 11mo. 1722/3, Gwynedd MM, PA, d. 4 4mo. 1782, Richland MM, PA, md. 10mo. 1749, Richland MM, PA, Alice Roberts.
- Margaret Thomas, b. 2 9mo. 1751, Richland MM, PA, md. 30 11mo. 1775, Richland MM, PA, Amos Roberts.
- Miriam Thomas, b. 2 9mo. 1753, Richland MM, PA, md. bef. 16 9mo. 1773, William Heacock.
- Mary Thomas, b. 2 10mo. 1755, Richland MM, PA, bur. 19 12mo. 1831, Richland MM, PA.
- Martha Thomas, b. 22 1mo. 1758, Richland MM, PA, bur. 7 12mo. 1845, Richland MM, PA, md. bef. 15 3mo. 1787, Thomas Green.
- Samuel Thomas, b. 15 7mo. 1760, Richland MM, PA, d. 17 5mo. 1847, Richland MM, PA, md. Elizabeth [McCarty?].

-- Jane Green (twice), b. 27 Dec. 1750, Richland
MM, PA, d. 2 Dec. 1787, Richland MM, PA.

-- Benjamin Green (twice), b. 27 Dec. 1750,
Richland MM, PA, d. 22 Dec. 1828, Richland
MM, PA, m. 9 Dec. 1775, Richland MM, PA.
Jane Roberts.

-- Ezekiel Green, b. 14 Dec. 1752, Richland MM,
PA, m. 14 Apr. 1788, Rockingham co., VA, Anne
Loney.

-- James Green, b. 22 Dec. 1754, Richland MM,
PA, d. 10 Dec. 1783, Richland MM, PA, m. 6
Dec. 1779, Richland MM, PA, Martha Foulke.

-- Thomas Green, b. 27 Dec. 1756, Richland MM,
PA, d. bef. 15 Dec. 1804, m. bef. 15 Dec.
1787, Martha Thomas (his 1st cousin).

-- Samuel Thomas, b. 14 Dec. 1777, Gwynedd MM, PA,
bur. 16 Dec. 1827, Gwynedd MM, PA.

-- Thomas Thomas, b. 2 Dec. 1779, Gwynedd MM, PA,
d. unm. 12 Dec. 1780, Richland MM, PA.

-- John Thomas, b. 18 Dec. 1781, Gwynedd MM, PA,
d. 30 Nov. 1805, Bucks co., PA, m. 23 Dec. 1748,
Richland MM, PA, Elizabeth Lewis.

-- Edward Thomas, b. 23 Dec. 1782, Gwynedd MM, PA,
d. 4 Dec. 1783, Richland MM, PA, m. 10 Dec. 1742,
Richland MM, PA, Alice Roberts.

-- Margaret Thomas, b. 2 Dec. 1781, Richland MM,
PA, m. 30 Dec. 1775, Richland MM, PA, Amos
Roberts.

-- Milton Thomas, b. 2 Dec. 1783, Richland MM,
PA, m. bef. 18 Dec. 1773, William Headcock.

-- Mary Thomas, b. 2 Dec. 1785, Richland MM,
PA, bur. 19 Dec. 1831, Richland MM, PA.

-- Martha Thomas, b. 22 Dec. 1788, Richland MM,
PA, bur. 7 Dec. 1845, Richland MM, PA, m.
bef. 15 Dec. 1781, Thomas Green.

-- Samuel Thomas, b. 15 Dec. 1780, Richland MM,
PA, d. 17 Dec. 1847, Richland MM, PA, m.
Elizabeth (McCarthy).

- | -- Andrew Thomas, b. 20 1mo. 1764, Richland MM,
PA, d. 15 5mo. 1765, Richland MM, PA.
- | -- Eleanor Thomas, b. 19 11mo. 1724/5, Gwynedd MM,
PA, d. 6 June 1800, md. 1st, 8mo. or 9mo. 1746,
Richland MM, PA, Isaac Lester, md. 2nd, 23 11mo.
1763, Richland MM, PA, Isaac Samuels.
- | -- Margaret Lester, b. 13 11mo. 1749, md. bef.
21 11mo. 1765, _____ Richardson.
- | -- Samuel Lester, b. 6 9mo. 1750, Richland MM,
PA, md. bef. 21 12mo. 1775, _____.
- | -- Joseph Lester, b. 26 2mo. 1752, Richland MM,
PA, d. 20 1mo. 1823, md. bef. 17 5mo. 1787,
[Lydia?] _____.
- | -- John Lester, b. 19 1mo. 1754, Richland MM,
PA, living 12 7mo. 1804, md. Hannah
[Hewlings?]
- | -- Elijah Lester, b. 20 11mo. 1755, Richland MM,
PA, living 12 7mo. 1804, md. bef. 16 9mo.
1779, Anne _____.
- | -- Mary Lester, b. 16 7mo. 1757, Richland MM,
PA, living 8 8mo. 1773.
- | -- Catherine Lester, b. 10 6mo. 1759, Richland
MM, PA, living 12 7mo. 1804.
- | -- Isaac Lester, b. 6 1mo. 1761, Richland MM,
PA, living 12 7mo. 1804.
- | -- Mary Thomas, b. 10 10mo. 1726, d. 11mo. 1728,
Gwynedd MM, PA.
- | -- Sarah Thomas, b. 1728, Gwynedd MM, PA, d. 25 1mo.
1786, Richland MM, PA, md. 20 6mo. 1759, Richland
MM, PA, Robert Ashton.
- | -- Peter Ashton, b. 16 8mo. 1760, Richland MM,
PA, d. 30 12mo. 1821, Richland MM, PA, md. bef. 17
4mo. 1788, Mary McCarty.
- | -- Mary Ashton, b. 4 8mo. 1761, Richland MM, PA,
d. unmd. 15 2mo. 1786, Richland MM, PA.
- | -- Margaret Ashton, b. 24 3mo. 1765, Richland
MM, PA, md. 5 5mo. 1791, Richland MM, PA,
Nathan Roberts.

- | | | | | -- Samuel Ashton, b. 17 7mo. 1766, Richland MM,
| | | | | PA, md. 9 4mo. 1795, Richland MM, PA, Jane
| | | | | Roberts.
- | | | | | -- Robert Ashton, b. 1 4mo. 1768, Richland MM,
| | | | | PA.
- | | | | | -- Sarah Ashton, b. 10 5mo. 1770, Richland MM,
| | | | | PA, md. 10 Apr 1804, Abiah Thomas.
- | | | | | -- Mary Thomas, b. 8 7mo. 1730, Gwynedd MM, PA, d. 27
| | | | | 2mo. 1756, Richland MM, PA.
- | | | | | -- Samuel Thomas, b. 19 4mo. 1732, Gwynedd MM, PA.
- | | | | | -- Margaret Thomas, b. 3 4mo. 1734, Gwynedd MM, PA,
| | | | | d. 30 3mo. 1802, md. 10 11mo. 1757, Richland MM,
| | | | | PA, Theophilus Foulke.
- | | | | | -- Hugh Foulke, b. 29 8mo. 1758, Richland MM,
| | | | | PA, md. 1st, 8 4mo. 1785, Richland MM, PA,
| | | | | Sarah Roberts, md. 2nd, 27 10mo. 1798,
| | | | | Richland MM, PA, Sarah Lester, md. 3rd, 17
| | | | | Jan 1804, Catherine Johnson.
- | | | | | -- Jane Foulke, b. 22 or 23 8mo. 1759, Richland
| | | | | MM, PA, d. 16 Mar 1816.
- | | | | | -- Theophilus Foulke, b. 26 Aug 1761, d. 28 July
| | | | | 1797 or 1798, md. 31 May 1792, Hannah Lester.
- | | | | | -- Benjamina Foulke (daughter), b. 14 Feb 1763,
| | | | | d. Apr 1765.
- | | | | | -- Sarah Foulke, b. 28 Dec 1764, d. 15 Sep 1828,
| | | | | md. 26 Apr 1792, Edward Jenkins.
- | | | | | -- Benjamin Foulke, b. 16 Aug 1766, d. 28 Feb
| | | | | 1821, Harrisburg, PA, (member of PA
| | | | | legislature, 1816-21), md. 26 3mo. 1789,
| | | | | Richland MM, PA, Martha Roberts.
- | | | | | -- Benjamina Foulke (daughter), b. 19 Nov 1768,
| | | | | d. 29 Apr 1784.
- | | | | | -- Margaret Foulke, b. 1 Jan 1771, d. 16 May
| | | | | 1845, md. 14 Nov 1792, Cadwalader Foulke.
- | | | | | -- Rachel Foulke (twin), b. 24 Jan 1773, d. 20
| | | | | Mar 1773.
- | | | | | -- Charles Foulke (twin), b. 24 Jan 1773, d. 16
| | | | | Mar 1773.

-- Samuel Ashton, b. 17 Jan. 1786, Richmond MM.
 PA, md. 9 Dec. 1785, Richmond MM, PA, Jane
 Roberts.
 -- Robert Ashton, b. 1 Aug. 1768, Richmond MM.
 PA.
 -- Sarah Ashton, b. 19 Dec. 1770, Richmond MM.
 PA, md. 10 Apr. 1804, Abiah Thomas.
 -- Mary Thomas, b. 8 Dec. 1730, Gwynedd MM, PA, d. 27
 Dec. 1786, Richmond MM, PA.
 -- Samuel Thomas, b. 19 Dec. 1732, Gwynedd MM, PA.
 -- Margaret Thomas, b. 3 Dec. 1734, Gwynedd MM, PA.
 d. 30 Dec. 1802, md. 10 Dec. 1757, Richmond MM.
 PA, Theophilus Foulke.
 -- Hugh Foulke, b. 29 Dec. 1758, Richmond MM.
 PA, md. 1st, 8 Dec. 1782, Richmond MM, PA.
 Sarah Roberts, md. 2nd, 27 Dec. 1782.
 Richmond MM, PA, Sarah Lester, md. 3rd, 17
 Jan. 1804, Catherine Johnson.
 -- Jane Foulke, b. 22 or 23 Dec. 1759, Richmond
 MM, PA, d. 18 Mar. 1816.
 -- Theophilus Foulke, b. 28 Aug. 1761, d. 28 July
 1797 or 1798, md. 31 May 1792, Hannah Lester.
 -- Benjamin Foulke (daughter), b. 14 Feb. 1763,
 d. Apr. 1765.
 -- Sarah Foulke, b. 28 Dec. 1764, d. 18 Sep. 1828,
 md. 26 Apr. 1792, Edward Jenkins.
 -- Benjamin Foulke, b. 18 Aug. 1766, d. 28 Feb.
 1821, Harrisburg, PA (member of PA
 Legislature, 1816-21; md. 28 Dec. 1792,
 Richmond MM, PA, Martha Roberts.
 -- Benjamin Foulke (daughter), b. 19 Nov. 1768,
 d. 29 Apr. 1784.
 -- Margaret Foulke, b. 1 Jan. 1771, d. 18 May
 1848, md. 18 Nov. 1792, Cadwalader Foulke.
 -- Rachel Foulke (twin), b. 24 Jan. 1773, d. 20
 Mar. 1773.
 -- Charles Foulke (twin), b. 24 Jan. 1773, d. 18
 Mar. 1773.

- 12/14/04

-- Rachel Fonike, b. 17 Mar 1775, md. Joseph
Herscht.

-- Charles Fonike, b. 12 July 1777, d. 28 Mar
1781.

-- William Thomas, b. 13 Dec. 1736/7, Gwynedd MM,
PA, d. 12 Apr 1812, OR, md. 2 Dec. 1760, Richland
MM, PA, Ann Fonike.

-- Assalon Thomas, b. 11 Dec. 1781, Richland MM,
PA, living 12 Dec. 1804.

-- Jane Thomas, b. 8 Dec. 1782, Richland MM,
PA, living 12 Dec. 1804, md. William Miller.

-- Ann Thomas, living 12 Dec. 1804, md. 12 Dec.
1782, Richland MM, PA, Joseph Heston.

-- Daniel Thomas, living 12 Dec. 1804.

-- Thomas Thomas, living 12 Dec. 1804.

-- Edward Thomas, living 12 Dec. 1804.

-- Morgan Morgan, d. Mar/Apr 1757, Philadelphia co., PA,
md. ca. 1716, Dorothy Hughes.

-- Edward Morgan, still alive 1757, md. Margaret
Rittenhouse.

-- Morgan Morgan, b. 3 Dec. 1732, Gwynedd MM,
PA, d. 22 Dec. 1832, Gwynedd MM, PA, md. 21
Dec. 1754, Gwynedd MM, PA, Ann Roberts.

-- Jesse Morgan, of Whitpain twp., Philadelphia co.,
PA, d. 1787, m. Mary _____ (probably NOT a
Rittenhouse).

-- Elizabeth Morgan.

-- Mary Morgan.

-- Dorothy Morgan, md. Benjamin Tyson.

-- possible posthumous child.

-- Alice Morgan, d. before 22 Oct 1742, md. 17 Dec. 1716,
Gwynedd MM, PA, Jenkin Evans (He md. Jane
Hamilton. The other children of Jenkin Evans were
probably all by his second wife.)

-- Mary Evans, b. 9 July 1720, still alive 24 Mar 1770, probably md. Jonathan Evans of Tredyffrin.

-- Levi Evans, b. ca. 1751, living 9 Apr 1771.

-- Issacar Evans, b. ca. 1753, d. Mar 1790, Chester co., PA, md. Sarah Towers.

-- Miriam Evans, b. ca. 1755, probably d. bef. 1770.

-- Hannah Evans, b. ca. 1757, living 9 Apr 1771.

-- Leah Evans, b. bef. 9 Apr 1771, still alive 26 Sep 1799.

-- Elizabeth Evans, b. bef. 9 Apr 1771, still alive 26 Sep 1799, md. John Evans.

-- Jonathan Evans, living 9 Apr 1771.

-- Elizabeth Evans, b. 27 Feb 1722.

-- Walter Evans, b. 22 Dec 1723, d. 17 Jan 1729/30, bur. Montgomeryville Baptist Cemetery.

-- Ellinor Evans, b. 6 June 1726, md. Robert Evans.

-- Ezra Evans, living 26 May 1774.

-- Nathan Evans, living 26 May 1774.

-- Elizabeth Evans, living 26 May 1774, md. Josiah James.

-- Jane Evans, living 26 May 1774.

-- John Evans, living 26 May 1774.

-- Robert Evans, living 26 May 1774.

6 -- Deborah Morgan, d. 18 7mo. 1699, Philadelphia MM, PA.

9 -- Sarah Morgan, b. ca. 1700/1, d. 1777, md. 23 7mo. 1720, Gwynedd MM, PA, Squire Boone.

-- Sarah Boone, b. 7 4mo. 1724, d. 1815, md. bef. 29 5mo. 1742, John Wilcoxson.

-- John Wilcoxson.

-- George Wilcoxson.

- Isaac Wilcoxson.
- Daniel Wilcoxson, d. in KY.
- Israel Wilcoxson.
- Elizabeth Wilcoxson, md. Benjamin Cutbeard.
- Mary Wilcoxson, md. _____ Walker.
- Rachel Wilcoxson, md. William Bryant.
- Sarah Wilcoxson, md. Thomas Hagans.
- Samuel Wilcoxson, d. 1825, md. Anna Jordan.
- William Wilcoxson.
- Israel Boone, b. 9 3mo. 1726, d. ca. 1756.
 - Jesse Boone, b. 1748, d. bef. 23 Nov 1829, McMinn co., TN, md. Sallie Allen.
 - Jonathan Boone, d. ca. 1825.
 - 2 daughters?
- Samuel Boone, b. 20 3mo. 1728.
 - Samuel Boone, b. 21 Mar 1758, NC.
 - Squire Boone, b. 13 Oct 1760, d. 20 Jun 1807?, Logan Co, KY, md. Anna Grubbs.
 - Levi Boone.
 - Elizabeth Boone, b. ca. 1752, living 1832, Madison co., KY, md. William White.
 - Rebecca Boone, b. Apr 1768, living 1832, Fayette co., KY, md. _____ Jones.
 - Sarah Boone, b. 24 Nov 1763, d. 31 Dec 1848, md. 1st, Thomas Brooks, md. 2nd, David Montgomery.
 - Mary Boone, living 1832, MO, md. _____ Bradley.
- Jonathan Boone, b. 6 10mo. 1730, d. ca. 1808, md. Mary Carter.
 - John Boone, of KY.

- Joseph Boone, of MS, d. aft 1829.
- Daniel Boone, of TX.
- Abigail Boone.
- Hannah Boone.
- Susannah Boone.
- Elizabeth Boone, b. 5 12mo. 1732, md. William Grant.
 - Mary Grant, b. 22 Sep 1752, NC, d. KY, md. _____ Mitchell.
 - John Grant, b. 30 Jan 1754, NC, d. 11 Nov 1825, Campbell co., KY.
 - Israel Grant, b. 14 Dec 1756, NC, d. 1796, Scott co., KY, md. Susannah Bryan.
 - Sarah Grant, b. 25 Jan 1759, NC, d. 28 Mar 1814, Bourbon co., KY, md. _____ Sanders.
 - William Grant, b. 10 Jan 1761, VA, d. 1814, Fayette co., KY.
 - Samuel Grant, b. 23 Nov 1762, NC, d. 13 Aug 1789, IN, md. Lydia Craig.
 - Squire Grant, b. 19 Sep 1764, NC, d. 10 Jun 1833, Campbell co., KY.
 - Elizabeth Grant, b. 28 Aug 1766, NC, d. 18 July 1804, Scott co., KY, md. _____ Mosby.
 - Moses Grant, b. 3 Oct 1768, d. 13 Aug 1789, IN.
 - Rebecca Grant, b. 4 Jun 1774, d. Dec 1859, md. James Lamond.
- Daniel Boone (the famous frontiersman), b. 22 8mo. 1734, d. 26 Sep 1820, St. Charles co., MO, md. 14 Aug 1756, Rebecca Bryan.
 - James Boone, b. 3 May 1757, d. 10 Oct 1773, VA.
 - Israel Boone, b. 25 Jan 1759, d. 19 Aug 1782, Battle of the Blue Licks, KY.

- Susannah Boone, b. 2 Nov 1760, d. 19 Oct 1800, St. Charles co., MO, md. William Hays.
- Jemima Boone, b. 4 Oct 1762, md. Flanders Callaway.
- Levina Boone, b. 23 Mar 1766, d. 6 Apr 1802, Clark co., KY, md. Joseph Scholl.
- Rebecca Boone, b. 26 May 1768, d. 14 Jul 1805, Clark co., KY, md. Philip Goe.
- Daniel Morgan Boone, b. 23 Dec 1769, d. 13 Jul 1839, Jackson co., MO, md. 3 Mar 1800, Sarah G. Lewis.
- Jesse Bryan Boone, b. 23 May 1773, d. 22 Dec 1820, St. Louis, MO, md. Chloe Van Bibber.
- William Boone, b. 20 Jun 1775, d. in infancy.
- Nathan Boone, b. 1 or 2 Mar 1781, d. 16 Oct 1856, md. 26 Sep 1799, KY, Olive Van Bibber.
- Mary Boone, b. 3 9mo. 1736, md. William Bryan.
- Samuel Bryan, d. 4 Mar 1837, md. 5 Oct 1775, NC, Mary Hunt.
- Daniel Boone Bryan, b. 10 Feb 1758, Rowan co., NC, d. Feb 1845, Fayette co., KY.
- William Bryan, d. 1780, KY.
- Phebe Bryan.
- Hannah Bryan.
- John Bryan.
- Sarah Bryan.
- Abner Bryan.
- Elizabeth Bryan.
- Mary Bryan, md. Joseph Ingels.
- Nathaniel Boone, d. young.
- George Boone, b. 2 11mo. 1739/40, d. 11 Nov 1820, Shelby Co., KY, md. Ann (Nancy) Linville.

-- Nathaniel Boone, d. young.
 -- Mary Bryan, wd. Joseph Ingels.
 -- Elizabeth Bryan.
 -- Abner Bryan.
 -- Sarah Bryan.
 -- John Bryan.
 -- Hannah Bryan.
 -- Ebene Bryan.
 -- William Bryan, d. 1780, KY.
 -- Daniel Boone Bryan, b. 10 Feb 1755, Rowan Co., NC, d. Feb 1845, Fayette Co., KY.
 -- Samuel Bryan, d. 4 Mar 1837, wd. 5 Oct 1775, NC, Mary Hunt.
 -- Mary Boone, b. 3 Dec. 1735, wd. William Bryan.
 -- Nathan Boone, b. 1 or 2 Mar 1781, d. 16 Oct 1795, wd. 26 Sep 1799, KY, Olive Van Bibber.
 -- William Boone, b. 20 Jun 1775, d. in infancy.
 -- Jesse Bryan Boone, b. 23 May 1773, d. 22 Dec 1820, St. Louis, MO, wd. Chloe Van Bibber.
 -- Sarah G. Lewis.
 -- Daniel Morgan Boone, b. 23 Dec 1769, d. 13 Jul 1839, Jackson Co., MO, wd. 3 Mar 1800, Daniel Morgan Boone.
 -- Rebecca Boone, b. 25 May 1768, d. 14 Jul 1805, Clark Co., KY, wd. Philip Goe.
 -- Clark Co., KY, wd. Joseph Schell.
 -- Levisa Boone, b. 23 Mar 1766, d. 8 Apr 1802, Callaway.
 -- Lemina Boone, b. 4 Oct 1782, wd. Flanders.
 -- 1800, St. Charles Co., MO, wd. William Hays.
 -- Shannah Boone, b. 2 Nov 1760, d. 18 Oct

- | -- Elizabeth Boone, md. Jesse Copher.
- | -- Ellender Boone, b. ca. 1766, d. 17 Jul 1799,
| md. David Wilcox.
- | -- William Boone, b. ca. 1767, d. 13 Apr 1847,
| Shelby co., KY, md. Nancy Grubbs.
- | -- Squire Boone, md. Mourning Grubbs.
- | -- John Boone?
- | -- Sarah (Sally) Boone, md. Solomon Simpson.
- | -- Mary (Polly) Boone, md. Peter Tribble.
- | -- Susannah Boone, b. 22 Apr 1778, d. 16 Oct
| 1804, md. 8 Apr 1795, William Herndon.
- | -- Samuel Boone, b. 15 Jan 1782, Madison Co.,
| KY, d. 19 Sep 1869, Calloway co., MO, md.
| 1804, Ann Simpson.
- | -- Edward Boone, b. ca. 1783, d. Aug 1869, md.
| Dorcas Simpson.
- | -- Mariah Boone, living 2 Oct 1810, md. Joseph
| Steel.
- | -- George Boone, d. 1810 or 1811, Shelby co.,
| KY.
- | -- Edward Boone, b. 19 9mo. 1740, d. 6 Oct 1780,
| md. Martha Bryan.
- | -- Charity Boone, md. Francis Elledge.
- | -- Jane Boone, living ca. 1807 near Baton Rouge,
| LA, md. Morgan Morgan.
- | -- Mary Boone, b. Nov 1764, md. ca. 1782, Peter
| Scholl.
- | -- George Boone.
- | -- Joseph Boone.
- | -- Sarah Boone, md. William Hunter.
- | -- Squire Boone, b. 5 Oct 1744, d. 5 Aug 1815, Buck
| Creek, IN, md. 8 Aug 1765, Jane Van Cleve.

-- Elizabeth Boone, md. Jesse Cooper.
 -- Elizabeth Boone, b. ca. 1788, d. 17 Jul 1799.
 md. David Wilson.
 -- William Boone, b. ca. 1787, d. 13 Apr 1847.
 Shelby co., Ky. md. Nancy Griggs.
 -- Spure Boone, md. Mourning Griggs.
 -- John Boone?
 -- Sarah (Sally) Boone, md. Solomon Simpson.
 -- Mary (Polly) Boone, md. Peter Trippie.
 -- Susannah Boone, b. 22 Apr 1778, d. 16 Oct
 1804, md. 8 Apr 1782, William Herington.
 -- Samuel Boone, b. 15 Jan 1782, Madison Co.,
 Ky, d. 19 Sep 1868, Caloway co., MO, md.
 1804, Ann Simpson.
 -- Edward Boone, b. ca. 1783, d. Aug 1869, mo.
 Dorcas Simpson.
 -- Mariah Boone, living 2 Oct 1810, md. Joseph
 Steel.
 -- George Boone, d. 1810 or 1811, Shelby co.,
 KY.
 -- Edward Boone, b. 19 Dec. 1740, d. 5 Oct 1780,
 md. Martha Ryan.
 -- Charity Boone, md. Francis Ellinger.
 -- Jane Boone, living ca. 1807 near Baton Rouge,
 LA, md. Morgan Morgan.
 -- Mary Boone, b. Nov 1764, md. ca. 1782, Peter
 Scholl.
 -- George Boone.
 -- Joseph Boone.
 -- Sarah Boone, md. William Hunter.
 -- Spure Boone, b. 5 Oct 1744, d. 5 Aug 1815, Buck
 Creek, IN. md. 8 Aug 1768, Jane Van Cleave.

- Jonathan Boone, b. 30 Aug 1766, d. 1837,
Harrison co., IN.
- Moses Boone, b. 23 Feb 1769, d. 1852.
- Isaiah Boone, b. Mar 1772, living Fall 1846.
- Sarah Boone, b. 26 Sep 1774, d. 1847, md.
John Wilcox.
- Enoch Morgan Boone, b. 16 Oct 1777,
Boonesborough, KY, d. 8 Mar 1862, Meade co.,
KY.
- Hannah Boone, b. 24 Aug 1746, Apr or May 1828, md.
1st, John Stewart, md. 2nd, Richard Pennington.
 - Sarah/Salley Stewart, b. ca. 1766/7, md. John
Osborn.
 - Mary/Polley Stewart, b. ca. 1768/9, d. 1832,
Vermillion co., IL, md. Solomon Osborn.
 - Elizabeth/Betsey Stewart, b. ca. 1770/1, md.
James Lewis.
 - Rachel Stewart, b. ca. 1773, md. James King.
 - Joshua Pennington, b. 23 Feb 1778, living
1853, Warren co., TN, md. 1st, 20 Feb 1806,
Mary (Polly) Gist, md. 2nd, 25 Aug 1844,
Sarah Howard.
 - Daniel Pennington, living 17 Apr 1853.
 - Stewart Pennington, living 14 May 1853.
 - Abigail Pennington.
- 10 -- Mary Morgan, probably d. bef. 1755, md. John Wright.
 - Jonathan Wright, Loyalist during American
Revolution, d. 1811/4, Berks co., PA, md. 1st,
Esther _____, md. 2nd, Margaret _____.
(probably all by first wife)
 - Rebecca Wright, md. _____ Eatton.
 - Mary Wright, b. 14 May 1756, living 2 Sep
1811, md. John Miller.
 - Hannah Wright, probably d. bef. 2 Sep 1811,
md. _____ Dickesey.

-- Jonathan Boone, b. 30 Aug 1766, d. 1837,
 Harrison co., IN.
 -- Moses Boone, b. 23 Feb 1769, d. 1852.
 -- Lashan Boone, b. Mar 1772, living Fall 1846.
 -- Sarah Boone, b. 26 Sep 1774, d. 1847, md.
 John Wilcox.
 -- Enoch Morgan Boone, b. 16 Oct 1777,
 Booneborough, KY, d. 8 Mar 1862, Meade co.,
 KY.
 -- Hannah Boone, b. 26 Aug 1746, Apr or May 1826, md.
 1st, John Stewart, md. 2nd, Richard Pennington.
 -- Sarah/Sally Stewart, b. ca. 1766/7, md. John
 Osborn.
 -- Mary/Polley Stewart, b. ca. 1768/9, d. 1832,
 Vermilion co., IL, md. Solomon Osborn.
 -- Elizabeth/Betsy Stewart, b. ca. 1770/1, md.
 James Lewis.
 -- Rachel Stewart, b. ca. 1773, md. James King.
 -- Joshua Pennington, b. 23 Feb 1778, living
 1833, Warren co., TN, md. 1st, 20 Feb 1806,
 Mary (Polley) Gist, md. 2nd, 25 Aug 1844,
 Sarah Howard.
 -- Daniel Pennington, living 17 Apr 1833.
 -- Stewart Pennington, living 14 May 1833.
 -- Abigail Pennington.
 -- Mary Morgan, probably d. bef. 1785, md. John Wright.
 -- Jonathan Wright, Loyalist during American
 Revolution, d. 1811/4, Burke co., GA, md. 1st,
 Esther _____, md. 2nd, Margaret
 (probably all by first wife)
 -- Rebecca Wright, md. _____ Easton.
 -- Mary Wright, b. 14 May 1756, living 2 Sep
 1811, md. John Miller.
 -- Hannah Wright, probably d. bef. 2 Sep 1811,
 md. _____ Dickesey.

- Tabitha Wright, b. 6 Apr 1761, living 1854, md. Robert Adamson.
- Elizabeth Wright, living 2 Sep 1811, md. _____ Wilson.
- Abigail Wright, living 2 Sep 1811, md. [John?] Morris (her 2nd cousin?).
- Zibiah Wright (daughter), living 2 Sep 1811, md. _____ Merwine.
- Jonathan Wright, living 2 Sep 1811.
- John Wright, living 2 Sep 1811.
- Abijah Wright, living 1780, Loyalist during American Revolution, md., bef. 1766, Martha Fitzwater.
- John Wright, living 1780, Loyalist during American Revolution.
- Eleanor Wright, living 10 Apr 1777, md. 29 Aug 1741, Christ Church, Philadelphia, William Miller.
- Elizabeth Wright, b. 27 3mo. 1727, d. 3 or 23 Aug 1816, md. 12 5mo. 1763, Richland MM, PA, Thomas Stalford.
 - Mary Stalford, b. 1 3mo. 1764, d. 4 12mo. 1840, probably in OH.
 - Elizabeth Stalford, b. 1765, d. 1819 or 1820, Montgomery co., PA.
 - Hannah Stalford, b. 1 6mo. 1766, living 1770.
 - Thomas Stalford, b. 15 11mo. 1768, md. to 1st cousin, before 28 5mo. 1799.
 - Martha Stalford, b. ca. 1770, md. 1801, _____ Templin.
 - Sarah Stalford, b. 11 2mo. 1771, d. 25 12mo. 1840, md. Jonathan Miller.
- Mary Wright, d. before 1777, md. 4mo. or 5mo. 1752, Gwynedd MM, PA, William Chilcot.
 - John Chilcot, joined British army, 1779.

-- John Chiscol, joined British army, 1779.
 1782, Gwynedd Mt, PA, William Chiscol.
 -- Mary Wright, d. before 1777, m. 4mo. or 5mo.
 1849, m. Jonathan Miller.
 -- Sarah Stalford, b. 11 2mo. 1771, d. 25 11mo.
 1849, m. Jonathan Miller.
 -- Martin Stalford, b. ca. 1770, m. 1801, _____
 Templin.
 -- Thomas Stalford, b. 15 11mo. 1768, m. 10 1st
 cousin, before 28 2mo. 1799.
 -- Hannah Stalford, b. 1 6mo. 1766, living 1770.
 Montgomery co., PA.
 -- Elizabeth Stalford, b. 1765, d. 1819 or 1820,
 1840, probably in OH.
 -- Mary Stalford, b. 1 2mo. 1764, d. 4 12mo.
 Stalford.
 1816, m. 12 2mo. 1783, Richard Mt, PA, Thomas
 Elizabeth Wright, b. 27 2mo. 1767, d. 3 or 23 Aug
 1794, Christ Church, Philadelphia, William Miller.
 -- Eleanor Wright, living 10 Apr 1777, m. 29 Aug
 Revolution.
 -- John Wright, living 1780, Loyalist during
 American Revolution, m. bef. 1766, Martha
 Fitzwater.
 -- Abigail Wright, living 1780, Loyalist during
 American Revolution, m. bef. 1766, Martha
 Fitzwater.
 -- John Wright, living 2 Sep 1811.
 -- Jonathan Wright, living 2 Sep 1811.
 m. _____ Marjorie.
 -- Abigail Wright (daughter), living 2 Sep 1811.
 (John?) Morris (her 2nd cousin?).
 -- Abigail Wright, living 2 Sep 1811, m.
 _____ Wilson.
 -- Elizabeth Wright, living 2 Sep 1811, m.
 m. Robert Adamson.
 -- Tabitha Wright, b. 6 Apr 1767, living 1854,

- | -- Amos Chilcot, living 1810, Lycoming co., PA,
| md. bef. 19 10mo. 1780, Anne ____.
- | -- Hannah Chilcot, living 10 Apr 1777.
- | -- Elizabeth Chilcot, living 10 Apr 1777, [md.
| David Roberts?].
- | -- Hannah Wright, d. 1775, md. 4mo. or 5mo. 1754,
| Gwynedd MM, PA, Joseph Dickinson.
- | -- Mary Dickinson, living 1777.
- | -- Israel Dickinson, living 21 9mo. 1784.
- | -- Edah (or Edith) Dickinson, d. 11mo. 1800,
| Haverford MM, PA, md. 4mo. or 5mo. 1789,
| Gwynedd MM, PA, David Evans.
- | -- Hannah Dickinson, living 1777.
- | -- Isabel Wright, d. bef. 1777, md. 23 10mo. 1755,
| Gwynedd MM, PA, Benjamin Dickinson.
- | -- Jesse Dickinson, living 10 Apr 1777.
- | -- Jonathan Dickinson, living 10 Apr 1777.
- | -- Hannah Dickinson, living 10 Apr 1777.
- | -- Abner Dickinson, living 10 Apr 1777.
- | -- Joseph Dickinson, living 10 Apr 1777.
- | -- Morgan Dickinson, living 10 Apr 1777.
- | -- Margaret Wright, living 1786, probably d. bef.
| 1819, md. 11 5mo. 1758, Richland MM, PA, Thomas
| Blackledge.
- | -- Enoch Blackledge, b. 1 Mar 1759, d. 23 Jul
| 1842, Greene co., PA, md. ca. 1784, Sarah
| Adamson.
- | -- Elizabeth Blackledge, d. 26 7mo. 1853, Greene
| co., PA, md. 23 3mo. 1777, Edward Burson.
- | -- Mary Blackledge, b. ca. 1762?, living 1824,
| md. 4mo. 1779, Richland MM, PA , Jeremiah
| Williams.
- | -- William Blackledge, d. 1841/6, Greene co.,
| PA.

--Amos Chilcott, living 1819, Wyoming co., PA.
 md. bef. 19 10mo. 1788. Anne
 -- Hannah Chilcott, living 10 Apr 1777.
 -- Elizabeth Chilcott, living 10 Apr 1777, [md.
 David Roberts?]
 -- Hannah Wright, d. 1775, md. 4mo. or 5mo. 1784,
 Gwynedd Mt. PA, Joseph Dickinson.
 -- Mary Dickinson, living 1777.
 -- Israel Dickinson, living 21 9mo. 1788.
 -- Edah (or Edith) Dickinson, d. 11mo. 1800,
 Haverford Mt. PA, md. 4mo. or 5mo. 1789,
 Gwynedd Mt. PA, David Evans.
 -- Hannah Dickinson, living 1777.
 -- Isabel Wright, d. bef. 1777, md. 23 10mo. 1782,
 Gwynedd Mt. PA, Benjamin Dickinson.
 -- Jesse Dickinson, living 10 Apr 1777.
 -- Jonathan Dickinson, living 10 Apr 1777.
 -- Hannah Dickinson, living 10 Apr 1777.
 -- Abner Dickinson, living 10 Apr 1777.
 -- Joseph Dickinson, living 10 Apr 1777.
 -- Morgan Dickinson, living 10 Apr 1777.
 -- Margaret Wright, living 1786, probably d. bef.
 1819, md. 11 5mo. 1788, Richard Mt. PA, Thomas
 Blackledge.
 -- Enoch Blackledge, b. 1 Mar 1759, d. 23 Jul
 1841, Greene co., PA, md. ca. 1784, Sarah
 Adamson.
 -- Elizabeth Blackledge, d. 25 7mo. 1853, Greene
 co., PA, md. 23 3mo. 1777, Edward Burton.
 -- Mary Blackledge, b. ca. 1782?, living 1834,
 md. 4mo. 1779, Richard Mt. PA, Jeremiah
 Williams.
 -- William Blackledge, b. 1841/6, Greene co.,
 PA.

- Thomas Blackledge, md. Margaret ____.
- Levi Blackledge, prob. d. bef. 1841, md. ca. 1804, Barbara Rofelty.
- Abraham Blackledge, d. ca. 1823, Columbiana co., OH.
- Isaac Blackledge, b. 3 Nov 1770, d. 22 June 1826, bur. Burson cem., near Clarksville, PA, md. Alice B. Evans.
- Martha Blackledge, md. 29 3mo. 1798, Westland MM, PA, Uriah White.
- Margaret Blackledge, d. unmd., Aug 1819, Greene co., PA.
- James Blackledge, d. bef. 1822, OH.
- Tabitha Wright, md. ca. 1769, Josiah Dickinson.
- Sinah Wright, living 1777, never married.
- Joseph Morgan, d. bef. 8 Feb 1748/9, Frederick co., VA, md. 8 9mo. 1728, Haverford MM, PA, Elizabeth Lloyd.
(no proof for these children except for Edward)
 - Edward Morgan d. ca. 1799, Ohio co., VA (now WV), md. ca. 1763, Susanna Taylor.
 - John Morgan, md. Sarah Ewing.
 - Joseph Morgan, md. 6 Nov 1792, Ohio co., VA (now WV), Rebecca [Spahr?/Spaler?].
 - Mordecai Morgan, living 1830, Ohio co., VA (now WV).
 - Elizabeth Morgan, md. ____ Gilleland.
 - Mary Morgan, md. James Gamble.
 - Rachel Morgan, md. 1791, Isaac Vanmeter.
 - Else Morgan, md. ____ Mounts.
- (probable child) Mordecai Morgan, living 1779, Burke co., NC, md. Martha Linn.
- (probable child) Joseph Morgan, d. bef. July 1801, Burke co., NC, md. Ann ____ [Nancy Curtis?].

-- Thomas Blackledge, md. Margaret
 -- Levi Blackledge, prop. d. bef. 1841, md. ca.
 1804, Barbara Rofelly.
 -- Abraham Blackledge, d. ca. 1823, Columbiana
 co., OH.
 -- Isaac Blackledge, d. 3 Nov 1770, d. 22 June
 1826, bur. Burton cem., near Clarksville, PA,
 md. Alice B. Evans.
 -- Martha Blackledge, md. 29 Dec. 1798, Westland
 MM, PA, Uriah White.
 -- Margaret Blackledge, d. unmd., Aug 1819,
 Greene co., PA.
 -- James Blackledge, d. bef. 1822, OH.
 -- Fannina Wright, md. ca. 1768, Josiah Dickinson.
 -- Sarah Wright, living 1777, never married.
 -- Joseph Morgan, d. bef. 8 Feb 1748/2, Frederick co., VA,
 md. 8 Dec. 1723, Haverford MM, PA, Elizabeth Lloyd.
 (no proof for these children except for Edward)
 -- Edward Morgan d. ca. 1799, Ohio co., VA (now WV),
 md. ca. 1763, Susanna Taylor.
 -- John Morgan, md. Sarah Ewing.
 -- Joseph Morgan, md. 6 Nov 1732, Ohio co., VA
 (now WV), Rebecca [Spahr?].
 -- Mortimer Morgan, living 1830, Ohio co., VA
 (now WV).
 -- Elizabeth Morgan, md. _____ Gilliland.
 -- Mary Morgan, md. James Gamble.
 -- Rachel Morgan, md. 1791, Isaac Vannester.
 -- Elise Morgan, md. _____ Mounis.
 -- (probable child) Mortimer Morgan, living 1779,
 Burke co., NC, md. Martha Allen.
 -- (probable child) Joseph Morgan, d. bef. July 1801,
 Burke co., NC, md. Ann _____ [Nancy Curtis?].

- | (probable children)
- | | -- Job Morgan, b. 7 Mar 1771, d. 1 Jan 1857, md.
| | 10 Sep 1795, Sallie Hawkins.
- | | -- Martha Morgan, md. Joseph Burton.
- | | -- Susanna Morgan, md. John Hicks.
- | | -- Daniel Morgan.
- | -- (probable child) Rachel Morgan, md. [Joseph?] Hurst.
- | (probable children)
- | | -- Joseph Hurst, living 1790, md. Elizabeth
| | ____.
- | | -- Ann Hurst.
- | | -- Morgan Hurst, d. before 4 July 1803, Ohio
| | co., VA (now WV), md. Rebecca ____.
- | | -- Ruth Hurst.
- | -- (probable child) Daniel Morgan, of Ohio co., VA
| (now WV), d. between 1824 and 1832, md. Margaret
| ____.
- | | -- John Morgan, d. before 11 Jan 1838, md. 17
| | Aug 1801, Ohio co., VA (now WV), Marian
| | Zane.
- | | -- Leah Morgan, d. before 17 June 1837, md. 3
| | Aug 1801, Ohio co., VA (now WV), Samuel
| | Warden.
- | | -- George Morgan, d. before 11 Jan 1838.
- | | -- Joseph Morgan, living 6 Apr 1832, md. 1 Feb
| | 1818, Ohio co., VA (now WV), Elizabeth
| | Palmer.
- | | -- James Morgan, living 22 May 1832, md. Jane
| | ____.
- | | -- Julia or Judah Morgan, d. before 22 May 1832.

[Back to Stewart Baldwin's Genealogy Home Page](http://sbaldw.home.mindspring.com/e_morgan.htm)

Beals Pr Geo Co - Stewart Baldwin

HTTP://56aldw.home.mindspring.com/home.htm

Homepg very nice site

Morgan's - Boone

It ~~will~~ - new Home et.

weel - et

Wm. H. Goldwin, Esq.,
New York City.

My dear Sir,

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1083

6 Jul 1993

Page 1 of 3

=====

HUSBAND Cadwalader MORRIS-3653

BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
MARR: 24 Mar 1710 PLACE: ,,PA
FATHER:
MOTHER:

=====

WIFE Elizabeth MORGAN-3643

BORN: Abt 1690 PLACE: ,,PA
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
FATHER: Edward MORGAN-2149
MOTHER: Elizabeth ROBERTSON-2150

PARENTS' MRIN: 542

=====

CHILDREN

=====

1. NAME: Hannah MORRIS-3664

---- BORN: PLACE:
F CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

2. NAME: Miriam MORRIS-3665

---- BORN: PLACE:
F CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

3. NAME: Edward MORRIS-3666

---- BORN: PLACE:
M CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

4. NAME: George MORRIS-3667

---- BORN: PLACE:
M CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway

2015 Willard Street

Bettendorf, IA 52722-2445

C:\PAF\DATA

Phone: (319) 355-2095

WILSON (Edna) MORRIS-3822

BORN: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

MARR: 24 Mar 1710 PLACE: PA

FATHER:

MOTHER:

WIFE Elizabeth MORRIS-3843

BORN: AOC 1890 PLACE: PA

DIED: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

FATHER: Edward MORRIS-3719

MOTHER: Elizabeth MORRIS-3100

PARENTS: MORRIS-3843

CHILDREN

1. NAME: William MORRIS-3843

BORN: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

SPOUSE:

MARR:

2. NAME: William MORRIS-3843

BORN: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

SPOUSE:

MARR:

3. NAME: Edward MORRIS-3843

BORN: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

SPOUSE:

MARR:

4. NAME: George MORRIS-3843

BORN: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

SPOUSE:

MARR:

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1083

HUSBAND Cadwalader MORRIS-3653

Yr of Birth

Yr of Birth 1690

CHILDREN (continued)

5. NAME: Mary MORRIS-3668

--- BORN: PLACE:

F CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: 1912 PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

SPOUSE: Mary M. Montgomery, b. 24 Feb 1924 by Fannie & John, married by Elizabeth

MARR: PLACE:

1st of 1st
1st of 1st

WOMAN (1910-1983)
WIFE (1910-1983)

CHILDREN (1910-1983)

NAME: WILLY MORRIS-JACK	1st
BORN: PLACE	1st
DIED: PLACE	1st
BURIED: PLACE	1st
SPOUSE: PLACE	1st
MARK: PLACE	1st

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1083
DOCUMENTATION

6 Jul 1993

Page 3 of 3

HUSBAND Cadwalader MORRIS-3653
WIFE Elizabeth MORGAN-3643

Yr of Birth
Yr of Birth 1690

HUSBAND - Cadwalader MORRIS-3653

Info from article sent to me by Jolene Morgan Boyer 1991 who said this came from a chart at the Morgan Log House, Kulpsville, PA. The marriage date was reported to be 1710.

History of Montgomery Co. PA pub 1884 by Everts & Peck. Edited by Theodore W. Bean. F 157 M7 H55 1990 Madison, WI Jun 1993.
Pg 870 copied article under Biographical Sketches apparently written by Hon. Oliver G. Morris. Stating Cadwallader, the lineal ancestor of Oliver G. Morris, immigrated from Wales, located in PA and intermarried with the Thomas family, who also came from Wales to this country in the early part of the last century. (THIS IS NOT OUR CADWALADER MORRIS). The Cadwallader in the article had a son Morris Morris that md Gwently Thomas and had 7 children. This Cadwallader was born 1737 so NOT THIS one, but probably related.

History of the Counties of Lebanon & Berks co. PA by Israel D. Rupp pub 1844. F 157 B3 R9 1984 Madison, WI June 1993. Pg 508 Cadwallader Morris, Robeson Twp, under Subscribers name (for what?).

WIFE - Elizabeth MORGAN-3643

Elizabeth thought to be first child if birthdate of 1690 is correct. She was married 1710 and said to have had 6 known children.

Info from article sent to me by Jolene Morgan Boyer 1991 who said this came from a chart at the Morgan Log House, Kulpsville, PA.

CHILD 1 - Hannah MORRIS-3664

Info from article sent to me by Jolene Morgan Boyer 1991 who said this came from a chart at the Morgan Log House, Kulpsville, PA.

CHILD 2 - Miriam MORRIS-3665

Info from article sent to me by Jolene Morgan Boyer 1991 who said this came from a chart at the Morgan Log House, Kulpsville, PA.

CHILD 3 - Edward MORRIS-3666

Info from article sent to me by Jolene Morgan Boyer 1991 who said this came from a chart at the Morgan Log House, Kulpsville, PA.

CHILD 4 - George MORRIS-3667

Info from article sent to me by Jolene Morgan Boyer 1991 who said this came from a chart at the Morgan Log House, Kulpsville, PA.

CHILD 5 - Mary MORRIS-3668

Info from article sent to me by Jolene Morgan Boyer 1991 who said this came from a chart at the Morgan Log House, Kulpsville, PA.

F
157
M7
H55
1490
Madison, WI
June 1993

HISTORY
OF
MONTGOMERY COUNTY
PENNSYLVANIA.

EDITED BY
THEODORE W. BEAN.

PHILADELPHIA:
EVERTS & PECK.

1884.

HISTORY

MONTGOMERY COUNTY

PENNSYLVANIA

EDITED BY
J. H. W. BAKER

PUBLISHED BY
J. H. W. BAKER

in produce, and for the distribution of freight and supplies consumed and used by an agricultural community. The following exhibit of the mercantile appraiser for the year 1884 illustrates the commercial enterprise of the people of this township: Lemiah Alderfer, produce; George Brecht, merchandise; E. K. Blanck, drugs; William Bear, stoves; James Clark, Jr., stoves; Frank Cassel, agricultural implements; William B. Pretz, stoves; Isaac R. Hunsberger, organs; Earl Jenkins, butcher; Jacob Kindig, butcher; I. R. Kulp, hay; I. R. Kulp, coal, lumber; I. R. Kulp, flour and feed; J. K. Moyer, butcher; Joseph Landis, lumber; Wil- B. Moyer, butcher; B. M. Moyer, merchandise; J. Proctor, live stock; I. R. Rosenberger, flour; I. R. Rosenberger, hay; J. M. Romich, live stock; H. Robinson, merchandise; F. H. Souders, feed; F. H. Souders, coal; F. H. Souders, lumber; A. Sorver, lumber; D. Smith, sewing-machines; Philip Swartz, butcher; George Snyder, George Snyder, coal; George Snyder, flour; Isaac Tyson, live stock; John Treflanger, butcher; Ziegler & Meyers, merchandise; H. M. Moyer, merchandise.

Educational.—The common-school system is said to have gone into operation about the year 1840. The citizens of the township have always taken a lively interest in the education of the young, but it is to say that a conservative element has always held "long terms" and advanced salaries for teachers. This conservatism has recently found expression in opposing the creation of an independent school district for the better accommodation of the progressive inhabitants of Upper and Hatfield villages. The district has been created, and the advantages will doubtless be enjoyed by those seeking the benefit of longer terms and super- teachers, although residing beyond its limits.

In the present (1884) there are six schools in the township with three hundred and fifty-nine pupils enrolled. The length of term for the present year is six months, and the salary paid to teachers is forty dollars per month. Male and female teachers are employed on equal salaries are paid them. There is an independent school district at Line Lexington, the boundaries of which are shared by a portion of the lands of this township. The cost of maintaining the schools is distributed as follows among the townships out of which it was created; one-fourth from Hatfield township, one-fourth from Hilltown township, and one-fourth from New Britain township, the two latter townships being in Bucks County. The average attendance is fifty pupils.

Elections.—By act of the General Assembly, approved March 24, 1818, the township of Hatfield was separated into a separate election district, and the elections were to be held at the house of John Buch- a similar act, approved April 11, 1825, the holding the elections was changed to the

house of Peter Conner, and again, by a resolution of April 23, 1829, the elections were ordered to be held at the house of Jacob C. Bachman. The elections are now held at the public-house of Oliver Altman in Lower Hatfield village.

Religious Worship.—There is a Mennonite meeting-house located on what is locally known as the "Plains," or township line road, between Hatfield and Towamencin, and in the latter township; another of the same denomination, known as the New Mennonite Church, near Hatfield village; both of these places of religious worship are plain, unpretentious structures, such as are in use by this denomination throughout this part of the country; comforts and necessary conveniences are provided for, but all ornate embellishments of exterior and interior are studiously avoided.

The Evangelical or German Baptists' Church is situated on the Cow Path road, a short distance south of Hatfield village; this is a plain but substantial structure, corresponding with the habits and tastes of the humble people who worship there.

BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCHES.

HON. OLIVER G. MORRIS.

Cadwallader, the lineal ancestor of Oliver G. Morris, immigrated from Wales, located in Pennsylvania and intermarried with the Thomas family, who also came from Wales to this country in the early part of the last century.

Morris Morris, son of Cadwallader Morris, married Gwently Thomas, and had seven children,—Cadwallader (second), Abraham, William, Benjamin, Enoch, Joseph and Morris, Jr.

Morris Morris, Sr., husband of Gwently Thomas, inherited two hundred and sixty-seven acres of land lying at Hilltown, which he possessed and bequeathed to his son, Cadwallader (second), the latter paying his brothers different sums of money. A cane which belonged to Morris Morris, was, in 1885, owned by Oliver G. Morris, of Line Lexington, and has been in the family as an heir-loom over one hundred and fifty years.

Cadwallader, the eldest son of Morris and Gwently Morris, was born in 1737. He was a man of considerable education for those days. He became a school teacher and surveyor, and was widely known at that early period, and was sought after for his skill and knowledge concerning many things. He married Elizabeth Kastner, of Hilltown, and died August 23, 1812, at the age of seventy-five years. His wife survived him a few years. Their children were Alice, Abel, William, Rebecca and Hannah.

William, son of Morris and Gwently Morris, the great-grandfather of Oliver G. Morris, was born

Isaac, in the village of Line Lexington, on April 22, 1821, aged eighty-two years. Their children were Isaac, Benjamin, Eliam, William, Jr., Griffith, Ann and Hulda.

Isaac Morris, grandfather of the

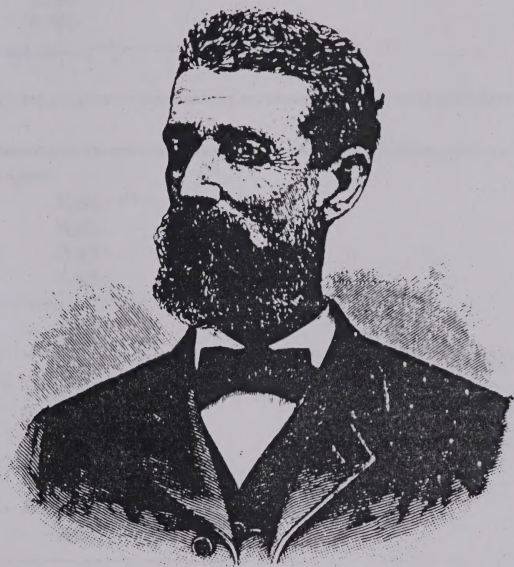
sketch, was born May 5, 1764, and was purchased, in 1789, the ancestor of Gwently Morris, his grandmother, at the Hilltown Baptist Church, which he joined in 1805, when he removed to Line Lexington, where he was for many years justice of the peace, died, October 12, 1786, for his first wife, daughter of Thomas Mathias. She was born in 1765, and died Aug. 28, 1803. The daughter of Isaac was Rachel, daughter of Benjamin Esq. She was born Feb. 21, 1771, and

March 5, 1739. William was married, in 1763, to Ann, daughter of Nathaniel Griffith, of Hilltown, where now (1885) stands the Leidytown Hotel, which property William Morris subsequently purchased. William and Ann both died at the house of their son Isaac, in the village of Line Lexington, the former on April 22, 1821, aged eighty-two years, and the latter on July 17, 1821, at the age of seventy-seven years. Their children were Isaac, Benjamin, Morris, Eliam, William, Jr., Griffith, Ann, Elizabeth and Huldah.

Isaac Morris, grandfather of the subject of this

6, 1896. She was a person of much intelligence and vivacity of mind, as well as business tact and ability; a good and estimable woman in all the relations of life. She died August 1, 1856, aged eighty-five years. Isaac died Sept. 13, 1843. By his first wife Isaac was the father of three children,—Mathias, Justus and William. The two latter died young.

Mathias Morris was born Sept. 12, 1787. He possessed unusual abilities, and was proficient in classical literature. He studied law with his cousin, Enoch Morris, and was admitted to the bar at Newtown in 1809, where he lived some time. He mar-



Charles Morris

sketch, was born May 5, 1764, and was twice married. He purchased, in 1789, the ancestral homestead of Gwently Morris, his grandmother, adjoining the Lower Hilltown Baptist Church, which he held till about 1805, when he removed to Line Lexington, where he was for many years justice of the peace. Isaac married, October 12, 1786, for his first wife, Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas Mathias. She was born Sept. 12, 1765, and died Aug. 28, 1803. The second wife of Isaac was Rachel, daughter of Benjamin Mathews, Esq. She was born Feb. 21, 1771, and married April

ried Wilhelmina, daughter of Abraham and Elizabeth Chapman, and sister of Hon. Henry Chapman. In 1828 he was elected to the State Senate, and re-elected for a second term, and was elected two terms to Congress, 1834 and 1836. He died Nov. 9, 1839, aged fifty-two years. His widow lives in Doylestown, with her daughter, Mary Ann, who married John C. Lyman, of Vermont. The children of Isaac Morris, by his second wife, were Oliver Goldsmith and Burgess Allison (twins), and John D. The first-named died in 1826, aged nineteen years.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1084

Page 1 of 2

6 Jul 1993

HUSBAND Daniel MORGAN-3644

BORN: 1691 PLACE: Philadelphia?, Philadelphia Co., PA
 CHR.: PLACE:
 DIED: 6 Jul 1773 PLACE:
 BUR.: PLACE:
 MARR: 21 Sep 1718 PLACE: ,Montgomery Co., PA
 FATHER: Edward MORGAN-2149
 MOTHER: Elizabeth ROBERTSON-2150

PARENTS' MRIN: 542

WIFE Elizabeth ROBERTS-3654

BORN: 1689 PLACE:
 CHR.: PLACE:
 DIED: 14 Nov 1777 PLACE:
 BUR.: PLACE:
 FATHER: Robert Cadwalader, Jane Jones/Jones
 MOTHER:

CHILDREN

1. NAME: Benjamin MORGAN-3669

a son Israel Morgan

---- BORN: 1719 PLACE: Pa
 M CHR.: PLACE:
 DIED: 1760 PLACE:
 BUR.: PLACE:
 SPOUSE: Sarah Davies/Davis
 MARR: PLACE:

2. NAME: Ruth MORGAN-3670

---- BORN: 15 Mar 1721 PLACE: Pa
 F CHR.: PLACE:
 DIED: PLACE:
 BUR.: PLACE:
 SPOUSE: 1 - Nathan Evans 2 - Moses Peters
 MARR: PLACE:

3. NAME:

---- BORN: PLACE:
 CHR.: PLACE:
 DIED: PLACE:
 BUR.: PLACE:
 SPOUSE:
 MARR: PLACE:

4. NAME:

---- BORN: PLACE:
 CHR.: PLACE:
 DIED: PLACE:
 BUR.: PLACE:
 SPOUSE:
 MARR: PLACE:

Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway

2815 Hillside Court

Bettendorf, IA 52722-2115

C:\PAF\DATA

Phone: (319) 355-2095

HUSBAND: David MORGAN-3644

BORN: 1891
 CHR: PLACE: Philadelphia Co. PA
 DIED: 4 Jul 1973
 BUR: PLACE:
 MARR: 21 Sep 1916
 PLACE: Montgomery Co. PA

PARENTS: MORGAN-341

FATHER: Edward MORGAN-1189

MOTHER: Elizabeth ROBERTSON-2150

WIFE: Elizabeth ROBERTS-3654

BORN: 1889
 CHR: PLACE:
 DIED: 14 Nov 1977
 BUR: PLACE:

FATHER: Robert Robertson, former President

MOTHER:

CHILDREN

1. NAME: Dorothy MORGAN-3669

BORN: 1919
 CHR: PLACE:
 DIED: 1960
 BUR: PLACE:
 SPOUSE: James (Dorothy) MORGAN-3670
 MARR: PLACE:

2. NAME: Ruth MORGAN-3670

BORN: 12 Mar 1921
 CHR: PLACE:
 DIED: PLACE:
 BUR: PLACE:
 SPOUSE: James (Ruth) MORGAN-3671
 MARR: PLACE:

3. NAME:

BORN: PLACE:
 CHR: PLACE:
 DIED: PLACE:
 BUR: PLACE:
 SPOUSE: PLACE:
 MARR: PLACE:

4. NAME:

BORN: PLACE:
 CHR: PLACE:
 DIED: PLACE:
 BUR: PLACE:
 SPOUSE: PLACE:
 MARR: PLACE:

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1084
DOCUMENTATION

6 Jul 1993

Page 2 of 2

HUSBAND Daniel MORGAN-3644
WIFE Elizabeth ROBERTS-3654

Yr of Birth 1691
Yr of Birth 1689

HUSBAND - Daniel MORGAN-3644

Daniel thought to be 2nd child. Married and had 2 known children. No place of death known to date.

Marriage date stated as 21 Aug 1719 and 2 Sep 1718 Philadelphia, Montgomery Co. PA.

Info from article sent to me by Jolene Morgan Boyer 1991 who said this came from a chart at the Morgan Log House, Kulpville, PA.

WIFE - Elizabeth ROBERTS-3654

Info from article sent to me by Jolene Morgan Boyer 1991 who said this came from a chart at the Morgan Log House, Kulpville, PA.

CHILD 1 - Benjamin MORGAN-3669

Info from article sent to me by Jolene Morgan Boyer 1991 who said this came from a chart at the Morgan Log House, Kulpville, PA.

CHILD 2 - Ruth MORGAN-3670

Info from article sent to me by Jolene Morgan Boyer 1991 who said this came from a chart at the Morgan Log House, Kulpville, PA.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1001
DOCUMENTATION

1001-1001

Page 1 of 1

1001-1001
1001-1001

1001-1001
1001-1001

1001-1001
1001-1001
1001-1001

1001-1001
1001-1001

1001-1001
1001-1001

1001-1001
1001-1001
1001-1001

1001-1001
1001-1001
1001-1001

1001-1001
1001-1001
1001-1001

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1085

6 Jul 1993

Page 1 of 3

=====

HUSBAND William MORGAN-3645

BORN: 1692 PLACE: ,,PA
 CHR.: PLACE:
 DIED: ~~13 Oct 1780~~ 1741 PLACE:
 BUR.: PLACE:
 MARR: 27 Aug 1713 PLACE: ,,PA
 FATHER: Edward MORGAN-2149
 MOTHER: Elizabeth ROBERTSON-2150

+ Info from instant

has other marriages
 PARENTS' MRIN: 542

=====

WIFE Elizabeth ROBERTS-3655

BORN: PLACE:
 CHR.: PLACE:
 DIED: PLACE:
 BUR.: PLACE:
 FATHER:
 MOTHER:

=====

CHILDREN

1. NAME: Margaret MORGAN-3671
 ---- BORN: 29 Sep 1714 PLACE:
 F CHR.: PLACE:
 DIED: PLACE:
 BUR.: PLACE:
 SPOUSE:
 * MARR: *John Coulston* PLACE:

2. NAME: Elizabeth MORGAN-3672
 ---- BORN: 19 Jan 1717 PLACE:
 F CHR.: PLACE:
 DIED: PLACE:
 BUR.: PLACE:
 SPOUSE:
 MARR: PLACE:

3. NAME: Sarah MORGAN-3673
 ---- BORN: 17 May 1719 PLACE: *pa*
 F CHR.: PLACE:
 DIED: *x 1762* PLACE:
 BUR.: PLACE:
 SPOUSE: *David Pugh*
 MARR: *1744* PLACE:

*San Elizabeth Pugh.
 San Ellis*

4. NAME: Edward MORGAN-3674
 ---- BORN: 1722 PLACE: *pa*
 M CHR.: PLACE:
 DIED: PLACE:
 BUR.: PLACE: *maybe mtd Sarah (?)*
 SPOUSE:
 MARR: PLACE:

*Said Edward living Frederick Co
 VA early as 1745. If wife Sarah
 she was active member of monthly
 meetings at Hopewell, Frederick Co VA
 (later Berkeley Co VA)*

=====

Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway

~~2015 Hillside Court~~Bettendorf, IA 52722-~~345~~C:\PAF\DATA ~~569~~

Phone: (515) 355-2095

6 Jul 1993

Page 2 of 3

HUSBAND William MORGAN-3645
 WIFE Elizabeth ROBERTS-3655

Yr of Birth 1692
 Yr of Birth

CHILDREN (continued)

5. NAME: Catherine MORGAN-3675

--- BORN: 1723 PLACE:

F CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

SPOUSE: Wm shorter

MARR: PLACE:

*Intend info**Catherine Morgan and William Williams**John Williams**Daniel**Anne*

WIFE
ELIZABETH ROBERTS-2925
MORGAN WILLIAM MORGAN-2925

17 of Birth 1925
17 of Birth

CHILDREN (continued)

1. NAME: Catherine MORGAN-2925
BORN: 1925
PLACE:
CHR: 1
PLACE:
DIED:
PLACE:
BUR: 1
PLACE:
SPOUSE: 1925
PLACE:

Child info
Catherine Morgan and William Morgan
1925
1925
1925
1925

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1085
DOCUMENTATION

6 Jul 1993

Page 3 of 3

HUSBAND William MORGAN-3645
WIFE Elizabeth ROBERTS-3655

Yr of Birth 1692
Yr of Birth

HUSBAND - William MORGAN-3645

William thought to be 3rd child. Married and had 5 known children by first mg and at least 1 by 2nd mg. Difference of opinion as to name of 2nd wife. One source stated Catherine Robinson and artilce listed below gave name of Robeson. No place of death known to date.

Info from article sent to me by Jolene Morgan Boyer 1991 who said this came from a chart at the Morgan Log House, Kulpssville, PA.

Other marriages:

7 Oct 1731 Catherine ROBESON-3656 MRIN: 1086

WIFE - Elizabeth ROBERTS-3655

Info from article sent to me by Jolene Morgan Boyer 1991 who said this came from a chart at the Morgan Log House, Kulpssville, PA.

CHILD 1 - Margaret MORGAN-3671

Info from article sent to me by Jolene Morgan Boyer 1991 who said this came from a chart at the Morgan Log House, Kulpssville, PA.

CHILD 2 - Elizabeth MORGAN-3672

Info from article sent to me by Jolene Morgan Boyer 1991 who said this came from a chart at the Morgan Log House, Kulpssville, PA.

CHILD 3 - Sarah MORGAN-3673

Info from article sent to me by Jolene Morgan Boyer 1991 who said this came from a chart at the Morgan Log House, Kulpssville, PA.

CHILD 4 - Edward MORGAN-3674

Info from article sent to me by Jolene Morgan Boyer 1991 who said this came from a chart at the Morgan Log House, Kulpssville, PA.

CHILD 5 - Catherine MORGAN-3675

Info from article sent to me by Jolene Morgan Boyer 1991 who said this came from a chart at the Morgan Log House, Kulpssville, PA.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1086

6 Jul 1993

Page 1 of 2

=====

HUSBAND William MORGAN-3645

=====

BORN: 1692 PLACE: ,,PA

CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: 13 Oct 1780 PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

MARR: 7 Oct 1731 PLACE: ,,PA

FATHER: Edward MORGAN-2149

MOTHER: Elizabeth ROBERTSON-2150

has other marriages
PARENTS' MRIN: 542

=====

WIFE Catherine ROBESON-3656

=====

BORN: PLACE:

CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

FATHER:

MOTHER:

=====

CHILDREN

=====

1. NAME: George MORGAN-3676

---- BORN: 1733 PLACE:

M CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

SPOUSE:

MARR: PLACE:

=====

2. NAME:

---- BORN: PLACE:

CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

SPOUSE:

MARR: PLACE:

=====

3. NAME:

---- BORN: PLACE:

CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

SPOUSE:

MARR: PLACE:

=====

4. NAME:

---- BORN: PLACE:

CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

SPOUSE:

MARR: PLACE:

=====

Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway

~~2015 Hillsdale Court~~

Bettendorf, IA 52722-2415

C:\PAF\DATA

Phone: (319) 355-2095

HUNTER-WILLIAMS HUNTER-3442

BORN: 1895
 CHD: 1
 DIED: 13 Oct 1990
 BUR: 1
 NAME: 7 Oct 1981
 PLACE: PA

FATHER: Edward HUNTER-3144

MOTHER: Elizabeth ROBERTSON-3150

has other marriages
 PARENTS: HUNTER-3442

WIFE: Catherine ROBERTSON-3654

BORN: 1895
 CHD: 1
 DIED: 13 Oct 1990
 BUR: 1
 PLACE: PA

FATHER:

MOTHER:

CHILDREN

1. NAME: George HUNTER-3078

BORN: 1895
 CHD: 1
 DIED: 13 Oct 1990
 BUR: 1
 NAME: 7 Oct 1981
 PLACE: PA

2. NAME:

BORN: 1895
 CHD: 1
 DIED: 13 Oct 1990
 BUR: 1
 NAME: 7 Oct 1981
 PLACE: PA

3. NAME:

BORN: 1895
 CHD: 1
 DIED: 13 Oct 1990
 BUR: 1
 NAME: 7 Oct 1981
 PLACE: PA

4. NAME:

BORN: 1895
 CHD: 1
 DIED: 13 Oct 1990
 BUR: 1
 NAME: 7 Oct 1981
 PLACE: PA

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1086
DOCUMENTATION

6 Jul 1993

Page 2 of 2

HUSBAND William MORGAN-3645
WIFE Catherine ROBESON-3656

Yr of Birth 1692
Yr of Birth

HUSBAND - William MORGAN-3645

William thought to be 3rd child. Married and had 5 known children by first mg and at least 1 by 2nd mg. Difference of opinion as to name of 2nd wife. One source stated Catherine Robinson and artilce listed below gave name of Robeson. No place of death known to date.

Info from article sent to me by Jolene Morgan Boyer 1991 who said this came from a chart at the Morgan Log House, Kulpville, PA.

Other marriages:

27 Aug 1713

Elizabeth ROBERTS-3655

MRIN: 1085

WIFE - Catherine ROBESON-3656

Name has also been spelled Robinson. Don't know which is correct to date.

Info from article sent to me by Jolene Morgan Boyer 1991 who said this came from a chart at the Morgan Log House, Kulpville, PA.

CHILD 1 - George MORGAN-3676

Info from article sent to me by Jolene Morgan Boyer 1991 who said this came from a chart at the Morgan Log House, Kulpville, PA.

3 Jul 1943

Page 2 of 2

WIFE: Catherine ROBERTSON-3656
HUSBAND: William MORGAN-3642
Yr of Birth: 1892
Yr of Birth: 1892

HUSBAND - William MORGAN-3642

William thought to be 2nd child. Married and had 2 known children by first wife and at least 1 by 2nd wife. Difference of opinion as to name of 2nd wife. One source stated Catherine Robinson and wife listed below gave name of Robinson. No place of birth known to date.

Info from article sent to me by Joanne Morgan Boyer 1991 who said this came from a chart at the Morgan Log House, Kinsleyville, PA.

Other marriages: Elizabeth ROBERTS-3652
27 Aug 1713
WRIM: 1002

WIFE - Catherine ROBERTSON-3656

Wife has also been named Robinson. Don't know which is correct to date.

Info from article sent to me by Joanne Morgan Boyer 1991 who said this came from a chart at the Morgan Log House, Kinsleyville, PA.

CHILD 1 - George MORGAN-3676

Info from article sent to me by Joanne Morgan Boyer 1991 who said this came from a chart at the Morgan Log House, Kinsleyville, PA.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1087

6 Jul 1993

Page 1 of 7

=====

HUSBAND Samuel THOMAS-3657

BORN: 17 Feb 1690 PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: 7 May 1755 PLACE: ,,PA
BUR.: PLACE:
MARR: 3 May 1713 PLACE: Gwynedd, Philadelphia Co., PA has other marriages
FATHER:
MOTHER:

=====

WIFE Margaret MORGAN-3646

BORN: 22 Aug 1693 PLACE: ,,PA
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: 24 Oct 1750 PLACE: Richland Twp., Montgomery? Co., PA
BUR.: PLACE:
FATHER: Edward MORGAN-2149 PARENTS' MRIN: 542
MOTHER: Elizabeth ROBERTSON-2150

=====

CHILDREN

=====

1. NAME: Elizabeth THOMAS-3677

---- BORN: 5 Jul 1714 PLACE: ,,PA
F CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

2. NAME: Catharine THOMAS-3678

---- BORN: 31 Oct 1715 PLACE: ,,PA
F CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: 12 Jul 1770 PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE: Joseph GREEN-3742 MRIN: 1107
MARR: PLACE:

=====

3. NAME: Samuel THOMAS-3679

---- BORN: 14 Oct 1717 PLACE: ,,PA
M CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: 16 Feb 1727 PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

4. NAME: Thomas THOMAS-3680

---- BORN: 2 Jan 1719 PLACE: Montgomery Twp., Montgomery Co., PA
M CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: 12 Oct 1780 PLACE: Richland,,PA
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: never mtd. PLACE:

=====

Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway

~~2010 Hillside Court~~

Bettendorf, IA 52722-2015

C:\PAF\DATA SE3

Phone: (319) 355-2095

Jul 1943

HUSBAND: Samuel THOMAS-3623

BORN: 17 Feb 1890 PLACE: PA

CHR: PLACE: PA

DIED: 7 May 1952 PLACE: PA

BUR: PLACE: PA

MARR: 2 May 1919 PLACE: Wyomissing, Philadelphia Co., PA

FATHER: PLACE: PA

MOTHER: PLACE: PA

WIFE: Margaret NORMAN-3646

BORN: 25 Aug 1892 PLACE: PA

CHR: PLACE: PA

DIED: 14 Oct 1950 PLACE: Richmond Twp., Montgomery Co., PA

BUR: PLACE: PA

FATHER: Edward NORMAN-3149

MOTHER: Elizabeth ROBERTSON-3150

CHILDREN

1. NAME: Elizabeth THOMAS-3623

BORN: 2 Jul 1914 PLACE: PA

CHR: PLACE: PA

DIED: PLACE: PA

BUR: PLACE: PA

SPOUSE: PLACE: PA

MARR: PLACE: PA

2. NAME: Catherine THOMAS-3620

BORN: 01 Oct 1912 PLACE: PA

CHR: PLACE: PA

DIED: 13 Jul 1970 PLACE: PA

BUR: PLACE: PA

SPOUSE: Joseph GREEN-3363

MARR: PLACE: PA

3. NAME: Samuel THOMAS-3629

BORN: 14 Oct 1913 PLACE: PA

CHR: PLACE: PA

DIED: 16 Feb 1977 PLACE: PA

BUR: PLACE: PA

SPOUSE: PLACE: PA

MARR: PLACE: PA

4. NAME: Thomas THOMAS-3660

BORN: 7 Jan 1919 PLACE: Montgomery Twp., Montgomery Co., PA

CHR: PLACE: PA

DIED: 15 Oct 1980 PLACE: Richmond, PA

BUR: PLACE: PA

SPOUSE: PLACE: PA

MARR: PLACE: PA

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1087

6 Jul 1993

Page 2 of 7

HUSBAND Samuel THOMAS-3657
WIFE Margaret MORGAN-3646

Yr of Birth 1690
Yr of Birth 1693

CHILDREN (continued)

5. NAME: John THOMAS-3681

---- BORN: 19 Dec 1720 PLACE: Montgomery Twp., Montgomery Co., PA

M CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: Dec 1805 PLACE: Richland,,PA

BUR.: PLACE:

SPOUSE: Elizabeth LEWIS-3743

MRIN: 1108

MARR: 23 Apr 1748 PLACE:

6. NAME: Edward THOMAS-3682

---- BORN: 20 Sep 1722 PLACE: ,Montgomery Co.,PA

M CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: 4 Apr 1782 PLACE: Richland,,PA

BUR.: PLACE:

SPOUSE: Alice ROBERTS-3745

MRIN: 1110

MARR: 21 Oct 1749 PLACE: Gwynedd,,PA

7. NAME: Eleanor THOMAS-3735

---- BORN: 19 Nov 1724 PLACE:

F CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: 6 Jun 1800 PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

SPOUSE: Isaac LESTER-3746

has other marriages

MARR: PLACE:

MRIN: 1111

8. NAME: Mary THOMAS-3736

---- BORN: 20 Oct 1726 PLACE:

F CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: Nov 1728 PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

SPOUSE:

MARR: PLACE:

9. NAME: Sarah THOMAS-3737

---- BORN: 1728 PLACE:

F CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: 25 Jan 1786 PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

SPOUSE: Robert ASHTON-3748

MRIN: 1113

MARR: PLACE:

10. NAME: Mary THOMAS-3738

---- BORN: 8 Jul 1730 PLACE:

F CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: 27 Feb 1756 PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

SPOUSE:

MARR: PLACE:

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1997

Page 2 of 7

4 Jul 1997

17 of Birth 1997
17 of Birth 1997

WIFE: Margaret MONTANA-3644
HUSBAND: Samuel THOMAS-3657

CHILDREN (continued)

NRIN: 1106

5. NAME: John THOMAS-3661
BORN: 19 Dec 1730 PLACE: Montgomery Twp, Montgomery Co, PA
CHR: M
DIED: Dec 1802 PLACE: Richmond, PA
BUR: PLACE:
SPOUSE: Elizabeth LEWIS-3748
MARR: 23 Apr 1748 PLACE:

NRIN: 1110

6. NAME: Edward THOMAS-3682
BORN: 20 Sep 1732 PLACE: Montgomery Co, PA
CHR: M
DIED: 4 Apr 1785 PLACE: Richmond, PA
BUR: PLACE:
SPOUSE: Alice ROBERTS-3745
MARR: 21 Oct 1749 PLACE: Richmond, PA

has after marriage
NRIN: 1111

7. NAME: Eleanor THOMAS-3702
BORN: 19 Nov 1734 PLACE:
CHR: M
DIED: 6 Jul 1800 PLACE:
BUR: PLACE:
SPOUSE: Isaac LESTER-3746
MARR: PLACE:

8. NAME: Mary THOMAS-3703
BORN: 20 Oct 1734 PLACE:
CHR: M
DIED: Nov 1738 PLACE:
BUR: PLACE:
SPOUSE: PLACE:
MARR: PLACE:

NRIN: 1113

9. NAME: Sarah THOMAS-3707
BORN: 1738 PLACE:
CHR: M
DIED: 25 Jan 1786 PLACE:
BUR: PLACE:
SPOUSE: Robert WHITON-3749
MARR: PLACE:

10. NAME: Mary THOMAS-3708
BORN: 8 Jul 1739 PLACE:
CHR: M
DIED: 27 Feb 1784 PLACE:
BUR: PLACE:
SPOUSE: PLACE:
MARR: PLACE:

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1087

6 Jul 1993

Page 3 of 7

HUSBAND Samuel THOMAS-3657
WIFE Margaret MORGAN-3646

Yr of Birth 1690
Yr of Birth 1693

CHILDREN (continued)

11. NAME: Samuel THOMAS-3739

--- BORN: 19 Apr 1732 PLACE: Philadelphia, Montgomery Co., PA

M CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

SPOUSE: Margaret ROBERTS-3749

MRIN: 1114

MARR: PLACE:

12. NAME: Margaret THOMAS-3740

--- BORN: 3 Apr 1734 PLACE:

F CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: 30 Mar 1802 PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

SPOUSE: Theophilus FOULKE-3750

MRIN: 1115

MARR: PLACE:

13. NAME: William THOMAS-3741

--- BORN: 31 Dec 1736 PLACE: Richland Twp., Montgomery Co., PA

M CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: 12 Apr 1815 PLACE: Richland, OH

BUR.: PLACE:

SPOUSE: Anne FOULKE-3751

MRIN: 1116

MARR: 9 Oct 1760 PLACE: Gwynedd, PA

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1987

Page 3 of 7

4 Jul 1943

Yr of Birth 1940
Yr of Birth 1943

HUSBAND (Name) THOMAS-3637
WIFE Margaret MORGAN-3648

CHILDREN (continued)

11. NAME: Samuel THOMAS-3739

--- BORN: 19 Apr 1733 PLACE: Philadelphia, Montgomery Co, PA

M. CHD: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

BUR: PLACE:

SPOUSE: Margaret ROBERTS-3749

NAME: PLACE:

NRIN: 1116

12. NAME: Margaret THOMAS-3740

--- BORN: 3 Apr 1734 PLACE:

M. CHD: PLACE:

DIED: 30 Mar 1803 PLACE:

BUR: PLACE:

SPOUSE: Theophilus FOLKE-3750

NAME: PLACE:

NRIN: 1116

13. NAME: William THOMAS-3741

--- BORN: 21 Dec 1736 PLACE: Richmond Twp, Montgomery Co, PA

M. CHD: PLACE:

DIED: 12 Apr 1812 PLACE: Richmond, OH

BUR: PLACE:

SPOUSE: Anne FOLKE-3751

NAME: 9 Oct 1740 PLACE: Cayuga, PA

NRIN: 1116

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1087
DOCUMENTATION

6 Jul 1993

Page 4 of 7

HUSBAND Samuel THOMAS-3657
WIFE Margaret MORGAN-3646

Yr of Birth 1690
Yr of Birth 1693

HUSBAND - Samuel THOMAS-3657

Samuel died 7 5mo 1755 age 66, according to Quaker records. He married 2nd 1752, after first wife died. He resided in Montgomery Twp, PA at time of marriage 1713. He owned land Richland Manor 1734-35, which was western portion of Quakertown. He was on committee to build addition to the Meeting House 1748. Possibly he had 13 children from first marriage.

Info from article sent to me by Jolene Morgan Boyer 1991 who said this came from a chart at the Morgan Log House, Kulpville, PA.

Other marriages:

19 Oct 1752 Mrs Phebe (Wardell) LANCASTER-3658 MRIN: 1088

WIFE - Margaret MORGAN-3646

Margaret thought to be 4th child. Birth date listed as 23 8mo 1693 believe to be 23 Aug 1693 and death 24 10mo 1750 age 57 Richland, PA, which believe to be 24 Oct 1750. Marriage date listed 3 3mo 1713 Gwynedd Meeting House, PA. (1-3 May) and had 13 known children.

Info on children as well as birth, marriage and death dates came from "Early Friends Families of Upper Bucks" by Clarence V. Roberts pub 1975 pgs 555-558, also more on children #2-7-9 and 12 in book.

Was said Lowell Thomas descended from this family.

Info from article sent to me by Jolene Morgan Boyer 1991 who said this came from a chart at the Morgan Log House, Kulpville, PA.

The Compendium of American Genealogy Vol 5 pg ?. Have copy of. Stated settled in Richland Twp, Montgomery Co. PA.

IGI Files from Salt Lake City.

CHILD 1 - Elizabeth THOMAS-3677

Elizabeths birth date listed as 3-5-1714 which comes from the Gwyndedd Quaker records which would read 5 July 1714. Born Philadelphia (co or twp?)

Info on children as well as birth, marriage and death dates came from "Early Friends Families of Upper Bucks" by Clarence V. Roberts pub 1975 pgs 555-558, also more on children #2-7-9 and 12 in book.

Info from article sent to me by Jolene Morgan Boyer 1991 who said this came from a chart at the Morgan Log House, Kulpville, PA.

The Compendium of American Genealogy Vol 5 pg ?. Have copy of. Stated settled in Richland Twp, Montgomery Co. PA.

IGI Files from Salt Lake City.

CHILD 2 - Catharine THOMAS-3678

Catharines birth date listed as 12-31-1715 which comes from the Gwyndedd Quaker

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1087
DOCUMENTATION

Page 4 of 7

1 Jul 1993

Y of Birth 1940
Y of Birth 1943

HUSBAND - Samuel THOMAS-3673
WIFE - Margaret MORGAN-3646

WIFE - Margaret MORGAN-3646

Samuel died 3 Jan 1955 age 64, according to burial records. He married 2nd 1945, after first wife died. He resided in Montgomery Co, PA at time of marriage 1913. He owned land Richard Manor 1934-35, which was western portion of Quakerstown. He was on committee to build addition to the Meeting House 1948. Possibly he had 13 children from first marriage.

Info from article sent to me by Joanne Morgan Boyer 1991 who said this came from a chart at the Morgan Log House, Kulpsville, PA.

Other marriage: 19 Dec 1750 Mrs Phebe (Maiden?) LANCASTER-3658
19 Dec 1988

WIFE - Margaret MORGAN-3646

Margaret thought to be 4th child. Birth date listed as 23 Dec 1693 believe to be 23 Dec 1693 and death 24 Jan 1750 age 57 Richard PA, which believe to be 24 Dec 1750. Marriage date listed 3 Jan 1713 Quakerstown Meeting House, PA. (1-3 May) and had 13 known children.

Info on children as well as birth, marriage and death dates came from "Early Friends Families of Upper Bucks" by Clarence V. Roberts pub 1975 pag 255-256, also more on children 41-7-9 and 12 in book.

How said Lowell Thomas descended from this family.

Info from article sent to me by Joanne Morgan Boyer 1991 who said this came from a chart at the Morgan Log House, Kulpsville, PA.

The Compendium of American Genealogy Vol 5 pg 7. Have copy of. Stated settled in Richard Twp, Montgomery Co, PA.

161 files from Salt Lake City.

CHILD 1 - Elizabeth THOMAS-3673

Elizabeth birth date listed as 3-5-1715 which comes from the Quaker records which would read 5 July 1714. Born Philadelphia (co or 1697)

Info on children as well as birth, marriage and death dates came from "Early Friends Families of Upper Bucks" by Clarence V. Roberts pub 1975 pag 255-256, also more on children 41-7-9 and 12 in book.

Info from article sent to me by Joanne Morgan Boyer 1991 who said this came from a chart at the Morgan Log House, Kulpsville, PA.

The Compendium of American Genealogy Vol 5 pg 7. Have copy of. Stated settled in Richard Twp, Montgomery Co, PA.

161 files from Salt Lake City.

CHILD 2 - Elizabeth THOMAS-3673

Elizabeth birth date listed as 12-31-1715 which comes from the Quaker records

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1087
DOCUMENTATION

6 Jul 1993

Page 5 of 7

HUSBAND Samuel THOMAS-3657
WIFE Margaret MORGAN-3646

Yr of Birth 1690
Yr of Birth 1693

records which would read 31 Oct 1715. Gwynedd was in first Philadelphia Co then Montgomery Co. PA.

Info on children as well as birth, marriage and death dates came from "Early Friends Families of Upper Bucks" by Clarence V. Roberts pub 1975 pgs 555-558, also more on children #2-7-9 and 12 in book.

Info from article sent to me by Jolene Morgan Boyer 1991 who said this came from a chart at the Morgan Log House, Kulpville, PA.

The Compendium of American Genealogy Vol 5 pg ?. Have copy of. Stated settled in Richland Twp, Montgomery Co. PA.

IGI Files from Salt Lake City.

CHILD 3 - Samuel THOMAS-3679

Samuels birth date listed as 8-14-1717 comes from the Gwynedd Quaker records which would read 14 Oct 1717. Gwynedd was in first Philadelphia Co then Montgomery Co. PA. Death date 2-16-1727 (Quaker or changed?)

Info on children as well as birth, marriage and death dates came from "Early Friends Families of Upper Bucks" by Clarence V. Roberts pub 1975 pgs 555-558, also more on children #2-7-9 and 12 in book.

Info from article sent to me by Jolene Morgan Boyer 1991 who said this came from a chart at the Morgan Log House, Kulpville, PA.

The Compendium of American Genealogy Vol 5 pg ?. Have copy of. Stated settled in Richland Twp, Montgomery Co. PA.

IGI Files from Salt Lake City.

CHILD 4 - Thomas THOMAS-3680

Thomass' birth date listed as 1-2-1719 comes from the Gwynedd Quaker records which if todays calender would be 2 Nov 1718. If Quaker date, would be . Gwynedd was in first Philadelphia Co. then Montgomery Co. PA.

Death date 10-12-1780 (Quaker record or changed?) His will dated August 8, 1773 and probated Nov 24, 1780 devises his estate to his brothers and sisters and the children of his deceased sisters, special provision being made for the children of his sister, Catharine Green.

Info from "Early Friends Families of Upper Bucks" by Clarence V. Roberts pub 1975 pgs 555-558. He was one of the large land owners among the early Friends, acquiring at different periods by patent and purchase several tracts of land in Upper Richland and lower Springfield Twps. portions of which he sold to his brothers. he was one of the trustees of Richland Monthly Meeting, and prominently identified with the affaris of the Friends colony in Upper Bucks.

He was never married.

Info from article sent to me by Jolene Morgan Boyer 1991 who said this came

Yr of Birth 1940
Yr of Birth 1943

MUSKARD Samuel THOMAS-1947
WIFE Margaret MORGAN-1946

records which would read 31 Oct 1915. Guyward was in first Philadelphia Co town Montgomery Co. PA.

Info on children as well as birth, marriage and death dates from 'Early Friends Families of Upper Bucks' by Clarence W. Roberts pub 1975 pgs 252-258. also more on children 82-7-9 and 12 in book.

Info from article sent to me by John Morgan Boyer 1991 who said this came from a chart at the Morgan Log House, Kulpsville, PA.

The Connection of American Genealogy Vol 2 pg 1. Have copy of. Stated settled in Richmond Twp, Montgomery Co. PA.

181 files from Salt Lake City.

CHILD 3 - Samuel THOMAS-1947

Samuel's birth date listed as 8-14-1717 comes from the Guyward Quarter records which would read 14 Oct 1717. Guyward was in first Philadelphia Co town Montgomery Co. PA. Death date 2-14-1737 (Quarter or changed?)

Info on children as well as birth, marriage and death dates from 'Early Friends Families of Upper Bucks' by Clarence W. Roberts pub 1975 pgs 252-258. also more on children 82-7-9 and 12 in book.

Info from article sent to me by John Morgan Boyer 1991 who said this came from a chart at the Morgan Log House, Kulpsville, PA.

The Connection of American Genealogy Vol 2 pg 1. Have copy of. Stated settled in Richmond Twp, Montgomery Co. PA.

181 files from Salt Lake City.

CHILD 4 - Thomas THOMAS-1948

Thomas' birth date listed as 1-1-1719 comes from the Guyward Quarter records which is Thomas' calendar would be 1 Jan 1719. If Quarter date, would be . Guyward was in first Philadelphia Co. then Montgomery Co. PA.

Death date 10-12-1750 (Quarter record or changed?) His will dated August 8, 1773 and proposed his estate to his brother's son and estate and the children of his deceased sister. Special provision being made for the children of his sister, Catherine Green.

Info from 'Early Friends Families of Upper Bucks' by Clarence W. Roberts pub 1975 pgs 252-258. He was one of the large land owners among the early Friends, acquiring at different periods by patent and purchase several tracts of land in Upper Richmond and lower Southampton Twp. portions of which he sold to his brothers. He was one of the trustees of Richmond Monthly Meeting, and prominently identified with the efforts of the Friends colony in Upper Bucks.

He was never married.

Info from article sent to me by John Morgan Boyer 1991 who said this came

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1087
DOCUMENTATION

6 Jul 1993

Page 6 of 7

HUSBAND Samuel THOMAS-3657
WIFE Margaret MORGAN-3646

Yr of Birth 1690
Yr of Birth 1693

from a chart at the Morgan Log House, Kulpsville, PA.

CHILD 5 - John THOMAS-3681

Johns' birth date listed as 2-19-1720 comes from the Gwynedd Quaker records which if todays calender would be 19 Feb 1721. If Quaker date, would be 19 Dec 1720. Gwynedd was in first Philadelphia Co. then Montgomery Co. PA.

Death date 12-2-1805.

He married 23 4mo 1748 at Richland Monthly by Quaker records to Elizabeth Lewis, dau of Lewis Lewis.

Apparently they had no children and when his will was probated 20 Dec 1805 his estate was divided to upwards of 25 nieces an nephews. Will dated 7mo 12, 1804

Info from "Early Friends Families of Upper Bucks" by Clarence V. Roberts pub 1975 pgs 555-558. He was one of the early settlers of Richland, and like his brother Thomas, with whom he was closely associated in business transactions, was a large land owner of Upper Richland. His homestead farm adjoined that of Thomas on the south and was part of the same original tract. The road from Richland Meeting House to Durham Furnace intersected it at the southeast corner.

Info from article sent to me by Jolene Morgan Boyer 1991 who said this came from a chart at the Morgan Log House, Kulpsville, PA.

CHILD 6 - Edward THOMAS-3682

Edwards' birth date listed as 11-20-1722 comes from the Gwynedd Quaker records which if todays calender would be 20 Nov 1722. If Quaker date, would be 11 Sep 1722. Gwynedd was in first Philadelphia Co. then Montgomery Co. PA.

Death date 4-4-1782 prob. our calender.

He married 21 10mo 1749 by Quaker records to Alice Roberts daughter of Thomas and Alice Roberts of Milford.

Info on children as well as birth, marriage and death dates came from "Early Friends Families of Upper Bucks" by Clarence V. Roberts pub 1975 pgs 555-558. He became a resident of Richland while still a minor and was one of the early land owners there. His first purchase haaving been made of John Lester, was a tract of land of which a goodly portion is now incorporated in the borough of Quakertown. He was prominently identified with the affairs of that section and an elder of Richland meeting. More on wife's family see #6 chapter XLI.

Info from article sent to me by Jolene Morgan Boyer 1991 who said this came from a chart at the Morgan Log House, Kulpsville, PA. She had birth date written as 23 Nov 1722.

CHILD 7 - Eleanor THOMAS-3735

Info from Early Friends Families of Upper Bucks by Clarence V. Roberts pub 1975 pg 555-558. More on Eleanor also.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1087
DOCUMENTATION

Page 6 of 7

Page 6 of 7

17 of 17 1897
17 of 17 1897

WIFE
HUSBAND
17 of 17 1897
17 of 17 1897

from a chart at the Morgan Log House, Kutztown, PA.

CHILD 2 - John THOMAS-2691

John's birth date listed as 3-19-1730 comes from the Gwynedd Quaker records which if today's calendar would be 19 Feb 1731. If Quaker date, would be 19 Dec 1730. Gwynedd was in first Philadelphia Co. then Montgomery Co. PA.

Death date 12-7-1802.

He married 23 Jan 1746 at Richmond Township by Quaker records to Elizabeth Lewis, dau of Lewis Lewis.

Apparently they had no children and when his will was probated 30 Dec 1802 his estate was divided to amounts of 25 acres to each son. Will dated 2nd 12, 1804.

Info from 'Early Friends Families of Upper Bucks' by Clarence V. Roberts pub 1975 pgs 252-253. He was one of the early settlers of Richmond, and like his brother Thomas, with whom he was closely associated in business transactions, was a large land owner of Upper Richmond. His homestead farm adjoined that of Thomas on the south and was part of the same original tract. The road from Richmond Meeting House to Durham Furnace intersected it at the southeast corner.

Info from article sent to me by Joanne Morgan Boyer 1991 who said this came from a chart at the Morgan Log House, Kutztown, PA.

CHILD 3 - Edward THOMAS-2692

Edward's birth date listed as 11-30-1732 comes from the Gwynedd Quaker records which if today's calendar would be 30 Nov 1732. If Quaker date, would be 11 Sep 1732. Gwynedd was in first Philadelphia Co. then Montgomery Co. PA.

Death date 4-4-1782 prob. our calendar.

He married 21 June 1749 by Quaker records to Alice Roberts daughter of Thomas and Alice Roberts of Milford.

Info on children as well as birth, marriage and death dates came from 'Early Friends Families of Upper Bucks' by Clarence V. Roberts pub 1975 pgs 252-253. He became a resident of Richmond while still a minor and was one of the early land owners there. His first purchase having been made of John Laster, was a tract of land of which a goodly portion is now incorporated in the borough of Quakertown. He was prominently identified with the affairs of that section and an elder of Richmond meeting. More on wife's family see 4th chapter K1.

Info from article sent to me by Joanne Morgan Boyer 1991 who said this came from a chart at the Morgan Log House, Kutztown, PA. She had birth date written as 23 Nov 1732.

CHILD 4 - E. THOMAS-2722

Info from 'Early Friends Families of Upper Bucks' by Clarence V. Roberts pub 1975 pgs 252-253. More on Eleanor also.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1087
DOCUMENTATION

6 Jul 1993

Page 7 of 7

HUSBAND Samuel THOMAS-3657
WIFE Margaret MORGAN-3646

Yr of Birth 1690
Yr of Birth 1693

Birth listed as 11-19-1724 and death 6-6-1800. She married twice.

Other marriages:

Isaac SAMUELS-3747

MRIN: 1112

CHILD 8 - Mary THOMAS-3736

Info from Early Friends Families of Upper Bucks by Clarence V. Roberts pub 1975
pg 555-558. More on Eleanor also.

Birth listed as 10-20-1726 and death 11-?-1728.

CHILD 9 - Sarah THOMAS-3737

Info from Early Friends Families of Upper Bucks by Clarence V. Roberts pub 1975
pg 555-558. Also stated See #2 Chapter VII-which haven't done.

Death listed as 1-25-1786.

CHILD 10 - Mary THOMAS-3738

Info from Early Friends Families of Upper Bucks by Clarence V. Roberts pub 1975
pg 555-558.

Birth listed as 7-8-1730 and Death listed as 2-27-1756. She was unmarried.

CHILD 11 - Samuel THOMAS-3739

Info from Early Friends Families of Upper Bucks by Clarence V. Roberts pub 1975
pg 555-558.

Birth listed as 4-19-1732 from Gwynedd Meeting records. Info from Jolene
Mogan Boyer had date written as 19 Jun 1732.

CHILD 12 - Margaret THOMAS-3740

Info from Early Friends Families of Upper Bucks by Clarence V. Roberts pub 1975
pg 555-558.

Birth listed as 4-3-1734 and death as 3-30-1802. More on her family.

CHILD 13 - William THOMAS-3741

Info from Early Friends Families of Upper Bucks by Clarence V. Roberts pub 1975
pg 555-558. Moved to OH after 2nd child. He was for several years a farmer in
Richland Twp, having purchased a farm of 100 acres from his brother Thomas
Thomas in Upper Richland and lower Springfield Twps. Their four sons,
Absalom, Daniel, Thomas and Edward and Daniel's son John were legatees under
the will of their uncle John Thomas.

Birth listed as 12mo-31-1736 Richland and death as 4mo-12-1815 Richland, OH.
Married 9 10mo 1760. Had 6 children.

The Compendium of American Genealogy vol 5 pg ?: List William son of Samuel
and Margaret Thomas 1736-1815, served in PA Militia during the Am. Rev. Then
moved to Richland, OH. M. 1760 Ann Foulke, dau Hugh and Ann Williams Foulke.

Yr of Birth 1940
Yr of Birth 1943

HUSBAND - Samuel THOMAS-3257
WIFE - Margaret MORRIS-3244

Birth listed as 11-19-1734 and death 4-8-1800. She married twice.

Other marriages:

James SAMUEL-3247
Wife: 1112

CHILD 8 - Mary THOMAS-3236

Info from Early Friends families of Upper Bucks by Clarence V. Roberts pub 1975
pg 552-558. More on Elizabeth also.

Birth listed as 10-20-1736 and death 11-7-1738.

CHILD 9 - Sarah THOMAS-3237

Info from Early Friends families of Upper Bucks by Clarence V. Roberts pub 1975
pg 552-558. Also stated she is Charles VII which haven't done.

Death listed as 1-25-1786.

CHILD 10 - Mary THOMAS-3238

Info from Early Friends families of Upper Bucks by Clarence V. Roberts pub 1975
pg 552-558.

Birth listed as 7-8-1730 and death listed as 2-23-1754. She was unmarried.

CHILD 11 - Samuel THOMAS-3239

Info from Early Friends families of Upper Bucks by Clarence V. Roberts pub 1975
pg 552-558.

Birth listed as 4-19-1732 from Brynarth Meeting records. Info from John
Hogan Boyer had date written as 19 Jan 1733.

CHILD 12 - Margaret THOMAS-3240

Info from Early Friends families of Upper Bucks by Clarence V. Roberts pub 1975
pg 552-558.

Birth listed as 4-3-1734 and death as 3-30-1803. More on her family.

CHILD 13 - William THOMAS-3241

Info from Early Friends families of Upper Bucks by Clarence V. Roberts pub 1975
pg 552-558. Moved to OH after 2nd child. He was for several years a farmer in
Richland Twp, having purchased a farm of 100 acres from his brother Thomas
Thomas in Upper Richmond and Lower Germantown Twp. Their four sons,
Abraham, Daniel, Thomas and Edward and Daniel's son John were registered under
the will of their uncle John Thomas.

Birth listed as 12-21-1735 Richland and death as 4-12-1812 Richland, OH.
Married 9 Jan 1760. Had 6 children.

The Compendium of American Genealogy vol 5 pg 7: List William son of Samuel
and Margaret Thomas 1735-1812, served in PA Militia during the Am. Rev. Then
moved to Richland, OH. M. 1760 Mary Foster, dau Hugh and Ann Williams Foster.

821
9/14/55

EARLY FRIENDS FAMILIES OF UPPER BUCKS

WITH SOME ACCOUNT OF
THEIR DESCENDANTS

HISTORICAL AND GENEALOGICAL INFORMATION ABOUT
THE EARLY SETTLERS IN UPPER BUCKS COUNTY
PENNSYLVANIA

BY

CLARENCE V. ROBERTS

*Member of The Historical Society of Pennsylvania
The Genealogical Society of Pennsylvania and
The Bucks County Historical Society*

ASSISTED BY

WARREN S. ELY

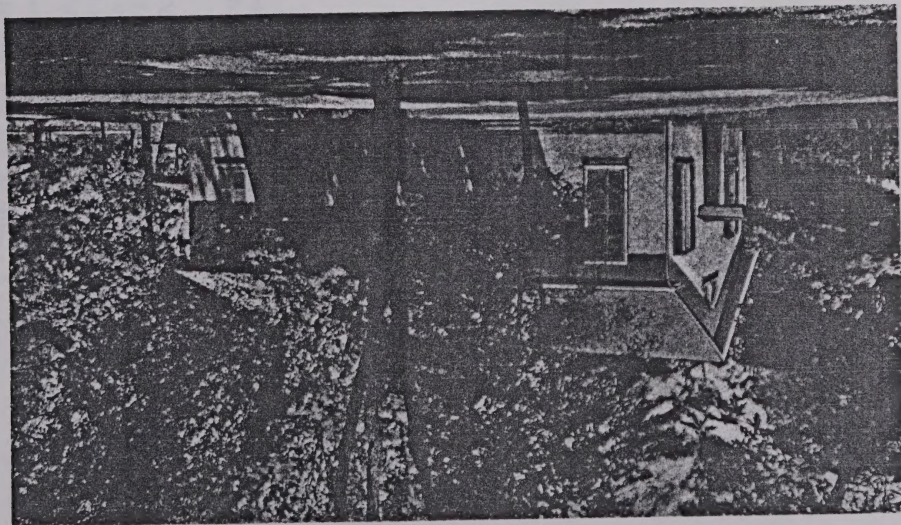
Librarian of The Bucks County Historical Society



GENEALOGICAL PUBLISHING CO., INC.
BALTIMORE 1975

336148

MAY 1975



RICHLAND FRIENDS MEETING HOUSE, QUAKERTOWN, PA.

33444

THE
PETERSON MANUFACTURING CO. INC.



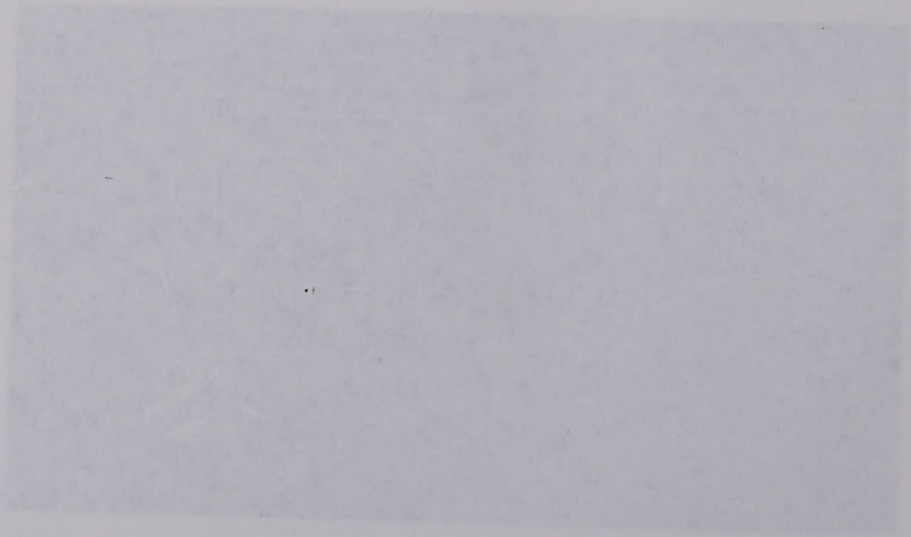
THE
PETERSON MANUFACTURING CO. INC.
P.O. BOX 100
ST. LOUIS, MO. 63101

THE
PETERSON MANUFACTURING CO. INC.
P.O. BOX 100
ST. LOUIS, MO. 63101

THE
PETERSON MANUFACTURING CO. INC.
P.O. BOX 100
ST. LOUIS, MO. 63101

THE
PETERSON MANUFACTURING CO. INC.
P.O. BOX 100
ST. LOUIS, MO. 63101

THE
PETERSON MANUFACTURING CO. INC.
P.O. BOX 100
ST. LOUIS, MO. 63101



Strawn, was born in Quakertown 8 mo. 13, 1879. He married 4 mo. 7, 1910, Ella Straub.

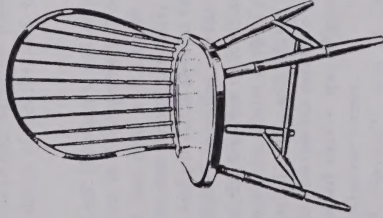
Children of Charles M. and Ella (Straub) Strawn:

271 Isabella S., b. 1-12-1911. 272 Granville S., b. 6-30-1912.

264. HARRY M. STRAWN⁷ (Lancelot,¹ Jacob,² Daniel,³ Thomas,⁴ Johnson,⁵ Johnson⁶), son of Johnson and Florence (Meredith) Strawn, born in Quakertown 10 mo. 15, 1885, married 10 mo., 1911, Myrtle Lott Haring, born 10 mo. 24, 1888, daughter of Charles C. and Annie (Lott) Haring of Quakertown. (See No. 15, Chapter XXX.) He is connected with the Curtis Publishing Co., Phila.

Children of Harry M. and Myrtle L. (Haring) Strawn:

273 Dorothy Haring, b. 10 —1913. 274 Henry Meredith, b. 11 —1917.



HICKORY CHAIR USED BY ELEANOR
LEWIS LUKENS ABOUT 1810

XLV

Thomas Family

1. SAMUEL THOMAS, the progenitor of the Richland family of Thomas, was either a native of Wales or an American born son of one of the early Welsh settlers in the Upper Welsh Tract in Montgomery County. The

Samuel Thomas

Cymric custom by which a son takes the given name of his father as his surname may account for our failure to determine his parentage as he does not seem to be a member of any of the several families of Thomas who were among the early settlers in Merion and Haverford who retained the surname of Thomas from the time of their arrival in Pennsylvania. He was born February 17, 1690, and was a resident of Montgomery Township at the date of his marriage in 1713 and the only signer of his marriage certificate bearing his name was Robert Thomas and he signed in the second column, not in the first, where the names of parents always appear. He and his family held membership in Gwynedd Monthly Meeting from its organization in 1714 until the organization of Richland Monthly Meeting in 1742. On Nicholas Scull's map of Richland Manor 1734-35 he is shown as owning land, which is now the western portion of Quakertown. He was a land holder in Montgomery Township and his name frequently appears on records pertaining to the early history of that township in the laying out of roads, etc. He was, with Edward Roberts, one of the committee appointed by Gwynedd Monthly Meeting to collect money for the use of "Swamp Meeting" 10 mo. 30, 1740; he was also one of the building committee to build an addition to the Meeting House in 1748.

Samuel Thomas died 5 mo. 7, 1755, in his 66th year as recorded on the records of Richland Meeting. He married, first, at Gwynedd Meeting, House, under the auspices of Haverford Monthly Meeting, 3 mo. 3, 1713, Margaret Morgan, born 8 mo. 23, 1693, daughter of Edward, of Gwynedd, and a sister to Sarah Morgan, the wife of Squire Boone and mother of the illustrious Kentucky pioneer, Daniel Boone, and he was a signer of the marriage certificate of that couple at Gwynedd 7 mo. 23, 1720. Margaret died at Richland 10 mo. 24, 1750, in her 57th year, and Samuel married, second, 10 mo. 19, 1752, Phebe (Wardell) Lancaster, widow of Thomas Lancaster, the pioneer preacher of Richland Meeting. She survived him and was twice married thereafter, making four "ventures" in all, and lived

many years a widow after the death of her fourth husband. (See No. 1, Chapter XXVI.)

Children of Samuel and Margaret (Morgan) Thomas:

- 2 Elizabeth, b. 3-5-1714.
- 3 Catharine, b. 12-31-1715; d. 7-12-1770; m. Joseph Green. (See No. 2, Chapter XVII.)
- 4 Samuel, b. 8-14-1717; d. 2-16-1727.
- 5 Thomas, b. 1-2-1719; d. 10-12-1780; unm.
- 6 John, b. 2-19-1720; d. 12-1805; m. Elizabeth Lewis.
- 7 Edward, b. 11-20-1722; d. 4-4-1782; m. Alice Roberts.
- 8 Eleanor, b. 11-19-1724; d. 6-6-1800; m. first, Isaac Lester. (See No. 12, Chapter XXVII.) Second, Isaac Samuels.
- 9 Mary, b. 10-20-1726; d. 11-1728.
- 10 Sarah, b. -1728; d. 1-23-1786; m. Robert Ashton. (See No. 2, Chapter VII.)
- 11 Mary, b. 7-8-1730; d. 2-27-1756; unm.
- 12 Samuel, b. 4-19-1732; m. Margaret Roberts.
- 13 Margaret, b. 4-3-1734; d. 3-30-1802; m. Theophilus Foulke. (See No. 9, Chapter XVI.)
- 14 William, b. 12-31-1736; d. 4-12-1815; m. Ann Foulke.

These dates are from Gwynedd Meeting Records and are presumably correct, except that dates of deaths and burials are somewhat confused.

5. THOMAS THOMAS² (Samuel¹), son of Samuel and Margaret (Morgan) Thomas, was born in Montgomery Township, Montgomery County, Pa., 1 mo. 2, 1719, and died in Richland 10 mo. 12, 1780. He was one of the large land owners among the early Friends, acquiring at different periods by patent and purchase several tracts of land in Upper Richland and lower Springfield Townships, portions of which he sold to his brothers. He was one of the trustees of Richland Monthly Meeting, and prominently identified with the affairs of the Friends colony in Upper Bucks. He was never married. His will, dated August 8, 1773, and probated November 24, 1780, devises his estate to his brothers and sisters and the children of his deceased sisters, special provision being made for the children of his sister, Catharine Green.

6. JOHN THOMAS² (Samuel¹), son of Samuel and Margaret (Morgan) Thomas, born in Montgomery Township, Montgomery County, Pa., 2 mo. 19, 1720, died in Richland

John Thomas

12 mo. 1805. He was one of the early settlers of Richland, and like his brother Thomas, with whom he was closely associated in business transactions, was a large land owner of Upper Richland. His homestead farm adjoined that of Thomas on the south and was part

of the same original tract. The road from Richland Meeting House to Durham Furnace intersected it at the southeast corner. He married at Richland Monthly Meeting 4 mo. 23, 1748, Elizabeth Lewis¹, daughter of Lewis Lewis, another of the first settlers of Richland. She was born 11 mo. 5, 1729, and died 10 mo. 7, 1801. They had no children. (See No. 7, Chapter XXIX.) The will of John Thomas, dated 7 mo. 12, 1804, and probated December 20, 1805, devised his estate to upwards of twenty-five nieces and nephews.

7. EDWARD THOMAS² (Samuel¹), son of Samuel and Margaret (Morgan) Thomas, born in Montgomery Township, Montgomery County, Pa., 11 mo. 20, 1722, died in Rich-

Edward Thomas

land 4 mo. 4, 1782. He became a resident of Richland while still a minor and was one of the early land

owners there. His first purchase, having been made of John Lester, was a tract of land of which a goodly portion is now incorporated in the borough of Quakertown. He was prominently identified with the affairs of that section and an elder of Richland Meeting. He married, 10 mo. 21, 1749, Alice Roberts, daughter of Thomas and Alice Roberts, of Milford. (See No. 6, Chapter XLI.) She was born 2 mo. 1724, and died 8 mo. 6, 1767.

Children of Edward and Alice (Roberts) Thomas:

- 15 Margaret, b. 9-2-1751; d. 3-15-1840; m. Amos Roberts. (See No. 24, Chapter XL.)
- 16 Miriam, b. 9-2-1753; d. 12-1-1847; m. William Heacock. (See No. 12, Chapter XX.)
- 17 Mary, b. 10-2-1755; d. 12-9-1831.
- 18 Martha, b. 1-22-1758; d. 12-5-1845; m. Thomas Green. (See No. 10, Chapter XVII.)
- 19 Samuel, b. 7-15-1760; d. 5-17-1847; m. Elizabeth McCarty.
- 20 Andrew, b. 1-20-1764; d. 5-15-1765.

14. WILLIAM THOMAS² (Samuel¹), son of Samuel and Margaret (Morgan) Thomas, born in Richland 12 mo. 31, 1736, died at Richland, Ohio, 4 mo. 12, 1815. He was for several years a farmer in Richland Township, having purchased a farm of 100 acres of his brother, Thomas Thomas, in Upper Richland and lower Springfield Townships. He married, 10 mo. 9, 1760, Ann Foulke, daughter of Hugh and Ann (Williams) Foulke, who was born 1 mo. 1, 1732, and died 12 mo. 14, 1786. (See No. 12, Chapter XVI.) After the birth of their two eldest children they removed to Ohio. Their four sons, Absalom, Daniel, Thomas and Edward, and Daniel's son John are legatees under the will of their uncle John Thomas.

Children of William and Ann (Foulke) Thomas:

- 21 Absalom, b. 7-11—1761; reported from Westland Mtg. in 1806 as having m. one not a member, and joined another Society.
 22 Jane, b. 12-8—1762; m. William Miller.
 23 Ann, m. —.
 24 Daniel, m. —.
 25 Thomas, reported from Westland Mtg. in 1803, as having joined another Society.
 26 Edward, reported from Westland Mtg. in 1803, as having joined another Society.

19. SAMUEL THOMAS³ (Samuel,¹ Edward²), son of Edward and Alice (Roberts) Thomas, born in Richland 7 mo. 15, 1760, died in Quakertown 5 mo. 17, 1847. He was a farmer inheriting his father's lands in Richland, adding thereto by purchase. He lived and died on West Broad Street, Quakertown. He married, 9 mo. 24, 1806, Elizabeth McCarty, daughter of Thomas and Elizabeth (Lancaster) McCarty, born 9 mo. 17, 1776, died in Buckingham 1 mo. 11, 1861. (See No. 32, Chapter XXXI.)

Children of Samuel and Elizabeth (McCarty) Thomas:

- 27 Amanda, b. 7-3—1807; m. Caspar Hinkle.
 28 Jervis, b. 9-9—1808; m. Jane R. Green.
 29 Louisa, b. 6-2—1810; m. Morris Matthews.
 30 Thomas, b. 10-29—1811; m. —.
 31 Edward, b. 3-27—1813; d. 8-2—1883; m. Anne M. Foulke.
 32 Hannah, b. 1-6—1815; m. Matthias Cope of Solebury, Bucks Co.; one son, Jefferson.
 33 Benjamin, b. 3-27—1817; m. Kate Ganawere; children, Benjamin J., Mary, both dec'd.

27. AMANDA THOMAS⁴ (Samuel,¹ Edward,² Samuel³), daughter of Samuel and Elizabeth (McCarty) Thomas, born in Richland 7 mo. 3, 1807, married Caspar Hinkle of Plumstead, Bucks County.

Children of Caspar and Amanda (Thomas) Hinkle:

- 33a Henry, 33b Theodore, 33c Samuel, 33d Caspar, Jr. 33e Minnie.
 28. JERVIS THOMAS⁴ (Samuel,¹ Edward,² Samuel³), son of Samuel and Elizabeth (McCarty) Thomas, was born in Richland 9 mo. 9, 1808. He married, 5 mo. 20, 1830, Jane R. Green, daughter of William and Mary (Roberts) Green, of Quakertown. (See No. 39, Chapter XVII.) She was born in Quakertown 7 mo. 23, 1811, and died 3 mo. 24, 1859.

Children of Jervis and Jane R. (Green) Thomas:

- 34 Alice G., b. 2-10—1831; d. 1-1—1875; m. William D. Foulke. (See No. 281, Chapter XVI.)
 35 William G., b. 7-15—1832; d. 7-21—1864; m. Rachel Y. Stener.
 36 Samuel G., b. 1-29—1834; d. 2-23—1894; m. — Ogden.
 37 Mary G., b. 11-25—1838; d. 2-28—1924; m. first, Dr. R. J. Linderman; second, Arthur H. Middleton.

29. LOUIZA THOMAS⁴ (Samuel,¹ Edward,² Samuel³), daughter of Samuel and Elizabeth (McCarty) Thomas, born in Richland 6 mo. 2, 1810, married Morris Matthews.

Children of Morris and Louisa (Thomas) Matthews:

- 38a Frank, 38b Elizabeth.

31. HON. EDWARD THOMAS⁴ (Samuel,¹ Edward,² Samuel³), son of Samuel and Elizabeth (McCarty) Thomas, was born in Quakertown 3 mo. 27, 1813. He learned the trade of a tailor and was a merchant tailor in Quakertown for several years. In politics he was a Democrat, and he took a lively interest in public affairs, serving as a member of borough council and on the school board. He was elected to the Pennsylvania Legislature in 1851 and re-elected in 1853 and 1855, serving three terms in all. He retired from active business in 1858 and lived retired on Main Street, Quakertown, until his death on 8 mo. 2, 1883. He married, 9 mo. 17, 1837, Anne M. Foulke, daughter of Thomas and Sarah (Lancaster) Foulke. She was born in Richland 2 mo. 27, 1815, and died in Quakertown 11 mo. 11, 1898. (See No. 189, Chapter XVI.)

Children of Hon. Edward and Anne M. (Foulke) Thomas:

- 39 Lancaster, b. 10-27—1838; d. 4-22—1910; unm., was for many years in the drug business in Phila.
 40 Hannah, b. 11-16—1841; d. 12-13—1915; unm.
 41 Edwin, b. 4-3—1843; d. 10-19—1875; in Phila.; unm.
 42 Henry, b. 6-27—1846; d. 8-27—1846.
 43 Irvin, b. 9-22—1847; d. 7-19—1911; unm.
 43a Ellwood, b. 6-23—1850; d. 10-29—1923.
 43b Sarah L., b. 8-16—1852; living in Quakertown.

35. WILLIAM G. THOMAS⁴ (Samuel,¹ Edward,² Samuel,³ Jervis⁴), son of Jervis and Jane R. (Green) Thomas, born in Quakertown 7 mo. 15, 1832, died there 7 mo. 21, 1864. He married Rachel Y. Stener.

Children of William G. and Rachel Y. (Stener) Thomas:

- 44 William Richard, b. 4-23—1863; m. Ella Ochs.
 45 Mary Jane, b. 10-23—1864; m. Charles E. Bartholomew.

37. MARY G. THOMAS⁴ (Samuel,¹ Edward,² Samuel,³ Jervis⁴), daughter of Jervis and Jane R. (Green) Thomas, born in Quakertown 11 mo. 25, 1838, married, first, on 3 mo. 15, 1858, Dr. Richard J. Linderman, of Quakertown. He was born in Limerick Township, Montgomery County, Pa., 1 mo. 12, 1836, and was a son of Isaac and Elizabeth (Yost) Linderman. He graduated from the Pennsylvania Medical College, Philadelphia, March 16, 1856, with the degree M.D. and began the practice of his profession in Quakertown. He later established a drug store there and relinquished the active practice of medicine in 1870, giving his whole

attention to the drug business. He was one of the active members of the Bucks County Medical Society, and represented that society in the State and National Medical Associations. He was also a member of the Lehigh Valley Medical Society. Dr. Linderman took an active interest in public affairs. He was a member of the Quakertown School Board for nine years and instrumental in the establishing of Quakertown High School. In 1868 he was elected to the Pennsylvania State Senate and served one term. He was one of the projectors of Quakertown Savings Bank and of its successor the Quakertown National Bank, and served many years as a director. In 1889 Dr. Linderman removed with his family to Philadelphia, residing at 2809 North Broad Street, where he died 1 mo. 6, 1901. Mary G. (Thomas) Linderman married, second, 7 mo. 28, 1909, Arthur H. Middleton, a prominent business man of Philadelphia. He was born 10 mo. 3, 1854, and died 1 mo. 18, 1910. She died 2 mo. 28, 1924.

Children of Dr. R. J. and Mary G. (Thomas) Linderman:

- 46 Edgar, b. 1-10—1860; d. 2-20—1860.
 47 Elmer, b. 3-30—1861; d. 9-9—1864.
 48 Alice, b. 7-15—1865; d. 8-5—1866.
 49 Herbert, b. 1-21—1867; d. 3-4—1904, grad. from Medical Dept. U. of P.; unm.
 50 Bertha, b. 1-22—1870; d. 7-3—1893; unm.

44. WILLIAM RICHARD THOMAS⁶ (Samuel,¹ Edward,² Samuel,³ Jervis,⁴ William G.⁵), son of William G. and Rachel Y. (Stern) Thomas, born in Quakertown 4 mo. 23, 1863, married in 1886 Ella Ochs, born 2 mo. 10, 1865, daughter of Thomas and Mary Ochs, of Quakertown. They are now living in Quakertown.

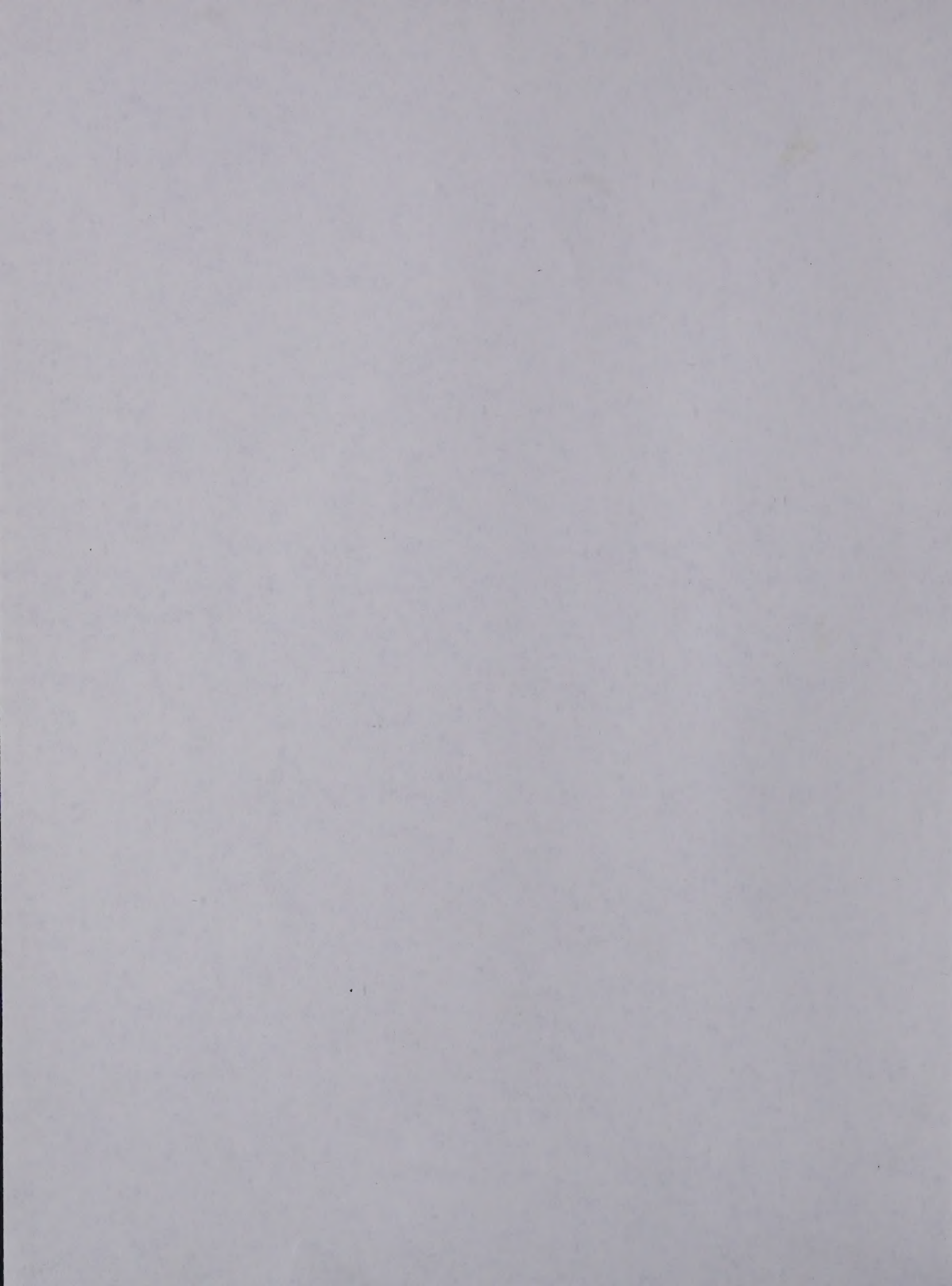
Children of William R. and Ella (Ochs) Thomas:

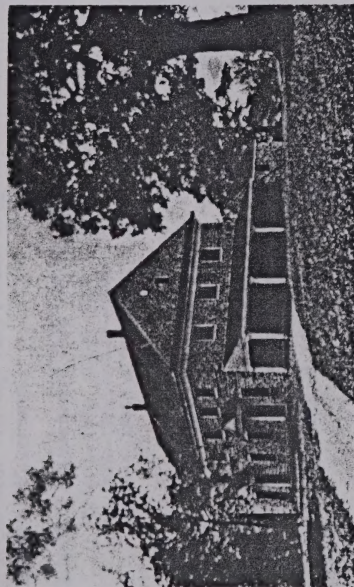
- 51 Mabel Leah, b. 3-6—1887; d. young.
 52 William Richard, Jr., b. 6-9—1899; m. Alice Nyce.

45. MARY JANE THOMAS⁶ (Samuel,¹ Edward,² Samuel,³ Jervis,⁴ William G.⁵), daughter of William G. and Rachel Y. (Stern) Thomas, born in Quakertown 10 mo. 23, 1864, married Charles E. Bartholomew, born 5 mo. 18, 1863, son of Franklin and Lucy Bartholomew, of Quakertown. They are living in Quakertown.

Children of Charles E. and Mary Jane (Thomas) Bartholomew:

- 53 Miles Franklin, b. 10-16—1885; m. Olive Grace Detweiler, b. 1-3—1886, dau. of William E. and Ellen Detweiler, of Perkase, Pa.; issue.
 54 William Thomas, b. 12-2—1888; m. Florence Harvey, b. 9-18—1885, dau. of Edward and Elizabeth Harvey, of Phila.; issue, Elizabeth Jane, b. 10-19—1909.
 55 George Scypes, b. 8-5—1892; d. 6-6—1893.
 56 Mary Emma, b. 10-3—1897; m. Leroy Y. Keller.





BUCKINGHAM FRIENDS MEETING HOUSE



PLUMSTEAD FRIENDS MEETING HOUSE NEAR DANBORO, PA.

XXXIV

Morgan Morgan Family

1. MORGAN MORGAN, supposed to be a brother of John Morgan a sketch of whom and of some of his descendants has been previous given, came from Wales about 1698 with other members of the family. He married in 1718 Dorothy —, not a member of Friends Meeting, at was disowned therefor. He settled in what later became Whitpa Township, then known as the "Adjacents of Gwynedd," where he died in 4 mo., 1718. His will, dated 1 mo. 3, 1727-28, mentions his wife Dorothy sons Edward and James, and brothers Joseph, William and John.

Children of Morgan and Dorothy (—) Morgan:

2 Edward, b. about 1719; m. Margaret Rittenhouse.
3 James.

2. EDWARD MORGAN² (Morgan¹), son of Morgan and Dorothy Morgan, born near Gwynedd in 1719, married Margaret Rittenhouse, daughter of Matthias Rittenhouse, and a sister of David Rittenhouse, famous astronomer, and settled in Montgomery Township. They had so far as is known but one child, Morgan Morgan.

4. MORGAN MORGAN³ (Morgan,¹ Edward²), son of Edward and Margaret (Rittenhouse) Morgan, born in Montgomery Township, Montgomery County, Pa., 5 mo. 3, 1749, was a blacksmith in Whitpa Township, Montgomery County, Pa., and died there 2 mo. 29, 1833. He married, at Gwynedd Meeting House 4 mo. 21, 1774, Ann Roberts, Whitpain, born 12 mo. 14, 1748, and died 10 mo. 14, 1808.

Children of Morgan and Ann (Roberts) Morgan:

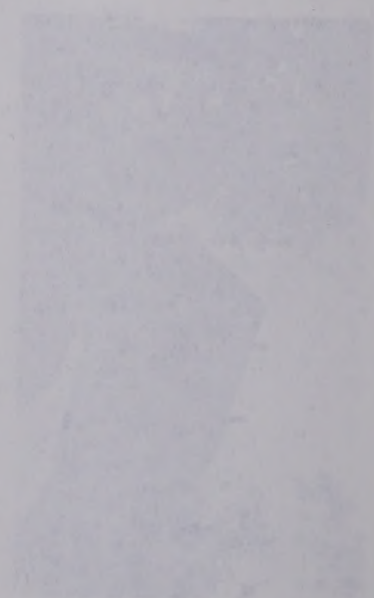
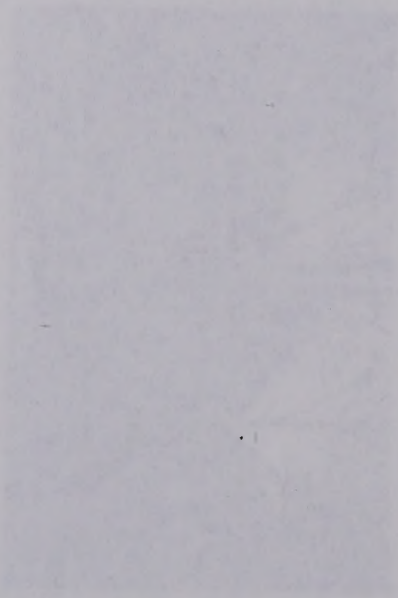
5 Benjamin, b. 7- 6-1775; d. 9- 2-1853; m. Tacy Stroud.
6 Elizabeth, b. 12- 6-1776; d. at an advanced age; unm.
7 Sarah, b. 7-10-1779; d. 2-22-1861; m. Issachar Kenderdin
8 Morgan, Jr., b. 5-21-1782; d. 8- 9-1850; m. Ann Custard.
9 Ann, b. 12-14-1784; d. 4- 4-1863; m. John Ambler.
10 David, b. 7- 6-1786; d. 1- 7-1865; m. Sarah Kenderdine.
11 Mary, b. 12-17-1788; d. 7- 7-1847; unm., bur. at Gwynedd.

5. BENJAMIN MORGAN⁴ (Morgan,¹ Edward,² Morgan³), son of Morgan and Ann (Roberts) Morgan, born in Whitpain Township, Montgomery County, Pa., 7 mo. 6, 1775, died 9 mo. 2, 1855. He married

General report on the

1921

The first part of the report is devoted to a general survey of the situation in the country at the beginning of the year. It is followed by a detailed account of the work done during the year, and a summary of the results. The report is divided into three main parts: the first part is devoted to a general survey of the situation in the country at the beginning of the year; the second part is devoted to a detailed account of the work done during the year; and the third part is devoted to a summary of the results.



5 mo. 13, 1800, at Gwynedd Meeting, Tacy Stroud, daughter of Edward and Hannah Stroud of Whitemarsh.

Children of Benjamin and Tacy (Stroud) Morgan:

- 12 Edward S., b. 3-1-1801; d. 8-10-1827; unm.
- 13 Hannah, b. 3-16-1804; d. 7-10-1805.
- 14 May M., b. 7-15-1807; d. 2-26-1872; m. 3-12-1833, Charles Evans, a coal merchant of Phila.
- 15 John Rittenhouse, b. 4-5-1809; d. Knox Co., Ill., m. first, Rachel E. Bicknell; second, Susanna Bicknell. 7-30-1887;
- 16 Benjamin, Jr., b. 11-6-1811; d. 6-9-1896; m. Ann Conard.
- 17 Charles, b. 10-31-1814; rem. to Wilkes Barre, in 1839;
- 18 Tacy S., b. 9-22-1819; d. 2-15-1844; m. Ellen Hann. of Phila.

7. SARAH MORGAN⁴ (Morgan,¹ Edward,² Morgan³), daughter of Morgan and Ann (Roberts) Morgan, born 7 mo. 10, 1779, died 2 mo. 22, 1861. She married, 12 mo. 11, 1804, Issachar Kenderdine, of Horsham, born 10 mo. 13, 1780, died 8 mo. 15, 1848. He was a son of John and Hannah Kenderdine.

Children of Issachar and Sarah (Morgan) Kenderdine:

- 19 Chalkley, b. 9-15-1805; d. 2-23-1885; m. Ann Jarrett, and lived at Horsham.
- 20 Morgan, b. 8-27-1807; m. Mary Arnold, rem. to Ohio in 1845.
- 21 Issachar, Jr., b. 7-27-1809; d. 11-10-1874; m. first, Priscilla Shoemaker; second, Anna Sharp.
- 22 Ann Morgan, b. 11-16-1811; d. 10-9-1886; m. John Bright, lived in Norris-town.
- 23 Hannah, b. 11-6-1813; d. 3-28-1881; m. Jonathan Shoemaker.
- 24 Elizabeth M., b. 7-8-1816; d. —1892; m. Jonathan Palmer.
- 25 Jane, b. 8-1-1819; d. 8-2-1895; unm., bur. at Horsham.

8. MORGAN MORGAN, JR.⁴ (Morgan,¹ Edward,² Morgan³), son of Morgan and Ann (Roberts) Morgan, born 5 mo. 21, 1782, was a blacksmith and had his shop (still standing) opposite the Friends Meeting House at Gwynedd. He built a substantial stone house at the "forks of the road" just back of the Meeting House which has a date stone in the gable end marked M^A M and lived there until his death on 8 mo. 9, 1850. He married, 11 mo. 15, 1810, Ann Custard, daughter of Joseph and Amelia (Foulke) Custard, of Richland. She was born 8 mo. 14, 1787, and died 4 mo. 1, 1877. (See No. 8, Chapter XII.)

Children of Morgan and Ann (Custard) Morgan:

- 26 Amelia, b. 8-5-1811; d. 12-10-1811; m. first, Theresa Wint; second, Betty Blaine.
- 27 Joseph C., b. 10-8-1812; d. 2-27-1888; m. David T. Kenderdine.
- 28 Amelia Ann, b. 5-10-1815; d. 6-15-1855; m. Martha Harris.
- 29 Antrim F., b. 8-31-1818; d. 12-24-1897; m. Nathaniel F. Kinsey. (See No. 12, Chapter XXV.)
- 30 George, b. 2-7-1821; d. 2-3-1839; m. William Shaw. (See No. 59, Chapter XLIII.)
- 31 Elizabeth, b. 6-19-1823; d. 10-8-1909;
- 32 Hannah, b. 12-27-1828; d. 9-23-1908;

9. ANN MORGAN⁴ (Morgan,¹ Edward,² Morgan³), daughter of Morgan and Ann (Roberts) Morgan, born in Montgomery Township, 12 mo. 14, 1784, died 4 mo. 4, 1863. She married, 12 mo. 8, 1807, John Ambler of Montgomery Township, son of John and grandson of Joseph, of the same place. He was born 5 mo. 8, 1783, and died 4 mo. 9, 1859. They lived on a farm near Lansdale.

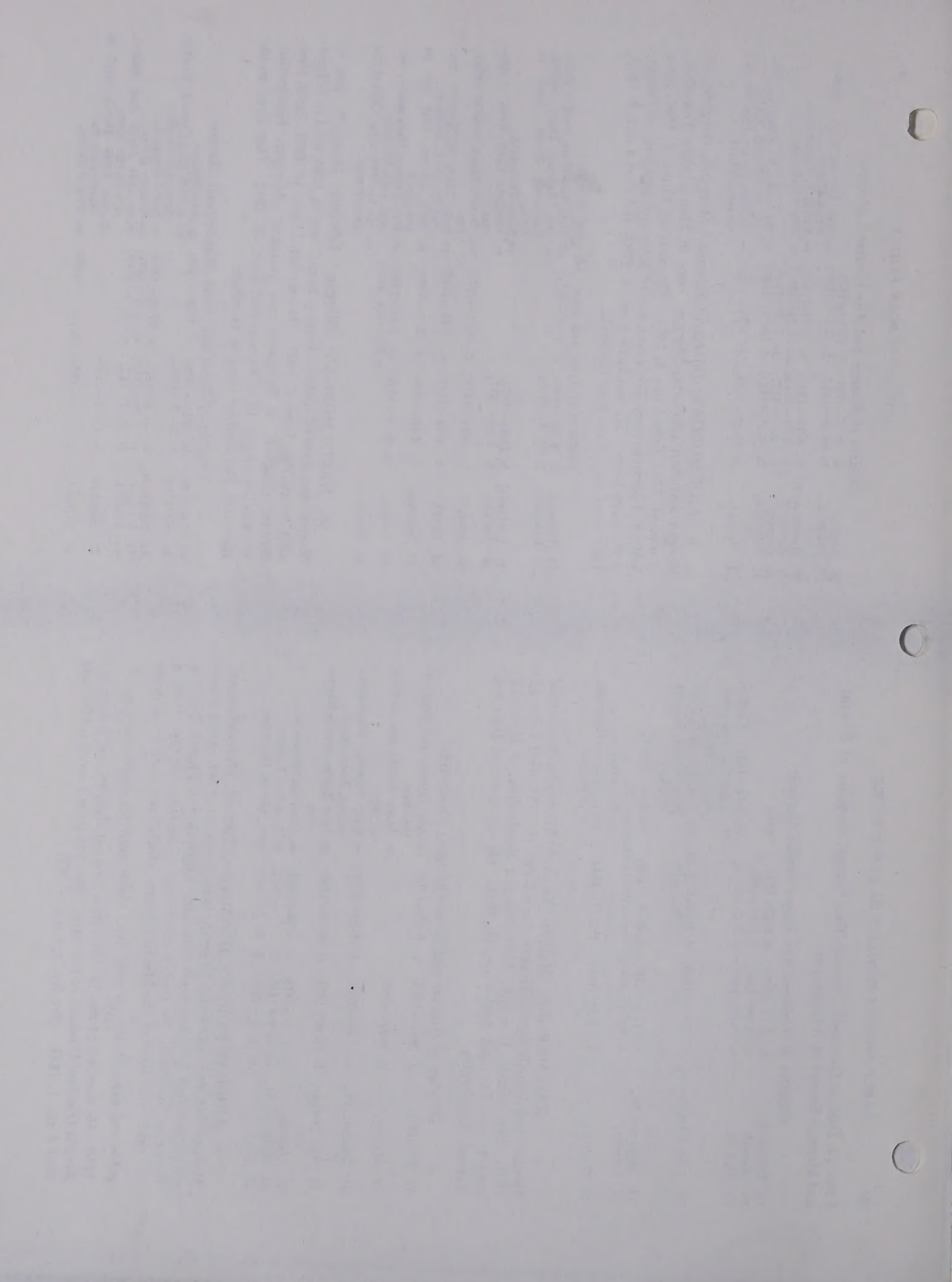
Children of John and Ann (Morgan) Ambler:

- 33 Thomas, b. 8-28-1808; d. 11-11-1879; m. Eliza Ann Muer, lived in Phila.
- 34 Chalkley, b. 9-3-1810; m. first, Rebecca Derr; second, Catharine Evans, lived in Phila.
- 35 Benjamin, b. 11-14-1812; m. Mary Fitzgerald.
- 36 Joseph, b. 1-29-1815; m. Elizabeth Craft, lived in Ambler.
- 37 John, b. 9-24-1817; d. 6-1-1873; m. Harriet Beans, lived at Belfry, Pa.
- 38 David, b. 9-24-1817; d. 5-18-1885; m. first, Mary McKenney; second, Beulah L. Buckner.
- 39 Septimus, b. 2-10-1820; d. 10-8-1883; m. Sallie Cooper, both bur. at Gwynedd.
- 40 Letitia, b. 8-9-1822; d. 4-16-1896; m. first, Thomas Molyneux; second, John W. Owen.
- 41 Sarah, m. 11-1-1866, Isaac Conard (his second wife).

10. DAVID MORGAN⁴ (Morgan,¹ Edward,² Morgan³), son of Morgan and Ann (Roberts) Morgan, born 7 mo. 6, 1786, died in Schuylkill County, Pa., 1 mo. 7, 1865. He married, 12 mo. 18, 1807, Sarah Kenderdine, daughter of Benjamin and Margaret (Morgan) Kenderdine. She was born 5 mo. 16, 1789, and died 2 mo. 28, 1862. They lived on the Benjamin Kenderdine farm in Horsham.

Children of David and Sarah (Kenderdine) Morgan:

- 42 Enoch K., b. 8-26-1808; d. 6-29-1881; m. Ann Spencer.
- 43 Margaret, b. 10-1-1810; m. in 1830 John Conard; lived in Schuylkill Co., Pa.
- 44 David, Jr., b. 7-5-1812; d. 11-30-1880; m. Isabel Doughty.
- 45 Morgan, b. 7-29-1816; d. 4-11-1891; m. Eleanor Davis.
- 46 Thomas, b. 6-7-1822; d. 8-4-1863; m. in 1851, Mary Ann Riland, rem. to the West.
- 47 Issachar, b. 12-1-1829; m. Ann Eliza Davis, lived in Warrington, Pa.
- 48 Edward, b. —1832; d. 3 —1899; m. Abigail Biddle.



16. BENJAMIN MORGAN, JR.⁵ (Morgan,¹ Edward,² Morgan,³ Benjamin⁴), son of Benjamin and Tacy (Stroud) Morgan, born in Whittain Township, Montgomery County, Pa., 11 mo. 6, 1811, married at Horsham Meeting, 11 mo. 17, 1842, Ann Conard, daughter of Jonathan and Ann (Nixon) Conard. She was born 7 mo. 15, 1809, and died 3 mo. 21, 1887. They located in Moreland Township, one mile east of Willow Grove, where he operated a grist and flour mill until his death 6 mo. 9, 1896.

Children of Benjamin and Ann (Conard) Morgan:

- 49 Mary, b. 10-21-1843; d. 10-12-1844.
 50 Rebecca Conard, b. 9-28-1845; m. Lieut. Alfred C. Markley of U. S. Army, and accompanied him to frontier outposts.
 51 William Foulke, b. 1-14-1849; m. Caroline Hockley Wood.
 52 Charles Evans, b. 1-2-1855; d. 9-13-1874.

27. JOSEPH C. MORGAN³ (Morgan,¹ Edward,² Morgan,³ Morgan⁴), son of Morgan and Ann (Custard) Morgan, born at Gwynedd, 10 mo. 8, 1812, was a miller at Chester Springs, Chester County. He died 2 mo. 27, 1888, and was buried at Quakertown. He married, first, 2 mo. 11, 1836, Theresa Wint, daughter of Henry and Elizabeth (Romig) Wint, of Saucon Valley. She was born 8 mo. 16, 1812, died 7 mo. 1, 1872, and was buried at Quakertown. He married, second, Betty Blaine of Lehman Township, Luzerne County, Pa.

Children of Joseph C. and Theresa (Wint) Morgan:

- 53 Morgan, b. 11-19-1836; d. 10-27-1859; unm.
 54 Elizabeth, b. 3-6-1839; d. 3-14-1867; m. Thomas Wright. (See No. 220, Chapter XVI.)
 55 Ann, b. 5-22-1841; d. 2-8-1852.
 56 Mary, b. 3-29-1843; d. 9-3-1860.
 57 William W., b. 12-2-1847; d. 1-6-1912; m. Georgiana Soumeilan.

28. AMELIA ANN MORGAN³ (Morgan,¹ Edward,² Morgan,³ Morgan⁴), daughter of Morgan and Ann (Custard) Morgan, born 5 mo. 10, 1815, died 6 mo. 15, 1855. She married 1 mo. 20, 1842, David T. Kenderline, son of John and Sarah (Thomas) Kenderline. He was born 5 mo. 5, 1814, and died 1 mo. 6, 1885.

Children of David T. and Amelia Ann (Morgan) Kenderline:

- 58 Anna Mary, b. 12-27-1842; m. David Pickle; lived in Wilmington, Del. Had seven children.
 59 Hannah M., b. 6-13-1844; m. Richard M. Rawlings. (See No. 18, Chapter XXXIX.)
 60 William H., b. 5-10-1847; d. 4-4-1865. Lived in North Wales.
 61 Emma Jane, b. 4-10-1851; unm., bur. at Gwynedd.
 62 Thomas E., b. 6-15-1855; m. Estrella Ford, of Horsham, in 1879.

29. ANTRIM F. MORGAN³ (Morgan,¹ Edward,² Morgan,³ Morgan⁴), son of Morgan and Ann (Custard) Morgan, born in Gwynedd, 8 mo. 31, 1818, removed to Chester Springs where he and his brother Joseph operated a mill until 1857. He then bought the Samuel Roberts farm in Richland and lived thereon until his death on 12 mo. 24, 1897. He was a member of Richland Friends Meeting and a staunch prohibitionist. He married, 12 mo. 31, 1846, Martha Harris of Pikeland, Chester County, Pa., who was born 10 mo. 24, 1825, and died 3 mo. 10, 1898.

Children of Antrim F. and Martha (Harris) Morgan:

- 63 Thomas Harris, b. 1-2-1848; d. 3-14-1922; m. Ida Wolf.
 64 Hannah, b. 2-18-1849; m. Stephen F. Penrose. (See No. 107, Chapter XXXVII.)
 65 Catharine H., b. 9-29-1852; d. 4-12-1887; m. Charles Smullin.
 66 George C., b. 6-9-1856; m. Inez M. Brooke.
 67 Joseph A., b. 4-30-1869; m. first, Anna Long; second, Caroline Bosler.

42. ENOCH K. MORGAN³ (Morgan,¹ Edward,² Morgan,³ David⁴), son of David and Sarah (Kenderline) Morgan, born 8 mo. 26, 1808, died 6 mo. 29, 1881, resided in Horsham Township, Montgomery County, Pa. He married Ann Spencer, daughter of James and Elizabeth (Smith) Spencer. She was born 8 mo. 14, 1807, died 8 mo. 23, 1863, and was buried at Horsham. They had three children of whom we have no record.

47. ISSACHAR MORGAN³ (Morgan,¹ Edward,² Morgan,³ David⁴), son of David and Sarah (Kenderline) Morgan, born 12 mo. 1, 1829, married, 2 mo. 7, 1853, Ann Eliza Davis, daughter of Edward and — (Folwell) Davis. She was born 8 mo. 7, 1830. They lived in Warington, Bucks Co., Pa.

Children of Issachar and Ann Eliza (Davis) Morgan:

- 71 Edward D., m. Elizabeth Bertha Southwick; children, Lillie, Charles, Ada.
 72 Thomas E., m. Fannie E. Hallows; children, Annie, Sadia, Walter, Albert, Margaret, Joseph.
 73 Frank, d. young.
 74 Sadie D., m. George Brunner, and had one child who d. young.
 75 Joseph M., m. Lizzie Stone; no issue.

51. WILLIAM FOULKE MORGAN³ (Morgan,¹ Edward,² Morgan,³ Benjamin⁴ Benjamin⁵), son of Benjamin and Ann (Conard) Morgan, of Morgan's Mills, Moreland Township, Montgomery County, Pa., was born 1 mo. 14, 1849. He still lives on the old homestead. He married, 12 mo. 22, 1874, Caroline Hockley Wood, daughter of John and Sidney K. Wood of Torresdale, Pa. She was born 11 mo. 27, 1851.

Children of William F. and Caroline H. (Wood) Morgan:

- 76 Clinton F., b. 10-4-1875; m. Emma Wood, dau. of Wilmer Wood.
 77 Edward B., b. 4-4-1877; m. Edith Mitchell.

57. WILLIAM WINT MORGAN⁶ (Morgan,¹ Edward,² Morgan,³ Morgan,⁴ Joseph C.⁵), son of Joseph C. and Theresa (Wint) Morgan, born 12 mo. 2, 1847, died 1 mo. 6, 1912. He married, 2 mo. 25, 1867, Georgiana Soumeillon of Philadelphia. She died 7 mo. 1, 1910.

Children of William W. and Georgiana (Soumeillon) Morgan:

- 79 George H., b. 12-16-1867.
80 Elizabeth K., b. 1-3-1869; d. 6-15-1916.
81 Joseph Spencer, b. 5-15-1870.
82 Ella Theresa, b. 1-25-1872; m. Herman S. Niell; 2 children.
83 Harriet Ambler, b. 8-23-1873; d. 8-3-1874.
84 William Wint, Jr., b. 11-7-1874.

63. THOMAS HARRIS MORGAN⁶ (Morgan,¹ Edward,² Morgan,³ Morgan,⁴ Antrim F.⁵), son of Antrim F. and Martha (Harris) Morgan, born at Chester Springs, Chester County, 1 mo. 2, 1848, removed with his parents to Richland, Bucks County, where he died 3 mo. 14, 1922. He married, 10 mo. 4, 1877, Ida Wolf, daughter of John and Susannah Wolf of Quakertown.

Children of Thomas Harris and Ida (Wolf) Morgan:

- 85 Elizabeth, b. 4-15-1881; m. James Mulligan.
86 Thomas Harris, Jr., b. 1-4-1884; m. Cora Eckert.
65. CATHARINE H. MORGAN⁶ (Morgan,¹ Edward,² Morgan,³ Morgan,⁴ Antrim F.⁵), daughter of Antrim F. and Martha (Harris) Morgan, born at Chester Springs, Chester County, 9 mo. 29, 1852, removed with her parents to Richland at the age of five years, and died there 4 mo. 12, 1887. She married, 3 mo. 6, 1879, Charles Smulling.

Children of Charles and Catharine H. (Morgan) Smulling:

- 87 Antrim Morgan, b. 6-6-1880; d. 4-14-1904; unm.
88 Robert Edmund, b. 9-3-1882; m. Mabel Claire Fiero.
89 Hannah Penrose, b. 9-20-1884; unm.
66. GEORGE C. MORGAN⁶ (Morgan,¹ Edward,² Morgan,³ Morgan,⁴ Antrim F.⁵), son of Antrim F. and Martha (Harris) Morgan, born at Chester Springs, Chester County, 6 mo. 9, 1856, came to Richland with his parents when an infant. He married, 3 mo. 25, 1880, Inez M. Brooke.

Children of George C. and Inez M. (Brooke) Morgan:

- 90 Warren B., b. 2-25-1881; m. Florence Daub.
91 Charlotte, b. 8-22-1882.
92 Elsie, b. 2-6-1884; d. 4-1885.
93 George R., b. 7-22-1886; m. Jean Elsie Orlip.
94 John J. J. B., b. 8-23-1888; m. Rosa Davis.
95 Inez, b. 2-8-1891; m. Harold Davis Esterly.
96 Blanche, b. 11-10-1892.
97 Janette, b. 1-11-1894; d. 12-1894.
98 Catharine, b. 9-1-1898.

67. JOSEPH A. MORGAN⁶ (Morgan,¹ Edward,² Morgan,³ Morgan,⁴ Antrim F.⁵), son of Antrim F. and Martha (Harris) Morgan, born in Richland, 4 mo. 30, 1869, is living in Norristown, Pa. He married, first, 10 mo. 22, 1891, Anna Long. She died 4 mo. 17, 1897, and he married, second, 6 mo. 30, 1903, Caroline Bosler, who died 11 mo. 30, 1915.

Child of Joseph A. and Anna (Long) Morgan:

- 99 Martha H., b. 4-30-1893; m. John O. Kincaid.

Children of Joseph A. and Caroline (Bosler) Morgan:

- 100 Margaret M., b. 2-28-1904; d. 7-4-1910.
101 Joseph A., Jr., b. 7-1912; d. 9-1912.

86. THOMAS HARRIS MORGAN, JR.⁷ (Morgan,¹ Edward,² Morgan,³ Morgan,⁴ Antrim F.⁵, Thomas Harris⁶), son of Thomas Harris and Ida (Wolf) Morgan, born in Richland, 1 mo. 4, 1884, married Cora Eckert. They are living at Wyoming, Pa.

Children of Thomas Harris and Cora (Eckert) Morgan:

- 102 Ida Alvina, b. 5-23-1907.
103 Laura Beatrice, b. 1-25-1909.
104 Ella May, b. 7-26-1915.

88. ROBERT EDMUND SMULLING⁷ (Morgan,¹ Edward,² Morgan,³ Morgan,⁴ Antrim F.⁵, Catharine H.⁶), son of Charles and Catharine H. (Morgan) Smulling, born 9 mo. 3, 1882, graduated at the Williamson Industrial School, near Philadelphia, and is a pattern maker in the employ of the Pennsylvania Railroad at its shops in Altoona, Pa. He married, 12 mo. 27, 1911, Mabel Claire Fiero.

Children of Robert Edmund and Mabel Claire (Fiero) Smulling:

- 105 Catherine Frances, b. 11-4-1912.
106 Mary Jane, b. 7-17-1916.

90. WARREN B. MORGAN⁷ (Morgan,¹ Edward,² Morgan,³ Morgan,⁴ Antrim F.⁵, George C.⁶), son of George C. and Inez M. (Brooke) Morgan, born 2 mo. 25, 1881, is a veterinarian, and is living in Philadelphia. He married Florence Daub, of Perkasie, Pa.

Children of Warren B. and Florence (Daub) Morgan:

- 107 Robert H., b. 1-23-1911.
108 Warren Brooke, Jr., b. 4-13-1915.

93. GEORGE R. MORGAN⁷ (Morgan,¹ Edward,² Morgan,³ Morgan,⁴ Antrim F.⁵, George C.⁶), son of George C. and Inez M. (Brooke) Morgan, born 7 mo. 22, 1886, is living in Norristown, Pa. He married Jean Elsie Orlip.

Children of George R. and Jean Elsie (Orlrip) Morgan:

- 109 John Williard, b. 1-16—1914. 111 William George, b. 1-23—1918.
 110 Jean Emma, b. 2-28—1916.

94. JOHN J. J. B. MORGAN?⁷ (Morgan,¹ Edward,² Morgan,³ Morgan,⁴ Antrim F.,⁵ George C.,⁶) son of George C. and Inez M. (Brooke) Morgan, born 8 mo. 23, 1888, married Rosa Davis.

Children of John J. J. B. and Rosa (Davis) Morgan:

- 112 Burton, b. 1—1918. 113 James, b. 7—1919.

95. INEZ MORGAN?⁷ (Morgan,¹ Edward,² Morgan,³ Morgan,⁴ Antrim F.,⁵ George C.,⁶) daughter of George C. and Inez M. (Brooke) Morgan, born 2 mo. 8, 1891, married, 11 mo., 1919, Harold Davis Esterly.

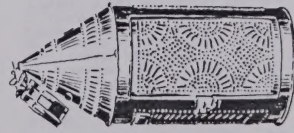
Child of Harold Davis and Inez (Morgan) Esterly:

- 114 Harold Davis, Jr., b. 9-10—1920.

99. MARTHA H. MORGAN?⁷ (Morgan,¹ Edward,² Morgan,³ Morgan,⁴ Antrim F.,⁵ Joseph A.,⁶) daughter of Joseph A. and Anna (Long) Morgan, born 4 mo. 30, 1893, married, 9 mo. 7, 1918, John O. Kincaid, and they live in Norristown, Pa.

Children of John O. and Martha H. (Morgan) Kincaid:

- 115 John O., Jr., b. 8-4—1919. 116 Margaret Ruth, b. 8-18—1920.



PERFORATED METAL
LANTERN

XXXV

Morris Morris Family

1. MORRIS MORRIS, one of the earliest and most extensive land owners of Richland Township, as well as one of the most prominent figures in the settlement of the township and Manor of Richland, was born at "Grieth, Carnarvonshire," Wales, 8 mo. 5, 1677, and came with his parents to Pennsylvania in 1690. He was a son of Evan Morris, who was born in Cardiganshire, Wales, in or about the year 1654, and his wife Gaior.

Morris Morry

An account of the "Convincement of Evan Morris," written by his son Morris Morris, was published in "Old Richland Families," pages 77 to 82, and it has also been published elsewhere. It includes some account of the life of Evan Morris in Wales, and his conversion to the faith and doctrines of the Society of Friends, about the year 1683. He suffered in Wales, imprisonment, fines and confiscations for his faith, some account of which is also given in this narrative of his conviction.

The family removed to Pennsylvania, as stated, in 1690, bringing a certificate from "Quarterly Meeting at Tyddyn y Garreg in ye County Merioneth," Wales, dated 6 mo. 8, 1690, which included Evan Morris, his wife Gaior and their two children Morris and Catharine. This certificate states that they "hath been faithful to ye testimony in ye time of their Suffering and Imprisonment, and always since were Friends in ye Truth and walked accordingly," and that the "said Evan for some years passed having his mind inclined for Pensylvania," requested the certificate.

Evan Morris and his family, after a brief residence in Philadelphia, where he followed the trade of a glover, settled on a tract of land in Abington Township, about one mile from Abington Friends Meeting House, where they lived until Evan's death in 1708.

Morris Morris inherited from his father 400 acres in Abington Township, and continued to reside there until about 1744, although he had prior to that time purchased extensive tracts of land in Richland and had been extraordinarily active in the settlement of that district. It does not appear that he took his certificate from Abington to Gwynedd, as did the other early settlers of the Great Swamp, but he retained his membership in Abington Monthly Meeting until his transfer direct to Richland Monthly Meeting, after its organization.

Morris Morris's first purchase of land in the Manor of Richland was

Page 1 of 1

12/12

12/12

12/12

12/12

12/12

12/12

12/12

12/12

12/12

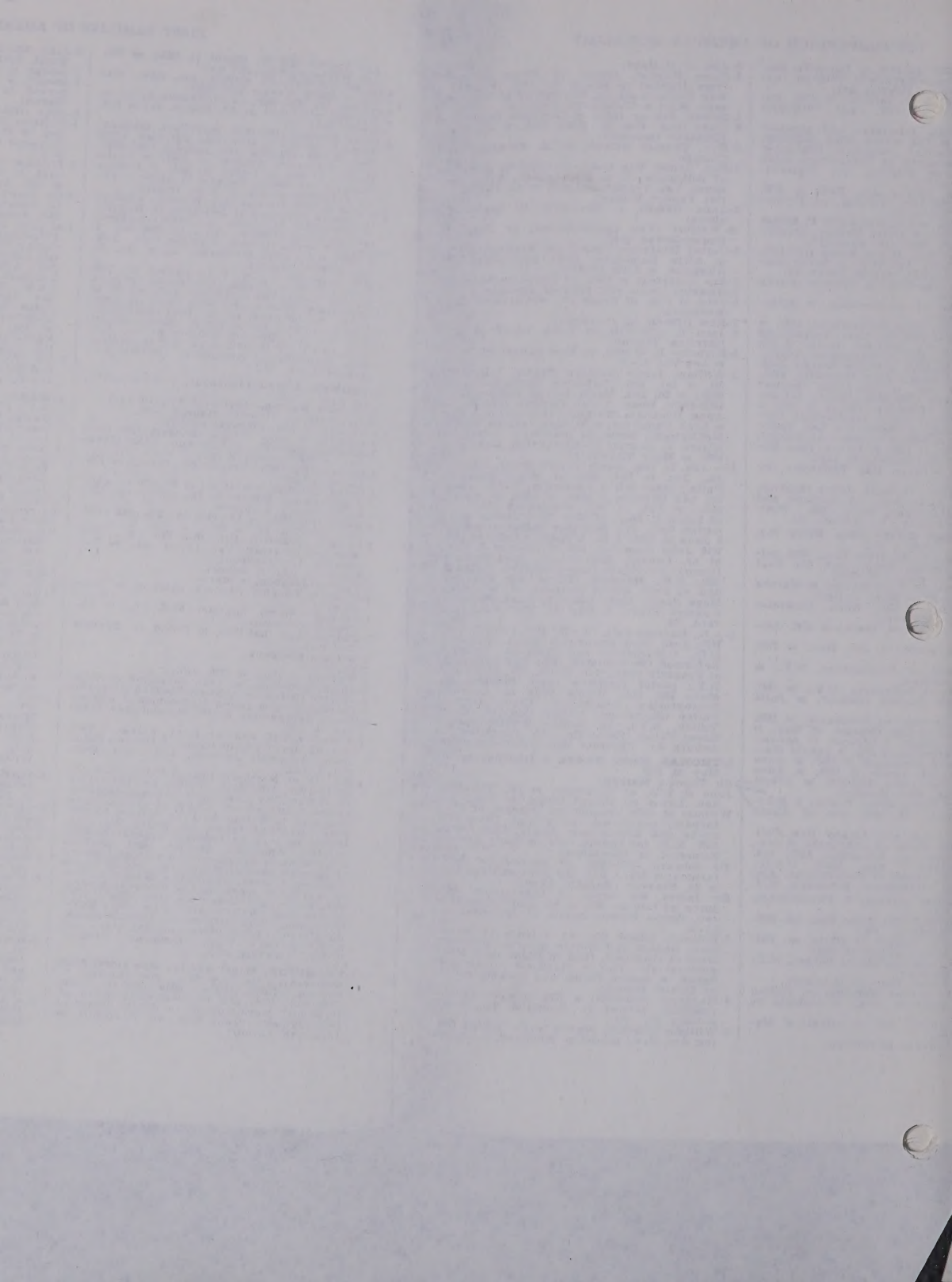
12/12

12/12

12/12

12/12

12/12



FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1107

6 Jul 1993

Page 1 of 2

=====

HUSBAND Joseph GREEN-3742

BORN: PLACE:

CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

MARR: PLACE:

FATHER:

MOTHER:

=====

WIFE Catharine THOMAS-3678

BORN: 31 Oct 1715 PLACE: ,,PA

CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: 12 Jul 1770 PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

FATHER: Samuel THOMAS-3657

PARENTS' MRIN: 1087

MOTHER: Margaret MORGAN-3646

=====

CHILDREN

1. NAME:

---- BORN: PLACE:

CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

SPOUSE:

MARR: PLACE:

2. NAME:

---- BORN: PLACE:

CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

SPOUSE:

MARR: PLACE:

3. NAME:

---- BORN: PLACE:

CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

SPOUSE:

MARR: PLACE:

4. NAME:

---- BORN: PLACE:

CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

SPOUSE:

MARR: PLACE:

=====

Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway

2615 Millside Court

Bettendorf, IA 52722-2925

C:\PAF\DATA

Phone: (319) 355-2095

4 JUL 1993

HUBBARD, JORGEAN ELEAN-1743

BORN: PLACE:
 CHR: PLACE:
 DTED: PLACE:
 BUR: PLACE:
 MARR: PLACE:
 FATHER:
 MOTHER:

WIFE: Catherine THOMAS-3678

BORN: 31 OCT 1718 PLACE: PA
 CHR: PLACE:
 DTED: 15 JUL 1730 PLACE:
 BUR: PLACE:

FATHER: STANLEY THOMAS-3657
 MOTHER: MARGARET MORROW-3646

PARENTS: MRM: 1003

CHILDREN

NAME:
 BORN: PLACE:
 CHR: PLACE:
 DTED: PLACE:
 BUR: PLACE:
 SPOUSE: PLACE:
 MARR:

NAME:
 BORN: PLACE:
 CHR: PLACE:
 DTED: PLACE:
 BUR: PLACE:
 SPOUSE: PLACE:
 MARR:

NAME:
 BORN: PLACE:
 CHR: PLACE:
 DTED: PLACE:
 BUR: PLACE:
 SPOUSE: PLACE:
 MARR:

NAME:
 BORN: PLACE:
 CHR: PLACE:
 DTED: PLACE:
 BUR: PLACE:
 SPOUSE: PLACE:
 MARR:

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1107
DOCUMENTATION

6 Jul 1993

Page 2 of 2

HUSBAND Joseph GREEN-3742
WIFE Catharine THOMAS-3678

Yr of Birth
Yr of Birth 1715

HUSBAND - Joseph GREEN-3742

Info from Early Friends Families of Upper Bucks by Clarence V. Roberts pub 1975
pg 555-558.

WIFE - Catharine THOMAS-3678

Catharines birth date listed as 12-31-1715 which comes from the Gwynedd Quaker
records which would read 31 Oct 1715. Gwynedd was in first Philadelphia Co then
Montgomery Co. PA.

Info on children as well as birth, marriage and death dates came from "Early
Friends Families of Upper Bucks" by Clarence V. Roberts pub 1975 pgs 555-558,
also more on children #2-7-9 and 12 in book.

Info from article sent to me by Jolene Morgan Boyer 1991 who said this came
from a chart at the Morgan Log House, Kulpsville, PA.

The Compendium of American Genealogy Vol 5 pg 2. Have copy of. Stated
settled in Richland Twp, Montgomery Co. PA.

IGI Files from Salt Lake City.

4 Jul 1993

Yr of Birth
Yr of Birth 1712

HUSBAND - Joseph GREEN-1742
WIFE - Catherine THOMAS-1712

HUSBAND - Joseph GREEN-1742
Info from Early Friends Families of Dover Bucks by Clarence V. Roberts pub 1972
pg 252-253.

WIFE - Catherine THOMAS-1712
Catherine's birth date listed as 15-21-1712 which comes from the Gwynedd Quaker
records which would read 21 Oct 1712. Gwynedd was in first Philadelphia Co then
Montgomery Co. PA.

Info on siblings as well as birth, marriage and death dates come from 'Early
Friends Families of Dover Bucks' by Clarence V. Roberts pub 1972 pg 252-253.
also note on children 21-7-9 and 12 in book.

Info from article sent to me by John Morgan Boyer 1991 who said this came
from a chart at the Morgan Log House, Kutztown, PA.

The Compendium of Quaker Genealogy Vol 2 pg 1. Have copy of. Stated
settled in Richmond Twp, Montgomery Co. PA.

101 files from Salt Lake City.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1108

6 Jul 1993

Page 1 of 2

=====

HUSBAND John THOMAS-3681

BORN: 19 Dec 1720 PLACE: Montgomery Twp.,Montgomery Co.,PA
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: Dec 1805 PLACE: Richland,,PA
BUR.: PLACE:
MARR: 23 Apr 1748 PLACE:
FATHER: Samuel THOMAS-3657
MOTHER: Margaret MORGAN-3646

PARENTS' MRIN: 1087

=====

WIFE Elizabeth LEWIS-3743

BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
FATHER: Lewis LEWIS-3744
MOTHER:

PARENTS' MRIN: 1109

=====

CHILDREN

1. NAME:
--- BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

2. NAME:
--- BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

3. NAME:
--- BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

4. NAME:
--- BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway

~~2015 Hillside Court~~

Bettendorf, IA 52722-2916

C:\PAF\DATA

Phone: (319) 355-2095

8 Jul 1993

NORRIS, John THOMAS-3481

BORN: 19 Dec 1930 PLACE: Montgomery Twp, Montgomery Co., PA

CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: Dec 1902 PLACE: Richmond, PA

BUR.: PLACE:

MARR: 22 Sep 1948 PLACE:

FATHER: Samuel THOMAS-3457

MOTHER: Margaret NORRIS-3446

WIFE: Elizabeth LEWIS-3743

BORN: PLACE:

CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

FATHER: Lewis LEWIS-3744

MOTHER:

CHILDREN

1. NAME:

BORN: PLACE:

CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

SPOUSE:

MARR: PLACE:

2. NAME:

BORN: PLACE:

CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

SPOUSE:

MARR: PLACE:

3. NAME:

BORN: PLACE:

CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

SPOUSE:

MARR: PLACE:

4. NAME:

BORN: PLACE:

CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

SPOUSE:

MARR: PLACE:

Linda (Lynn) Lewis

1948-11-11-1998

Buried in 2275-2288

C/O W. J. W. Co.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1108
DOCUMENTATION

6 Jul 1993

Page 2 of 2

HUSBAND John THOMAS-3681
WIFE Elizabeth LEWIS-3743

Yr of Birth 1720
Yr of Birth

HUSBAND - John THOMAS-3681

Johns' birth date listed as 2-19-1720 comes from the Gwynedd Quaker records which if todays calender would be 19 Feb 1721. If Quaker date, would be 19 Dec 1720. Gwynedd was in first Philadelphia Co. then Montgomery Co. PA.

Death date 12-?-1805.

He married 23 4mo 1748 at Richland Monthly by Quaker records to Elizabeth Lewis, dau of Lewis Lewis.

Apparently they had no children and when his will was probated 20 Dec 1805 his estate was divided to upwards of 25 nieces an nephews. Will dated 7mo 12, 1804

Info from "Early Friends Families of Upper Bucks" by Clarence V. Roberts pub 1975 pgs 555-558. He was one of the early settlers of Richland, and like his brother Thomas, with whom he was closely associated in business transactions, was a large land owner of Upper Richland. His homestead farm adjoined that of Thomas on the south and was part of the same original tract. The road from Richland Meeting House to Durham Furnace intersected it at the southeast corner.

Info from article sent to me by Jolene Morgan Boyer 1991 who said this came from a chart at the Morgan Log House, Kulpsville, PA.

WIFE - Elizabeth LEWIS-3743

Info from Early Friends Families of Upper Bucks by Clarence V. Roberts pub 1975 pg 555-558.

17 of 1713 1750
17 of 1713

HUSBAND John THOMAS-3681
WIFE Elizabeth LEWIS-3743

HUSBAND - John THOMAS-3681

John's birth date listed as 2-19-1750 comes from the Guyward Bunker records which if today's calendar would be 17 Feb 1751. If Guyward date would be 19 Dec 1750. Guyward was in first Philadelphia Co. then Montgomery Co. PA.

Death date 12-1-1802

He married 13 Jan 1768 at Richmond Monthly by Guyward records to Elizabeth Lewis, dau of Lewis Lewis.

Apparently they had no children and when his will was probated 10 Dec 1802 his estate was divided to cousins by 25 pieces of money. Will dated Feb 12, 1804

This was "Early Friends Families of Upper Bucks" by Clarence V. Roberts and 1955 pp 258-262. He was one of the early settlers of Richmond, and like his brother Thomas, with whom he was closely associated in business transactions, was a large land owner of Upper Richmond. His homestead farm adjoined that of Thomas on the south and was part of the same original tract. The road from Richmond Meeting House to Durham Furnace intersected it at the southeast corner.

Info from article sent to me by John Morgan Boyer 1981 who said this came from a chart of the Morgan Land House, Kutztownville, PA.

WIFE - Elizabeth LEWIS-3743

Info from Early Friends Families of Upper Bucks by Clarence V. Roberts pub 1975 pg 258-262.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1110

6 Jul 1993

Page 1 of 4

6 J

=====

HUSBAND Edward THOMAS-3682

BORN: 20 Sep 1722 PLACE: ,Montgomery Co.,PA

CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: 4 Apr 1782 PLACE: Richland,,PA

BUR.: PLACE:

MARR: 21 Oct 1749 PLACE: Gwynedd,,PA

FATHER: Samuel THOMAS-3657

PARENTS' MRIN: 1087

MOTHER: Margaret MORGAN-3646

=====

WIFE Alice ROBERTS-3745

BORN: Feb 1724 PLACE:

CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: 6 Aug 1767 PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

FATHER:

MOTHER:

=====

CHILDREN

=====

1. NAME: Margaret THOMAS-3760

---- BORN: 2 Sep 1751 PLACE:

F CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: 15 Mar 1840 PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

SPOUSE:

MARR: PLACE:

=====

2. NAME: Miriam THOMAS-3761

---- BORN: 2 Sep 1753 PLACE:

F CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: 1 Dec 1847 PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

SPOUSE:

MARR: PLACE:

=====

3. NAME: Mary THOMAS-3762

---- BORN: 2 Oct 1755 PLACE:

F CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: 9 Dec 1831 PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

SPOUSE:

MARR: PLACE:

=====

4. NAME: Martha THOMAS-3763

---- BORN: 22 Jan 1758 PLACE:

F CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: 5 Dec 1845 PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

SPOUSE:

MARR: PLACE:

=====

Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway

~~2015 Hillside Court~~

Bettendorf, IA 52722-2015

C:\PAF\DATA\525

Phone: (319) 355-2095

----	BORN: 20 Jan 1764	PLACE:
M	CHR.:	PLACE:
	DIED: 15 May 1765	PLACE:
	BUR.:	PLACE:
	SPOUSE:	
	MARR:	PLACE:

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1110
DOCUMENTATION

6 Jul 1993

Page 3 of 4

HUSBAND Edward THOMAS-3682
WIFE Alice ROBERTS-3745

Yr of Birth 1722
Yr of Birth 1724

HUSBAND - Edward THOMAS-3682

Edwards' birth date listed as 11-20-1722 comes from the Gwynedd Quaker records which if todays calender would be 20 Nov 1722. If Quaker date, would be 11 Sep 1722. Gwynedd was in first Philadelphia Co. then Montgomery Co.PA.

Death date 4-4-1782 prob. our calender.

He married 21 10mo 1749 by Quaker records to Alice Roberts daughter of Thomas and Alice Roberts of Milford.

Info on children as well as birth, marriage and death dates came from "Early Friends Families of Upper Bucks" by Clarence V. Roberts pub 1975 pgs 555-558. He became a resident of Richland while still a minor and was one of the early land owners there. His first purchase haaving been made of John Lester, was a tract of land of which a goodly portion is now incorporated in the borough of Quakertown. He was prominently identified with the affairs of that section and an elder of Richland meeting. More on wife's family see #6 chapter XLI.

Info from article sent to me by Jolene Morgan Boyer 1991 who said this came from a chart at the Morgan Log House, Kulpsville, PA. She had birth date written as 23 Nov 1722.

WIFE - Alice ROBERTS-3745

Birth date according to Gwynedd Meeting Records, 2mo 1724 and Death date 6 8mo 1767.

Marriage date 21 10mo 1749 by Quaker records to Alice Roberts daughter of Thomas and Alice Roberts of Milford.

Info on children as well as birth, marriage and death dates came from "Early Friends Families of Upper Bucks" by Clarence V. Roberts pub 1975 pgs 555-558.

CHILD 1 - Margaret THOMAS-3760

Info from "Early Friends Families of Upper Bucks" by Clarence V. Roberts pub 1975 pgs 555-558. Listed birth date as 9-2-1751 and death date as 3-15-1840. Married Amos Roberts. See #24 Chapter XL.

CHILD 2 - Miriam THOMAS-3761

Info from "Early Friends Families of Upper Bucks" by Clarence V. Roberts pub 1975 pgs 555-558. Listed birth date as 9-2-1753 and death date as 12-1-1847. Married William Heacock. See #12 Chapter XX.

CHILD 3 - Mary THOMAS-3762

Info from "Early Friends Families of Upper Bucks" by Clarence V. Roberts pub 1975 pgs 555-558. Listed birth date as 10-2-1755 and death date as 12-9-1831.

CHILD 4 - Martha THOMAS-3763

Info from "Early Friends Families of Upper Bucks" by Clarence V. Roberts pub 1975 pgs 555-558. Listed birth date as 1-22-1758 and death date as 12-5-1845. Married Thomas Green see #10 Chapter XVII.

2 Jul 1993

Page 3 of 4

Y of Birth 1732
Y of Birth 1738

HUSBAND Edward THOMAS-3682
WIFE Alice ROBERTS-3745

CHILD 1 - Edward THOMAS-3682

Edward's birth date listed as 11-10-1732 comes from the Swyneshed Quaker records which if today's calendar would be 30 Nov 1732. If Quaker date, would be 11 Sep 1732. Edward was in First Philadelphia Co. Free Montgomery Co. PA.

Death date 4-4-1785 from our calendar.

He married 21 June 1749 by Quaker records to Alice Roberts daughter of Thomas and Alice Roberts of Milford.

Info on children as well as birth, marriage and death dates come from "Early Friends Families of Upper Bucks" by Clarence V. Roberts pub 1972 pgs 552-558. He became a resident of Richmond while still a minor and was one of the early land owners there. His first purchase having been made of John Laster, was a tract of land of which a goodly portion is now incorporated in the borough of Goshington. He was eventually identified with the affairs of that section and an elder of Richmond meeting. None of wife's family see in Chapter XI.

Info from article went to me by Johnas Thomas Geyer 1941 who said this came from a chart at the Morgan Log House, Kulpsville, PA. One had birth date written as 23 Nov 1732.

WIFE - Alice ROBERTS-3745

Birth date according to Swyneshed Meeting Records, 2nd 1732 and Death date 4 Nov 1787.

Marriage date 21 June 1749 by Quaker records to Alice Roberts daughter of Thomas and Alice Roberts of Milford.

Info on children as well as birth, marriage and death dates come from "Early Friends Families of Upper Bucks" by Clarence V. Roberts pub 1972 pgs 552-558.

CHILD 2 - Margaret THOMAS-3746

Info from "Early Friends Families of Upper Bucks" by Clarence V. Roberts pub 1972 pgs 552-558. Listed birth date as 9-5-1751 and death date as 3-12-1840. Married Anon Roberts. See 824 Chapter XI.

CHILD 3 - William THOMAS-3747

Info from "Early Friends Families of Upper Bucks" by Clarence V. Roberts pub 1972 pgs 552-558. Listed birth date as 9-5-1752 and death date as 12-1-1847. Married William Hancock. See 812 Chapter XX.

CHILD 4 - Mary THOMAS-3748

Info from "Early Friends Families of Upper Bucks" by Clarence V. Roberts pub 1972 pgs 552-558. Listed birth date as 10-1-1755 and death date as 12-9-1831.

CHILD 5 - Matilda THOMAS-3749

Info from "Early Friends Families of Upper Bucks" by Clarence V. Roberts pub 1972 pgs 552-558. Listed birth date as 1-23-1758 and death date as 12-5-1845. Married Thomas Green. See 810 Chapter XVII.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1110
DOCUMENTATION

6 Jul 1993

Page 4 of 4

HUSBAND Edward THOMAS-3682
WIFE Alice ROBERTS-3745

Yr of Birth 1722
Yr of Birth 1724

CHILD 5 - Samuel THOMAS-3764

Info from "Early Friends Families of Upper Bucks" by Clarence V. Roberts pub
1975 pgs 555-558. Listed birth date as 7-15-1758 and death date as 5-17-1847.
Married Elizabeth McCarty 9mo 24, 1806. She was the dau of Thomas and Elizabeth
(Lancaster) McCarty born 9mo 17, 1776 died in Buckingham 1mo 11, 1861. Note
See #32 Chapter XXXI.

He as a farmer inheriting his fathers lands in Richland, adding thereto by
purchase. He lived and died on West Broad Street, Quakertown. Info on his
family list his 7 children, their births and whom they married. Amanda,
Jervis, Louisa, Thomas, Edward, Hannah and Benjamin.

CHILD 6 - Andrew THOMAS-3765

Info from "Early Friends Families of Upper Bucks" by Clarence V. Roberts pub
1975 pgs 555-558. Listed birth date as 1-20-1764 and death date as 5-15-1765

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1110
DOCUMENTATION

Page 4 of 4

4 Jul 1993

Yr of Birth 1733
Yr of Death 1734

HUSBAND Edward THOMAS-3651
WIFE Alice ROBERTS-3745

CHILD 5 - Edward THOMAS-3746

Info from "Early Friends Families of Upper Bucks" by Clarence V. Roberts pub
1975 nos 553-558. Listed birth date as 7-15-1738 and death date as 7-17-1807.
Married Elizabeth McCarty Dec 14, 1806. She was the dau of Thomas and Elizabeth
(Lancaster) McCarty born Dec 17, 1775 died in Buckingham Jan 11, 1861. Note
see 512 Chapter XXXI.

He as a farmer inherited his father's lands in Highland, adding thereto by
purchase. He lived and died on West Green Street, Goshenstown. Info on his
family list his 7 children, their births and when they married. Ancestors,
Leavis, Louisa, Thomas, Edward, Hannah and Benjamin.

CHILD 6 - Andrew THOMAS-3745

Info from "Early Friends Families of Upper Bucks" by Clarence V. Roberts pub
1975 nos 553-558. Listed birth date as 1-20-1764 and death date as 7-15-1795

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1111

6 Jul 1993

Page 1 of 2

=====

HUSBAND Isaac LESTER-3746

BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
MARR: PLACE:
FATHER:
MOTHER:

=====

WIFE Eleanor THOMAS-3735

BORN: 19 Nov 1724 PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: 6 Jun 1800 PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
FATHER: Samuel THOMAS-3657
MOTHER: Margaret MORGAN-3646

has other marriages
PARENTS' MRIN: 1087

=====

CHILDREN

1. NAME:
---- BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

2. NAME:
---- BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

3. NAME:
---- BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

4. NAME:
---- BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway
~~2011 Illinois Court~~
Bettendorf, IA 52722-2115
C:\PAF\DATA\SKS
Phone: (319) 355-2095

4 Jul 1993

HUBBARD, THOMAS-3744

BORN:
DIED:
BUR:
HARR:
FATHER:
MOTHER:

PLACE:
PLACE:
PLACE:
PLACE:
PLACE:

WIFE: ELEANOR THOMAS-3738

BORN: 14 Nov 1754
DIED: 4 Jun 1800
BUR:
FATHER: THOMAS-3657
MOTHER: HARRIS-3644

PLACE:
PLACE:
PLACE:
PLACE:

DATE OF BIRTH: 1754
PLACE: NEW YORK

CHILDREN

1. NAME:
BORN:
DIED:
BUR:
SPOUSE:
HARR:

PLACE:
PLACE:
PLACE:
PLACE:
PLACE:

2. NAME:
BORN:
DIED:
BUR:
SPOUSE:
HARR:

PLACE:
PLACE:
PLACE:
PLACE:
PLACE:

3. NAME:
BORN:
DIED:
BUR:
SPOUSE:
HARR:

PLACE:
PLACE:
PLACE:
PLACE:
PLACE:

4. NAME:
BORN:
DIED:
BUR:
SPOUSE:
HARR:

PLACE:
PLACE:
PLACE:
PLACE:
PLACE:

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1111
DOCUMENTATION

6 Jul 1993

Page 2 of 2

HUSBAND Isaac LESTER-3746
WIFE Eleanor THOMAS-3735

Yr of Birth
Yr of Birth 1724

HUSBAND - Isaac LESTER-3746

Info from "Early Friends Families of Upper Bucks" by Clarence V. Roberts pub 1975 pgs 555-558.

WIFE - Eleanor THOMAS-3735

Info from Early Friends Families of Upper Bucks by Clarence V. Roberts pub 1975 pg 555-558. More on Eleanor also.

Birth listed as 11-19-1724 and death 6-6-1800. She married twice.

Other marriages:

Isaac SAMUELS-3747

MRIN: 1112

A 101 1992

Page 2 of 2

Yr of Birth
Yr of Birth 1754

HUSBAND - Isaac LESTER-1746
WIFE - Eleanor THOMAS-1732

HUSBAND - Isaac LESTER-1746
WIFE - Eleanor THOMAS-1732
Info from Early Friends families of Upper Bucks by Clarence V. Roberts pub
1972 pgs 222-228.

HUSBAND - Isaac LESTER-1746
WIFE - Eleanor THOMAS-1732
Info from Early Friends families of Upper Bucks by Clarence V. Roberts pub 1972
pg 222-228. Note on Eleanor also.

Birth listed as 11-19-1754 and death 6-4-1800. She married twice.

Other marriages:

Isaac SAMUEL-1747

WM: 1112

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1113

6 Jul 1993

Page 1 of 2

=====

HUSBAND Robert ASHTON-3748

BORN:	PLACE:
CHR.:	PLACE:
DIED:	PLACE:
BUR.:	PLACE:
MARR:	PLACE:
FATHER:	
MOTHER:	

=====

WIFE Sarah THOMAS-3737

BORN:	1728	PLACE:
CHR.:		PLACE:
DIED:	25 Jan 1786	PLACE:
BUR.:		PLACE:
FATHER:	Samuel THOMAS-3657	
MOTHER:	Margaret MORGAN-3646	

=====

PARENTS' MRIN: 1087

=====

CHILDREN

1. NAME:

----	BORN:	PLACE:
	CHR.:	PLACE:
	DIED:	PLACE:
	BUR.:	PLACE:
	SPOUSE:	
	MARR:	PLACE:

2. NAME:

----	BORN:	PLACE:
	CHR.:	PLACE:
	DIED:	PLACE:
	BUR.:	PLACE:
	SPOUSE:	
	MARR:	PLACE:

3. NAME:

----	BORN:	PLACE:
	CHR.:	PLACE:
	DIED:	PLACE:
	BUR.:	PLACE:
	SPOUSE:	
	MARR:	PLACE:

4. NAME:

----	BORN:	PLACE:
	CHR.:	PLACE:
	DIED:	PLACE:
	BUR.:	PLACE:
	SPOUSE:	
	MARR:	PLACE:

=====

Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway
~~2015 Hillside Court~~
Bettendorf, IA 52722-2415
C:\PAF\DATA_563
Phone:(319) 355-2095

MORGAN-ROBERT MORTON-3249

WIFE: SARAH THOMAS-3233
 BORN: 1738
 CHR: PLACE
 DIED: 28 Jan 1780
 BUR: PLACE
 FATHER: Samuel THOMAS-3623
 MOTHER: Margaret MORGAN-3648

CHILDREN

1. NAME: PLACE
 BORN: PLACE
 CHR: PLACE
 DIED: PLACE
 BUR: PLACE
 SPOUSE: PLACE
 MARR: PLACE

2. NAME: PLACE
 BORN: PLACE
 CHR: PLACE
 DIED: PLACE
 BUR: PLACE
 SPOUSE: PLACE
 MARR: PLACE

3. NAME: PLACE
 BORN: PLACE
 CHR: PLACE
 DIED: PLACE
 BUR: PLACE
 SPOUSE: PLACE
 MARR: PLACE

4. NAME: PLACE
 BORN: PLACE
 CHR: PLACE
 DIED: PLACE
 BUR: PLACE
 SPOUSE: PLACE
 MARR: PLACE

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1113
DOCUMENTATION

6 Jul 1993

Page 2 of 2

HUSBAND Robert ASHTON-3748

Yr of Birth

WIFE Sarah THOMAS-3737

Yr of Birth 1728

HUSBAND - Robert ASHTON-3748

Info from "Early Friends Families of Upper Bucks" by Clarence V. Roberts pub
1975 pgs 555-558.

WIFE - Sarah THOMAS-3737

Info from Early Friends Families of Upper Bucks by Clarence V. Roberts pub 1975
pg 555-558. Also stated See #2 Chapter VII-which haven't done.

Death listed as 1-25-1786.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1112
DOCUMENTATION

Page 2 of 2

6 Jul 1982

Yt of Birth
Yt of Death 1728

HUSBAND Robert ASHTON-3749
WIFE Sarah THOMAS-3737

HUSBAND - Robert ASHTON-3749
Info from 'Early Friends' families of Upper Bucks' by Clarence V. Roberts pub
1975 pgs 222-228.

WIFE - Sarah THOMAS-3737
Info from 'Early Friends' families of Upper Bucks' by Clarence V. Roberts pub 1975
pg 222-228. Also noted see 43 Chapter VII which names 'I' done.

Death listed as 1-25-1786.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1114

6 Jul 1993

Page 1 of 2

=====

HUSBAND Samuel THOMAS-3739

BORN: 19 Apr 1732 PLACE: Philadelphia, Montgomery Co., PA

CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

MARR: PLACE:

FATHER: Samuel THOMAS-3657

PARENTS' MRIN: 1087

MOTHER: Margaret MORGAN-3646

=====

WIFE Margaret ROBERTS-3749

BORN: PLACE:

CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

FATHER:

MOTHER:

=====

CHILDREN

1. NAME:

---- BORN: PLACE:

CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

SPOUSE:

MARR: PLACE:

2. NAME:

---- BORN: PLACE:

CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

SPOUSE:

MARR: PLACE:

3. NAME:

---- BORN: PLACE:

CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

SPOUSE:

MARR: PLACE:

4. NAME:

---- BORN: PLACE:

CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

SPOUSE:

MARR: PLACE:

=====

Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway

2015 Hillside Court

Bettendorf, IA 52722-2915

C:\PAF\DATA

Phone: (319) 355-2095

HUBBARD Samuel THOMAS-3730

BORN: 14 May 1735 PLACE: Philadelphia, Pennsylvania Co. PA
 CHR.: PLACE:
 DIED: PLACE:
 BUR.: PLACE:
 MARR: PLACE:

FATHER: Samuel THOMAS-3657
 MOTHER: Margaret HUBBARD-3646

PARENTS' MARR: 1707

WIFE: Margaret ROBERTS-3749

BORN: PLACE:
 CHR.: PLACE:
 DIED: PLACE:
 BUR.: PLACE:
 FATHER:
 MOTHER:

CHILDREN

1. NAME: PLACE:
 BORN: PLACE:
 CHR.: PLACE:
 DIED: PLACE:
 BUR.: PLACE:
 SPOUSE:
 MARR: PLACE:

2. NAME: PLACE:
 BORN: PLACE:
 CHR.: PLACE:
 DIED: PLACE:
 BUR.: PLACE:
 SPOUSE:
 MARR: PLACE:

3. NAME: PLACE:
 BORN: PLACE:
 CHR.: PLACE:
 DIED: PLACE:
 BUR.: PLACE:
 SPOUSE:
 MARR: PLACE:

4. NAME: PLACE:
 BORN: PLACE:
 CHR.: PLACE:
 DIED: PLACE:
 BUR.: PLACE:
 SPOUSE:
 MARR: PLACE:

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1114

FAMILY DOCUMENTATION

6 Jul 1993

Page 2 of 2

HUSBAND Samuel THOMAS-3739
WIFE Margaret ROBERTS-3749

Yr of Birth 1732
Yr of Birth

HUSBAND - Samuel THOMAS-3739

Info from Early Friends Families of Upper Bucks by Clarence V. Roberts pub 1975
pg 555-558.

Birth listed as 4-19-1732 from Gwynedd Meeting records. Info from Jolene
Mogan Boyer had date written as 19 Jun 1732.

WIFE - Margaret ROBERTS-3749

Info from "Early Friends Families of Upper Bucks" by Clarence V. Roberts pub
1975 pgs 555-558.

2 Jul 1983

NAME	DATE OF BIRTH	DATE OF DEATH
WIFE	1925	1975
HUSBAND	1925	1975

HUSBAND - Samuel THOMAS-3732

Info from Early Friends Families of Upper Bucks by Clarence V. Roberts pub 1972
pg 225-226.

Birth listed as 4-19-1732 from Brynede Meeting records. Info from Joanne
Hogan Boyer had date written as 19 July 1732.

WIFE - Margaret ROBERTS-3749

Info from "Early Friends Families of Upper Bucks" by Clarence V. Roberts pub
1972 pg 225-226.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1115

6 Jul 1993

Page 1 of 2

=====

HUSBAND Theophilus FOULKE-3750

BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
MARR: PLACE:
FATHER:
MOTHER:

=====

WIFE Margaret THOMAS-3740

BORN: 3 Apr 1734 PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: 30 Mar 1802 PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
FATHER: Samuel THOMAS-3657
MOTHER: Margaret MORGAN-3646

PARENTS' MRIN: 1087

=====

CHILDREN

=====

1. NAME:

----- BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

2. NAME:

----- BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

3. NAME:

----- BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

4. NAME:

----- BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway
2015 Hillside Court
Bettendorf, IA 52722-2415
C:\PAF\DATA
Phone: (319) 355-2095

4 Jul 1941

HUSBAND: THOMAS-3750

BORN: PLACE:
 CHR: PLACE:
 DIED: PLACE:
 BUR: PLACE:
 MARR: PLACE:
 FATHER:
 MOTHER:

WIFE: HUSBAND: THOMAS-3740

BORN: 3 Nov 1734 PLACE:
 CHR: PLACE:
 DIED: 30 May 1802 PLACE:
 BUR: PLACE:

FATHER: GEORGE THOMAS-3657
 MOTHER: HANNAH MORAN-3646

CHILDREN

1. NAME: PLACE:
 BORN: PLACE:
 CHR: PLACE:
 DIED: PLACE:
 BUR: PLACE:
 MARR: PLACE:

2. NAME: PLACE:
 BORN: PLACE:
 CHR: PLACE:
 DIED: PLACE:
 BUR: PLACE:
 MARR: PLACE:

3. NAME: PLACE:
 BORN: PLACE:
 CHR: PLACE:
 DIED: PLACE:
 BUR: PLACE:
 MARR: PLACE:

4. NAME: PLACE:
 BORN: PLACE:
 CHR: PLACE:
 DIED: PLACE:
 BUR: PLACE:
 MARR: PLACE:

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1115
DOCUMENTATION

6 Jul 1993

Page 2 of 2

HUSBAND Theophilus FOULKE-3750
WIFE Margaret THOMAS-3740

Yr of Birth
Yr of Birth 1734

HUSBAND - Theophilus FOULKE-3750

Info from "Early Friends Families of Upper Bucks" by Clarence V. Roberts pub 1975 pgs 555-558. Stated see #9, Chapter XVI. Which need to do.

WIFE - Margaret THOMAS-3740

Info from Early Friends Families of Upper Bucks by Clarence V. Roberts pub 1975 pg 555-558.

Birth listed as 4-3-1734 and death as 3-30-1802. More on her family.

CHILDREN
1. NAME: [illegible] 1750-1780
2. NAME: [illegible] 1750-1780

3. NAME: [illegible] 1750-1780
4. NAME: [illegible] 1750-1780

5. NAME: [illegible] 1750-1780
6. NAME: [illegible] 1750-1780
7. NAME: [illegible] 1750-1780
8. NAME: [illegible] 1750-1780

9. NAME: [illegible] 1750-1780
10. NAME: [illegible] 1750-1780
11. NAME: [illegible] 1750-1780
12. NAME: [illegible] 1750-1780
13. NAME: [illegible] 1750-1780

14. NAME: [illegible] 1750-1780
15. NAME: [illegible] 1750-1780
16. NAME: [illegible] 1750-1780
17. NAME: [illegible] 1750-1780
18. NAME: [illegible] 1750-1780

19. NAME: [illegible] 1750-1780
20. NAME: [illegible] 1750-1780
21. NAME: [illegible] 1750-1780
22. NAME: [illegible] 1750-1780
23. NAME: [illegible] 1750-1780

Clara Linn (Low) Weaver
1810-1880
1810-1880
1810-1880
1810-1880

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1112
DOCUMENTATION

Jul 1942

Page 2 of 2

Yr of Birth
Yr of Birth 1734

HUSBAND - Theophilus FOLKES-1750
WIFE - Margaret THOMAS-1740

HUSBAND - Theophilus FOLKES-1750
Info from "Early Friends Families of Upper Bucks" by Clarence V. Roberts pub
1972 pgs 222-228. Stated see 89, Chapter XVI. Which need to do.

WIFE - Margaret THOMAS-1740
Info from "Early Friends Families of Upper Bucks" by Clarence V. Roberts pub 1972
pgs 222-228.

Birth listed as 4-1-1734 and death as 3-26-1805. None on her family.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1116

6 Jul 1993

Page 1 of 4

=====

HUSBAND William THOMAS-3741

BORN: 31 Dec 1736 PLACE: Richland Twp.,Montgomery Co.,PA
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: 12 Apr 1815 PLACE: Richland,,OH
BUR.: PLACE:
MARR: 9 Oct 1760 PLACE: Gwynedd,,PA
FATHER: Samuel THOMAS-3657
MOTHER: Margaret MORGAN-3646

PARENTS' MRIN: 1087

=====

WIFE Anne FOULKE-3751

BORN: 1 Jan 1732 PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: 12 Dec 1786 PLACE: ,,OH?
BUR.: PLACE:
FATHER: Hugh FOULKE-3752
MOTHER: Ann WILLIAMS-3753

PARENTS' MRIN: 1117

=====

CHILDREN

=====

1. NAME: Absalom THOMAS-3754

---- BORN: 7 Nov 1761 PLACE:
M CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

2. NAME: Jane THOMAS-3755

---- BORN: 12 Aug 1762 PLACE:
F CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

3. NAME: Ann THOMAS-3756

---- BORN: PLACE:
F CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

4. NAME: Daniel THOMAS-3757

---- BORN: 1765 PLACE:
M CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: 1847 PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway

2005 Hillside Court

Bettendorf, IA 52722-2926

C:\PAF\DATA

Phone: (319) 355-2095

6 Jul 1993

HUSBAND: William THOMAS-3741

BORN: 21 Dec 1735 PLACE: Richmond Twp., Montgomery Co., PA
 CHR.: PLACE:
 DIED: 15 Apr 1812 PLACE: Richmond, OH
 BUR.: PLACE:
 MARR: 9 Oct 1760 PLACE: Wynedd, PA
 FATHER: Samuel THOMAS-3657
 MOTHER: Margaret WOODARD-3646

PARENTS: WM. 1007

WIFE: Anne FOURKE-3721

BORN: 1 Jan 1735 PLACE:
 CHR.: PLACE:
 DIED: 15 Dec 1786 PLACE: , OH
 BUR.: PLACE:
 FATHER: Hugh FOURKE-3725
 MOTHER: Ann WILLIAMS-3723

PARENTS: WM. 1117

CHILDREN

1. NAME: Abigail THOMAS-3724

BORN: 7 Nov 1761 PLACE:
 CHR.: PLACE:
 DIED: PLACE:
 BUR.: PLACE:
 SPOUSE: PLACE:
 MARR: PLACE:

2. NAME: Jane THOMAS-3722

BORN: 15 Aug 1765 PLACE:
 CHR.: PLACE:
 DIED: PLACE:
 BUR.: PLACE:
 SPOUSE: PLACE:
 MARR: PLACE:

3. NAME: Ann THOMAS-3726

BORN: PLACE:
 CHR.: PLACE:
 DIED: PLACE:
 BUR.: PLACE:
 SPOUSE: PLACE:
 MARR: PLACE:

4. NAME: Daniel THOMAS-3727

BORN: 1768 PLACE:
 CHR.: PLACE:
 DIED: 1847 PLACE:
 BUR.: PLACE:
 SPOUSE: PLACE:
 MARR: PLACE:

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1116

6 Jul 1993

Page 2 of 4

HUSBAND William THOMAS-3741

Yr of Birth 1736

WIFE Anne FOULKE-3751

Yr of Birth 1732

CHILDREN (continued)

5. NAME: Thomas THOMAS-3758

----- BORN: PLACE: son of Anne Thoms by Clarence V. Roberts and 1815
M CHR.: 1815-1816. Place: 1815-1816. He was for several years a farmer in
DIED: 1815-1816. Place: 1815-1816. He was for several years a farmer in
BUR.: 1815-1816. Place: 1815-1816. He was for several years a farmer in
SPOUSE: 1815-1816. Place: 1815-1816. He was for several years a farmer in
MARR: 1815-1816. Place: 1815-1816. He was for several years a farmer in

6. NAME: Edward THOMAS-3759

----- BORN: PLACE: son of Anne Thoms by Clarence V. Roberts and 1815
M CHR.: 1815-1816. Place: 1815-1816. He was for several years a farmer in
DIED: 1815-1816. Place: 1815-1816. He was for several years a farmer in
BUR.: 1815-1816. Place: 1815-1816. He was for several years a farmer in
SPOUSE: 1815-1816. Place: 1815-1816. He was for several years a farmer in
MARR: 1815-1816. Place: 1815-1816. He was for several years a farmer in

CHILD 3 - Thomas THOMAS-3760

John from Early French Families of Upper State by Clarence V. Roberts and 1815
pg 181-182. Married 1815-1816. He was for several years a farmer in
MARR: 1815-1816. Place: 1815-1816. He was for several years a farmer in

CHILD 4 - Anne THOMAS-3761

John from Early French Families of Upper State by Clarence V. Roberts and 1815
pg 181-182. Married 1815-1816. He was for several years a farmer in
MARR: 1815-1816. Place: 1815-1816. He was for several years a farmer in

CHILD 5 - Anne THOMAS-3762

John from Early French Families of Upper State by Clarence V. Roberts and 1815
pg 181-182. Married 1815-1816. He was for several years a farmer in
MARR: 1815-1816. Place: 1815-1816. He was for several years a farmer in

CHILD 6 - Edward THOMAS-3763

John from Early French Families of Upper State by Clarence V. Roberts and 1815
pg 181-182. Married 1815-1816. He was for several years a farmer in
MARR: 1815-1816. Place: 1815-1816. He was for several years a farmer in

The Connecticut American Genealogy Vol 3 pg 1: (Her Grandfather Thomas, son of
William and Anne, which was 1741 and death date 1817. - Stated to arrive in by
Nov. 1817. married 1815-1816. And son Charles W. 1787-1817. of
Hallowbury, on 1817 of 1817, married at 1817, on 1817. 1817
1817

CHILD 7 - Thomas THOMAS-3764

John from Early French Families of Upper State by Clarence V. Roberts and 1815
pg 181-182. Married 1815-1816. He was for several years a farmer in
MARR: 1815-1816. Place: 1815-1816. He was for several years a farmer in

CHILD 8 - Edward THOMAS-3765

2 Jul 1943

Yr of Birth 1736
Yr of Birth 1735HUSBAND William THOMAS-3741
WIFE Anna FOURGE-3751

CHILDREN (continued)

1. NAME: Thomas THOMAS-3750
 --- BORN: PLACE:
 M CHR: PLACE:
 DIED: PLACE:
 BUR: PLACE:
 SPOUSE: PLACE:
 MARR: PLACE:

2. NAME: Edward THOMAS-3759
 --- BORN: PLACE:
 M CHR: PLACE:
 DIED: PLACE:
 BUR: PLACE:
 SPOUSE: PLACE:
 MARR: PLACE:

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1116
DOCUMENTATION

6 Jul 1993

Page 3 of 4

HUSBAND William THOMAS-3741
WIFE Anne FOULKE-3751

Yr of Birth 1736
Yr of Birth 1732

HUSBAND - William THOMAS-3741

Info from Early Friends Families of Upper Bucks by Clarence V. Roberts pub 1975 pg 555-558. Moved to OH after 2nd child. He was for several years a farmer in Richland Twp, having purchased a farm of 100 acres from his brother Thomas Thomas in Upper Richland and lower Springfield Twp. Their four sons, Absalom, Daniel, Thomas and Edward and Daniel's son John were legatees under the will of their uncle John Thomas.

Birth listed as 12mo-31-1736 Richland and death as 4mo-12-1815 Richland, OH. Married 9 10mo 1760. Had 6 children.

The Compendium of American Genealogy vol 5 pg ?: List William son of Samuel and Margaret Thomas 1736-1815, served in PA Militia during the Am. Rev. Then moved to Richland, OH. M. 1760 Ann Foulke, dau Hugh and Ann Williams Foulke.

WIFE - Anne FOULKE-3751

Info from "Early Friends Families of Upper Bucks" by Clarence V. Roberts pub 1975 pgs 555-558. Also stated she was dau of Hugh and Ann Williams Foulke.

Birth date written in Gwynedd Meeting records as 1 1mo 1732 and death date 14 12mo 1786. Marriage date as 9 10mo 1760. Moved to OH after 2nd child.

CHILD 1 - Absalom THOMAS-3754

Info from Early Friends Families of Upper Bucks by Clarence V. Roberts pub 1975 pg 555-558. Reported from Westland Mtg in 1806 as having married one not a member and joined another Society.

CHILD 2 - Jane THOMAS-3755

Info from Early Friends Families of Upper Bucks by Clarence V. Roberts pub 1975 pg 555-558. Married William Miller.

CHILD 3 - Ann THOMAS-3756

Info from Early Friends Families of Upper Bucks by Clarence V. Roberts pub 1975 pg 555-558. Married Joseph Heston.

CHILD 4 - Daniel THOMAS-3757

Info from Early Friends Families of Upper Bucks by Clarence V. Roberts pub 1975 pg 555-558. No dates in book on Daniel, no mg record.

The Compendium o American Genealogy Vol 5 pg ?: list Daniel Thomas, son of William and Ann. Birth date 1765 and death date 1847. Stated PA militia in Am Rev. War. married 1812 Mary Weaver 1763-1837. Had son Charles W. 1797-1872 of Hollansburg, OH in war of 1812, stationed at Ft Meggs, OH. md 1824 Mercy Sackett.

CHILD 5 - Thomas THOMAS-3758

Info from Early Friends Families of Upper Bucks by Clarence V. Roberts pub 1975 pg 555-558. No dates in book on Thomas, no mg record. Did note reported from Westland Mtg in 1803, as having joined another Society.

CHILD 6 - Edward THOMAS-3759

8 Jul 1993

Page 3 of 4

Yr of Birth 1736
Yr of Birth 1732

HUSBAND William THOMAS-3741
WIFE Anne FOURKE-3751

HUSBAND - William THOMAS-3741

Info from Early Friends Families of Upper Bucks by Clarence V. Roberts pub 1975
pg 225-228. Moved to OH after 2nd child. He was for several years a farmer in
Richland Twp, having purchased a farm of 100 acres from his brother Thomas
Thomas in Upper Richland and Lower Springfield Twp. Their four sons,
Abraham, Daniel, Thomas and Edward and Daniel's son John were legacies under
the will of their uncle John Thomas.

Birth listed as 1730-31-1736 Richland and death as 1780-1781 Richland, OH.
Married 9 10mo 1760. Had 4 children.

The Compendium of American Genealogy vol 2 pg 71. List William son of Samuel
and Margaret Thomas 1736-1812, served in PA Militia during the Am. Rev. Then
moved to Richland, OH. N. 1760 Ann Fourke, dau Hugh and Ann Williams Fourke.

WIFE - Anne FOURKE-3751

Info from Early Friends Families of Upper Bucks by Clarence V. Roberts pub
1975 pg 225-228. Also stated she was dau of Hugh and Ann Williams Fourke.

Birth date written in Wyandott Heeling records as 1 mo 1732 and death date 18
12mo 1780. Marriage date as 9 10mo 1760. Moved to OH after 2nd child.

CHILD 1 - Abigail THOMAS-3752

Info from Early Friends Families of Upper Bucks by Clarence V. Roberts pub 1975
pg 225-228. Reported from Westland Mfg in 1805 as having married one not a
member and joined another society.

CHILD 2 - Jane THOMAS-3753

Info from Early Friends Families of Upper Bucks by Clarence V. Roberts pub 1975
pg 225-228. Married William Miller.

CHILD 3 - Ann THOMAS-3754

Info from Early Friends Families of Upper Bucks by Clarence V. Roberts pub 1975
pg 225-228. Married Joseph Heston.

CHILD 4 - Daniel THOMAS-3755

Info from Early Friends Families of Upper Bucks by Clarence V. Roberts pub 1975
pg 225-228. No dates in book on Daniel, no record.

The Compendium of American Genealogy Vol 2 pg 71. List Daniel Thomas, son of
William and Ann. Birth date 1765 and death date 1847. Stated PA Militia in Am
Rev War. Married 1812 Mary Weaver 1765-1837. Had son Charles W. 1797-1825 of
Hollaburn, OH in war of 1812. Stationed at Ft Meigs, OH. dd 1824 Mary
Schaff.

CHILD 5 - Thomas THOMAS-3756

Info from Early Friends Families of Upper Bucks by Clarence V. Roberts pub 1975
pg 225-228. No dates in book on Thomas, no record. Did not reported from
Westland Mfg in 1805, as having joined another society.

CHILD 6 - Edward THOMAS-3757

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1116
DOCUMENTATION

6 Jul 1993

Page 4 of 4

HUSBAND William THOMAS-3741
WIFE Anne FOULKE-3751

Yr of Birth 1736
Yr of Birth 1732

Info from Early Friends Families of Upper Bucks by Clarence V. Roberts pub 1975
pg 555-558. No dates in book on Edward, no mg record. Did note reported from
Westland Mtg in 1803, as having joined another Society.

Source: Early Friends Families of Upper Bucks

Notes: (1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10)

NAME: PLACE:
DOB: PLACE:
DIE: PLACE:
AGE: PLACE:

FATHER:
MOTHER:

CHILDREN:

1. NAME: PLACE: DATE:

NAME: PLACE:
DOB: PLACE:
DIE: PLACE:
AGE: PLACE:
FATHER: PLACE:
MOTHER: PLACE:

2. NAME: PLACE: DATE:

NAME: PLACE:
DOB: PLACE:
DIE: PLACE:
AGE: PLACE:
FATHER: PLACE:
MOTHER: PLACE:

3. NAME: PLACE: DATE:

NAME: PLACE:
DOB: PLACE:
DIE: PLACE:
AGE: PLACE:
FATHER: PLACE:
MOTHER: PLACE:

4. NAME: PLACE: DATE:

NAME: PLACE:
DOB: PLACE:
DIE: PLACE:
AGE: PLACE:
FATHER: PLACE:
MOTHER: PLACE:

Yr of Birth 1730
Yr of Birth 1730

HUSBAND William THOMAS-3741
WIFE Anne FOWLER-3742

Info from Early Friends Families of Upper Bucks by Clarence V. Roberts pub 1912
pg 228-229. No dates in book on Edwards, no note reported from
Westland Mtg in 1803, as having joined another society.

6 Jul 1993

Page 1 of 3

=====

HUSBAND Edward MORGAN JR.-3650

BORN: PLACE:
 CHR.: PLACE:
 DIED: 1718 PLACE:
 BUR.: PLACE:
 MARR: Bef 1718 PLACE: ,,PA
 FATHER: Edward MORGAN-2149
 MOTHER: Elizabeth ROBERTSON-2150

PARENTS' MRIN: 542

=====

WIFE Margaret JARMAN-3659

BORN: PLACE:
 CHR.: PLACE:
 DIED: PLACE:
 BUR.: PLACE:
 FATHER:
 MOTHER:

=====

CHILDREN

=====

1. NAME: Hannah MORGAN-3683

---- BORN: PLACE:
 F CHR.: PLACE:
 DIED: PLACE:
 BUR.: PLACE:
 SPOUSE:
 MARR: PLACE:

Stewart info said
nd 1 - Daniel Pugh
2 - Thomas Lewis
Scheldu - Miriam Lewis
Esther Lewis

=====

2. NAME: Miriam MORGAN-3684

---- BORN: PLACE:
 F CHR.: PLACE:
 DIED: PLACE:
 BUR.: PLACE:
 SPOUSE: *William Mottin*
 MARR: *1738* PLACE: *pa*

See Hannah Mottin

=====

3. NAME: Edward MORGAN-3685

---- BORN: PLACE:
 M CHR.: PLACE:
 DIED: PLACE:
 BUR.: PLACE:
 SPOUSE:
 MARR: PLACE:

=====

4. NAME: George MORGAN-3686

---- BORN: PLACE:
 M CHR.: PLACE:
 DIED: PLACE:
 BUR.: PLACE:
 SPOUSE:
 MARR: PLACE:

=====

Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway

~~2015 Mitchell Court~~

Bettendorf, IA 52722-2945

C:\PAF\DATA

Phone: (319) 355-2095

6 Jul 1993

HUSMAN-Edward MORGAN JR -3680

BORN: PLACE:

CHR: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE: 1718

BUR: PLACE:

MARR: 1718 PLACE: PA

FATHER: Edward MORGAN-2144

MOTHER: Elizabeth ROBERTSON-2150

WIFE: Margaret JARMAN-3654

BORN: PLACE:

CHR: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

BUR: PLACE:

FATHER:

MOTHER:

CHILDREN

1. NAME: Hannah MORGAN-3683

BORN: PLACE:

CHR: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

BUR: PLACE:

SPOUSE:

MARR: PLACE:

2. NAME: Milton MORGAN-3684

BORN: PLACE:

CHR: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

BUR: PLACE:

SPOUSE:

MARR: PLACE:

3. NAME: Edward MORGAN-3685

BORN: PLACE:

CHR: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

BUR: PLACE:

SPOUSE:

MARR: PLACE:

4. NAME: George MORGAN-3686

BORN: PLACE:

CHR: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

BUR: PLACE:

SPOUSE:

MARR: PLACE:

Elaine Lyon (Lowe) Treadway

1935-1993

Bellingham, WA 98225-2800

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1089

6 Jul 1993

Page 2 of 3

HUSBAND Edward MORGAN JR.-3650

Yr of Birth

WIFE Margaret JARMAN-3659

Yr of Birth

CHILDREN (continued)

5. NAME: Mary MORGAN-3687

---- BORN: PLACE:

F CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

SPOUSE: PLACE:

MARR: PLACE:

6. NAME: Enoch? MORGAN-3733

---- BORN: PLACE:

M CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: 1785 PLACE: Pa

BUR.: PLACE:

SPOUSE: Sarah KENDERDINE-3734

MRIN: 1106

MARR: PLACE: Pa

Children: Edward
Margaret
Enoch
Daniel
Christian
Sarah
Hannah
Mary
William

Yr of Birth
Yr of Birth

HUSBAND Edward MORGAN JR -3650
WIFE Marylee JAMMAN-3652

CHILDREN (continued)

NAME: Mary MORGAN-3687
BORN: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR: PLACE:
HOUSE: PLACE:
MARR: PLACE:

NAME: Edward MORGAN-3733
BORN: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR: PLACE:
HOUSE: PLACE:
MARR: PLACE:

MMW: 1106

Edward MORGAN-3733
Mary MORGAN-3687
Edward MORGAN-3733
Mary MORGAN-3687
Edward MORGAN-3733
Mary MORGAN-3687
Edward MORGAN-3733
Mary MORGAN-3687

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1089
DOCUMENTATION

6 Jul 1993

Page 3 of 3

HUSBAND Edward MORGAN JR.-3650
WIFE Margaret JARMAN-3659

Yr of Birth
Yr of Birth

HUSBAND - Edward MORGAN JR.-3650

Believe Edward was probably one of the earliest children, since he died 1718 and was married and had 5 children by then. No birth date or mg date or dates of children to date so not sure which child he was.

Info from article sent to me by Jolene Morgan Boyer 1991 who said this came from a chart at the Morgan Log House, Kulpssville, PA.

WIFE - Margaret JARMAN-3659

No record to date of marriage but was said to have had 5 children before husband died in 1718.

Info from article sent to me by Jolene Morgan Boyer 1991 who said this came from a chart at the Morgan Log House, Kulpssville, PA.

CHILD 1 - Hannah MORGAN-3683

Info from article sent to me by Jolene Morgan Boyer 1991 who said this came from a chart at the Morgan Log House, Kulpssville, PA.

CHILD 2 - Miriam MORGAN-3684

Info from article sent to me by Jolene Morgan Boyer 1991 who said this came from a chart at the Morgan Log House, Kulpssville, PA.

CHILD 3 - Edward MORGAN-3685

Info from article sent to me by Jolene Morgan Boyer 1991 who said this came from a chart at the Morgan Log House, Kulpssville, PA.

CHILD 4 - George MORGAN-3686

Info from article sent to me by Jolene Morgan Boyer 1991 who said this came from a chart at the Morgan Log House, Kulpssville, PA.

CHILD 5 - Mary MORGAN-3687

Info from article sent to me by Jolene Morgan Boyer 1991 who said this came from a chart at the Morgan Log House, Kulpssville, PA.

CHILD 6 - Enoch? MORGAN-3733

Some source had stated Edward Jr had a son Enoch who md Sarah Kenderdine and they had a son Edward who md Elizabeth Armatage from Montgomery Co. PA.

6 Jul 1993

HUSBAND - Edward MORGAN JR. - 3650
WIFE - Margaret JARMAN - 3659

Yr of Birth
Yr of Birth

HUSBAND - Edward MORGAN JR. - 3650

Believe Edward was probably one of the earliest children, since he died 1718 and was married and had 5 children by then. No birth date or age date of children to date so not sure which child he was.

Info from article sent to me by Joanne Morgan Boyer 1991 who said this came from a chart at the Morgan Log House, Kutztown, PA.

WIFE - Margaret JARMAN - 3659

No record to date of marriage but was said to have had 5 children before husband died in 1718.

Info from article sent to me by Joanne Morgan Boyer 1991 who said this came from a chart at the Morgan Log House, Kutztown, PA.

CHILD 1 - Hannah MORGAN - 3663

Info from article sent to me by Joanne Morgan Boyer 1991 who said this came from a chart at the Morgan Log House, Kutztown, PA.

CHILD 2 - Elizabeth MORGAN - 3664

Info from article sent to me by Joanne Morgan Boyer 1991 who said this came from a chart at the Morgan Log House, Kutztown, PA.

CHILD 3 - Edward MORGAN - 3665

Info from article sent to me by Joanne Morgan Boyer 1991 who said this came from a chart at the Morgan Log House, Kutztown, PA.

CHILD 4 - George MORGAN - 3666

Info from article sent to me by Joanne Morgan Boyer 1991 who said this came from a chart at the Morgan Log House, Kutztown, PA.

CHILD 5 - Mary MORGAN - 3667

Info from article sent to me by Joanne Morgan Boyer 1991 who said this came from a chart at the Morgan Log House, Kutztown, PA.

CHILD 6 - Enoch MORGAN - 3668

Some source had stated Edward Jr had a son Enoch who and Sarah Keadardine and they had a son Enoch who and Elizabeth Keadardine from Kutztown Co. PA.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1090

6 Jul 1993

Page 1 of 2

=====

HUSBAND Morgan MORGAN-3648

BORN: C1700? PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: 1727 PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
MARR: 1718 PLACE: ,,PA

FATHER: Edward MORGAN-2149

PARENTS' MRIN: 542

MOTHER: Elizabeth ROBERTSON-2150

=====

WIFE Dorothy HUGHES-3660

BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: Aft 1727 PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
FATHER:
MOTHER:

=====

CHILDREN

1. NAME: Edward MORGAN-3688

---- BORN: 1719 PLACE: Gwynedd,,PA
M CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE: Margaret RITTENHOUSE-3766
MARR: 1719 PLACE: Gwynedd,,PA

*Margaret possible sister of
Daniel Rittenhouse 1st director of
usmint maybe?*

MRIN: 1118

2. NAME: (James) (Jesse) MORGAN-3689

---- BORN: PLACE:
M CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: 1757 PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE: *Rittenhouse?*
MARR: PLACE:

3. NAME:

---- BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

4. NAME:

---- BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway

2045 Hillside Court

Bettendorf, IA 52722-2045

C:\PAF\DATA 563

Phone: (319) 355-2095

HUSBAND: MORGAN-2418

BORN: PLACE:
 CHS: PLACE:
 DIED: 1757 PLACE:
 BUR: PLACE:
 WIFE: 1718 PLACE: PA

FATHER: Edward MORGAN-2149
 MOTHER: Elizabeth ROBERTSON-2150

PARENTS' MRM: 242

WIFE: Dorothy HUGHES-2460

BORN: PLACE:
 CHS: PLACE:
 DIED: 1757 PLACE:
 BUR: PLACE:
 FATHER:
 MOTHER:

CHILDREN

1. NAME: Edward MORGAN-2468

BORN: 1719 PLACE: Gwynedd, PA
 CHS: PLACE:
 DIED: PLACE:
 BUR: PLACE:
 SPOUSE: Margaret BITTENHOUSE-2746
 WIFE: 1719 PLACE: Gwynedd, PA

MRM: 1118

2. NAME: (Jane) MORGAN-2469

BORN: PLACE:
 CHS: PLACE:
 DIED: 1757 PLACE:
 BUR: PLACE:
 SPOUSE: PLACE:
 WIFE: PLACE:

3. NAME:

BORN: PLACE:
 CHS: PLACE:
 DIED: PLACE:
 BUR: PLACE:
 SPOUSE: PLACE:
 WIFE: PLACE:

4. NAME:

BORN: PLACE:
 CHS: PLACE:
 DIED: PLACE:
 BUR: PLACE:
 SPOUSE: PLACE:
 WIFE: PLACE:

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1090
DOCUMENTATION

6 Jul 1993

Page 2 of 2

HUSBAND Morgan MORGAN-3648
WIFE Dorothy HUGHES-3660

Yr of Birth
Yr of Birth

HUSBAND - Morgan MORGAN-3648

Morgan thought to be 6th child, however birth date is not known, could be born abt 1701-2 if married 1718. Was stated he died 1727, but also was stated died 1787, which believe to be wrong. He married and had 2 known children.

Info from "Early Friends Families of Upper Bucks" by Clarence Roberts pub 1975 pg 381-388 on Morgan Morgan and his family. Stated suppose to be brother of John Morgan, a sketch of whom and of some of his descendants have been previous given, came from Wales about 1698 with other members of the family. He married Dorothy ? 1718, not a member of Friends Meeting and was disowned therefor. He settled in what later became Whitpa? Town, then known as the "Adjacents of Gwynedd," where he md in 4mo 1718. His will, dated 1mo 3, 1727-28 mentions his wife Dorothy, sons Edward and James and brothers Joseph, William and John.

Info from article sent to me by Jolene Morgan Boyer 1991 who said this came from a chart at the Morgan Log House, Kulpville, PA. This chart listed son Jesse and Edward.

Info from Lucille Wilson Jan 1991, she received it from a book "Welsh Founders of PA" Vol 2 by Thomas A. Glen. "Edward Morgan of near Bala C. Merionithshire, a tailor had a son Morgan who removed to Gwynedd, PA about 1700 an was a freeholder of 800 acres of land in Gwynedd. Died in Towannencin, 1727. Morgan left a wife Dorothy."

WIFE - Dorothy HUGHES-3660

Two children known. One source stated children Edward and James and another listed Edward an Jesse. Is one wrong?

Info from article sent to me by Jolene Morgan Boyer 1991 who said this came from a chart at the Morgan Log House, Kulpville, PA. Listed Edward and Jesse as sons.

CHILD 1 - Edward MORGAN-3688

Info from article sent to me by Jolene Morgan Boyer 1991 who said this came from a chart at the Morgan Log House, Kulpville, PA.

Info from "Early Friends Families of Upper Bucks" by Clarence Roberts pub 1975 pge 381-388 has stated Edward Morgan was son of Morgan Morgan and Dorothy. Edward married Margaret Rittenhouse, daughter of Matthias Rittenhouse and a sister of David Rittenhouse, the famous astronomer, and settled in Montgomery Twp. The has only one known child. Morgan Morgan b. 1749.

CHILD 2 - (James) (Jesse) MORGAN-3689

Info from article sent to me by Jolene Morgan Boyer 1991 who said this came from a chart at the Morgan Log House, Kulpville, PA.

Yr of Birth
Yr of Birth

HUSBAND
WIFE
MORGAN MORGAN-3448
DOROTHY MORGAN-3449

HUSBAND - MORGAN MORGAN-3448

Morgan thought to be 6th child, however birth date is not known, could be born mid 1701-2. He married 1718. Was stated he died 1737, but also was stated died 1787, which believes to be wrong. He married and had 2 known children.

Info from "Early Friends Families of Upper Bucks" by Clarence Roberts pub 1975 pg 361-368 on Morgan Morgan and his family. Stated suppose to be brother of John Morgan, a sketch of whom and of some of his descendants have been previous given. came from Wales about 1688 with other members of the family. He married Dorothy ? 1718, not a member of Friends Meeting and was disowned thereafter. He settled in what later became Whitford Town, then known as the "Adjuncts of Friends", where he and in 1718. His will, dated Jan 3, 1737-38 mentions his wife Dorothy, sons Edward and James and brothers Joseph, William and John.

Info from article sent to me by Joanne Morgan Boyer 1991 who said this came from a chart at the Morgan Log House, Kulmsville, PA. This chart listed son James and Edward.

Info from Lucille Wilson Jan 1971, she received it from a book "Welsh Founders of PA" Vol 2 by Thomas A. Gies. Edward Morgan of near Gales C. Nottinghamshire, a tailor had a son Morgan who moved to Gwynedd, PA about 1700 as was a freemason of 800 acres of land in Gwynedd. died in Pennsylvania, 1717. Morgan left a wife Dorothy.

WIFE - DOROTHY MORGAN-3449

Two children known. One source stated children Edward and James and another listed Edward as James. Is one wrong?

Info from article sent to me by Joanne Morgan Boyer 1991 who said this came from a chart at the Morgan Log House, Kulmsville, PA. Listed Edward and James as sons.

CHILD 1 - EDWARD MORGAN-3450

Info from article sent to me by Joanne Morgan Boyer 1991 who said this came from a chart at the Morgan Log House, Kulmsville, PA.

Info from "Early Friends Families of Upper Bucks" by Clarence Roberts pub 1975 pg 361-368 has stated Edward Morgan was son of Morgan Morgan and Dorothy. Edward married Margaret Rittenhouse, daughter of Mathias Rittenhouse and a sister of David Rittenhouse, the famous astronomer, and settled in Montgomery Twp. The has only one known child. Morgan Morgan b. 1749.

CHILD 2 - JAMES (JESSE) MORGAN-3451

Info from article sent to me by Joanne Morgan Boyer 1991 who said this came from a chart at the Morgan Log House, Kulmsville, PA.

7 Jul 1993

Page 1 of 3

=====

HUSBAND Jenkin EVANS-3661

BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: 1770 PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
MARR: 17 Aug 1718 PLACE: ,,PA
FATHER:
MOTHER:

=====

WIFE Alice MORGAN-3651

BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
FATHER: Edward MORGAN-2149
MOTHER: Elizabeth ROBERTSON-2150

PARENTS' MRIN: 542

=====

CHILDREN

=====

1. NAME: Walter EVANS-3690

--- BORN: PLACE:
M CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: 1729 PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

2. NAME: Jenkin EVANS JR.-3691

--- BORN: PLACE:
M CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

3. NAME: Elizabeth EVANS-3692

--- BORN: PLACE:
F CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

4. NAME: Rachel EVANS-3693

--- BORN: PLACE:
F CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway

~~2015 Willeide Court~~

Bettendorf, IA 52722-2996

C:\PAF\DATA

Phone: (319) 355-2095

HUSBAND: Jackie Evans-3641

BORN: PLACE:
 CHR: PLACE:
 DIED: 1770 PLACE:
 BUR: PLACE:
 MARR: 17 Aug 1778 PLACE: PA
 FATHER:
 MOTHER:

WIFE: Alice Morgan-3641

BORN: PLACE:
 CHR: PLACE:
 DIED: PLACE:
 BUR: PLACE:

FATHER: Edward Morgan-5149
 MOTHER: Elizabeth Robertson-5150

CHILDREN

1. NAME: Walter Evans-3640

BORN: PLACE:
 CHR: PLACE:
 DIED: 1778 PLACE:
 BUR: PLACE:
 SPOUSE: PLACE:
 MARR:

2. NAME: Jackie Evans JR.-3641

BORN: PLACE:
 CHR: PLACE:
 DIED: PLACE:
 BUR: PLACE:
 SPOUSE: PLACE:
 MARR:

3. NAME: Elizabeth Evans-3642

BORN: PLACE:
 CHR: PLACE:
 DIED: PLACE:
 BUR: PLACE:
 SPOUSE: PLACE:
 MARR:

4. NAME: Rachel Evans-3643

BORN: PLACE:
 CHR: PLACE:
 DIED: PLACE:
 BUR: PLACE:
 SPOUSE: PLACE:
 MARR:

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1091

7 Jul 1993

Page 2 of 3

=====

HUSBAND Jenkin EVANS-3661

Yr of Birth

WIFE Alice MORGAN-3651

Yr of Birth

=====

CHILDREN (continued)

=====

5. NAME: Sarah EVANS-3694

---- BORN: PLACE:

F CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

SPOUSE: PLACE:

MARR: PLACE:

6. NAME: Mary EVANS-3695

---- BORN: PLACE:

F CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

SPOUSE: PLACE:

MARR: PLACE:

7. NAME: Ellinor EVANS-3696

---- BORN: PLACE:

F CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

SPOUSE: PLACE:

MARR: PLACE:

=====

7 Jul 1993

Page 5 of 3

Yr of Birth
Yr of BirthHUSBAND Jacklin EVANS-3681
WIFE Alice MORRAN-3682

CHILDREN (continued)

2. NAME: Sarah EVANS-3684

BORN: PLACE:
 CHR: PLACE:
 DIED: PLACE:
 BUR: PLACE:
 SPOUSE: PLACE:
 MARR: PLACE:

3. NAME: Betty EVANS-3685

BORN: PLACE:
 CHR: PLACE:
 DIED: PLACE:
 BUR: PLACE:
 SPOUSE: PLACE:
 MARR: PLACE:

7. NAME: Elliott EVANS-3686

BORN: PLACE:
 CHR: PLACE:
 DIED: PLACE:
 BUR: PLACE:
 SPOUSE: PLACE:
 MARR: PLACE:

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1091
DOCUMENTATION

7 Jul 1993

Page 3 of 3

HUSBAND Jenkin EVANS-3661
WIFE Alice MORGAN-3651

Yr of Birth
Yr of Birth

HUSBAND - Jenkin EVANS-3661

Info from article sent to me by Jolene Morgan Boyer 1991 who said this came from a chart at the Morgan Log House, Kulpsville, PA.

WIFE - Alice MORGAN-3651

Believe Alice was probably one of the earliest children, since she married 1718 and had 7 children.

Info from article sent to me by Jolene Morgan Boyer 1991 who said this came from a chart at the Morgan Log House, Kulpsville, PA.

CHILD 1 - Walter EVANS-3690

Info from article sent to me by Jolene Morgan Boyer 1991 who said this came from a chart at the Morgan Log House, Kulpsville, PA.

CHILD 2 - Jenkin EVANS JR.-3691

Info from article sent to me by Jolene Morgan Boyer 1991 who said this came from a chart at the Morgan Log House, Kulpsville, PA.

CHILD 3 - Elizabeth EVANS-3692

Info from article sent to me by Jolene Morgan Boyer 1991 who said this came from a chart at the Morgan Log House, Kulpsville, PA.

CHILD 4 - Rachel EVANS-3693

Info from article sent to me by Jolene Morgan Boyer 1991 who said this came from a chart at the Morgan Log House, Kulpsville, PA.

CHILD 5 - Sarah EVANS-3694

Info from article sent to me by Jolene Morgan Boyer 1991 who said this came from a chart at the Morgan Log House, Kulpsville, PA.

CHILD 6 - Mary EVANS-3695

Info from article sent to me by Jolene Morgan Boyer 1991 who said this came from a chart at the Morgan Log House, Kulpsville, PA.

CHILD 7 - Ellinor EVANS-3696

Info from article sent to me by Jolene Morgan Boyer 1991 who said this came from a chart at the Morgan Log House, Kulpsville, PA.

7 Jul 1993

Page 3 of 3

Yr of Birth
Yr of Birth

HUSBAND: JAMES EVANS-3661
WIFE: ALICE MORGAN-3661

HUSBAND - JAMES EVANS-3661
Info from article sent to me by Joanne Morgan Boyer 1991 who said this came
from a chart at the Morgan Log House, Kulpsville, PA.

WIFE - ALICE MORGAN-3661
Believe Alice was probably one of the earliest children, since she married 1718
and had 7 children.

Info from article sent to me by Joanne Morgan Boyer 1991 who said this came
from a chart at the Morgan Log House, Kulpsville, PA.

CHILD 1 - Walter EVANS-3690
Info from article sent to me by Joanne Morgan Boyer 1991 who said this came
from a chart at the Morgan Log House, Kulpsville, PA.

CHILD 2 - JAMES EVANS JR.-3691
Info from article sent to me by Joanne Morgan Boyer 1991 who said this came
from a chart at the Morgan Log House, Kulpsville, PA.

CHILD 3 - Elizabeth EVANS-3692
Info from article sent to me by Joanne Morgan Boyer 1991 who said this came
from a chart at the Morgan Log House, Kulpsville, PA.

CHILD 4 - Rachel EVANS-3693
Info from article sent to me by Joanne Morgan Boyer 1991 who said this came
from a chart at the Morgan Log House, Kulpsville, PA.

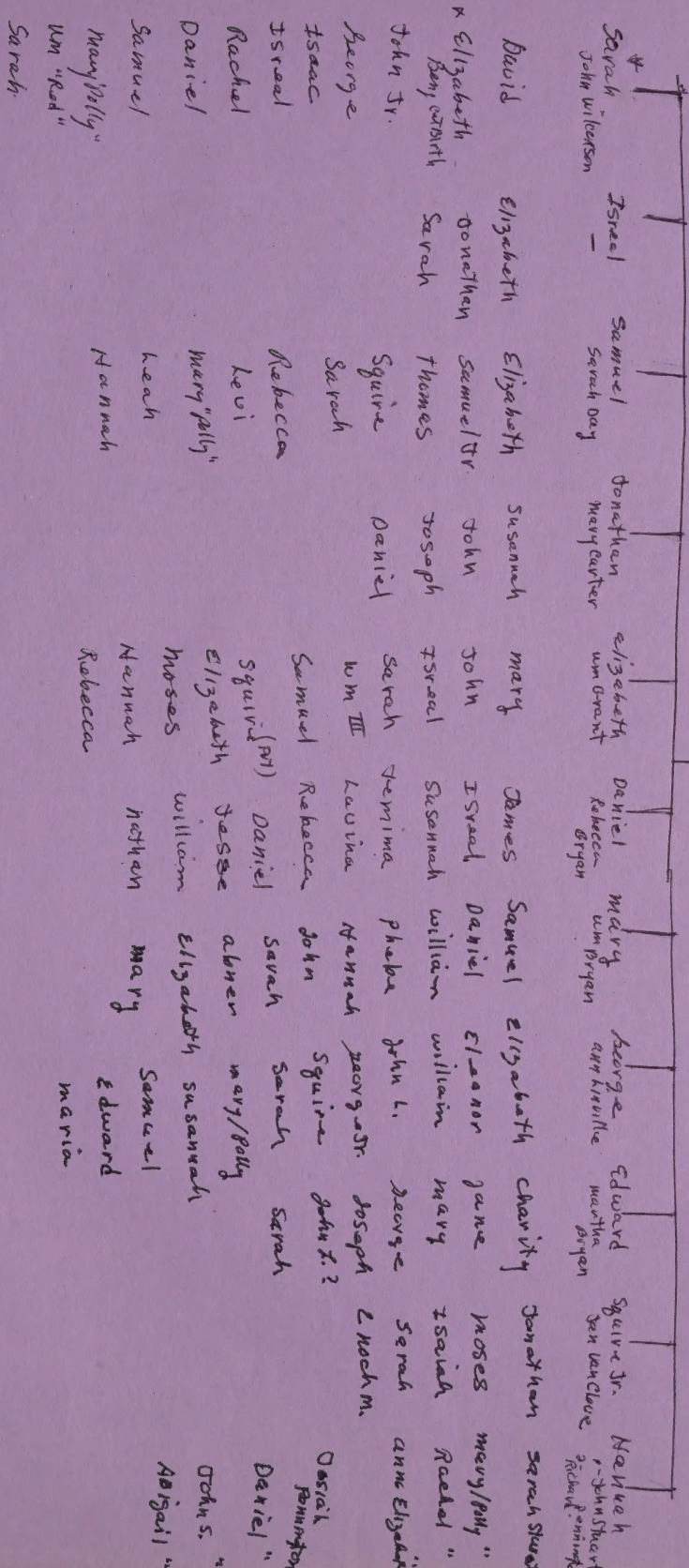
CHILD 5 - Sarah EVANS-3694
Info from article sent to me by Joanne Morgan Boyer 1991 who said this came
from a chart at the Morgan Log House, Kulpsville, PA.

CHILD 6 - Mary EVANS-3695
Info from article sent to me by Joanne Morgan Boyer 1991 who said this came
from a chart at the Morgan Log House, Kulpsville, PA.

CHILD 7 - Elizabeth EVANS-3696
Info from article sent to me by Joanne Morgan Boyer 1991 who said this came
from a chart at the Morgan Log House, Kulpsville, PA.

Robertson

Agave Bonae



FAMILY GROUP NO. HUSBAND'S FULL NAME: SQUIRE BOONE
 Sources: Born: 25 Nov 1696 Devenshire, Eng *Brandsick system*
 Marr: 23 Sep 1720 Bucks Co. PA *(Smyrnedd, Berks Co?)*
 Of Quaker religion Died: 5 Jan 1765 Mocksville, Davie Co. NC
 Also Justice of P. Bur: Jan 1765 Joppa cem, Mocksville, NC

Prop 25 Dec 1697 St Disens
Church, Brandsick

Places Res: Occ: Weaver/Blacksmith
 FATHER: GEORGE BOONE III MOTHER: MARY MILTON
 -----MAUGRIDGE

Welsh Quakers----

WIFE'S FULL MAIDEN NAME: SARAH MORGAN
 Born: ca 1700 PA? *Smyrnedd, Berks Co Pa*
 Died: ca 1777 Mocksville, Davie Co. NC *age 77*
 Bur: Joppa cem, Mocksville, NC

Compiled by:
 GLADYS L. TREADWAY
 1604 Venus Ave.
 Gatesville, TX. 76528

FATHER: EDWARD MORGAN MOTHER: ELIZABETH *Robertson*

CHILDREN'S NAMES	DAY	MO	YR	CITY	CO	STATE
1F SARAH BOONE	Born: 7 Jun	1724		<i>Chalfont</i>	<i>(Berks Co)</i> Bucks	PA
	Marr: 29 May	1742			Rowan Bucks.	PA
JOHN WILCOX/ WILCOXSON	Died: 1815			(bro said d. age 91)		KY?
	Bur:					
2M ISREAL BOONE	Born: 9 May	1726		"	<i>(Berks)</i> Bucks	PA
	Marr: 13 Dec	1747				
?	Died: bef 1765-77			(bef parents)		
	Bur: 26 June	1756		Joppa cem, Mocksville, NC		
3M SAMUEL BOONE	Born: 20 May	1728		"	"	PA
	Marr: 1748					
Sarah DAY	Died: 1816			age 88		
	Bur: 1816					
4M JONATHAN BOONE	Born: 6 Dec	1730		<i>aley Sup.</i>	<i>Berks Co</i>	PA
	Marr:					
Mary CARTER	Died: 1816			age 86		
	Bur:					
5F ELIZABETH BOONE	Born: 5 Feb	1732		<i>aley Sup.</i>	"	PA
	Marr: 1750			Yadkinville		NC
William GRANT	Died: 25 Feb. 1816			age 84		
	Bur:					
6M DANIEL BOONE	Born: 22 Oct	1734		Exeter	<i>(Berks?)</i> Bucks	PA
	Marr: 14 Aug	1756			Rowan?	NC
Rebecca BRYAN <i>d. 1813</i>	Died: 26 Sep	1820		ST Charles	ST Chas.	MO
	Bur: Sep	1820		MO/ Frankfort cem, Frankfort		KY-
7F MARY BOONE	Born: 3 Nov	1736		Exeter	Bucks	PA
	Marr: 1755				Rowan	NC
William BRYAN	Died: 1819					
	Bur:					
8M GEORGE BOONE	Born: 2 Jan	1739		Exeter	Bucks	PA
	Marr: 22 Nov	1764			Rowan?	NC
Nancy/Ann LINVILLE	Died: 14 Nov	1820		age 83	Shelby	KY
	Bur:					KY

Ann Nancy

CONTINUATION OF CHILDREN OF: SQUIRE BOONE & SARAH MORGAN

9M EDWARD BOONE ^{ned}	Born: 19 Oct 1740	Exeter	Bucks	PA
	Marr: 1758 (1755)		Rowan?	NC
Martha Bryan	Died: 6 oct 1780	Killed by Indians		KY
	Bur:	& scalped		
10M SQUIRE BOONE	Born: 5 Oct 1744	Exeter	Bucks	PA
----- JR.	Marr: 8 aug 1765			
Jane VAN CLEVE	Died: 1820	age 76		
	Bur: (5 aug 1815)			
11F HANNAH BOONE	Born: 24 Aug 1746	Exeter	Bucks	PA
-----	Marr: 1-14 Feb 1765		Rowan	NC
1- John STUART	Died: 9 apr 1838			
	Bur:			

Hannah md 2nd 15 May 1777 Rowan Co. NC to Richard PENNINGTON

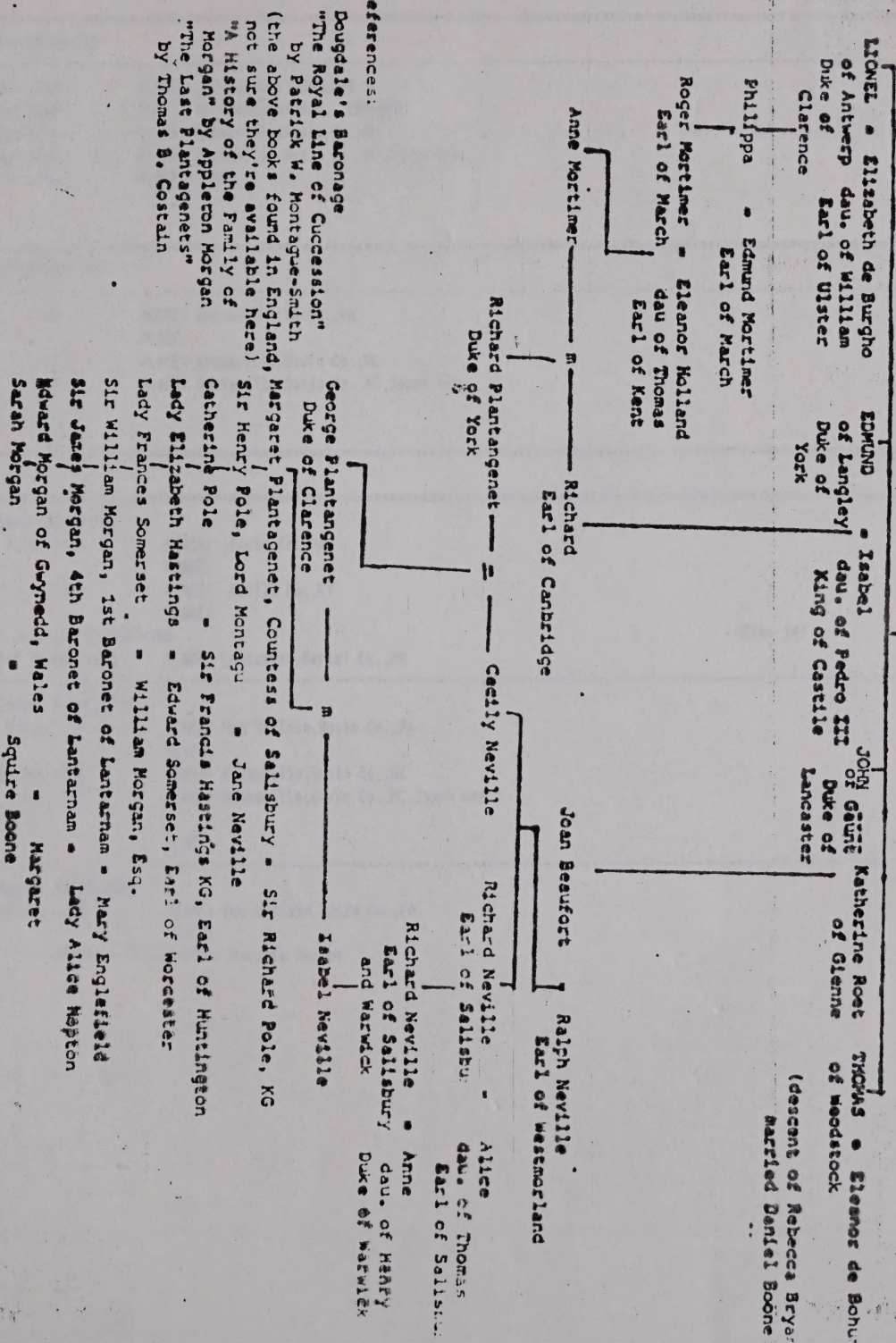
There was also a marriage rec for Hannah Boone to Nathaniel Morgan 12 Apr 1770 and another date listed 12 Apr 1779 (IGI files)

ONE OF THE SISTERS, OF DANIEL was married to a Mr Smith and she died at age 84, don't know which one. Said Mrs Wilcox d. age 91 (this is Sarah Wilcoxson) It was stated DANIEL wrote to a sister before he died, which one? believe all d. bef 1820 when he did.

A daughter of Sarah and John Wilcoxson, Elizabeth was born ca 1742 Rowan Co. NC and married 1762ca NC to Benjamin Cutbirth. She died 1815 Madison Co. KY. DANIEL BOONE and BENJAMIN CUTBIRTH were long hunters together. Found several articles relating this.

OUR BOONE HERITAGE: Five lines of descent from King Edward III of England

EDWARD III - PHILIPPA OF HAINAULT



FAMILY GROUP RECORD-250

7 Jul 1993

Page 1 of 7

HUSBAND Squire BOONE-771

BORN: 25 Dec 1696 PLACE: ,Devonshire,,ENGLAND
 CHR.: 25 Dec 1697 PLACE: St Disens,Bradic,,ENGLAND
 DIED: 5 Jan 1765 PLACE: Mocksville,Davie Co.,NC
 BUR.: Jan 1765 PLACE: Mocksville,Davie Co.,NC,Joppa cem.
 MARR: 1720 PLACE: ,,PA
 FATHER:
 MOTHER:

WIFE Sarah MORGAN-1978

BORN: Abt 1700 PLACE: Gwynedd,Berks Co.,PA
 CHR.: PLACE:
 DIED: Abt 1777 PLACE: Mocksville,Davie Co.,NC
 BUR.: Abt 1777 PLACE: Mocksville,Davie Co.,NC,Joppa cem.
 FATHER:
 MOTHER:

CHILDREN

1. NAME: Sarah BOONE-766

---- BORN: 7 Jun 1724 PLACE: ,Bucks Co.,PA
 F CHR.: PLACE:
 DIED: 1815 PLACE: ,Estill Co.,KY
 BUR.: PLACE:
 SPOUSE: John WILCOX(SON)-765
 MARR: Bef 29 May 1742 PLACE: Lancaster,Berks? Co.,PA

MRIN: 247

2. NAME: Isreal BOONE-1979

---- BORN: 9 May 1726 PLACE: New Britain,Bucks Co.,PA
 M CHR.: PLACE:
 DIED: 26 Jun 1756 PLACE: Mocksville,Davie Co.,NC
 BUR.: Jun 1756 PLACE: Mocksville,Davie Co.,NC,Joppa cem.
 SPOUSE:
 MARR: PLACE:

3. NAME: Samuel BOONE-1980

---- BORN: 20 May 1728 PLACE: New Britain,Bucks Co.,PA
 M CHR.: PLACE:
 DIED: 1816 PLACE: ,Fayette Co.,KY
 BUR.: PLACE:
 SPOUSE:
 MARR: PLACE:

4. NAME: Jonathan BOONE-1981

---- BORN: 6 Dec 1730 PLACE: Exeter,Oley Twp.,Berks Co.,PA
 M CHR.: PLACE:
 DIED: 1816 PLACE:
 BUR.: PLACE:
 SPOUSE:
 MARR: PLACE:

Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway

2015 Willard Street

Bettendorf, IA 52722-2955

C:\PAF\MUNDEN

Phone: (563) 355-2095

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-250

7 Jul 1993

Page 2 of 7

HUSBAND Squire BOONE-771

WIFE Sarah MORGAN-1978

Yr of Birth 1696

Yr of Birth 1700

CHILDREN (continued)

5. NAME: Elizabeth BOONE-1982

---- BORN: 5 Feb 1732 PLACE: Exeter,Oley Twp.,Berks Co.,PA
F CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: 25 Feb 1816 PLACE: ,,KY
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

6. NAME: Daniel BOONE-1983

---- BORN: 22 Oct 1734 PLACE: Exeter,Oley Twp.,Berks Co.,PA
M CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: 26 Sep 1820 PLACE: St Charles,St Charles Co.,MO
BUR.: Sep 1820 PLACE: Frankfort,,KY, Frankfort cem
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

7. NAME: Mary BOONE-1984

---- BORN: 3 Nov 1736 PLACE: Exeter,Oley Twp.,Berks Co.,PA
F CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: 1819 PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

8. NAME: George BOONE-1985

---- BORN: 2 Jan 1739 PLACE: Exeter,Oley Twp.,Berks Co.,PA
M CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: 14 Nov 1820 PLACE: ,Shelby Co.,KY
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

9. NAME: Edward "Ned" BOONE-1986

---- BORN: 19 Oct 1740 PLACE: Exeter,Oley Twp.,Berks Co.,PA
M CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: 6 Oct 1780 PLACE: Bluelick,Bourbon Co.,KY
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

10. NAME: Squire BOONE JR.-1987

---- BORN: 5 Oct 1744 PLACE: Exeter,Oley Twp.,Berks Co.,PA
M CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: 1820 PLACE: ,Monroe Co.,KY
BUR.: PLACE: ,Monroe Co.,KY, Old Mulkey cem.
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-250

7 Jul 1993

Page 3 of 7

HUSBAND Squire BOONE-771
WIFE Sarah MORGAN-1978

Yr of Birth 1696
Yr of Birth 1700

CHILDREN (continued)

11. NAME: Hannah BOONE-1988

--- BORN: 24 Aug 1746

PLACE: Exeter, Oley Twp., Berks Co., PA

F CHR.:

PLACE:

DIED: 9 Apr 1828

PLACE: , Monroe Co., KY

BUR.:

PLACE: , Monroe Co., KY, Old Mulkey cem.

SPOUSE:

MARR:

PLACE:

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-250
DOCUMENTATION

7 Jul 1993

Page 4 of 7

HUSBAND Squire BOONE-771
WIFE Sarah MORGAN-1978

Yr of Birth 1696
Yr of Birth 1700

HUSBAND - Squire BOONE-771

Most of family info is under the Boone Family book.

Birth has been recorded as 1696 and was said bapt. 25 Dec 1697 at St Disens church, Brandick, Exeter, Devonshire, England.

Squire was a strong wiry man of rather small stature with ruddy complexion and red hair and gray eyes.

Marriage date as 13 Jun and 23 Sep 1720.

Much has been written on Sarah Morgan and husband Squire Boone. They had at least 11 children, the Famous Hunter Daniel Boone being the 6th child.

Squire also raised cattle. His wife Sarah and son Daniel drove the cattle several miles north of the homestead in early spring and till late autumn they lived in a rustic cabin alone on the frontier. A rude dairy house stood over a cool spring and here Sarah made her butter and cheese. Son Daniel was about 10 at this time so this was before they moved to NC, while still in PA.

1736 Squire was Trustee in Oley Meeting House.

1742 Squire was Overseer in Oley Meeting House.

1750 he sold his land as was expelled from the Quaker Church there as 2 children married outside the church. They loaded their household goods and blacksmith tools and prepared in a covered wagon to go south. Joining them were 2 cousins of Daniel and Henry Miller, apprentice to Squire. They traveled south and west following the banks of the rivers and natural passage ways thru the hills and mountains to where the Shenandoah and Potomac rivers met about 50 miles NW of Washington DC. Robert Harper carried them across on ferryboard into VA.

Settled for a short time in Shenandoah Valley, VA. Daniel was then about 16 years of age. He went exploring and found the Yadkin River (Valley) in NC and in 1751 convinced his father to go there. They lived in a cave all winter then was able to build a cabin in the spring.

Sarah and Squire Boone left PA after 11 Apr 1750 at which time they conveyed their farm of 158 acres of land in the Township of Exeter to William Maugridge, May 1750 (date registered).

The all became Baptist when they moved to NC.

Squire was Justice of Peace Yadkin River, NC.

Sarah and Squire are buried in the Joppa cemetery in Mocksville, NC and some info has been written in the Davie Co. History of NC on them.

Sarah and Squire were Quakers. Squire was a weaver and blacksmith in trade.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-250
DOCUMENTATION

7 Jul 1993

Page 5 of 7

HUSBAND Squire BOONE-771
WIFE Sarah MORGAN-1978

Yr of Birth 1696
Yr of Birth 1700

Sources for Squire:

Also some info was sent from Jolene Morgan Boyer 1991 who said info came from a chart at the Morgan Log House, Kulpville, PA.

Book on the Boone Family by Hazel Spraker.

Book "Drums of Towamencin" has Morgan info.

Info from Maxine Parker of Fredericksburg, TX, as well as others working on the Boone/Wilcoxson/Morgan families.

WIFE - Sarah MORGAN-1978

Sarah thought to be 8th child of Edward and Elizabeth Robertson Morgan. Birth has been recorded as 1700 and marriage date 1720.

Sarah was said to have been a tall robust woman with black hair and black eyes.

Much has been written on Sarah Morgan and husband Squire Boone. They has at least 11 children, the Famous Hunter Daniel Boone being the 6th child.

Sarah and Squire Boone left PA after 11 Apr 1750 at which time they conveyed their farm of 158 acres of land in the Township of Exeter to William Maugridge, May 1750 (date registered).

Sarah and Squire are buried in the Joppa cemetery in Mocksville, NC and some info has been written in the Davie Co. History of NC on them.

Sarah and Squire were Quakers. Squire was a weaver and blacksmith in trade.

Sources for Sarah:

Also some info was sent from Jolene Morgan Boyer 1991 who said info came from a chart at the Morgan Log House, Kulpville, PA.

Book on the Boone Family by Hazel Spraker.

Book "Drums of Towamencin" has Morgan info.

Info from Maxine Parker of Fredericksburg, TX, as well as others working on the Boone/Wilcoxson/Morgan families.

CHILD 1 - Sarah BOONE-766

Several sources have stated Sarah was pregnant when she married John Wilcoxson. Son David Wilcoxson was said to have been fathered by John W., nephew of Daniel Boone. (if so would have been a nephew to Sarah as well, since Sarah was a sister of Daniel's.)

CHILD 2 - Isreal BOONE-1979

Isreal was thought to be 2nd child of Squire and Sarah Morgan Boone. It was stated he married 13 Dec 1747 but to whom?. Also stated he died before his parents 1765-77 but there is a stone in the Joppa cemetery in Mocksville with

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-250
DOCUMENTATION

7 Jul 1993

Page 6 of 7

HUSBAND Squire BOONE-771
WIFE Sarah MORGAN-1978

Yr of Birth 1696
Yr of Birth 1700

the name of Isreal Boone d. 26 Jun 1756 so could be this person. Was stated Isreal and his wife both died of consumption and are buried in Joppa cemetery. They had 4 children. His wife was not of the Quaker faith.

IGI files have his birthdate as 26 Jun 1726.

CHILD 3 - Samuel BOONE-1980

Samuel thought to be 3rd child of Squire and Sarah Morgan Boone. He married abt 1748 to Sarah Day and was said to have died 1816 at age 88 in KY.

CHILD 4 - Jonathan BOONE-1981

Jonathan thought to be 4th child of Squire and Sarah Morgan Boone. He married Mary Carter and was said to have died 1816 at age 86 years.

CHILD 5 - Elizabeth BOONE-1982

Elizabeth thought to be 5th child of Squire and Sarah Morgan Boone. She married William Grant Sr. and was said to have died 1816 at age 84. There was also a death date of 25 Feb 1825 for her, not sure which is correct to date.

CHILD 6 - Daniel BOONE-1983

Daniel thought to be 6th child of Squire and Sarah Morgan Boone. He married Rebecca Bryan probably in Rowan Co. NC and he died in St Charles, MO and was first buried there then he was later removed to Frankfort cemetery in Frankfort KY to be next to his wife. There was a story that stated he actually was not reintured as they mistakenly took the wrong body to KY and he is actually still buried in MO where he was first buried. Don't know if this is true for sure.

There is much to be written on Daniel Boone and will do at a later date.

CHILD 7 - Mary BOONE-1984

Mary was thought to be 7th child of Squire and Sarah Morgan Boone. she married first William Bryan 1755 and then she married Gen. Charles Smith. She died 1819, not sure where.

CHILD 8 - George BOONE-1985

George was thought to be 8th child of Squire and Sarah Morgan Boone. He married Ann/Nancy Linville 1764. He was said to have died 1820 Shelby Co. KY at age 83.

CHILD 9 - Edward "Ned" BOONE-1986

Edward was thought to be 9th child of Squire and Sarah Morgan Boone. He married abt 1758 probably Rowan Co. NC and he was killed and scalped by Indians in KY in 1780. He may have had at least 6 children.

CHILD 10 - Squire BOONE JR.-1987

Squire was thought to be the 10th child of Squire and Sarah Morgan Boone. He was married 1765 to Jane Van Cleve. He was said to have died 1820 at age 76 yrs but also it has been stated he died 5 Aug 1815, to date not sure which is right.

CHILD 11 - Hannah BOONE-1988

Hannah thought to be 11th and last child of Squire and Sarah Morgan Boone. She

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-250
DOCUMENTATION

7 Jul 1993

Page 7 of 7

HUSBAND Squire BOONE-771
WIFE Sarah MORGAN-1978

Yr of Birth 1696
Yr of Birth 1700

married 1st to John Stuart 1765 and 2nd 1777 to Richard Pennington. She was
said to have died 1828 but also a death date of 1838 has been stated. If so she
would have been last child to die.

Book of Biographies: Leading Citizens of Berks Co 1898

#1 of Berks Co - pg 325-26
Pub 1898

F₁₅₇
B₃₇

Samuel B Boone prosperous merchant of Reading Pa.
b. 28 Jan 1838 Veteran of Civil War
Stonerzville, Berks Co Pa.
Son of William & Catherine (Good) Boone

Established in this Co from ancestry by George Boone
came to Am 1776

Spring of 1777 moved to Oley Twp, Berks Co.

Buried in graveyard of Friends Meeting House in
Amity Twp.

Boo Had 7 sons, among them Squire Boone the
youngest who was father to Daniel Boone
b. Amity Twp. Berks Co

Samuel, Wm descended from 1 of 7 sons - not sure which
Samuel's grandfather Edward Boone b. Amity Twp.
was blacksmith

Wm - father of Samuel b. Amity Twp - went to farming
w/ Catherine Good + had 1 son. Samuel G.

Samuel had several + varied jobs - 3 yrs Civil War
Imprisoned 10 mo Lehigh Prison in Pa. by 17 Feb 1865 he
was able to escape by train from Geary

1 w/ Emma M. Harp 15 June 1865

Child: Clarence S. died. Minerva wife of H.A. Gable, painter in Reading, Latta
Alberta, wife of Wm Philip of Reading, Deringer M., Daniel, Laura M.,
Dora E., Annetta Irene, Ralph & died, Edgar died -

Books

F 157 B3 R9 1984

✓ 588 - esdwallader morais

Robeson Sup. under Subscribers
Name
(for a list?)

No Edward Morgan in index

#4 F 157 B3 m5 History of Beels Co Pa. 1886 by morton & montgomery

Oley Sup 930 -
Amity Sup 944

Geo Bone Sr served as justice of peace for many years - & surveyed a # of Sup.

He was grandfather of Daniel Bone

Lockeys trust of 400 acres in Oley (now Oyster) section.
in 1717 - erected 1st mill in that section.

Hessen Jones was a superior mathematician & served as one of the provincial judges of Cty.

Joseph in Oley 1734 - Geo Bone 200 acres

Geo Bone Jr 250

Benjamin Bone 200^{ac}

Squire Bone 250^{ac}

1759 Wm Bone

From p. 95

built in the same era. The *Newport Castle* water gate, facing the *River Usk*, juts out into the river, which is tidal at that point. At high tide the lower story encloses a pool into which boats could enter; the entrance was defended by a portcullis, a narrow machicolation, or gallery with slots through which missiles could be directed at assailants below, and by powerful 2-levered doors, the hinges of which still remain. Such water gates served the purpose of permitting the receipt of supplies and reinforcements during seige, with minimum exposure to the enemy.

LLANTARNAM ABBEY:

Our EDWARD MORGAN'S line of descent is traced from *Llantarnam Abbey*. Quoting from the "Antiquary" article, "*Llantarnam Abbey was founded in 1175 or 1179 by Hywel Iorwerth, Lord Caerleon, as house of the Cistercians or White Monks. The original building of the abbey was at Caerleon and early records show or refer to it as Caerleon Abbey. Beginning around 1266 the name Llantarnam crept into references, and that name prevailed after the Abbey changed location, about two miles northeast of the original site. The reason for the change of location is unknown.*"

The Title of Baronet of *Llantarnam* was created at the time SIR WILLIAM MORGAN acquired the Abbey in 1553. The Abbey owned large areas of land, extending as far as ten miles from the Abbey site, and owned detached parcels of land some as far as ten miles from the Abbey site, and owned detached parcels of land some 16 miles west of the Abbey, and another parcel 12 miles southwest. It is recorded that SIR WILLIAM MORGAN rebuilt it as an "*Elizabethan Mansion*". It is believed that part of the old chapel had been preserved and was included in the new building.

I. SIR WILLIAM MORGAN married LADY FRANCES SOMERSET and had several children. His son SIR EDWARD MORGAN and his grandson SIR EDWARD MORGAN succeeded to the title and property. SIR EDWARD MORGAN, the 3rd Baronet of Llantarnam, died in 1681 without male issue. The title and property passed to his brother, SIR JAMES MORGAN, who became the 4th Baronet of Llantarnam.

II. SIR EDWARD MORGAN married _____, name of wife unknown.

III. SIR JAMES MORGAN married LADY ALICE HOPTON of Canon Frome, and had three children. A daughter, SARAH, a son, WILLIAM, who died in infancy, and a son, EDWARD [our EDWARD]. SARAH MORGAN married STEPHEN BEASLEY, a Baptist, joined her husband's faith, and was expelled from her home in consequence. There is a record that states that all Baronets of Llantarnam were non-jurors and adhered to the old [Roman Catholic] religion. SARAH and STEPHEN BEASLEY emigrated to America. Our EDWARD MORGAN also emigrated to America and joined the Society of Friends at Haverford, Radnor and Merion Meeting. SIR JAMES MORGAN left a will in which he disowned his two surviving children and bequeathed his entire estate to his niece, FRANCES MORGAN BRAY, daughter of his brother SIR EDWARD MORGAN. The will was not contested by his daughter, SARAH BEASLEY or EDWARD MORGAN. SIR JAMES MORGAN died in 1700 and SARAH and EDWARD were settled in Pennsylvania by that time.

Between 1553, when it was first purchased by SIR WILLIAM MORGAN, the 1st Baronet of Llantarnam, and 1946, the Abbey was occupied only as a private residence. The last owner to occupy it as a private home was SIR CLIFFORD JOHN CORY, Chairman of Cory Brothers & Company, Ltd., colliery proprietors and [see p.

From The Editor's Desk

Readers Write --- Melvina B. Arnett, Rt. 1, Box 54, Houstonia, MO 65333.

I am writing to question the source of the MORGAN and BOONE FAMILIES information, Vol. 13, No. 1, p. 24, January 1989 issue of MORGAN MIGRATIONS, which indicates that JAMES & ELEANOR MORGAN were parents of SARAH MORGAN who married SQUIRE BOONE in 1720. I also have the MORGAN-BOONE families in my pedigree, and am enclosing some information which came to me by way of Mrs. Nelle J. SMITH, Rt. 6, Box 339, Pulaski, TN 38478 in 1978. This information indicates that EDWARD & ELIZABETH MORGAN were parents of SARAH MORGAN who married SQUIRE BOONE, and I have just always assumed this to be true, but now am confused. Could someone please clarify this? I enjoy every issue of MM, and search it from cover to cover for a clue to my JOHN MORGAN, b. ca 1811, Bedford Co., TN, m. Rodah BOYER, b. TN.

=====

DRUMS OF TOWAMENCIN - page 2. [Note: I don't know the source of following.]

The owners of the house of EDWARD & ELIZABETH MORGAN of Wales were the grandparents of DANIEL BOONE, the illustrious frontiersman and GENERAL MORGAN of Rev. War fame and also of SARAH BOONE who married JOHN WILCOXSON. Anyone of the qualifications listed would have assure the MORGAN HOUSE its confirmation.

Entry upon the nation's catalogue of historically and architectually significant structures and sites give national recognition to the historic merits of the MORGAN HOUSE. This house was located near Towamencin Township in PA and received money for restoration as historic value. This will be one of PA's finest surviving log structures dating back to the first settlement in the area in 1695, and all features can be thoroughly authenticated from surviving elements.

THE MORGAN FAMILY:

The name MORGAN is a derivative of the Welsh language meaning "born by the sea" [Muir, sea; gin, begotten].

The most ancient line of the MORGANS is the Tredegar House Line which has been traced back to 605 A.D. and the Llantarnam Abbey Line. Both of these ancestral houses are situated within five miles of Newport, a thriving industrial port city. It has a population of 112,000 people, is situated 133 miles west of London, and can be reached by train from Paddington, in less than 2 hours. The city is on the River Usk, a few miles above the point where it flows into the Severn.

That little southeast corner of Wales is filled with legend and history. Legend places KING ARTHUR, his knights of the Round Table on the River Usk, in this immediate area. On the outskirts of Caerleon, about two miles northwest of the center of Newport, are found the results of archaeologists' excavations, over the past one hundred years, of the walls, turrets, and barracks of the FORTRESS ISCA, built by the Second Agastan Legion about 75 B.C. This was one of the three Roman Regions which occupied Britain from that time until the fall of the Roman Empire. There are excavation putines of a large amphi-theater built by the Legion about 80 A.D. and large enough to seat 6000 soldiers. In the town of Caerleon, the Caerleon Museum, a miniature Roman-style building, houses a display of plaques, tools, weapons, and other items uncovered by excavations since they were stated about 1850.

Beside the railway tracks, at the bridge crossing the Usk, near railway station, are the gray stone wall ruins of Newport Castle, built about 1300 A.D. as a fortress. These ruins are famed for well-preserved water gate, a distinction it shares only with two well-preserved water gates of the Tower of London, [See p.

coal exporters, Member of Parliament, and active in many civic affairs.

1st Baronet - SIR WILLIAM MORGAN married LADY FRANCES SOMERSET - several children, one of which was EDWARD MORGAN.

2nd Baronet - SIR EDWARD MORGAN - name of wife unknown - a son EDWARD.

3rd Baronet - SIR EDWARD MORGAN died without heirs, so the title and property passed to his brother JAMES.

4th Baronet - SIR JAMES MORGAN married LADY ALICE HOPTON - ch.: WILLIAM died in infancy; SARAH married Stephen BEASLEY & EDWARD MORGAN who gave up title & property to come to America for religious freedom.

===== A N D =====

THE BOONE FAMILY by Spraker:

GEORGE BOONE I was born in England.

GEORGE BOONE II was born in England near the city of Exeter in Devonshire and died at the age of 60 years; married Sarah UPPEY [d. aged 80 years "never having an ache or pain or decayed tooth". GEORGE BOONE was a Blacksmith.

GEORGE BOONE III was born in 1666, Stoak, England in a village near the city of Exeter in Devonshire; died 27 July 1744, Exeter Township, Berks Co., PA; married Mary MAUGRIDGE born 1669, Brandninch, England 8 miles from Exeter, Devonshire, dau/o John & Mary (Milton) MAUGRIDGE.

They were members of the Society of Friends in Callimpton, Devonshire from which Meeting took a letter of Recommendation to the Society of Friends in America. On the 17 August 1717, with six children, GEORGE III & MARY BOONE set sail for America. All their children were born in England:

1. GEORGE BOONE IV born 13 July 1690; died 20 Nov 1753; m. Deborah HOWELL, Berks Co., PA.
2. SARAH BOONE born 18 Feb 1691; m. 15 March 1715 Jacob STOVER.
3. SQUIRE BOONE born 25 Nov 1696, Devonshire, England; d. 2 Jan 1765, Rowan Co., NC; m. 25 Sep 1720, Berks Co., PA SARAH MORGAN b. 1700 & d. 1777, Rowan Co., NC [dau/ o EDWARD MORGAN].
4. MARY BOONE b. 23 Sep 1699; d. 16 Jan 1774; m. 13 Sep 1720, Berks Co., PA John WEBB.
5. JOHN BOONE b. 3 Jan 1701/2, Brandninch, Devonshire, England; d. 31 Jan 1778; never married.
6. BENJAMIN BOONE b. 16 July 1706, Devonshire, England; d. 14 Oct 1762; m(1) Anne FARMER (2) Susannah (?).
7. JAMES BOONE b. 7 July 1709; d. 1 Sep 1785; m. Mary FOULK.
8. SAMUEL BOONE b. 1711, England; d. 6 Aug 1745; m. Elizabeth CASSELL.

[p.11] SQUIRE BOONE and his wife SARAH BOONE left Pennsylvania after 11 April 1750 at which time they conveyed their farm of 158 acres of land in the Township of Exeter to William MAUGRIDGE May 1750 (Registered at that time).

SQUIRE BOONE was born 25 Nov 1696 in England and died 2 Jan 1765 in Rowan Co., NC and SARAH (MORGAN) BOONE, dau/o EDWARD MORGAN had the following children:

1. SARAH BOONE married John WILCOXSAN.
2. ISRAEL BOONE born 9 May 1726.
3. SAMUEL BOONE born 20 May 1728.
4. JONATHAN BOONE.
5. ELIZABETH BOONE.



6. DANIEL BOONE born 22 Oct 1734; died 26 Sep 1820, MO.
7. MARY BOONE married William BRYAN.
8. GEORGE BOONE born 2 Jan 1739; died Nov 1820; married Ann LINVILLE.
9. EDWARD BOONE born 19 Nov 1740.
10. SQUIRE BOONE, JR.
11. HANNAH BOONE born Aug 1746; married John STEWART.

JOHN WILCOXSAN and his wife SARAH BOONE went to NC ca 1750. His name appears on the tax list of 1759 in NC. They were in the Valley of VA for a time as records in Augusta Co., VA show. During the Colonial Period, thousands of Scot-Irish, German and other immigrants made their way down the *Great Wagon Road* from PA into the Piedmont Region where they met the Trading Path which carried them across the Yadkin River into Rowan Co., NC. These land hungry people fanned out in all directions taking up generous land offers made by the McCulloh Land Co. and the Earl of Granville. As they settled, the land became more thickly populated and they pressed ever westward.

It was from the SHENANDOAH VALLEY of the backwoods and frontiers of the Carolinas that the mass of the settlers came. --- In the men of the Yadkin and the Shenandoah there is found a type capable of doing the work of settling Kentucky --- men for the most part of the most rugged mold --- so clearly did their fitness display itself in the history of the early Kentucky that we are prone to designate them in the phrase that Filson applied to BOONE --- "as instruments ordained to settle the wilderness". --- By far the strongest motive in the early settlement of Kentucky practically only one --- "love of adventure".

Some descendants have joined D.A.R. on the service of John WILCOXSAN as an Indian Fighter in the early times. He was killed by the Indians in Kentucky and SARAH (BOONE) WILCOXSAN went to Kentucky to live with one of her daughters and is also buried in Kentucky.

Children of JOHN and SARAH (BOONE) WILCOXSAN:

1. John WILCOXSAN:
2. George WILCOXSAN:
3. Isaac WILCOXSAN:
4. Elizabeth WILCOXSAN married Benjamin CUTBIRTH ca 1761 in NC.
5. Israel WILCOXSAN:
6. Rachael WILCOXSAN:
7. Daniel WILCOXSAN:
8. Samuel WILCOXSAN:
9. Mary WILCOXSAN:
10. William WILCOXSAN:
11. Sarah WILCOXSAN:



ELIZABETH WILCOXSAN [#4] was born probably in PA as SARAH & JOHN were married in that state. Elizabeth died in Maury Co., TN. One source says she died in Kentucky and buried there but this is wrong. The one who told this had it confused because her grandson said she and Benjamin died and were buried on Elk Ridge. This statement is true but the Elk Ridge referred to was the ridge of mountains and hills running across middle Tennessee between Maury Co. and Giles Co. and divide the waters of Duck River which flows through several counties in middle TN. Elk River flows through the south eastern corner of Giles Co. into the Tennessee River which loops down into Alabama; comes back into TN about at Florence, AL and crosses the State and empties into the Ohio River after crossing a corner of Kentucky. The Duck River also empties into the TN before it completes its course across the state.

*(write note 21 Feb.
+ sent bus for express
+ mailing)*

(miller)

NEW ADDRESS

HC 61 Box 118
Fredericksburg, Tx 78624

February 7, 1989

Gladys L. Treadway
1604 Venus Ave.
Gatesville, Tx 76528

Dear Gladys,

I am enclosing papers I think may be of some help to you in searching the Wilcoxson line. Most of this was furnished to me by Wilma Jo Bush, a retired Professor now living in Lewisville, Tex., and my first cousin Shirley Ogle, who lives in Dalhart, Texas. One of the documents enclosed shows a line from Elizabeth down through Dr. Jo Bush's parents, and as you will note this was proved in DAR by Eloise Bridges Coats, Wilma Jo and Frances Elkins. For our records the documents enclosed are as follows: [this is so I do not repeat documents when I mail the Morgan line to you]

1. Morgan Lines Back to Cynedd [Cunedda], CadivarFawr, Robert de Vere and Edward III.
2. John Wilcoxson [1st] Chart - 7 pages.
3. Marriage License of George Wilcockson and Elizabeth Powell. 3 pgs.
4. Chart of Rowland Powell and Maud Richards; George Willcockson Will; Marriage License of Rowland Powell and Maud Richards and letter to Vera M. Niemiec pertaining to same. I have not corresponded with Mrs. Niemiec, but understand she has done extensive research into the Wilcoxson Family. Her new address is 402 Meadow Lark Lane, Durant, Ok. 74701. If you should correspond with her and receive material other than what I furnish you I would appreciate receiving copies.
5. Excerpts from WILCOXSON AND ALLIED FAMILIES Book. 4 pages
6. Information on Wilcoxson Family from Shirley Ogle, Elois Coats, Joan Coffey Hudgins, etc. 6 pages.
7. Wilma Jo Bush's application for membership in DAR. I do not have her permission to mail this, but the application shows she has given her consent to the Registrar General. She was so willing to furnish most of these documents to me that I feel certain she would not object.

page 2 of 2

8. Copy of Supplemental Application of Edna Early Thomas to DAR.
9. Copy of my application.
10. Death Notices found in the C. W. [Tobe] Wilcoxson Bible, 2 pages.
11. The Saga of the Wilcoxson House. 3 pages.

When you have absorbed this let me know and I will make copies of the material I have on the Boone and Morgan lines.

Sincerely,

Maxine

Maxine Parker

As I advised you in my first letter, I am spending the 1988-89 school year in Alpine, Tex so our grandson can finish his senior year there, but I will return to Fredericksburg the 24th of Feb. for a week, and again the middle of March [spring break]. If you should want to talk with me before I return to Fbg. my address is:

600 June St.
Alpine, Tx 79830

915/ 837-3716

Fredericksburg: 512/ 685-3360. [If you address mail to Fbg. it is forwarded to me.]

CNIDR Isearch-cgi 1.20.06 (File: 149)

```
=====
Date: Sun, 19 Jul 1998 15:57:53 -0500
From: Stewart Baldwin <sbald@auburn.campus.mci.net>
To: MORGAN-L@rootsweb.com
Message-Id: <3.0.1.32.19980719155753.00a6aa28@auburn.campus.mci.net>
Subject: Edward Morgan of Gwynedd - his fake royal descent
Content-Type: text/plain; charset="us-ascii"
```

>From time to time in this mailing list, someone posts the often made claim that the Quaker immigrant Edward Morgan of Gwynedd (maternal grandfather of the famous Daniel Boone) was the son of Sir James Morgan, of the Morgans of Llantarnam. This claim has been known to be false for a long time, but still gets made from time to time anyway. I recently posted the details of the disproof of this claim to the newsgroup soc.genealogy.medieval, and since the material is also of interest to members of this mailing list, I am posting the relevant paragraphs here also.

The earliest known publication to make the claim (and the apparent ultimate source of all such claims) was "The History of the Family of Morgan, from the year 1089 to Present Times" by James Appleton Morgan (New York, 1902?, a very poor work which commits numerous blunders other than the ones mentioned here), on pp. 162-170. On p. 165, Sir James Morgan, "4th Baronet of Llantarnum" is stated to have md. 1st Ann Hopton Jones, widow, leaving son Edward (d. in infancy) and 2nd Lady Alice Hopton of Canon Frome (cousin of 1st wife), leaving daughter Sarah, and sons William (d. in infancy) and Edward (allegedly the PA immigrant Edward Morgan of Gwynedd). The information on these marriages was apparently derived from "Historical and Genealogical Memoirs of the Morgan Family as represented in the Peerage of England by the Right Hon. the Baron Tredegar", compiled and edited by G. Blacker Morgan (London, 1891), which, on p. 112, says that is is "stated that" (citing Harleian MS. 4181, fol. 247, with the remark that it is not entirely reliable) James md. 1st, Anne, daughter of Judge Hopton of Canon Frome, and relict of Nicholas Jones, and that in the year 1715, James Morgan was married to Alice, widow of Nicholas Jones. There is obviously some confusion here, but the primary records clear matters up. Nicholas Jones married Alice Hopton at Canon Frome on 17 Apr 1683 (parish registers of Canon Frome, co. Hereford), and then the Catholic registers of Abergavenny show the marriage on 27 Oct 1695 of "Jacobus Morgan, miles et Barrt. & Allicia Jones" (Catholic Record Society, Miscellanea XIV, London 1927, which records also show the death on 30 Apr 1718 of Sir James Morgan, Baronet). Thus, it is clear that the wife "Anne" Hopton never existed (since Nicholas Jones clearly did not have two widows), but was a mistake for "Alice", and that Sir James Morgan was apparently married only once, in 1695, to Alice (Hopton) Jones, widow. Since Edward Morgan of Gwynedd was already an adult in America well before 1695 (having already appeared on the Blackwell Rent Roll in the 1680's, and having children with recorded birthdates as early as 1691), the alleged father-son relationship between Sir James Morgan and Edward Morgan of Gwynedd is chronologically impossible. In order to "save" the line, some later authors claiming this line have tried to get rid of the chronological impossibility by transferring Edward from Alice to the nonexistent first wife Anne Hopton, but there is no evidence that James Morgan ever had a wife other than Alice (Hopton) Jones. The fact that the Baronetcy became extinct after the death of James is further evidence that he died without legitimate male issue.

Good accounts of the Morgans of Llantarnum can be found in Cockayne's "Complete Baronetage" vol. 2, p. 171, and Bradney's History of Monmouthshire, vol. 1, part 2, pp. 464-7. Neither mentions any issue for Sir James Morgan.

Stewart Baldwin

Gladys L. Treadway
2815 Hillside Court
Bettendorf, IA 52722

10 Sept 1989

Maxine Parker
HC 61 Box 118
Fredericksburg, Tx 78624

Dear Maxine,

Sure was sorry to hear about your son, please know our prayers are with you and your family. That is something that will be very hard to get over, I'm sure. But in time the pain will ease.

Thank you for the info you sent. It was much more than I had. I am still having a problem with the early Morgan lines as they don't add up. It looks like we have a step mother marrying a step son, and the generations are not just right I don't think, unless I am not understanding them right. I have three different versions of the Morgan line from Thomas and wife Elizabeth Bodenham Morgan down to our Edward Morgan. None agree. So am not sure of the correct generation. Like we have Francis Morgan, dau of Thomas and Elizabeth Windham who was widow of William Lewis and then md 2nd Sir Edward Morgan. Then Sir Edward had son Sir James. We have Sir Edward as son of William and as son of Thomas. William md Elizabeth Winter and had Thomas who had Francis who married Sir Edward. Other inf list William who md Frances Somerset as son of John b. 1517 of Caerleton who md Elizabeth dau of Lewis ap Ricard.

- Ser
- 1 William Morgan-Frances Somerset
 - 2 Sir Edward Morgan-Francis Morgan Lewis, dau of Thomas Morgan
 - 3 Sir James Morgan-Lady Alice Hopton
 - 4 Edward Morgan-Elizabeth Robertson
 - 5 Sarah Morgan-Squire Boone

- 1 Sir Thomas Morgan -
- 2 John Morgan of Caerleon, 2nd son of Sir Thomas Morgan
- 3 William Morgan and Elizabeth Mansell
- 4 Edward Morgan-Elizabeth Smith
- 5 William Morgan-Frances Somerset
- 6 Sir Edward Morgan-1-Mary Engelfield--2-Frances Morgan Lewis
- 7 Sir James-Alice Hopton
- 8 Edward Morgan-Elizabeth ?
- 9 Sarah Morgan-Squire Boone

- 1 Thomas Morgan of Machen, (2nd son of John)- md -Elizabeth Vaughn
- 2 Rowland Morgan --Blanch Thomas
- 3 Thomas Morgan-Elizabeth Bodenham
- 4 Sir William Morgan-Elizabeth Winter
- 5 Thomas Morgan of 1st -1 Rachel ? -2-Elizabeth Windham
- 6 Francis Morgan Lewis of 2nd- 2- Sir Edward Morgan
- 7 Sir Edward Morgan- Francis Morgan, widow of William Lewis, dau of Thomas

- 8 Sir James - Alice Hopton
- 9 Edward Morgan-Elizabeth Robertson (also been stated md Margaret Jarman)

The last line shows Sir Edward in one generation and same for next generation.

My interpretation that it should be:

- 1 William Morgan-Frances Somerset
- 2 Sir Edward Morgan-md 1- Mary Engelfield 2- Frances Morgan Lewis, dau Thomas
- 3 Sir James Morgan-Alice Hopton
- 4 Edward Morgan-Elizabeth Robertson

Our next question is who was father of William who md Frances Somerset. Maybe what we have here is two generations going back. Edward Morgan son of Thomas and Elizabeth Windham and Thomas son of William and Elizabeth Winter, William son of Thomas and Elizabeth Bodeham. But we have Francis Morgan dau of Thomas Morgan and Elizabeth Windham. So is Edward son of William and Frances or son of Thomas and Elizabeth Windham.

If you go back and check the two list you sent me, one from the Morgan line and one from William the Conqueror, you will see two different lines and maybe you can help me straighten them out. With out some of the dates, I am having problems with the right generation following the right generation. The info from the book by Estelle Bass Cosby you sent also gave different line for the Morgan's and I am not for sure of our direct line through the Morgans.

I have another Morgan line that I have not been able to get back and they were in the same place and time in VA that the other line of Morgans were. William Ezekiel Morgan born ca 1720-35 married ca 1750-60 probably Shenandoah Co. VA area and died bef 1780. He married Elizabeth Hurst b. ca 1736 Shenandoah Co. Va and died aft 1780. They had a dau Ann Morgan b. ca 1767 VA. who married William Hurst and a son William Ezekiel Morgan who md Nancy Hurst and possibly a son Evan and dau Eleander who md John Fugate. Have you come across any Morgan in relation to Hurst? I also have a Morgan line in NC but I don't think any connection to the Boone-Morgan line and none to the Morgan-Hurst line.

When you get time, maybe you can go over the Morgan line and see what my problem is, with the right generations.

Sincerely

sent 10.00 for copies

*did \$
sent 15.00 copies + postage*

Maxine Parker
HC 61, Box 118
Fredericksburg, Tx. 78624

August 14, 1989

Gladys L. Treadway
2815 Hillside Ct.
Bettendorf, Ia 52722

Dear Gladys,

Your letter was a push to get started into genealogy again, and it has been a life saver this past week or two. We lost our son, our only child, June 21st, shortly after I returned to Fredericksburg from Alpine. He was only 39 years old and left a wife and two children. Ricky and his wife had returned to school in pursuit of a law degree and he had a 4.0 average after having been out of school for so many years. He was so handsome, with a wonderful personality. He developed diabetes a year ago and had to take insulin every day. A friend asked him to help haul hay -- they chose the hottest day we had, and we don't know if he needed more insulin, or what actually happened, but he had a stroke and died the next day. We are so lost without him. I have spent the last two days organizing some things for you and it helps to have to concentrate.

I am enclosing the following:

1. ✓ Immigrant Ancestors [this shows 2 Wilcoxsons, but I'm not sure which, or if either, is our ancestor. I received most of my papers from my cousin Shirley Ogle, and distant cousin, Wilma Jo Bush, and some of the papers enclosed could be working papers and not documented.
2. Chart of Houses of Plantagenet, Lancaster, York and Tudor - 3 pages. I have traced one line to Margaret, Countess of Salisbury, m. Richard Pole, [make your connection on the 3rd page enclosed. We also descend from Lionel and John. If you had charts of the Kings of France, Castile, etc. you might be able to make longer connections. I don't have these or would send to you. As you can see - we are related in one way or another to just about everyone on this list.
3. Some charts, beginning with my ancestor Jesse Wilcoxson, and ending with Robert de Vere - all of this has been proven in either DAR or Magna Charta.

I obtained these charts from Jo Bush, and they appear to be working charts - some of the information appears to be corrected on other papers, but basically it is accurate - you can check it against other papers I have sent you if there is a question about dates, or in some instances the spelling of names have been changed, such as the FitzAlan, and the Edward Morgan and Margaret Jarman mentioned on page 10. I take that back - I just looked over my Magna Charta papers which I presented precisely as Jo Bush did [she was accepted over a year ago, and Shirley was accepted in the spring of 1988, but my application was mailed in August of 1988 and I have still not heard from them. I was told it would take about a year], back to the subject - I'm sending a copy of my Magna Charta papers so you can see that Edward and Margaret are included. Now, I don't know what to think. I'm also sending Jo Bush's papers. If I had noticed this before it slipped my mind before I could check it out.

- ✓ 4. Magazine ad pertaining to Morgan home and article about home in House and Garden.
5. Information on Boone family in Salisbury Post.
- ✓ 6. Copy of Marriage License of Squire Boone and Sarah Morgan. This shows Elizabeth Morgan as mother of Sarah and wife of Edward. Copy of newspaper article.
- ✓ 7. ~~Boone's Castle of Arms and~~ picture of Daniel Boone's home.
- ✓ 8. Estelle Bass Cosby's book on Morgans, Boones and Wilcoxsons. I think I have previously mailed at least part of this to you.
9. Information on the Welsh Tract in Penn. where Morgan house is located.
- ✓ 10. Some information on Morgan Ancestry, Llantarnam Abbey. 14 pages.
11. Two pages containing tidbits on William Wilcoxson He may have been John's brother - thought there might be something in it of interest to you.

Page 3 =

I have found in my papers a collection of information about the Boone family going all the way back to Cerdic d. 534, and Svelde, the Viking King. Nothing was put together - just loose among a mountain of other papers. I have made connections on most of it, but want to check with someone to see how accurate it is before preparing and mailing it to you. If I received it from Wilma Jo I believe she would have included it on the Lines she searched [Edward III, etc.] Perhaps she thought it wasn't accurate. At any rate it needs some more work before I send it to you.

If I can help you in any way let me know.

Sincerely,

Mayme

Family Group Record- 1706

Page 1 of 2

Husband		
John MORGAN-4613		
Born	Abt 1701	Place Pennsylvania
Christened		Place
Died	5 May 1747	Place Frederick County, Virginia
Buried		Place
Married	8 Sep 1721	Place Merion, PA
Husband's father	Edward MORGAN I-2732	
Husband's mother	Elizabeth ROBERTSON?-2733	
MRIN: 997		
Wife		
Sarah LLOYD-4621		
Born		Place
Christened		Place
Died		Place
Buried		Place
Wife's father		
Wife's mother		
Children List each child in order of birth.		
1	F	Elizabeth MORGAN-5175
Born	Bef 1727	Place
Christened		Place
Died	19 Sep 1773	Place New Garden MM, NC
Buried		Place
Spouse	William BALDWIN-5179	
Married		Place
MRIN: 1910		
2	M	Morgan MORGAN-5176
Born		Place
Christened		Place
Died	Aft 1770	Place
Buried		Place
Spouse	Alice ?UNKNOWN-5180	
Married		Place
MRIN: 1911		
3	M	William MORGAN-5177
Born		Place
Christened		Place
Died	7 Apr 1771	Place New Garden MM, NC
Buried		Place
Spouse	Rebeckah MILLS-5181	
Married	10 Jul 1760	Place New Garden MM, NC
MRIN: 1912		

Prepared by	Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway	Address	2015 Hillside Court
Phone	(563) 355-2095		Bettendorf, IA 52722-2015
E-mail address	gltreadway@juno.com		
Date prepared	14 Dec 2004		Munden

Family Group Record- 1706

Page 2 of 2

Husband	John MORGAN-4613		
Wife	Sarah LLOYD-4621		
Children	List each child in order of birth.		
4 F	Sarah? MORGAN-5178		
Born			Place
Christened			Place
Died			Place
Buried			Place
Spouse	Colbert BLAIR-5182		MRIN: 1913
Married			Place
Notes			
HUSBAND - John MORGAN-4613			
The info on this family came from Stewart Baldwin internet info. Needs more work done.			
John and Sarah was listed w 4 children Elizabeth? , Morgan, William and Sarah?.			
Other sources listed John as son of Edward and Elizabeth who md Sarah Lloyd dau of Thomas Lloyd.			

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1096

7 Jul 1993

Page 1 of 3

=====

HUSBAND John MORGAN-3698

BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
MARR: PLACE:

FATHER: John MORGAN-3647

PARENTS' MRIN: 1092

MOTHER: Sarah LLOYD-3662

=====

WIFE ? (female) ?UNKNOWN-3704

BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
FATHER:
MOTHER:

=====

CHILDREN

=====

1. NAME: James MORGAN-3708

BORN: 1755 PLACE:
M CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE: Hannah COX-3712
MARR: PLACE:

MRIN: 1097

2. NAME: Joseph MORGAN-3709

BORN: PLACE:
M CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

3. NAME: Hugh MORGAN-3705

BORN: 1759 PLACE:
M CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE: Mercy AYERS-3713
MARR: PLACE:

MRIN: 1098

4. NAME: William MORGAN-3706

BORN: PLACE:
M CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE: Hannah ?UNKNOWN-3714
MARR: PLACE:

MRIN: 1099

=====

Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway

2015 Hillside Court

Bettendorf, IA 52722-2945

C:\PAF\DATA

Phone: (319) 355-2095

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1096

7 Jul 1993

Page 1 of 3

HUSBAND: John NORGAN-3690

BORN: PLACE:
 CHR.: PLACE:
 DIED: PLACE:
 BUR.: PLACE:
 MARR: PLACE:

PARENTS: MRM: 1093

FATHER: John NORGAN-3647
 MOTHER: Sarah LLOYD-3663

WIFE: ? (female) UNKNOWN-3704

BORN: PLACE:
 CHR.: PLACE:
 DIED: PLACE:
 BUR.: PLACE:
 FATHER:
 MOTHER:

CHILDREN

1. NAME: James NORGAN-3708
 BORN: 1752
 CHR.: PLACE:
 DIED: PLACE:
 BUR.: PLACE:

MRM: 1097

SPOUSE: Hannah COX-3715
 MARR: PLACE:

2. NAME: Joseph NORGAN-3709
 BORN: PLACE:
 CHR.: PLACE:
 DIED: PLACE:
 BUR.: PLACE:

SPOUSE:
 MARR: PLACE:

3. NAME: Hugh NORGAN-3708
 BORN: 1759
 CHR.: PLACE:
 DIED: PLACE:
 BUR.: PLACE:

MRM: 1098

SPOUSE: Mary AYERS-3713
 MARR: PLACE:

4. NAME: William NORGAN-3706
 BORN: PLACE:
 CHR.: PLACE:
 DIED: PLACE:
 BUR.: PLACE:

MRM: 1099

SPOUSE: Hannah UNKNOWN-3714
 MARR: PLACE:

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1096

7 Jul 1993

Page 2 of 3

=====

HUSBAND John MORGAN-3698

Yr of Birth

WIFE ? (female) ?UNKNOWN-3704

Yr of Birth

=====

CHILDREN (continued)

=====

5. NAME: ? (female) MORGAN-3707

---- BORN: PLACE:

F CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

SPOUSE: ? (male) DILLON-3715

MRIN: 1100

MARR: PLACE:

=====

6. NAME: Patrick MORGAN-3710

---- BORN: PLACE:

M CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

SPOUSE:

MARR: PLACE:

=====

7. NAME: David MORGAN-3711

---- BORN: PLACE:

M CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

SPOUSE:

MARR: PLACE:

=====

7 Jul 1983

HUSBAND John MORGAN-3690

WIFE 2 (female) JONKHOON-3704

CHILDREN (continued)

8. NAME: 2 (female) MORGAN-3703

BORN: PLACE:

CHR: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

BUR: PLACE:

SPOUSE: 1 (male) DILLON-3712

MARR: PLACE:

NRIM: 1100

9. NAME: Patrick MORGAN-3710

BORN: PLACE:

CHR: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

BUR: PLACE:

SPOUSE:

MARR: PLACE:

10. NAME: David MORGAN-3711

BORN: PLACE:

CHR: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

BUR: PLACE:

SPOUSE:

MARR: PLACE:

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1096
DOCUMENTATION

7 Jul 1993

Page 3 of 3

HUSBAND John MORGAN-3698
WIFE ? (female) ?UNKNOWN-3704

Yr of Birth
Yr of Birth

HUSBAND - John MORGAN-3698

Info on John was sent to me by Eula Mae James Long. who is descended from this line. Through their son Hugh.

WIFE - ? (female) ?UNKNOWN-3704

Info from Eula Mae James Long. Wifes name not known.

CHILD 1 - James MORGAN-3708

Info from Eula Mae James Long.

CHILD 2 - Joseph MORGAN-3709

Info from Eula Mae James Long. Born 175?.

CHILD 3 - Hugh MORGAN-3705

Info from Eula Mae James Long. She descends from this line.

CHILD 4 - William MORGAN-3706

Info from Eula Mae James Long.

CHILD 5 - ? (female) MORGAN-3707

Info from Eula Mae James Long. She and 2 children were killed by Indians.

CHILD 6 - Patrick MORGAN-3710

Info from Eula Mae James Long. Killed by Indians.

CHILD 7 - David MORGAN-3711

Info from Eula Mae James Long.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1944
DOCUMENTATION

Page 2 of 2

7 Jul 1993

Yr of Birth
Yr of Birth

HUSBAND - John MORGAN-3648
WIFE - 1 (female) UNKNOWN-3704

HUSBAND - John MORGAN-3648
Info on John was sent to me by Eula Mae James Long, who is descended from this line. Through their son Hugh.

WIFE - 1 (female) UNKNOWN-3704
Info from Eula Mae James Long. Wifes name not known.

CHILD 1 - James MORGAN-3708
Info from Eula Mae James Long.

CHILD 2 - Joseph MORGAN-3709
Info from Eula Mae James Long. Born 1787.

CHILD 3 - Hugh MORGAN-3705
Info from Eula Mae James Long. She descended from this line.

CHILD 4 - William MORGAN-3706
Info from Eula Mae James Long.

CHILD 5 - 1 (female) MORGAN-3707
Info from Eula Mae James Long. She and 2 children were killed by Indians.

CHILD 6 - Patrick MORGAN-3710
Info from Eula Mae James Long. Killed by Indians.

CHILD 7 - David MORGAN-3711
Info from Eula Mae James Long.

Family Group Record- 1910

Page 1 of 3

Husband		William BALDWIN-5179	
Born		Place	
Christened		Place	
Died		Place	
Buried		Place	
Married		Place	
Husband's father			
Husband's mother			
Wife		Elizabeth MORGAN-5175	
Born	Bef 1727	Place	
Christened		Place	
Died	19 Sep 1773	Place	New Garden MM, NC
Buried		Place	
Wife's father		John MORGAN-4613	MRIN: 1706
Wife's mother		Sarah LLOYD-4621	
Children List each child in order of birth.			
1	M	John BALDWIN-5183	
	Born	9 Jul 1746	Place New Garden MM, NC
	Christened		Place
	Died	25 Sep 1824	Place Guilford County, NC
	Buried		Place
	Spouse		Jemima SANDERS-5193 MRIN: 1914
	Married	24 Oct 1776	Place New Garden MM, NC
2	M	William BALDWIN-5184	
	Born	26 Jul 1748	Place New Garden MM, NC
	Christened		Place
	Died	Jan 1749	Place New Garden MM, NC
	Buried		Place
	Spouse		
	Married		Place
3	F	Ann BALDWIN-5185	
	Born	18 May 1750	Place New Garden MM, NC
	Christened		Place
	Died	By 27 Jul 1830	Place Hendricks Co., Indiana
	Buried		Place
	Spouse		Samuel MILLIKAN-5194 MRIN: 1915
	Married	10 Jun 1767	Place New Garden MM, NC

Prepared by	Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway	Address	2815 Hillside Court
Phone	(563) 355-2095		Bettendorf, IA 52722-2535
E-mail address	gltreadway@juno.com		
Date prepared	14 Dec 2004		

Family Group Record- 1910

Page 2 of 3

Husband		William BALDWIN-5179	
Wife		Elizabeth MORGAN-5175	
Children List each child in order of birth.			
4	M	William BALDWIN-5186	
	Born	16 Dec 1751/1752	Place New Garden MM, NC
	Christened		Place
	Died		Place
	Buried		Place
	Spouse		
	Married		Place
5	M	Joseph BALDWIN-5187	
	Born	28 Jul 1754	Place New Garden MM, NC
	Christened		Place
	Died	17 Aug 1755	Place New Garden MM, NC
	Buried		Place
	Spouse		
	Married		Place
6	M	Daniel BALDWIN-5188	
	Born	23 Sep 1756	Place New Garden MM, NC
	Christened		Place
	Died	14 Aug 1823	Place Wayne County, Indiana
	Buried		Place
	Spouse	Mary BENBOW-5195	
	Married	7 Nov 1781	Place New Garden MM, NC
			MRIN: 1916
7	M	Jesse BALDWIN-5189	
	Born	26 Jan 1759	Place New Garden MM, NC
	Christened		Place
	Died	12 Apr 1831	Place Goshen MM, OH
	Buried		Place
	Spouse	Hannah THORNBURGH-5196	
	Married	15 Dec 1779	Place Deep River MM, NC
	Spouse	Catherine SEXTON-5197	
	Married	Oct/Nov 1820	Place Fall Creek MM, Ohio
	Spouse	Miriam MACY-5198	
	Married	7 Jul 1825	Place Milford MM, Indiana
			MRIN: 1917
			MRIN: 1918
			MRIN: 1919
8	M	Enos BALDWIN-5190	
	Born	9 Mar 1761	Place New Garden MM, NC
	Christened		Place
	Died	19 Jun 1761	Place New Garden MM, NC
	Buried		Place
	Spouse		
	Married		Place

Family Group Record- 1910

Page 3 of 3

Husband		William BALDWIN-5179	
Wife		Elizabeth MORGAN-5175	
Children List each child in order of birth.			
9	F	Sarah BALDWIN-5191	
	Born	23 May 1762	Place New Garden MM, NC
	Christened		Place
	Died	16 Sep 1798	Place New Garden MM, NC
	Buried		Place
	Spouse	Richard WILLIAMS-5199 MRIN: 1920	
	Married	17 Jun 1778	Place New Garden MM, NC
10	M	Uriah BALDWIN-5192	
	Born	19 Mar 1764	Place New Garden MM, NC
	Christened		Place
	Died	15 Nov 1844	Place Indiana
	Buried		Place
	Spouse	Hannah HUNT-5200 MRIN: 1921	
	Married	18 Feb 1784	Place Deep River MM, NC

1911-1912	
1912-1913	
1913-1914	
1914-1915	
1915-1916	
1916-1917	
1917-1918	
1918-1919	
1919-1920	
1920-1921	
1921-1922	
1922-1923	
1923-1924	
1924-1925	
1925-1926	
1926-1927	
1927-1928	
1928-1929	
1929-1930	
1930-1931	
1931-1932	
1932-1933	
1933-1934	
1934-1935	
1935-1936	
1936-1937	
1937-1938	
1938-1939	
1939-1940	
1940-1941	
1941-1942	
1942-1943	
1943-1944	
1944-1945	
1945-1946	
1946-1947	
1947-1948	
1948-1949	
1949-1950	
1950-1951	
1951-1952	
1952-1953	
1953-1954	
1954-1955	
1955-1956	
1956-1957	
1957-1958	
1958-1959	
1959-1960	
1960-1961	
1961-1962	
1962-1963	
1963-1964	
1964-1965	
1965-1966	
1966-1967	
1967-1968	
1968-1969	
1969-1970	
1970-1971	
1971-1972	
1972-1973	
1973-1974	
1974-1975	
1975-1976	
1976-1977	
1977-1978	
1978-1979	
1979-1980	
1980-1981	
1981-1982	
1982-1983	
1983-1984	
1984-1985	
1985-1986	
1986-1987	
1987-1988	
1988-1989	
1989-1990	
1990-1991	
1991-1992	
1992-1993	
1993-1994	
1994-1995	
1995-1996	
1996-1997	
1997-1998	
1998-1999	
1999-2000	
2000-2001	
2001-2002	
2002-2003	
2003-2004	
2004-2005	
2005-2006	
2006-2007	
2007-2008	
2008-2009	
2009-2010	
2010-2011	
2011-2012	
2012-2013	
2013-2014	
2014-2015	
2015-2016	
2016-2017	
2017-2018	
2018-2019	
2019-2020	
2020-2021	
2021-2022	
2022-2023	
2023-2024	
2024-2025	
2025-2026	
2026-2027	
2027-2028	
2028-2029	
2029-2030	
2030-2031	
2031-2032	
2032-2033	
2033-2034	
2034-2035	
2035-2036	
2036-2037	
2037-2038	
2038-2039	
2039-2040	
2040-2041	
2041-2042	
2042-2043	
2043-2044	
2044-2045	
2045-2046	
2046-2047	
2047-2048	
2048-2049	
2049-2050	
2050-2051	
2051-2052	
2052-2053	
2053-2054	
2054-2055	
2055-2056	
2056-2057	
2057-2058	
2058-2059	
2059-2060	
2060-2061	
2061-2062	
2062-2063	
2063-2064	
2064-2065	
2065-2066	
2066-2067	
2067-2068	
2068-2069	
2069-2070	
2070-2071	
2071-2072	
2072-2073	
2073-2074	
2074-2075	
2075-2076	
2076-2077	
2077-2078	
2078-2079	
2079-2080	
2080-2081	
2081-2082	
2082-2083	
2083-2084	
2084-2085	
2085-2086	
2086-2087	
2087-2088	
2088-2089	
2089-2090	
2090-2091	
2091-2092	
2092-2093	
2093-2094	
2094-2095	
2095-2096	
2096-2097	
2097-2098	
2098-2099	
2099-2100	
2100-2101	
2101-2102	
2102-2103	
2103-2104	
2104-2105	
2105-2106	
2106-2107	
2107-2108	
2108-2109	
2109-2110	
2110-2111	
2111-2112	
2112-2113	
2113-2114	
2114-2115	
2115-2116	
2116-2117	
2117-2118	
2118-2119	
2119-2120	
2120-2121	
2121-2122	
2122-2123	
2123-2124	
2124-2125	
2125-2126	
2126-2127	
2127-2128	
2128-2129	
2129-2130	
2130-2131	
2131-2132	
2132-2133	
2133-2134	
2134-2135	
2135-2136	
2136-2137	
2137-2138	
2138-2139	
2139-2140	
2140-2141	
2141-2142	
2142-2143	
2143-2144	
2144-2145	
2145-2146	
2146-2147	
2147-2148	
2148-2149	
2149-2150	
2150-2151	
2151-2152	
2152-2153	
2153-2154	
2154-2155	
2155-2156	
2156-2157	
2157-2158	
2158-2159	
2159-2160	
2160-2161	
2161-2162	
2162-2163	
2163-2164	
2164-2165	
2165-2166	
2166-2167	
2167-2168	
2168-2169	
2169-2170	
2170-2171	
2171-2172	
2172-2173	
2173-2174	
2174-2175	
2175-2176	
2176-2177	
2177-2178	
2178-2179	
2179-2180	
2180-2181	
2181-2182	
2182-2183	
2183-2184	
2184-2185	
2185-2186	
2186-2187	
2187-2188	
2188-2189	
2189-2190	
2190-2191	
2191-2192	
2192-2193	
2193-2194	
2194-2195	
2195-2196	
2196-2197	
2197-2198	
2198-2199	
2199-2200	
2200-2201	
2201-2202	
2202-2203	
2203-2204	
2204-2205	
2205-2206	
2206-2207	
2207-2208	
2208-2209	
2209-2210	
2210-2211	
2211-2212	
2212-2213	
2213-2214	
2214-2215	
2215-2216	
2216-2217	
2217-2218	
2218-2219	
2219-2220	
2220-2221	
2221-2222	
2222-2223	
2223-2224	
2224-2225	
2225-2226	
2226-2227	
2227-2228	
2228-2229	
2229-2230	
2230-2231	
2231-2232	
2232-2233	
2233-2234	
2234-2235	
2235-2236	
2236-2237	
2237-2238	
2238-2239	
2239-2240	
2240-2241	
2241-2242	
2242-2243	
2243-2244	
2244-2245	
2245-2246	
2246-2247	
2247-2248	
2248-2249	
2249-2250	
2250-2251	
2251-2252	
2252-2253	
2253-2254	
2254-2255	
2255-2256	
2256-2257	
2257-2258	
2258-2259	
2259-2260	
2260-2261	
2261-2262	
2262-2263	
2263-2264	
2264-2265	
2265-2266	
2266-2267	
2267-2268	
2268-2269	
2269-2270	
2270-2271	
2271-2272	
2272-2273	
2273-2274	
2274-2275	
2275-2276	
2276-2277	
2277-2278	
2278-2279	
2279-2280	
2280-2281	
2281-2282	
2282-2283	
2283-2284	
2284-2285	
2285-2286	
2286-2287	
2287-2288	
2288-2289	
2289-2290	
2290-2291	
2291-2292	
2292-2293	
2293-2294	
2294-2295	
2295-2296	
2296-2297	
2297-2298	
2298-2299	
2299-2300	
2300-2301	
2301-2302	
2302-2303	
2303-2304	
2304-2305	
2305-2306	
2306-2307	
2307-2308	
2308-2309	
2309-2310	
2310-2311	
2311-2312	
2312-2313	
2313-2314	
2314-2315	
2315-2316	
2316-2317	
2317-2318	
2318-2319	
2319-2320	
2320-2321	
2321-2322	
2322-2323	
2323-2324	
2324-2325	
2325-2326	
2326-2327	
2327-2328	
2328-2329	
2329-2330	
2330-2331	
2331-2332	
2332-2333	
2333-2334	
2334-2335	
2335-2336	
2336-2337	
2337-2338	
2338-2339	
2339-2340	
2340-2341	
2341-2342	
2342-2343	
2343-2344	
2344-2345	
2345-2346	
2346-2347	
2347-2348	
2348-2349	
2349-2350	
2350-2351	
2351-2352	
2352-2353	
2353-2354	
2354-2355	
2355-2356	
2356-2357	
2357-2358	
2358-2359	
2359-2360	
2360-2361	
2361-2362	
2362-2363	
2363-2364	
2364-2365	
2365-2366	
2366-2367	
2367-2368	
2368-2369	
2369-2370	
2370-2371	
2371-2372	
2372-2373	
2373-2374	
2374-2375	
2375-2376	
2376-2377	
2377-2378	
2378-2379	
2379-2380	
2380-2381	
2381-2382	
2382-2383	
2383-2384	
2384-2385	
2385-2386	
2386-2387	
2387-2388	
2388-2389	
2389-2390	
2390-2391	
2391-2392	
2392-2393	
2393-2394	
2394-2395	
2395-2396	
2396-2397	
2397-2398	
2398-2399	
2399-2400	
2400-2401	
2401-2402	
2402-2403	
2403-2404	
2404-2405	
2405-2406	
2406-2407	
2407-2408	
2408-2409	
2409-2410	
2410-2411	
2411-2412	
2412-2413	
2413-2414	
2414-2415	
2415-2416	
2416-2417	
2417-2418	
2418-2419	
2419-2420	
2420-2421	
2421-2422	
2422-2423	
2423-2424	
2424-2425	
2425-2426	
2426-2427	
2427-2428	
2428-2429	
2429-2430	
2430-2431	
2431-2432	
2432-2433	
2433-2434	
2434-2435	
2435-2436	
2436-2437	
2437-2438	
2438-2439	
2439-2440	
2440-2441	
2441-2442	
2442-2443	
2443-2444	
2444-2445	
2445-2446	
2446-2447	
2447-2448	
2448-2449	
2449-2450	
2450-2451	
2451-2452	
2452-2453	
2453-2454	
2454-2455	
2455-2456	
2456-2457	
2457-2458	
2458-2459	
2459-2460	
2460-2461	
2461-2462	
2462-2463	
2463-2464	
2464-2465	
2465-2466	
2466-2467	
2467-2468	
2468-2469	
2469-2470	
2470-2471	
2471-2472	
2472-2473	
2473-2474	
2474-2475	
2475-2476	
2476-2477	
2477-2478	
2478-2479	
2479-2480	
2480-2481	
2481-2482	
2482-2483	
2483-2484	
2484-2485	
2485-2486	
2486-2487	
2487-2488	
2488-2489	
2489-2490	
2490-2491	
2491-2492	
2492-2493	
2493-2494	
2494-2495	
2495-2496	
2496-2497	
2497-2498	
2498-2499	
2499-2500	
2500-2	

Family Group Record- 1912

Page 1 of 2

Husband		William MORGAN-5177	
Born		Place	
Christened		Place	
Died	7 Apr 1771	Place	New Garden MM, NC
Buried		Place	
Married	10 Jul 1760	Place	New Garden MM, NC
Husband's father	John MORGAN-4613		MRIN: 1706
Husband's mother	Sarah LLOYD-4621		
Wife		Rebeckah MILLS-5181	
Born		Place	
Christened		Place	
Died		Place	
Buried		Place	
Wife's father			
Wife's mother			
Children List each child in order of birth.			
1	M	Reuben MORGAN-5201	
	Born	18 Dec 1761	Place New Garden MM, NC
	Christened		Place
	Died	13 Dec 1821	Place Springfield MM, Indiana
	Buried		Place
	Spouse		
	Married		Place
2	M	John MORGAN-5202	
	Born	26 Aug 1763	Place New Garden MM, NC
	Christened		Place
	Died		Place
	Buried		Place
	Spouse		
	Married		Place
3	M	Thomas MORGAN-5203	
	Born	7 Nov 1765	Place New Garden MM, NC
	Christened		Place
	Died	28 Feb 1819	Place Lost Creek MM, Tennessee
	Buried		Place
	Spouse	Ruth WISENER-5206	
	Married		Place
			MRIN: 1922

Prepared by	Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway	Address	2815 Hillside Court
Phone	(563) 355-2095		Bettendorf, IA 52722-2015
E-mail address	gltreadway@juno.com		
Date prepared	14 Dec 2004		

Family Group Record- 1912

Page 2 of 2

Husband		William MORGAN-5177	
Wife		Rebeckah MILLS-5181	
Children List each child in order of birth.			
4	F	Elizabeth MORGAN-5204	
	Born	13 Nov 1767	Place New Garden MM, NC
	Christened		Place
	Died		Place
	Buried		Place
	Spouse		
	Married		Place
5	M	William MORGAN-5205	
	Born	2/4 Mar 1770	Place New Garden MM, NC
	Christened		Place
	Died		Place
	Buried		Place
	Spouse	Lydia MILLS-5207	
	Married	4 Feb 1801	Place Lost Creek MM, Tennessee
			MRIN: 1923

Family Group Record- 1913

Page 1 of 2

Husband

Colbert BLAIR-5182

Born	Place
Christened	Place
Died	Place
Buried	Place
Married	Place
Husband's father	
Husband's mother	

Wife

Sarah? MORGAN-5178

Born	Place
Christened	Place
Died	Place
Buried	Place
Wife's father	John MORGAN-4613
Wife's mother	Sarah LLOYD-4621
MRIN: 1706	

Children List each child in order of birth.

1

M Enos BLAIR-5208

Born	1750	Place
Christened		Place
Died	13 May 1832	Place Randolph County, North Carolina
Buried		Place
Spouse	Hannah MILLIKAN-5213	
Married	10 May 1775	Place Center MM, North Carolina
MRIN: 1924		

2

M James BLAIR-5209

Born		Place
Christened		Place
Died		Place Rev War
Buried		Place
Spouse		
Married		Place

3

M John BLAIR-5210

Born	6 Jul 1764	Place
Christened		Place
Died	1844/1846	Place Caldwell County, North Carolina
Buried		Place
Spouse	Frances HILL-5214	
Married		Place
MRIN: 1925		

Prepared by	Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway	Address	2815 Hillside Court
Phone	(563) 355-2095		Bettendorf, IA 52722-2915
E-mail address	gltreadway@juno.com		
Date prepared	14 Dec 2004		

Current BL 419-5131

Current MORRIS-5130

Current MORRIS-5131

Current MORRIS-5132

Current MORRIS-5133

Current MORRIS-5134

Current MORRIS-5135

Current MORRIS-5136

Current MORRIS-5137

Current MORRIS-5138

Current MORRIS-5139

Current MORRIS-5140

Current MORRIS-5141

Current MORRIS-5142

Current MORRIS-5143

Current MORRIS-5144

Current MORRIS-5145

Current MORRIS-5146

Current MORRIS-5147

Current MORRIS-5148

Current MORRIS-5149

Current MORRIS-5150

Current MORRIS-5151

Current MORRIS-5152

Current MORRIS-5153

Current MORRIS-5154

Current MORRIS-5155

Current MORRIS-5156

Current MORRIS-5157

Current MORRIS-5158

Current MORRIS-5159

Current MORRIS-5160

Current MORRIS-5161

Current MORRIS-5162

Family Group Record- 1913

Page 2 of 2

Husband		Colbert BLAIR-5182	
Wife		Sarah? MORGAN-5178	
Children List each child in order of birth.			
4	M	Colbert BLAIR-5211	
	Born		Place
	Christened		Place
	Died	1846	Place Montgomery County, Illinois
	Buried		Place
	Spouse	Jane MURRAY-5215	
	Married		Place MRIN: 1926
5	F	Mary? BLAIR-5212	
	Born	Abt 1754	Place
	Christened		Place
	Died	Bef 1829	Place Franklin County, Georgia
	Buried		Place
	Spouse	Moses GUEST-5216	
	Married	Abt 1772	Place MRIN: 1927

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1094

7 Jul 1993

Page 1 of 2

=====

HUSBAND Thomas MORGAN-3697

BORN: Abt 1725 PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: Bef 23 May 1774 PLACE: ,Bedford Co.,VA
BUR.: PLACE:
MARR: 28 Jan 1750 PLACE:
FATHER: John MORGAN-3647
MOTHER: Sarah LLOYD-3662

PARENTS' MRIN: 1092

=====

WIFE Hester "Ester" E. TAYLOR-3700

BORN: Abt 1730 PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: 1805/1806 PLACE: ,Bedford Co.,VA
BUR.: PLACE:
FATHER:
MOTHER:

=====

CHILDREN

=====

1. NAME: Mordecai MORGAN-3701

---- BORN: 9 Jan 1765 PLACE: ,Bedford Co.,VA
M CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: 29 Feb 1828 PLACE: ,Bedford Co.,VA
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE: Elizabeth D. NICKOLS-3702
MARR: 3 Feb 1791 PLACE: ,Bedford Co.,VA

MRIN: 1095

=====

2. NAME:

---- BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

3. NAME:

---- BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

4. NAME:

---- BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway
~~2015 Hillside Court~~
Bettendorf, IA 52722-~~2913~~
C:\PAF\DATA
Phone: (319) ⁵⁶⁸355-2095

HUSBAND: Thomas Morgan-3647

BORN: Age 1750 PLACE:

CHR: PLACE:

DIED: Boy 23 May 1734 PLACE: Bedford Co., VA

BUR: PLACE:

MARR: 28 Jan 1750 PLACE:

FATHER: John Morgan-3647

MOTHER: Sarah Lloyd-3665

WIFE: Rachel Ester, E. Taylor-3700

BORN: Age 1730 PLACE:

CHR: PLACE:

DIED: 1802/1806 PLACE: Bedford Co., VA

BUR: PLACE:

FATHER:

MOTHER:

CHILDREN

1. NAME: Harriet Morgan-3701

BORN: 8 Jan 1755 PLACE: Bedford Co., VA

CHR: PLACE:

DIED: 28 Feb 1828 PLACE: Bedford Co., VA

BUR: PLACE:

SPOUSE: Elizabeth D. Wicks-3705

MARR: 3 Feb 1781 PLACE: Bedford Co., VA

2. NAME:

BORN: PLACE:

CHR: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

BUR: PLACE:

SPOUSE:

MARR: PLACE:

3. NAME:

BORN: PLACE:

CHR: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

BUR: PLACE:

SPOUSE:

MARR: PLACE:

4. NAME:

BORN: PLACE:

CHR: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

BUR: PLACE:

SPOUSE:

MARR: PLACE:

Gladye Lyon (Lynn) Treasney

1898-1911-1912-1913

Bedford Co., VA 25135-2044

C:\P&P\DATA

Printed: 7/20/93 1:52:00 PM

PARENTS: MARR: 1045

MARR: 1045

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1094
DOCUMENTATION

7 Jul 1993

Page 2 of 2

HUSBAND Thomas MORGAN-3697
WIFE Hester "Ester" E. TAYLOR-3700

Yr of Birth 1725
Yr of Birth 1730

HUSBAND - Thomas MORGAN-3697

Was stated Thomas was born 1725, prob. PA. Married 1750. Will probated 23 May 1774 Bedford Co. VA. One son named: Mordecai Morgan, probably had others.

Pedigree chart printed in Morgan Migrations 15-1 Feb 1991 from Adelaide Emily Morgan Marek, 88 Obtuse Hill, Brookfield Center, CT 06804-3220 which shows she descends from Mordecai Morgan, Thomas Morgan and Edward.

WIFE - Hester "Ester" E. TAYLOR-3700

Pedigree chart printed in Morgan Migrations 15-1 Feb 1991 from Adelaide Emily Morgan Marek, 88 Obtuse Hill, Brookfield Center, CT 06804-3220 which shows she descends from Mordecai Morgan, Thomas Morgan and Edward.

CHILD 1 - Mordecai MORGAN-3701

Pedigree chart printed in Morgan Migrations 15-1 Feb 1991 from Adelaide Emily Morgan Marek, 88 Obtuse Hill, Brookfield Center, CT 06804-3220 which shows she descends from Mordecai Morgan, Thomas Morgan and Edward.

7 JUL 1993

Page 2 of 2

Yr of Birth 1732
Yr of Birth 1730

HUSBAND Thomas MORGAN-3697
WIFE Hester "Esther" E. TAYLOR-3700

HUSBAND - Thomas MORGAN-3697
Was stated Thomas was born 1725, prob. PA. Married 1750. Will probated 23 May 1774 Bedford Co. VA. One son named: Hordecal Morgan, probably had others.

Pedigree chart printed in Morgan Migration 15-1 Feb 1991 from Adelaide Eally Morgan Hester, 88 Ophure Hill, Brookfield Center, CT 06804-3250 which shows she descends from Hordecal Morgan, Thomas Morgan and Edwards.

WIFE - Hester "Esther" E. TAYLOR-3700
Pedigree chart printed in Morgan Migration 15-1 Feb 1991 from Adelaide Eally Morgan Hester, 88 Ophure Hill, Brookfield Center, CT 06804-3250 which shows she descends from Hordecal Morgan, Thomas Morgan and Edwards.

CHILD 1 - Hordecal MORGAN-3701
Pedigree chart printed in Morgan Migration 15-1 Feb 1991 from Adelaide Eally Morgan Hester, 88 Ophure Hill, Brookfield Center, CT 06804-3250 which shows she descends from Hordecal Morgan, Thomas Morgan and Edwards.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1095

7 Jul 1993

Page 1 of 2

=====

HUSBAND Mordecai MORGAN-3701

BORN: 9 Jan 1765 PLACE: ,Bedford Co.,VA
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: 29 Feb 1828 PLACE: ,Bedford Co.,VA
BUR.: PLACE:
MARR: 3 Feb 1791 PLACE: ,Bedford Co.,VA
FATHER: Thomas MORGAN-3697
MOTHER: Hester "Ester" E. TAYLOR-3700

PARENTS' MRIN: 1094

=====

WIFE Elizabeth D. NICKOLS-3702

BORN: 1771 PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: 7 Apr 1840 PLACE: ,Bedford Co.,VA
BUR.: PLACE:
FATHER:
MOTHER:

=====

CHILDREN

1. NAME: Jesse MORGAN-3703

---- BORN: 5 May 1795 PLACE: ,Bedford Co.,VA
M CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: 12 Aug 1886 PLACE: Staunton,VA
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE: Juliana Jane Kasey / Polly Chawing
MARR: PLACE:

2. NAME:

---- BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

3. NAME:

---- BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

4. NAME:

---- BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway
2815 Hillside Court
Bettendorf, IA 52722-2915
C:\PAF\DATA
Phone:(319) 355-2095

HUSBAND: HIRSHAL KORGAN-3701

BORN: 9 Jan 1942 PLACE: Bedford Co., VA

CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: 29 Feb 1958 PLACE: Bedford Co., VA

BUR.: PLACE:

MARR: 3 Feb 1951 PLACE: Bedford Co., VA

FATHER: Thomas KORGAN-3697

MOTHER: Hester "Esther" E. TAYLOR-3700

WIFE: Elizabeth O. NICKOLS-3705

BORN: 1771 PLACE:

CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: 7 Apr 1840 PLACE: Bedford Co., VA

BUR.: PLACE:

FATHER:

MOTHER:

CHILDREN

1. NAME: James KORGAN-3703

BORN: 5 May 1792 PLACE: Bedford Co., VA

CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: 12 Aug 1868 PLACE: Staunton, VA

BUR.: PLACE:

MARR: PLACE:

2. NAME:

BORN: PLACE:

CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

SPOUSE:

MARR: PLACE:

3. NAME:

BORN: PLACE:

CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

SPOUSE:

MARR: PLACE:

4. NAME:

BORN: PLACE:

CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

SPOUSE:

MARR: PLACE:

Gladys (Lynn) Treadway

5815 Hillside Court

Bedford, VA 22725-2612

C:/PAT/DAI

09/01/2001 07:27:00

PARENTS' MARR: 1094

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1095
DOCUMENTATION

7 Jul 1993

Page 2 of 2

HUSBAND Mordecai MORGAN-3701
WIFE Elizabeth D. NICKOLS-3702

Yr of Birth 1765
Yr of Birth 1771

HUSBAND - Mordecai MORGAN-3701

Pedigree chart printed in Morgan Migrations 15-1 Feb 1991 from Adelaide Emily Morgan Marek, 88 Obtuse Hill, Brookfield Center, CT 06804-3220 which shows she descends from Mordecai Morgan, Thomas Morgan and Edward.

WIFE - Elizabeth D. NICKOLS-3702

Pedigree chart printed in Morgan Migrations 15-1 Feb 1991 from Adelaide Emily Morgan Marek, 88 Obtuse Hill, Brookfield Center, CT 06804-3220 which shows she descends from Mordecai Morgan, Thomas Morgan and Edward.

Parents of Elizabeth were Bazdel Nickols and Sarah (?).

CHILD 1 - Jesse MORGAN-3703

Info from Morgan Migrations quarterly Feb 1991 pg 13. Had son Wm Alexander Morgan who had a son Thomas Alexander Morgan who had a daughter Adelaide Emily Morgan that married William Joseph Marek living 88 Obtuse Hill, Brookfield Center, CT 06804-3220.

Adelaide listed birth, death and marriage date of Jesse Morgan. Md 1 23 Nov 1819 Polly Chewing and 2nd 26 Oct 1840 Bedford Co. VA Juleana Jane Kasey b. 20 Sep 1819 Bedford Co. VA and died 27 Apr 1990 (which is wrong) Bedford Co. VA.

7 Jul 1992

Page 2 of 2

Yr of Birth 1745
Yr of Birth 1771

HUSBAND - Nathaniel MORGAN-3701
WIFE - Elizabeth S. NICHOLS-3702

MORGAN - Nathaniel MORGAN-3701

Register chart printed in Morgan Migration 15- Feb 1991 from Abolition Early
Morgan Natl. 88 Octave Hill, Brookfield Center, CT 06804-3210 which shows the
descendants from Nathaniel Morgan, Thomas Morgan and Edwards.

WIFE - Elizabeth S. NICHOLS-3702

Register chart printed in Morgan Migration 15- Feb 1991 from Abolition Early
Morgan Natl. 88 Octave Hill, Brookfield Center, CT 06804-3210 which shows the
descendants from Nathaniel Morgan, Thomas Morgan and Edwards.

Parents of Elizabeth were Gabriel Nichols and Sarah (?)

CHILD 1 - James MORGAN-3703

Info from Morgan Migration quarterly Feb 1991 pg 13. Had son Mr. Alexander
Morgan who had a son Thomas Alexander Morgan who had a daughter Abolition Early
Morgan that married William Joseph Hark living 88 Octave Hill, Brookfield
Center, CT 06804-3210.

Abolition listed birth, death and marriage date of James Morgan. Md 1 13 Nov
1819 Polly Chewing and 2nd 26 Oct 1840 Bedford Co. VA Lucretia Jane Hark p. 20
26p 1819 Bedford Co. VA and died 27 Apr 1990 (which is wrong) Bedford Co. VA.

Family Group Record

Page 1 of 3

Husband John Morgan				
Born	Abt 1701	Place	, PA	LDS ordinance dates
Christened		Place		Baptized
Died	5 May 1747	Place	, Frederick Co., VA	Endowed
Buried		Place		Sealed to parents
Married	8 Sep 1721	Place	Merion, PA	Sealed to spouse
Husband's father	Edward Morgan			
Husband's mother	Elizabeth Robertson			

Wife Sarah Lloyd				
Born	14 Jul 1701	Place		LDS ordinance dates
Christened		Place		Baptized
Died	Bef 6 Aug 1747	Place	, Frederick Co., VA	Endowed
Buried		Place		Sealed to parents
Wife's father				
Wife's mother				

Children List each child in order of birth.				
1	F	Elizabeth Morgan		
		Born		Baptized
		Christened		Endowed
		Died		Sealed to parents
		Buried		
		Spouse		
		Married		Sealed to spouse
2	M	Thomas Morgan		
		Born	Abt 1725	Baptized
		Christened		Endowed
		Died	Bef 23 May 1774	Sealed to parents
		Buried		
		Spouse	Hester "Ester" E. Taylor	
		Married	28 Jan 1750	Sealed to spouse
3	F	Sarah Morgan		
		Born		Baptized
		Christened		Endowed
		Died		Sealed to parents
		Buried		
		Spouse		
		Married		Sealed to spouse

Prepared by	Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway	Address	1104 Kimberly Rd. Unit # 403
Phone	(563) 355-2095		Bettendorf, IA 52722-4111
E-mail address	gltreadway77@gmail.com		
Date prepared	12 Dec 2017		Scott

Family Group Record

Page 2 of 3

Husband John Morgan			
Wife Sarah Lloyd			
Children List each child in order of birth.		LDS ordinance dates	Temple
4	M William Morgan		
	Born	Place	Baptized
	Christened	Place	Endowed
	Died Aft 7 Aug 1772	Place , Rowan Co., NC	Sealed to parents
	Buried	Place	
	Spouse		
	Married	Place	Sealed to spouse
5	M John Morgan		
	Born	Place	Baptized
	Christened	Place	Endowed
	Died	Place	Sealed to parents
	Buried	Place	
	Spouse		
	Married (female) ?Unknown	Place	Sealed to spouse
6	M Morgan Morgan		
	Born 1746	Place , VA	Baptized
	Christened	Place	Endowed
	Died	Place	Sealed to parents
	Buried	Place	
	Spouse		
	Married	Place	Sealed to spouse

Notes

HUSBAND - John Morgan

John thought to be 9th child, however birth date thought to be 1701.

This family moved to Frederick Co. VA. Had a son Morgan as last child. Also had son Thomas. Some is known on Thomas's family but nothing on Morgan's for sure.

Info from article sent to me by Jolene Morgan Boyer 1991 who said this came from a chart at the Morgan Log House, Kulpville, PA.

Also info from Eula Long, Salem, OR in which she received from Mary Butler of the Morgan House in PA. She listed 6 children for John and Sarah.

Info from "Edward Morgan of Montgomery Twp. PA by Clarence V. Roberts pg 197: States John married 9-8-1728 at Merion Meeting house to Sarah Lloyd. Wit: Edwaard, Elizabeth, William, John and Daniel Morgan.

WIFE - Sarah Lloyd

Sarah was daughter of Thomas Lloyd and Elizabeth Williams and sister to Elizabeth who md Joseph Morgan, brother to John.

Info from article sent to me by Jolene Morgan Boyer 1991 who said this came from a chart at the Morgan Log House, Kulpville, PA.

Info from Eula Long, Salem, OR in which she received it from Mary E. Butler of the Morgan House in PA. She said Sarah died prior to 6 Aug 1747, other source listed that as death date.

Family Group Record

Page 3 of 3

Husband **John Morgan**

Wife **Sarah Lloyd**

Notes

CHILD 1 - Elizabeth Morgan

Info from Eula Long, Salem, OR in which she received it from Mary E. Butler of the Morgan House in PA. Name listed as Elizabeth Morgan Turentine.

CHILD 2 - Thomas Morgan

Was stated Thomas was born 1725, prob. PA. Married 1750. Will probated 23 May 1774 Bedford Co. VA. One son named: Mordecai Morgan, probably had others.

Pedigree chart printed in Morgan Migrations 15-1 Feb 1991 from Adelaide Emily Morgan Marek, 88 Obtuse Hill, Brookfield Center, CT 06804-3220 which shows she descends from Mordecai Morgan, Thomas Morgan and Edward.

CHILD 3 - Sarah Morgan

Info from Eula Long, Salem, OR in which she received it from Mary E. Butler of the Morgan House in PA. Name listed as Sarah Morgan Blair.

CHILD 4 - William Morgan

Info from Eula Long, Salem, OR in which she received it from Mary E. Butler of the Morgan House in PA. Not for sure this is same William?

Was stated William died sometime after 7 Aug 1772, the date he made his will in Rowan Co. NC. Only one child listed in will: John Morgan.

CHILD 5 - John Morgan

Info on John was sent to me by Eula Mae James Long. who is descended from this line. Through their son Hugh.

CHILD 6 - Morgan Morgan

Was said Morgan was last child. No more info to date.

Info from Eula Long, Salem, OR in which she received it from Mary E. Butler of the Morgan House in PA.

Family Group Record

Head of Household	John Morgan
Wife	Sarah Lloyd
Children	CHILD 1 - Elizabeth Morgan Info from Ellis Land, Salem, OR in which she received a from Mary E. Butler of the Morgan House in PA. Name listed as Elizabeth Morgan, Thomas. CHILD 2 - Thomas Morgan Was stated Thomas was born 1755, prob. PA. Married 1780. Will probated 23 May 1774 Bedford Co. VA. One son named; Mordock Morgan, probably had others. Probation chart printed in Morgan Magazine 12-1 Feb 1931 from Andrews Early Morgan Manus. 88 Obituaries list Mordock's death, CT 1804-3250 which shows she descends from Mordock Morgan, Thomas Morgan and Edward. CHILD 3 - Sarah Morgan Info from Ellis Land, Salem, OR in which she received a from Mary E. Butler of the Morgan House in PA. Name listed as Sarah Morgan, Elizabeth. CHILD 4 - William Morgan Info from Ellis Land, Salem, OR in which one received a from Mary E. Butler of the Morgan House in PA. Not for sure that is same William. Was stated William died sometime after 7 Aug 1775, the date he made his will in Rowan Co. NC. Only one child listed in will: John Morgan. CHILD 5 - John Morgan Info of John was sent to the Ellis Land, Salem, OR, who is descended from this line. Through their son Hugh. CHILD 6 - Morgan Morgan Was said Morgan was last child. No more info to date. Info from Ellis Land, Salem, OR in which she received a from Mary E. Butler of the Morgan House in PA.

Family Group Record

Page 1 of 3

Husband **John Morgan**

Born	Place	LDS ordinance dates	Temple
Christened	Place	Baptized	
Died	Place	Endowed	
Buried	Place	Sealed to parents	
Married	Place	Sealed to spouse	
Husband's father John Morgan			
Husband's mother Sarah Lloyd			

Wife **(female) ?Unknown**

Born	Place	LDS ordinance dates	Temple
Christened	Place	Baptized	
Died	Place	Endowed	
Buried	Place	Sealed to parents	
Wife's father			
Wife's mother			

Children List each child in order of birth.

1	M	James Morgan		
		Born	1755	Place
		Christened		Place
		Died		Place
		Buried		Place
		Spouse Hannah Cox		
		Married		Place
				Sealed to spouse
2	M	Joseph Morgan		
		Born		Place
		Christened		Place
		Died		Place
		Buried		Place
		Spouse		
		Married		Place
				Sealed to spouse
3	M	Hugh Morgan		
		Born	1759	Place
		Christened		Place
		Died		Place
		Buried		Place
		Spouse Mercy Ayers		
		Married		Place
				Sealed to spouse

Prepared by	Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway	Address	1104 Kimberly Rd. Unit # 403
Phone	(563) 355-2095		Bettendorf, IA 52722-4111
E-mail address	gltreadway77@gmail.com		
Date prepared	12 Dec 2017		Scott

Family Group Record

Page 2 of 3

Husband John Morgan

Wife (female) ?Unknown

Children List each child in order of birth.

LDS ordinance dates

Temple

4 M **William Morgan**

Born	Place	Baptized	
Christened	Place	Endowed	
Died	Place	Sealed to parents	
Buried	Place		
Spouse	Hannah ?Unknown		
Married	Place	Sealed to spouse	

5 F **? (female) Morgan**

Born	Place	Baptized	
Christened	Place	Endowed	
Died	Place	Sealed to parents	
Buried	Place		
Spouse	? (male) Dillon		
Married	Place	Sealed to spouse	

6 M **Patrick Morgan**

Born	Place	Baptized	
Christened	Place	Endowed	
Died	Place	Sealed to parents	
Buried	Place		
Spouse			
Married	Place	Sealed to spouse	

7 M **David Morgan**

Born	Place	Baptized	
Christened	Place	Endowed	
Died	Place	Sealed to parents	
Buried	Place		
Spouse			
Married	Place	Sealed to spouse	

Notes

HUSBAND - John Morgan

Info on John was sent to me by Eula Mae James Long. who is descended from this line. Through their son Hugh.

WIFE - (female) ?Unknown

Info from Eula Mae James Long. Wifes name not known.

CHILD 1 - James Morgan

Info from Eula Mae James Long.

CHILD 2 - Joseph Morgan

Info from Eula Mae James Long. Born 175?.

CHILD 3 - Hugh Morgan

Info from Eula Mae James Long. She descends from this line.

Family Group Record

Page 3 of 3

Husband	John Morgan
Wife	(female) ?Unknown
Notes	
CHILD 4 - William Morgan Info from Eula Mae James Long.	
CHILD 5 - ? (female) Morgan Info from Eula Mae James Long. She and 2 children were killed by Indians.	
CHILD 6 - Patrick Morgan Info from Eula Mae James Long. Killed by Indians.	
CHILD 7 - David Morgan Info from Eula Mae James Long.	

Family Group Record

Head of Household	John Morgan
Wife	(Nameless) P. Morgan
Children	CHILD 1 - William Morgan Info from Eula Mae James Long
CHILD 2 - 7 (Nameless) Morgan Info from Eula Mae James Long. She and 2 children were killed by Indians.	
CHILD 3 - Patrick Morgan Info from Eula Mae James Long. Killed by Indians.	
CHILD 4 - David Morgan Info from Eula Mae James Long.	

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1098

7 Jul 1993

Page 1 of 2

=====

HUSBAND Hugh MORGAN-3705

=====

BORN: 1759 PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
MARR: PLACE:FATHER: John MORGAN-3698
MOTHER: ? (female) ?UNKNOWN-3704

PARENTS' MRIN: 1096

=====

WIFE Mercy AYERS-3713

=====

BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
FATHER:
MOTHER:

=====

CHILDREN

=====

1. NAME: Stephen MORGAN-3716

----- BORN: 1784 PLACE:
M CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE: Druiscilla BUTLER-3717
MARR: 1806 PLACE:

MRIN: 1101

=====

2. NAME:

----- BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

3. NAME:

----- BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

4. NAME:

----- BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway
2815 Hillside Court
Bettendorf, IA 52722-2915
C:\PAF\DATA
Phone:(319) 355-2095

HUSBAND: HUGA MORGAN-3702

BORN: 1759 PLACE:

CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

MARR: PLACE:

FATHER: John MORGAN-3698

MOTHER: ? (female) UNKNOWN-3504

WIFE: Mercy AHERN-3713

BORN: PLACE:

CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

FATHER:

MOTHER:

CHILDREN

1. NAME: Stephen MORGAN-3716

BORN: 1784 PLACE:

CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

SPOUSE: Priscilla BUTLER-3717

MARR: 1804 PLACE:

2. NAME:

BORN: PLACE:

CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

SPOUSE:

MARR: PLACE:

3. NAME:

BORN: PLACE:

CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

SPOUSE:

MARR: PLACE:

4. NAME:

BORN: PLACE:

CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

SPOUSE:

MARR: PLACE:

Gladys (Lyon) TOWNLEY

2012 Hillside Court

Burlington, IA 52722-5218

C:/AF/DAF

Downloaded from www.familysearch.org

PARENTS: MARR: 1804

MARR: 1804

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1098
DOCUMENTATION

7 Jul 1993

Page 2 of 2

HUSBAND Hugh MORGAN-3705
WIFE Mercy AYERS-3713

Yr of Birth 1759
Yr of Birth

HUSBAND - Hugh MORGAN-3705

Info from Eula Mae James Long. She descends from this line.

WIFE - Mercy AYERS-3713

Info from Eula Mae James Long. She descends from this line.

CHILD 1 - Stephen MORGAN-3716

Info from Eula Mae James Long. She descends from this line.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1998
DOCUMENTATION

Page 2 of 2

2 Jul 1993

Yr of Birth 1720
Yr of Birth

HUSBAND - Hugh MORAN-1708
WIFE - Mary AYERS-1713

HUSBAND - Hugh MORAN-1708
into from Eula Mae James Long. She descends from this line.

WIFE - Mary AYERS-1713
into from Eula Mae James Long. She descends from this line.

CHILD 1 - Stephen MORAN-1716
into from Eula Mae James Long. She descends from this line.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1101

7 Jul 1993

Page 1 of 2

=====

HUSBAND Stephen MORGAN-3716

BORN: 1784 PLACE:

CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

MARR: 1806 PLACE:

FATHER: Hugh MORGAN-3705

PARENTS' MRIN: 1098

MOTHER: Mercy AYERS-3713

=====

WIFE Druiscilla BUTLER-3717

BORN: PLACE:

CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

FATHER:

MOTHER:

=====

CHILDREN

=====

1. NAME: Hugh MORGAN-3718

---- BORN: 1821 PLACE:

M CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

SPOUSE: Sarah WEIKER-3719

MRIN: 1102

MARR: PLACE:

=====

2. NAME:

---- BORN: PLACE:

CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

SPOUSE:

MARR: PLACE:

=====

3. NAME:

---- BORN: PLACE:

CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

SPOUSE:

MARR: PLACE:

=====

4. NAME:

---- BORN: PLACE:

CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

SPOUSE:

MARR: PLACE:

=====

Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway

2815 Hillside Court

Bettendorf, IA 52722-2915

C:\PAF\DATA

Phone:(319) 355-2095

HUSBAND: Stephen MORAN-3716

BORN: 1789 PLACE:

CHR: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

BUR: PLACE:

MARR: 1804 PLACE:

FATHER: Hugh MORAN-3705

MOTHER: Nancy MEYER-3713

PARENTS' MRM: 1090

WIFE: Priscilla BUTLER-3717

BORN: PLACE:

CHR: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

BUR: PLACE:

FATHER:

MOTHER:

CHILDREN

1. NAME: Hugh MORAN-3718

BORN: 1851 PLACE:

CHR: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

BUR: PLACE:

SPOUSE: Sarah MEYER-3719

MARR: PLACE:

MRM: 1105

2. NAME:

BORN: PLACE:

CHR: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

BUR: PLACE:

SPOUSE:

MARR: PLACE:

3. NAME:

BORN: PLACE:

CHR: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

BUR: PLACE:

SPOUSE:

MARR: PLACE:

4. NAME:

BORN: PLACE:

CHR: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

BUR: PLACE:

SPOUSE:

MARR: PLACE:

DOCUMENTATION

Page 2 of 2

Yr of Birth 1784
Yr of Birth

Info from Eula Mae James Long. She descends from this line.

Info from Eula Mae James Long. She descends from this line.

Info from Eula Mae James Long. She descends from this line.

7 Jul 1992

Page 1 of 1

WIFE - Gwendolyn BUTLER-3717
HUSBAND - Stephen MORGAN-3718
Yr of Birth 1786
Yr of Death

HUSBAND - Stephen MORGAN-3718
Info from this line has been lost. She descends from this line.

WIFE - Gwendolyn BUTLER-3717
Info from this line has been lost. She descends from this line.

CHILD - Hugh MORGAN-3719
Info from this line has been lost. She descends from this line.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1102

7 Jul 1993

Page 1 of 2

=====

HUSBAND Hugh MORGAN-3718

BORN: 1821 PLACE:

CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

MARR: PLACE:

FATHER: Stephen MORGAN-3716

PARENTS' MRIN: 1101

MOTHER: Druiscilla BUTLER-3717

=====

WIFE Sarah WEIKER-3719

BORN: PLACE:

CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

FATHER:

MOTHER:

=====

CHILDREN

=====

1. NAME: Sarah MORGAN-3720

---- BORN: 1871 PLACE:

F CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

SPOUSE: Wesley JAMES-3721

MRIN: 1103

MARR: PLACE:

=====

2. NAME:

---- BORN: PLACE:

CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

SPOUSE:

MARR: PLACE:

=====

3. NAME:

---- BORN: PLACE:

CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

SPOUSE:

MARR: PLACE:

=====

4. NAME:

---- BORN: PLACE:

CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

SPOUSE:

MARR: PLACE:

=====

Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway
2815 Hillside Court
Bettendorf, IA 52722-2915
C:\PAF\DATA
Phone:(319) 355-2095

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1102
DOCUMENTATION

7 Jul 1993

Page 2 of 2

HUSBAND Hugh MORGAN-3718
WIFE Sarah WEIKER-3719

Yr of Birth 1821
Yr of Birth

HUSBAND - Hugh MORGAN-3718

Info from Eula Mae James Long. She descends from this line.

WIFE - Sarah WEIKER-3719

Info from Eula Mae James Long. She descends from this line.

CHILD 1 - Sarah MORGAN-3720

Info from Eula Mae James Long. She descends from this line.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1102
DOCUMENTATION

7 Jul 1993

Page 2 of 3

Yr of Birth 1852
Yr of Death

HUSBAND - Hugh MORGAN-3718
WIFE - Sarah WEIRER-3719

HUSBAND - Hugh MORGAN-3718
Info from Eula Mae James Long. She descends from this line.

WIFE - Sarah WEIRER-3719
Info from Eula Mae James Long. She descends from this line.

CHILD 1 - Sarah MORGAN-3720
Info from Eula Mae James Long. She descends from this line.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1103

7 Jul 1993

Page 1 of 2

=====

HUSBAND Wesley JAMES-3721

BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
MARR: PLACE:
FATHER:
MOTHER:

=====

WIFE Sarah MORGAN-3720

BORN: 1871 PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
FATHER: Hugh MORGAN-3718
MOTHER: Sarah WEIKER-3719

PARENTS' MRIN: 1102

=====

CHILDREN

=====

1. NAME: William JAMES-3722

---- BORN: PLACE:
M CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE: Nellie M. GREEN-3723
MARR: PLACE:

MRIN: 1104

=====

2. NAME:

---- BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

3. NAME:

---- BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

4. NAME:

---- BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway
2815 Hillside Court
Bettendorf, IA 52722-2915
C:\PAF\DATA
Phone:(319) 355-2095

7 Jul 1993

HUSBAND: George James (375)

BORN: PLACE:
 CHR: PLACE:
 DIED: PLACE:
 BUR: PLACE:
 MARR: PLACE:
 FATHER:
 MOTHER:

WIFE: Sarah Morgan (376)

BORN: 1871 PLACE:
 CHR: PLACE:
 DIED: PLACE:
 BUR: PLACE:

FATHER: Hugh Morgan (378)
 MOTHER: Sarah Weiker (379)

PARENTS: WM: 1103

CHILDREN

1. NAME: William James (375)

BORN: PLACE:
 CHR: PLACE:
 DIED: PLACE:
 BUR: PLACE:
 SPOUSE: Willie M. Green (373)
 MARR: PLACE:

WM: 1104

2. NAME:

BORN: PLACE:
 CHR: PLACE:
 DIED: PLACE:
 BUR: PLACE:
 SPOUSE:
 MARR: PLACE:

3. NAME:

BORN: PLACE:
 CHR: PLACE:
 DIED: PLACE:
 BUR: PLACE:
 SPOUSE:
 MARR: PLACE:

4. NAME:

BORN: PLACE:
 CHR: PLACE:
 DIED: PLACE:
 BUR: PLACE:
 SPOUSE:
 MARR: PLACE:

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1103
DOCUMENTATION

7 Jul 1993

Page 2 of 2

HUSBAND Wesley JAMES-3721
WIFE Sarah MORGAN-3720

Yr of Birth
Yr of Birth 1871

HUSBAND - Wesley JAMES-3721

Info from Eula Mae James Long. She descends from this line.

WIFE - Sarah MORGAN-3720

Info from Eula Mae James Long. She descends from this line.

CHILD 1 - William JAMES-3722

Info from Eula Mae James Long. She descends from this line.

7 Jul 1993

Page 2 of 2

Y of Birth
Y of Birth 1871

HUSBAND - Wesley JAMES-3721
WIFE - Sarah MORGAN-3720

HUSBAND - Wesley JAMES-3721
Info from Eula Mae James Log. She descends from this line.

WIFE - Sarah MORGAN-3720
Info from Eula Mae James Log. She descends from this line.

CHILD 1 - William JAMES-3722
Info from Eula Mae James Log. She descends from this line.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1104

7 Jul 1993

Page 1 of 2

=====

HUSBAND William JAMES-3722

BORN: PLACE:

CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

MARR: PLACE:

FATHER: Wesley JAMES-3721

PARENTS' MRIN: 1103

MOTHER: Sarah MORGAN-3720

=====

WIFE Nellie M. GREEN-3723

BORN: PLACE:

CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

FATHER:

MOTHER:

=====

CHILDREN

=====

1. NAME: Eula Mae JAMES-3724

---- BORN: PLACE:

F CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

SPOUSE: ? (male) LONG-3725

MRIN: 1105

MARR: PLACE:

=====

2. NAME:

---- BORN: PLACE:

CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

SPOUSE:

MARR: PLACE:

=====

3. NAME:

---- BORN: PLACE:

CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

SPOUSE:

MARR: PLACE:

=====

4. NAME:

---- BORN: PLACE:

CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

SPOUSE:

MARR: PLACE:

=====

Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway

2815 Hillside Court

Bettendorf, IA 52722-2915

C:\PAF\DATA

Phone:(319) 355-2095

MURKIN William JAMES-3735

BORN: PLACE:
 CHG: PLACE:
 DIED: PLACE:
 BUR: PLACE:
 MARR: PLACE:

FATHER: William JAMES-3731

MOTHER: Sarah MORGAN-3730

WIFE: Nellie H. GREEN-3733

BORN: PLACE:
 CHG: PLACE:
 DIED: PLACE:
 BUR: PLACE:
 FATHER:
 MOTHER:

CHILDREN

1. NAME: Ella Mae JAMES-3734

BORN: PLACE:
 CHG: PLACE:
 DIED: PLACE:
 BUR: PLACE:

SPOUSE: J (male) LONG-3735

MARR: PLACE:

2. NAME:

BORN: PLACE:
 CHG: PLACE:
 DIED: PLACE:
 BUR: PLACE:

SPOUSE:

MARR: PLACE:

3. NAME:

BORN: PLACE:
 CHG: PLACE:
 DIED: PLACE:
 BUR: PLACE:

SPOUSE:

MARR: PLACE:

4. NAME:

BORN: PLACE:
 CHG: PLACE:
 DIED: PLACE:
 BUR: PLACE:

SPOUSE:

MARR: PLACE:

Elaine Lavin (Lavin) Tretheway

2815 Hillside Court

Baltimore, IN 47223-2919

C:\PBT\DATA

www.familygroup.org

PARENTS: MRM: 1103

MRM: 1102

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1104
DOCUMENTATION

7 Jul 1993

Page 2 of 2

HUSBAND William JAMES-3722
WIFE Nellie M. GREEN-3723

Yr of Birth
Yr of Birth

HUSBAND - William JAMES-3722

Info from Eula Mae James Long. She descends from this line.

WIFE - Nellie M. GREEN-3723

Info from Eula Mae James Long. She descends from this line.

CHILD 1 - Eula Mae JAMES-3724

Info from Eula Mae James Long. Address Jun 1993: 4392 Smokey Way NE, Salem,
Oregon 97305.

United States Census Bureau
2010 Release
Washington, DC 20540-0001
2010 Census
www.census.gov

HUSBAND - William JAMES-3722 WIFE - Nellie M. GREEN-3723	Yr of Birth Yr of Birth
---	----------------------------

HUSBAND - William JAMES-3722
 Info from Eula Mae James Long. She descends from this line.

WIFE - Nellie M. GREEN-3723
 Info from Eula Mae James Long. She descends from this line.

CHILD 1 - Eula Mae JAMES-3724
 Info from Eula Mae James Long. Address Jan 1913: 4092 Swokey Way NE, Salem, Oregon 97302.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1105

7 Jul 1993

Page 1 of 2

=====

HUSBAND ? (male) LONG-3725

=====

BORN: PLACE:

CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

MARR: PLACE:

FATHER:

MOTHER:

=====

WIFE Eula Mae JAMES-3724

=====

BORN: PLACE:

CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

FATHER: William JAMES-3722

PARENTS' MRIN: 1104

MOTHER: Nellie M. GREEN-3723

=====

CHILDREN

=====

1. NAME:

BORN: PLACE:

CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

SPOUSE:

MARR: PLACE:

=====

2. NAME:

BORN: PLACE:

CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

SPOUSE:

MARR: PLACE:

=====

3. NAME:

BORN: PLACE:

CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

SPOUSE:

MARR: PLACE:

=====

4. NAME:

BORN: PLACE:

CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

SPOUSE:

MARR: PLACE:

=====

Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway

2815 Hillside Court

Bettendorf, IA 52722-2915

C:\PAF\DATA

Phone:(319) 355-2095

Page 2 of 2

Yr of Birth
Yr of Birth

Info from Eula Mae James Long.

Info from Eula Mae James Long. Address Jun 1993: 4392 Smokey Way NE, Salem, Oregon 97305.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1102
DOCUMENTATION

Page 2 of 5

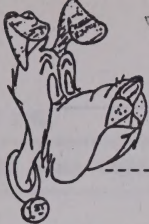
7 Jul 1992

Yr of Birth
Yr of Birth

WIFE
Eula Mae JAMES-3734
HUSBAND - 3 (male) LONG-3735

WIFE
- Eula Mae JAMES-3734
Info from Eula Mae James Long.

WIFE
- Eula Mae JAMES-3734
Info from Eula Mae James Long. Address Jan 1992: 4302 S. Oakley Way NE, Salem,
Oregon 97302.



ADELAIDE EMILY (MORGAN) MAREK

What's
your
pedigree?

88 Obtuse Hill, Brookfield Center, CT 06804-3220

1. **ADELAIDE EMILY MORGAN:** b. 27 Aug 1930, New York City, NY.
m. 11 Sep 1954, Flushing, NY; **WILLIAM JOSEPH MAREK:** b. 11 May 1928,
New York City, NY. d. 19 May 1989, Farmington, CT.
- 1/2. **JOSEPH WILLIAM MORGAN:** b. 13 Dec 1905, New York City, NY.
d. 14 Jan 1969, Jamaica, NY. m. 29 Jun 1929, The Bronx, NY;
- 1/3. **GEORGINA ADELAIDE DOUGHERTY:** b. 23 Feb 1906, New York City, NY.
- 2/4. **THOMAS ALEXANDRIA MORGAN:** b. 9 Jan 1881, Salem, VA. d. 7 Feb 1936
Queens Co., NY. m. 27 May 1905, New York City, NY;
- 2/5. **SARAH E. JOHNSTON:** b. 21 Mar 1882, New York City, NY. d. 17 Feb
1941, Queens Co., NY.
- 3/6. **JAMES DOUGHERTY:** b. 17 Mar 1874, Dunbarton, Scotland. d. 1908?,
New York City, NY. m. 1897, New York City, NY;
- 3/7. **ADELAIDE EMMA or Emily? MINALL:** b. 29 Feb 1876, London, England.
d. 25 May 1963, Queens Co., NY.
- 4/8. **WILLIAM ALEXANDER MORGAN:** b. 23 Sep 1848, Bedford Co., VA.
d. 30 Jul 1899, Roanoke, VA. m. 30 Oct 1878, Salem, VA;
- 4/9. **NANCY J. V. KASEY:** b. Oct 1856, Bedford Co., VA. d. Sep 1891,
Roanoke, VA.
- 5/10. **JAMES K. JOHNSTON:** b. 25 Nov 1843, New York city, NY.
d. 30 Jan 1930, Denver, CO. m. 12 Oct 1878, New York City, NY;
- 5/11. **ELIZA WADE:** b. 1867. d. 5 Nov 1921, New York City, NY.
- 6/12. **CHARLES DOUGHERTY:** b. Ireland. d. 1903?. m. 18 Jul 1873?,
Dunbarton, Scotland;
- 6/13. **MARGARET GRAHAM:** b. Scotland. d. 1897?.
- 7/14. **JAMES MINALL:** b. London, England. d. 1927?, New York City, NY.
m. London, England;
- 7/15. **SOFIA FLORA CLARKE:** b. London, England. d. 1881?, London, England.
- 8/16. **JESSE MORGAN:** b. 5 May 1795, Bedford Co., VA. d. 12 Aug 1886,
Staunton, VA. m(2) 26 Oct 1840, Bedford Co., VA; m(1) 23 Nov 1819,
- 8/17. **JULEANA JANE KASEY:** b. 20 Sep 1819, Bedford Co., VA. / **FOLLY CHEWING.**
d. 27 Apr 1990, Bedford Co., VA.
- 9/18. **THOMAS A. KASEY:** b. 18 Dec 1830, Roanoke?, VA. d. 3 Jul 1903,
Salem, VA. m;
- 9/19. **VIRGINIA M. (Missouri V.) LUMPKIN:** b. 29 Nov 1835, Salem?, Va.
d. 27 Jan 1893, Salem, VA.
- 10/20. **THOMAS J. JOHNSTON:** d. New York City, NY. m. 1843?, same;
- 10/21. **SUSAN HUGHES:** d. New York City, NY.
- 11/22. **JOSEPH WADE:** d. New York City, NY. m;
- 11/23. **MARY JANE PATTERSON:** d. New York City, NY.
- 14/28. **JAMES MINALL:** b. England?. m;
- 14/29. **RENNIE:** b. England?.
- 16/32. **MORDECAI MORGAN:** b. 9 Jan 1765, Bedford Co., VA. d. 29 Feb 1828,
same. m. 3 Feb 1791, same;
- 16/33. **ELIZABETH D. NICKOLS:** b. 1771?. d. 7 Apr 1840, Bedford Co., VA.
- 17/34. **JOHN KASEY [Colonel]:** b. ca 1781. d. 18 Sep 1860, Bedford Co., VA.
m. 28 Aug 1815, same;
- 17/35. **JANE SAUNDERS:**
- 32/64. **THOMAS MORGAN:** b. 1725. d. Will probated 23 May 1774, Bedford Co., VA.
m. 28 Jan 1750;
- 32/65. **HESTER E. "Ester" TAYLOR:** b. ca 1730?. d. 1805/1806, Bedford Co.,
VA. [Dau/o Samuel TAYLOR of Frederick Co., VA.]

See Page 14

Continued from page 13: Chart of ADELAIDE EMILY (MORGAN) MAREK

- 33/66. BAZDEL NICKOLS: m;
33/67. SARAH _____ :
34/68. JAMES KASEY: d. 23 Mar 1816, Bedford Co., VA. m;
34/69. MARY CANADA: d. 1835, Bedford Co., VA.
35/70. JULIUS SAUNDERS:
— 64/122. JOHN MORGAN: b. Wales? or PA?. d. 5 May 1747. m. 8 Sep 1721;
64/123. SARAH LLOYD: d. 6 Aug 1747.
— 122/244. JAMES MORGAN, Sir: b. Wales. d. PA. m;
122/245. ANNE _____ : b. Wales. d. PA.
— 244/488. EDWARD MORGAN: b. Wales. d. Wales. m. PA;
244/289. ELIZABETH _____ :

What's
your
pedigree?

ANNUAL MORGAN REUNION: August 24, 1991 - Moneta, Virginia

There is an annual MORGAN, MATTOX, AYERS family reunion and the date for 1991 is Sunday, August 25th at Morgans Baptist Church, Moneta, VA.

Families gather for morning worship at 11:00 a.m. A pot luck lunch follows in the church hall. [It is always held on the 4th Sunday in August.]

For further information, please contact Adelaide Morgan Marek, 88 Obtuse Hill, Brookfield Center, CT 06804-3220.

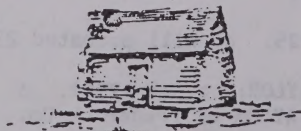
DOCTOR LUCIUS DANIEL MORGAN: Continued from page 19



His farm home adjoins the **Town of Gladys**, on the Norfolk & Western Railroad, and he has taken much pride in making this place a model farm. He is also active in the work of the Baptist Church, and is a past master of Williams Lodge, Ancient Free and Accepted Masons, and a member of the Independent Order of Odd Fellows.

In September, 1906, DOCTOR MORGAN married MISS JANIE HANCOCK MOORMAN, daughter of DR. JOHN A. MOORMAN, of Haleford, Virginia. MRS. MORGAN was a graduate of the Salem High School, also attended the State Normal School at Farmville, and before her marriage taught in Bedford County and also at Concord. MRS. MORGAN was a devout Methodist, active in Sunday school work, Her death on February 12, 1922, at the age of forty-two, was a heavy loss not only to the family but to the community of Gladys. DOCTOR MORGAN has three children, THOMAS A., MARY BURROUGHS and KATHLEEN PRICE.

Note: Adelaide Morgan Marek is related to the MORGAN family who settled in Bedford County, the town of Moneta, the family of THOMAS & HESTER E. (TAYLOR) MORGAN.



7 Jul 1993

Page 1 of 4

=====

HUSBAND Joseph MORGAN-3649

BORN: PLACE: ,PA
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: 1748 PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
MARR: 8 Sep 1728 PLACE: Merion,,PA
FATHER: Edward MORGAN-2149
MOTHER: Elizabeth ROBERTSON-2150

PARENTS' MRIN: 542

=====

WIFE Elizabeth LLOYD-3663

BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
FATHER:
MOTHER:

=====

CHILDREN

=====

1. NAME: Daniel MORGAN Gen.-3726

---- BORN: PLACE:
M CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: 6 Jul 1802 PLACE: Winchester, Frederick Co., VA
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

2. NAME: Sarah MORGAN-3727

---- BORN: PLACE:
F CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

3. NAME: Edward MORGAN-3728

---- BORN: 1742 PLACE:
M CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE: *Susannah Jaylor*
MARR: PLACE:

moved to other Co VA now WV. in 1786.

=====

4. NAME: Abel MORGAN-3729

---- BORN: PLACE:
M CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway

2010 HILLTOP COURT

Bettendorf, IA 52722-2205

C:\PAF\DATA 563

Phone: (319) 355-2095

7 Jul 1993

Page 2 of 4

HUSBAND Joseph MORGAN-3649
WIFE Elizabeth LLOYD-3663

Yr of Birth

Yr of Birth

CHILDREN (continued)

5. NAME: Mordecai MORGAN-3730

--- BORN: PLACE:
M CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

*in New Hampshire Co Va
1767*

6. NAME: Joseph MORGAN-3731

--- BORN: PLACE:
M CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

*dismissed from records for
for looking up arms & scouting
after the Indians.*

7. NAME: Catherine MORGAN-3732

--- BORN: PLACE:
F CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

*Rachel nd — Hurst dismissed from records because she not outside
for. later moved to Ohio Co. Va.*

Edward + Susannah children:

John — lived in land w/ his father

*Joseph b 1766 d. 1828 WV. nd Rebecca Spahr 1767-1845 dau John + Rebecca
Vanmeter Spahr*

Mordecai 1767-1834 nd Mary Worley

Elizabeth nd — Gilleland — see date listed Hannah nd Benjamin Riffe

Mary nd James Gamble

*Rachel nd Isaac Vanmeter son of John Vanmeter + Jermina (Wesley)
Baker.*

Elsie nd — mounts.

*John + Susannah children:
John nd Mary Baker
Joseph nd Susan Forman (Forman)?
Edward b 1798 nd 1 - Elizabeth (Hedges) d. 1848 dau of Samuel + Jane Morgan Hedges.
m22 in agent -
John + Susannah 1862-1838 WV. nd Emily Hedges 1863-1888 Ks.
sister to Elizabeth Forman → over*

children of John Wheeler & Emily Hedges

Caroline b 1826 d. 1841

John Mason 1828-1893 da. wd Anna Alesia Hedges 1830-1879 KS
Lancaster & Susan
Hedges

Rebecca Susanah 1830-1837

Isiah Wheeler 1832- wd Lucy L. Dickson dau David
now to Ca.

Joseph Hansen 1834-1857

Samuel C. B. 1837-1878 Ca - never wd -

children of John Mason & Anna Hedges.

John Wheeler 1856-1888 wd Bell Chambers

Colman B 1868- wd - Green

Emily Virginia 1860-1940 wd - Hurdman li mt.

Lou Edgar 1861-1938 da wd - no children
d. Coffeyville KS.

Susan A. 1862-1915 wd Well McNulty

Charles M 1863-1873 KS

Harry W. 1877-1873 KS
(1867?)

Willie K. P. 1870-1873 KS

Lloyd Mason 1874-1954 da wd Aletta Wilson 1877-1962
Lar John Wm & Lydia M
Lee wtd

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1093
DOCUMENTATION

7 Jul 1993

Page 3 of 4

HUSBAND Joseph MORGAN-3649
WIFE Elizabeth LLOYD-3663

Yr of Birth
Yr of Birth

HUSBAND - Joseph MORGAN-3649

Joseph thought to be 10th child, however birth date is not known, could be born ca 1705-6 if married 1728. Marriage date from Quaker records 8 9mo 1728. Joseph had a son General Daniel Morgan of Rev. War fame.

Possibly had 8 children.

Joseph's wife was Elizabeth Lloyd, sister to brother John's wife, Sarah. They were daughters of Thomas Lloyd who md Elizabeth, daughter of William ap Edward or Edwards of Blockley. Info from Welsh settlements of PA. by Charles Browning pub 1967 pg 246-48 (listed under Powell book now).

Info from article sent to me by Jolene Morgan Boyer 1991 who said this came from a chart at the Morgan Log House, Kulpsville, PA.

WIFE - Elizabeth LLOYD-3663

Elizabeth was daughter of Thomas Lloyd and sister to Sarah who md John Morgan, brother to Joseph.

Info from article sent to me by Jolene Morgan Boyer 1991 who said this came from a chart at the Morgan Log House, Kulpsville, PA.

CHILD 1 - Daniel MORGAN Gen.-3726

General Morgan was of Rev. War fame. WAS said he died 1802 at age 67 yrs. (Born 1735 then.)

Info from article sent to me by Jolene Morgan Boyer 1991 who said this came from a chart at the Morgan Log House, Kulpsville, PA.

CHILD 2 - Sarah MORGAN-3727

Info from article sent to me by Jolene Morgan Boyer 1991 who said this came from a chart at the Morgan Log House, Kulpsville, PA.

CHILD 3 - Edward MORGAN-3728

Info from article sent to me by Jolene Morgan Boyer 1991 who said this came from a chart at the Morgan Log House, Kulpsville, PA.

CHILD 4 - Abel MORGAN-3729

Info from article sent to me by Jolene Morgan Boyer 1991 who said this came from a chart at the Morgan Log House, Kulpsville, PA.

CHILD 5 - Mordecai MORGAN-3730

Info from article sent to me by Jolene Morgan Boyer 1991 who said this came from a chart at the Morgan Log House, Kulpsville, PA.

CHILD 6 - Joseph MORGAN-3731

Info from article sent to me by Jolene Morgan Boyer 1991 who said this came from a chart at the Morgan Log House, Kulpsville, PA.

CHILD 7 - Catherine MORGAN-3732

Info from article sent to me by Jolene Morgan Boyer 1991 who said this came

7 Jul 1993

Yr of Birth
Yr of Birth

HUSBAND Joseph MORGAN-3649
WIFE Elizabeth LLOYD-3683

HUSBAND - Joseph MORGAN-3649

Joseph thought to be 18th child, however, birth date is not known, could be born ca 1795-6. If married 1798. Marriage date from Quaker records 8 Feb 1798. Joseph had a son General Daniel Morgan of Rev. War fame.

possibly had 8 children.

Joseph's wife was Elizabeth Lloyd, sister to brother John's wife, Sarah. They were daughters of Thomas Lloyd who had Elizabeth, daughter of William or Edward or Edwards of Blackley. Info from Welsh settlements of PA. by Charles Browning pub 1907 pg 246-48 (listed under Powell book now).

Info from article sent to me by Joiane Morgan Boyer 1991 who said this came from a chart at the Morgan Log House, Kulpsville, PA.

WIFE - Elizabeth LLOYD-3683

Elizabeth was daughter of Thomas Lloyd and sister to Sarah who had John Morgan, brother to Joseph.

Info from article sent to me by Joiane Morgan Boyer 1991 who said this came from a chart at the Morgan Log House, Kulpsville, PA.

CHILD 1 - Daniel MORGAN-3710

General Morgan was of Rev. War fame. Was said to die 1802 at age 47 yrs. (born 1735 then).

Info from article sent to me by Joiane Morgan Boyer 1991 who said this came from a chart at the Morgan Log House, Kulpsville, PA.

CHILD 2 - Sarah MORGAN-3722

Info from article sent to me by Joiane Morgan Boyer 1991 who said this came from a chart at the Morgan Log House, Kulpsville, PA.

CHILD 3 - Edward MORGAN-3730

Info from article sent to me by Joiane Morgan Boyer 1991 who said this came from a chart at the Morgan Log House, Kulpsville, PA.

CHILD 4 - Abel MORGAN-3739

Info from article sent to me by Joiane Morgan Boyer 1991 who said this came from a chart at the Morgan Log House, Kulpsville, PA.

CHILD 5 - Hordecal MORGAN-3750

Info from article sent to me by Joiane Morgan Boyer 1991 who said this came from a chart at the Morgan Log House, Kulpsville, PA.

CHILD 6 - Joseph MORGAN-3761

Info from article sent to me by Joiane Morgan Boyer 1991 who said this came from a chart at the Morgan Log House, Kulpsville, PA.

CHILD 7 - Elizabeth MORGAN-3762

Info from article sent to me by Joiane Morgan Boyer 1991 who said this came

Page 4 of 4

Yr of Birth
Yr of Birth

from a chart at the Morgan Log House, Kulpsville, PA.

7 Jul 1943

Page 4 of 4

Wife of Elmer
Wife of Elmer

WIFE
ELMER LLOYD-3643
WIFE
ELMER LLOYD-3643

from a chest at the Morgan Lee House, Kujaville, PA.

Family Group Record- 1708

Page 1 of 3

Husband William MORGAN-4615	
Born	Place
Christened	Place
Died	Place
Bef 29 Jul 1741	Pennsylvania
Buried	Place
Married	Place
27 Aug 1713	Haverford MM, PA
Other Spouse	Catherine ROBESON-5120
Married	Place
7 Oct 1731	Gwynedd MM, PA
Husband's father	Edward MORGAN-2732
Husband's mother	Elizabeth ROBERTSON?-2733
	MRIN: 1883
	MRIN: 997

Wife Elizabeth ROBERTS-4623	
Born	Place
Christened	Place
Died	Place
Bef 1731	
Buried	Place
Wife's father	
Wife's mother	

Children List each child in order of birth.

1 F Margaret MORGAN-5121	
Born	Place
29 Sep 1714	Gwynedd MM, PA
Christened	Place
Died	Place
Buried	Place
Spouse	John COULSTON-5127
Married	Place
Abt 1748	Pennsylvania
	MRIN: 1884

2 F Elizabeth MORGAN-5122	
Born	Place
19 Jan 1717/1718	Gwynedd MM, PA
Christened	Place
Died	Place
Buried	Place
Spouse	
Married	Place

3 F Sarah MORGAN-5123	
Born	Place
17 May 1719	Gwynedd MM, PA
Christened	Place
Died	Place
Bef Jun 1762	
Buried	Place
Spouse	David PUGH-5128
Married	Place
5 Apr 1744	Gwynedd MM, PA
	MRIN: 1885

Prepared by	Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway	Address	2015 Hillside Court
Phone	(563) 355-2095		Bettendorf, IA 52722-2115
E-mail address	gltreadway@juno.com		
Date prepared	14 Dec 2004		

Family Group Record- 1708

Page 2 of 3

Husband		William MORGAN-4615	
Wife		Elizabeth ROBERTS-4623	
Children List each child in order of birth.			
4	M	Edward MORGAN-5124	
	Born	14 Feb 1722	Place Gwynedd MM, PA
	Christened		Place
	Died		Place
	Buried		Place
	Spouse		
	Married		Place
5	F	Catherine MORGAN-5125	
	Born	23 Mar 1723	Place Gwynedd MM, PA
	Christened		Place
	Died		Place
	Buried		Place
	Spouse	William WILLIAMS-5132 MRIN: 1887	
	Married	1748	Place Gwynedd MM, PA
6	F	Mary MORGAN-5126	
	Born		Place
	Christened		Place
	Died		Place
	Buried		Place
	Spouse	Evan JONES-5140 MRIN: 1893	
	Married		Place

Notes

HUSBAND - William MORGAN-4615

Intertent site of Steward Baldwin stated William died before 29 Jul 1741, md 1st 27 8 mo 1713 Haverford MM PA to Elizabeth Roberts and md 2nd 7 10mo 1731 Gwynedd MM PA to Catharine Robeson. His children were all by his first wife.

1st mg date would be 27 Aug in our date but old date earlier
2nd mg date would be 7 Oct in our date but old date earlier

CHILD 1 - Margaret MORGAN-5121

New birth date Sep, old date before that.

Md 1748 John Coulston

CHILD 2 - Elizabeth MORGAN-5122

Old date Jan 1718 but old date 1717 (Dec/Nov?)

CHILD 3 - Sarah MORGAN-5123

New date May 1719, old date before that.

Md David Puth and had dau maybe Elizabeth who md Jonathan Hough and Ellis Pugh.

CHILD 4 - Edward MORGAN-5124

New date Feb 1722, old date before that.

Family Group Record - 1708

Page 2 of 3

Relationship	Name	Birth Date	Birth Place	Death Date	Death Place	Notes
Wife	Elizabeth ROBERTS-4233					
Head of Household	William MORGAN-4212					
Child	Edward MORGAN-5134	14 Feb 1872	Greenwood, NH, USA			
Child	Calvin MORGAN-5135	22 Nov 1873	Greenwood, NH, USA			
Child	William MORGAN-5136	17 May 1875	Greenwood, NH, USA			
Child	Henry MORGAN-5137					
Child	Edith MORGAN-5138					
Child	John MORGAN-5139					
Child	Charles MORGAN-5140					
Child	William MORGAN-5141					
Child	Elizabeth MORGAN-5142					
Child	John MORGAN-5143					
Child	Charles MORGAN-5144					
Child	William MORGAN-5145					
Child	Elizabeth MORGAN-5146					
Child	John MORGAN-5147					
Child	Charles MORGAN-5148					
Child	William MORGAN-5149					
Child	Elizabeth MORGAN-5150					
Child	John MORGAN-5151					
Child	Charles MORGAN-5152					
Child	William MORGAN-5153					
Child	Elizabeth MORGAN-5154					
Child	John MORGAN-5155					
Child	Charles MORGAN-5156					
Child	William MORGAN-5157					
Child	Elizabeth MORGAN-5158					
Child	John MORGAN-5159					
Child	Charles MORGAN-5160					
Child	William MORGAN-5161					
Child	Elizabeth MORGAN-5162					
Child	John MORGAN-5163					
Child	Charles MORGAN-5164					
Child	William MORGAN-5165					
Child	Elizabeth MORGAN-5166					
Child	John MORGAN-5167					
Child	Charles MORGAN-5168					
Child	William MORGAN-5169					
Child	Elizabeth MORGAN-5170					
Child	John MORGAN-5171					
Child	Charles MORGAN-5172					
Child	William MORGAN-5173					
Child	Elizabeth MORGAN-5174					
Child	John MORGAN-5175					
Child	Charles MORGAN-5176					
Child	William MORGAN-5177					
Child	Elizabeth MORGAN-5178					
Child	John MORGAN-5179					
Child	Charles MORGAN-5180					
Child	William MORGAN-5181					
Child	Elizabeth MORGAN-5182					
Child	John MORGAN-5183					
Child	Charles MORGAN-5184					
Child	William MORGAN-5185					
Child	Elizabeth MORGAN-5186					
Child	John MORGAN-5187					
Child	Charles MORGAN-5188					
Child	William MORGAN-5189					
Child	Elizabeth MORGAN-5190					
Child	John MORGAN-5191					
Child	Charles MORGAN-5192					
Child	William MORGAN-5193					
Child	Elizabeth MORGAN-5194					
Child	John MORGAN-5195					
Child	Charles MORGAN-5196					
Child	William MORGAN-5197					
Child	Elizabeth MORGAN-5198					
Child	John MORGAN-5199					
Child	Charles MORGAN-5200					

Notes: William MORGAN-4212 and Elizabeth ROBERTS-4233 were married on 14 Feb 1872 in Greenwood, NH, USA. They had 10 children: Edward MORGAN-5134, Calvin MORGAN-5135, William MORGAN-5136, Henry MORGAN-5137, Edith MORGAN-5138, John MORGAN-5139, Charles MORGAN-5140, William MORGAN-5141, Elizabeth MORGAN-5142, and John MORGAN-5143.

Edward MORGAN-5134 was born on 14 Feb 1872 in Greenwood, NH, USA. He was the first child of William MORGAN-4212 and Elizabeth ROBERTS-4233.

Calvin MORGAN-5135 was born on 22 Nov 1873 in Greenwood, NH, USA. He was the second child of William MORGAN-4212 and Elizabeth ROBERTS-4233.

William MORGAN-5136 was born on 17 May 1875 in Greenwood, NH, USA. He was the third child of William MORGAN-4212 and Elizabeth ROBERTS-4233.

Henry MORGAN-5137 was born on 14 Feb 1872 in Greenwood, NH, USA. He was the fourth child of William MORGAN-4212 and Elizabeth ROBERTS-4233.

Edith MORGAN-5138 was born on 22 Nov 1873 in Greenwood, NH, USA. She was the fifth child of William MORGAN-4212 and Elizabeth ROBERTS-4233.

John MORGAN-5139 was born on 17 May 1875 in Greenwood, NH, USA. He was the sixth child of William MORGAN-4212 and Elizabeth ROBERTS-4233.

Charles MORGAN-5140 was born on 14 Feb 1872 in Greenwood, NH, USA. He was the seventh child of William MORGAN-4212 and Elizabeth ROBERTS-4233.

Family Group Record- 1708

Page 3 of 3

Husband	William MORGAN-4615
Wife	Elizabeth ROBERTS-4623
Notes	
CHILD 5 - Catherine MORGAN-5125 New date Mar 1723, old date before that. She md 9/10 mo 1748 to William Williams and had at least 2 if not 3rd child, John Williams and Daniel Williams. Stewart Baldwin's internet site listed 3rd (probable child) Anne Morgan, living 1804, Short Creek MM OH md 23 Oct 1786 John Strahl at Schwarzwald Reformed Church. (ages really don't fit unless Ann being a child of 3rd child). CHILD 6 - Mary MORGAN-5126 Md Evan Jones 1759 Gwynedd MM,PA.	

Family Group Record- 1894

Page 1 of 2

Husband		Edward MORGAN II-4617	
Born		Place	
Christened		Place	
Died	Bef 7 May 1718	Place	Philadelphia County, Pennsylvania
Buried		Place	
Married		Place	
Husband's father	Edward MORGAN I-2732		MRIN: 997
Husband's mother	Elizabeth ROBERTSON?-2733		
Wife		Margaret ?JARMAN-5141	
Born		Place	
Christened		Place	
Died		Place	
Buried		Place	
Wife's father			
Wife's mother			
Children List each child in order of birth.			
1	F	Hannah MORGAN-5142	
	Born		Place
	Christened		Place
	Died	Aft 2 Mar 1772	Place
	Buried		Place
	Spouse	Thomas LEWIS-5145 MRIN: 1895	
	Married	7 Mar 1734	Place Gwynedd MM, PA
	Spouse	David PUGH-5128 MRIN: 1896	
	Married	1761	Place
2	F	Miriam MORGAN-5143	
	Born		Place
	Christened		Place
	Died		Place
	Buried		Place
	Spouse	William MARTIN-5150 MRIN: 1899	
	Married	25 Mar 1738	Place Gwynedd MM, PA
3	M	Enoch MORGAN-5144	
	Born		Place
	Christened		Place
	Died	Dec 1784	Place
	Buried		Place
	Spouse	Sarah KENDERDINE-5151 MRIN: 1900	
	Married	14 Mar 1741	Place Gwynedd MM, PA
Prepared by		Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway	
Phone		(563) 355-2095	
E-mail address		gltreadway@juno.com	
Date prepared		14 Dec 2004	
Address		2015 Hillside Court Bettendorf, IA 52722-2015	

Family Group Record - 1894

Edward MORGAN II-4317

Dec 7 May 1718

Edward MORGAN I-2102

Thomas R. KENTING 2102

Maria of JARMAN-2141

Thomas MORGAN-2142

May 1717

Thomas LEVIT-2143

May 1720

David RICH-2144

1721

William MORGAN-2145

William MARTIN-2146

May 1728

Enoch MORGAN-2147

Dec 1724

Samuel ALLEN-2148

May 1732

Elizabeth (Lynn) MORGAN-2149

May 1735

May 1737

Family Group Record- 1894

Page 2 of 2

Husband Edward MORGAN II-4617

Wife Margaret ?JARMAN-5141

Notes

HUSBAND - Edward MORGAN II-4617

Edward Jr died before his father Edward Sr.

Md Margaret (some have said Jarman) others no surname listed. She md 2nd Rees David.

Edward and Margaret had at least 3 children: Hannah, Miriam & Enoch.

WIFE - Margaret ?JARMAN-5141

Possibly Margaret Jarman dau of John Jarman (Quaker of PA)?

Others not sure if last name was Jarman or other?

CHILD 1 - Hannah MORGAN-5142

Living 2 Mar 1772 and md 1st 7 3 mo 1734 to Thomas Lewis, Gwynedd MM, PA and 2nd ca 1761 David Pugh. 2nd husband could have been widow of Sarah Morgan dau of Hannahs brother William and Elizabeth Roberts?

2 children by Lewis: Miriam and Esther.

CHILD 3 - Enoch MORGAN-5144

Not sure if died Dec 1784 or Jan 1785, Montgomery Co. PA.

Md 13 3 mo 1741 Gwynedd MM, PA to Sarah Kenderdine and they had 9 children.

Family Group Record- 1895

Page 1 of 2

Husband Thomas LEWIS-5145		
Born	Place	
Christened	Place	
Died	Place	
Buried	Place	
Married	7 Mar 1734	Place Gwynedd MM, PA
Husband's father		
Husband's mother		

Wife Hannah MORGAN-5142		
Born	Place	
Christened	Place	
Died	Aft 2 Mar 1772	Place
Buried	Place	
Other Spouse	David PUGH-5128 MRIN: 1896	
Married	1761	Place
Wife's father	Edward MORGAN II-4617 MRIN: 1894	
Wife's mother	Margaret ?JARMAN-5141	

Children List each child in order of birth.

1	F Miriam LEWIS-5146	
	Born	Place
	Christened	Place
	Died	Place
	Buried	Place
	Spouse	Lewis WILLIAMS-5148 MRIN: 1897
	Married	13 Jan 1763 Goshen MM, PA

2	F Esther LEWIS-5147	
	Born	Place
	Christened	Place
	Died	Place
	Buried	Place
	Spouse	Thomas GOODE-5149 MRIN: 1898
	Married	21 May 1767 Buckingham MM, PA

Prepared by	Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway	Address	2815 Hillside Court
Phone	(563) 355-2095		Bettendorf, IA 52722-2016
E-mail address	gltreadway@ano.com		
Date prepared	14 Dec 2004		

Family Group Record- 1895

Page 2 of 2

Husband	Thomas LEWIS-5145
Wife	Hannah MORGAN-5142
Notes	- Hannah MORGAN-5142 Living 2 Mar 1772 and md 1st 7 3 mo 1734 to Thomas Lewis, Gwynedd MM,PA and 2nd ca 1761 David Pugh. 2nd husband could have been widow of Sarah Morgan dau of Hannahs brother William and Elizabeth Roberts? 2 children by Lewis: Miriam and Esther.

1	Sarah MORGAN-5141
2	Margaret MORGAN-5143
3	Joseph MORGAN-5144
4	Isaac MORGAN-5145

5	David MORGAN-5146
6	Elizabeth MORGAN-5147
7	John MORGAN-5148
8	Mary MORGAN-5149
9	Thomas MORGAN-5150
10	William MORGAN-5151
11	Elizabeth MORGAN-5152
12	John MORGAN-5153
13	Mary MORGAN-5154
14	Thomas MORGAN-5155
15	William MORGAN-5156
16	Elizabeth MORGAN-5157
17	John MORGAN-5158
18	Mary MORGAN-5159
19	Thomas MORGAN-5160
20	William MORGAN-5161
21	Elizabeth MORGAN-5162
22	John MORGAN-5163
23	Mary MORGAN-5164
24	Thomas MORGAN-5165
25	William MORGAN-5166
26	Elizabeth MORGAN-5167
27	John MORGAN-5168
28	Mary MORGAN-5169
29	Thomas MORGAN-5170
30	William MORGAN-5171
31	Elizabeth MORGAN-5172
32	John MORGAN-5173
33	Mary MORGAN-5174
34	Thomas MORGAN-5175
35	William MORGAN-5176
36	Elizabeth MORGAN-5177
37	John MORGAN-5178
38	Mary MORGAN-5179
39	Thomas MORGAN-5180
40	William MORGAN-5181
41	Elizabeth MORGAN-5182
42	John MORGAN-5183
43	Mary MORGAN-5184
44	Thomas MORGAN-5185
45	William MORGAN-5186
46	Elizabeth MORGAN-5187
47	John MORGAN-5188
48	Mary MORGAN-5189
49	Thomas MORGAN-5190
50	William MORGAN-5191
51	Elizabeth MORGAN-5192
52	John MORGAN-5193
53	Mary MORGAN-5194
54	Thomas MORGAN-5195
55	William MORGAN-5196
56	Elizabeth MORGAN-5197
57	John MORGAN-5198
58	Mary MORGAN-5199
59	Thomas MORGAN-5200
60	William MORGAN-5201
61	Elizabeth MORGAN-5202
62	John MORGAN-5203
63	Mary MORGAN-5204
64	Thomas MORGAN-5205
65	William MORGAN-5206
66	Elizabeth MORGAN-5207
67	John MORGAN-5208
68	Mary MORGAN-5209
69	Thomas MORGAN-5210
70	William MORGAN-5211
71	Elizabeth MORGAN-5212
72	John MORGAN-5213
73	Mary MORGAN-5214
74	Thomas MORGAN-5215
75	William MORGAN-5216
76	Elizabeth MORGAN-5217
77	John MORGAN-5218
78	Mary MORGAN-5219
79	Thomas MORGAN-5220
80	William MORGAN-5221
81	Elizabeth MORGAN-5222
82	John MORGAN-5223
83	Mary MORGAN-5224
84	Thomas MORGAN-5225
85	William MORGAN-5226
86	Elizabeth MORGAN-5227
87	John MORGAN-5228
88	Mary MORGAN-5229
89	Thomas MORGAN-5230
90	William MORGAN-5231
91	Elizabeth MORGAN-5232
92	John MORGAN-5233
93	Mary MORGAN-5234
94	Thomas MORGAN-5235
95	William MORGAN-5236
96	Elizabeth MORGAN-5237
97	John MORGAN-5238
98	Mary MORGAN-5239
99	Thomas MORGAN-5240
100	William MORGAN-5241
101	Elizabeth MORGAN-5242
102	John MORGAN-5243
103	Mary MORGAN-5244
104	Thomas MORGAN-5245
105	William MORGAN-5246
106	Elizabeth MORGAN-5247
107	John MORGAN-5248
108	Mary MORGAN-5249
109	Thomas MORGAN-5250
110	William MORGAN-5251
111	Elizabeth MORGAN-5252
112	John MORGAN-5253
113	Mary MORGAN-5254
114	Thomas MORGAN-5255
115	William MORGAN-5256
116	Elizabeth MORGAN-5257
117	John MORGAN-5258
118	Mary MORGAN-5259
119	Thomas MORGAN-5260
120	William MORGAN-5261
121	Elizabeth MORGAN-5262
122	John MORGAN-5263
123	Mary MORGAN-5264
124	Thomas MORGAN-5265
125	William MORGAN-5266
126	Elizabeth MORGAN-5267
127	John MORGAN-5268
128	Mary MORGAN-5269
129	Thomas MORGAN-5270
130	William MORGAN-5271
131	Elizabeth MORGAN-5272
132	John MORGAN-5273
133	Mary MORGAN-5274
134	Thomas MORGAN-5275
135	William MORGAN-5276
136	Elizabeth MORGAN-5277
137	John MORGAN-5278
138	Mary MORGAN-5279
139	Thomas MORGAN-5280
140	William MORGAN-5281
141	Elizabeth MORGAN-5282
142	John MORGAN-5283
143	Mary MORGAN-5284
144	Thomas MORGAN-5285
145	William MORGAN-5286
146	Elizabeth MORGAN-5287
147	John MORGAN-5288
148	Mary MORGAN-5289
149	Thomas MORGAN-5290
150	William MORGAN-5291
151	Elizabeth MORGAN-5292
152	John MORGAN-5293
153	Mary MORGAN-5294
154	Thomas MORGAN-5295
155	William MORGAN-5296
156	Elizabeth MORGAN-5297
157	John MORGAN-5298
158	Mary MORGAN-5299
159	Thomas MORGAN-5300
160	William MORGAN-5301
161	Elizabeth MORGAN-5302
162	John MORGAN-5303
163	Mary MORGAN-5304
164	Thomas MORGAN-5305
165	William MORGAN-5306
166	Elizabeth MORGAN-5307
167	John MORGAN-5308
168	Mary MORGAN-5309
169	Thomas MORGAN-5310
170	William MORGAN-5311
171	Elizabeth MORGAN-5312
172	John MORGAN-5313
173	Mary MORGAN-5314
174	Thomas MORGAN-5315
175	William MORGAN-5316
176	Elizabeth MORGAN-5317
177	John MORGAN-5318
178	Mary MORGAN-5319
179	Thomas MORGAN-5320
180	William MORGAN-5321
181	Elizabeth MORGAN-5322
182	John MORGAN-5323
183	Mary MORGAN-5324
184	Thomas MORGAN-5325
185	William MORGAN-5326
186	Elizabeth MORGAN-5327
187	John MORGAN-5328
188	Mary MORGAN-5329
189	Thomas MORGAN-5330
190	William MORGAN-5331
191	Elizabeth MORGAN-5332
192	John MORGAN-5333
193	Mary MORGAN-5334
194	Thomas MORGAN-5335
195	William MORGAN-5336
196	Elizabeth MORGAN-5337
197	John MORGAN-5338
198	Mary MORGAN-5339
199	Thomas MORGAN-5340
200	William MORGAN-5341
201	Elizabeth MORGAN-5342
202	John MORGAN-5343
203	Mary MORGAN-5344
204	Thomas MORGAN-5345
205	William MORGAN-5346
206	Elizabeth MORGAN-5347
207	John MORGAN-5348
208	Mary MORGAN-5349
209	Thomas MORGAN-5350
210	William MORGAN-5351
211	Elizabeth MORGAN-5352
212	John MORGAN-5353
213	Mary MORGAN-5354
214	Thomas MORGAN-5355
215	William MORGAN-5356
216	Elizabeth MORGAN-5357
217	John MORGAN-5358
218	Mary MORGAN-5359
219	Thomas MORGAN-5360
220	William MORGAN-5361
221	Elizabeth MORGAN-5362
222	John MORGAN-5363
223	Mary MORGAN-5364
224	Thomas MORGAN-5365
225	William MORGAN-5366
226	Elizabeth MORGAN-5367
227	John MORGAN-5368
228	Mary MORGAN-5369
229	Thomas MORGAN-5370
230	William MORGAN-5371
231	Elizabeth MORGAN-5372
232	John MORGAN-5373
233	Mary MORGAN-5374
234	Thomas MORGAN-5375
235	William MORGAN-5376
236	Elizabeth MORGAN-5377
237	John MORGAN-5378
238	Mary MORGAN-5379
239	Thomas MORGAN-5380
240	William MORGAN-5381
241	Elizabeth MORGAN-5382
242	John MORGAN-5383
243	Mary MORGAN-5384
244	Thomas MORGAN-5385
245	William MORGAN-5386
246	Elizabeth MORGAN-5387
247	John MORGAN-5388
248	Mary MORGAN-5389
249	Thomas MORGAN-5390
250	William MORGAN-5391
251	Elizabeth MORGAN-5392
252	John MORGAN-5393
253	Mary MORGAN-5394
254	Thomas MORGAN-5395
255	William MORGAN-5396
256	Elizabeth MORGAN-5397
257	John MORGAN-5398
258	Mary MORGAN-5399
259	Thomas MORGAN-5400
260	William MORGAN-5401
261	Elizabeth MORGAN-5402
262	John MORGAN-5403
263	Mary MORGAN-5404
264	Thomas MORGAN-5405
265	William MORGAN-5406
266	Elizabeth MORGAN-5407
267	John MORGAN-5408
268	Mary MORGAN-5409
269	Thomas MORGAN-5410
270	William MORGAN-5411
271	Elizabeth MORGAN-5412
272	John MORGAN-5413
273	Mary MORGAN-5414
274	Thomas MORGAN-5415
275	William MORGAN-5416
276	Elizabeth MORGAN-5417
277	John MORGAN-5418
278	Mary MORGAN-5419
279	Thomas MORGAN-5420
280	William MORGAN-5421
281	Elizabeth MORGAN-5422
282	John MORGAN-5423
283	Mary MORGAN-5424
284	Thomas MORGAN-5425
285	William MORGAN-5426
286	Elizabeth MORGAN-5427
287	John MORGAN-5428
288	Mary MORGAN-5429
289	Thomas MORGAN-5430
290	William MORGAN-5431
291	Elizabeth MORGAN-5432
292	John MORGAN-5433
293	Mary MORGAN-5434
294	Thomas MORGAN-5435
295	William MORGAN-5436
296	Elizabeth MORGAN-5437
297	John MORGAN-5438
298	Mary MORGAN-5439
299	Thomas MORGAN-5440
300	William MORGAN-5441
301	Elizabeth MORGAN-5442
302	John MORGAN-5443
303	Mary MORGAN-5444
304	Thomas MORGAN-5445
305	William MORGAN-5446
306	Elizabeth MORGAN-5447
307	John MORGAN-5448
308	Mary MORGAN-5449
309	Thomas MORGAN-5450
310	William MORGAN-5451

Family Group Record - 1895

Thomas LEWIS 2142

Wife: Hannah MORGAN 2143

Thomas MORGAN 2143

Wife: Mary 2144 and son 1st 1 mo 1836 to Thomas Lewis, General M.M. and son 1st 1841 David 1841 3rd

husband could have been widow of Jacob Morgan son of Thomas brother William and Elizabeth Roberts

2 children by Lewis: John and Esther

Family Group Record- 1900

Page 1 of 3

Husband

Enoch MORGAN-5144

Born	Place
Christened	Place
Died	Place
Dec 1784	
Buried	Place
Married	Place
14 Mar 1741	Gwynedd MM, PA
Husband's father	Edward MORGAN II-4617
Husband's mother	Margaret ?JARMAN-5141
MRIN: 1894	

Wife

Sarah KENDERDINE-5151

Born	Place
Christened	Place
Died	Place
Buried	Place
Wife's father	
Wife's mother	

Children List each child in order of birth.

1 M Edward MORGAN-5152

Born	Place
Christened	Place
Died	Place
Aft 29 Dec 1784	
Buried	Place
Spouse	
Married	Place

2 F Margaret MORGAN-5153

Born	Place
Christened	Place
Died	Place
Buried	Place
Spouse	Benjamin KENDERDINE-5161
Married	Place
Nov/Dec 1770	Gwynedd MM, PA
MRIN: 1901	

3 M Enoch MORGAN-5154

Born	Place
Christened	Place
Died	Place
25 Oct 1825	Gwynedd MM, PA
Buried	Place
Spouse	
Married	Place

Prepared by Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway
 Phone (563) 355-2095
 E-mail address gltreadway@juno.com
 Date prepared 14 Dec 2004

Address 2815 Hillside Court
 Bettendorf, IA 52722-2015

Family Group Record- 1900

Page 2 of 3

Husband		Enoch MORGAN-5144	
Wife		Sarah KENDERDINE-5151	
Children List each child in order of birth.			
4	M	Daniel MORGAN-5155	
	Born	Place	
	Christened	Place	
	Died	Place	
	Buried	Place	
	Spouse	Mary LLOYD-5162 MRIN: 1902	
	Married	1778	Place Gwynedd MM, PA
5	F	Christiana MORGAN-5156	
	Born	Place	
	Christened	Place	
	Died	Aft 29 Dec 1784	Place
	Buried	Place	
	Spouse	Hugh LLOYD-5163 MRIN: 1903	
	Married	1777	Place Gwynedd MM, PA
6	F	Sarah MORGAN-5157	
	Born	Place	
	Christened	Place	
	Died	Bef 25 Oct 1803	Place Montgomery County, Pennsylvania
	Buried	Place	
	Spouse	Thomas HOLLO-5164 MRIN: 1904	
	Married	13 Feb 1781	Place Gwynedd MM, PA
7	F	Hannah MORGAN-5158	
	Born	21 Apr 1754	Place
	Christened	Place	
	Died	Aft 1785	Place
	Buried	Place	
	Spouse	John KENDERDINE-5165 MRIN: 1905	
	Married	Abt 1778	Place
	Spouse	Job SPENCER-5166 MRIN: 1906	
	Married	7 Oct 1785	Place Gwynedd MM, PA
8	F	Mary MORGAN-5159	
	Born	Place	
	Christened	Place	
	Died	Bef 10 Dec 1827	Place Montgomery County, Pennsylvania
	Buried	Place	
	Spouse	Josiah SPENCER-5167 MRIN: 1907	
	Married	Mar/Apr 1788	Place Gwynedd MM, PA

Family Group Record- 1900

Page 3 of 3

Husband		Enoch MORGAN-5144	
Wife		Sarah KENDERDINE-5151	
Children List each child in order of birth.			
9	F	Miriam MORGAN-5160	
	Born	Place	
	Christened	Place	
	Died	Aft 10 Dec 1827	Place
	Buried	Place	
	Spouse	Enos SPENCER-5168	
	Married	Oct/Nov 1792	Place Gwynedd MM, PA
	MRIN: 1908		
Notes			
HUSBAND - Enoch MORGAN-5144			
Not sure if died Dec 1784 or Jan 1785, Montgomery Co. PA.			
Md 13 3 mo 1741 Gwynedd MM, PA to Sarah Kenderdine and they had 9 children.			

Family Group Record - 1900

Page 1 of 1

Husband		Enoch MORGAN-2144	
Wife		Sarah KEMPERDINE-2151	
Children (last name same as father)			
1. William MORGAN-2160		2. Mary MORGAN-2161	
3. John MORGAN-2162		4. Elizabeth MORGAN-2163	
5. Sarah MORGAN-2164		6. James MORGAN-2165	
7. Mary MORGAN-2166		8. Elizabeth MORGAN-2167	
9. John MORGAN-2168		10. Sarah MORGAN-2169	
11. James MORGAN-2170		12. Mary MORGAN-2171	
13. Elizabeth MORGAN-2172		14. John MORGAN-2173	
15. Sarah MORGAN-2174		16. James MORGAN-2175	
17. Mary MORGAN-2176		18. Elizabeth MORGAN-2177	
19. John MORGAN-2178		20. Sarah MORGAN-2179	
21. James MORGAN-2180		22. Mary MORGAN-2181	
23. Elizabeth MORGAN-2182		24. John MORGAN-2183	
25. Sarah MORGAN-2184		26. James MORGAN-2185	
27. Mary MORGAN-2186		28. Elizabeth MORGAN-2187	
29. John MORGAN-2188		30. Sarah MORGAN-2189	
31. James MORGAN-2190		32. Mary MORGAN-2191	
33. Elizabeth MORGAN-2192		34. John MORGAN-2193	
35. Sarah MORGAN-2194		36. James MORGAN-2195	
37. Mary MORGAN-2196		38. Elizabeth MORGAN-2197	
39. John MORGAN-2198		40. Sarah MORGAN-2199	
41. James MORGAN-2200		42. Mary MORGAN-2201	
43. Elizabeth MORGAN-2202		44. John MORGAN-2203	
45. Sarah MORGAN-2204		46. James MORGAN-2205	
47. Mary MORGAN-2206		48. Elizabeth MORGAN-2207	
49. John MORGAN-2208		50. Sarah MORGAN-2209	
51. James MORGAN-2210		52. Mary MORGAN-2211	
53. Elizabeth MORGAN-2212		54. John MORGAN-2213	
55. Sarah MORGAN-2214		56. James MORGAN-2215	
57. Mary MORGAN-2216		58. Elizabeth MORGAN-2217	
59. John MORGAN-2218		60. Sarah MORGAN-2219	
61. James MORGAN-2220		62. Mary MORGAN-2221	
63. Elizabeth MORGAN-2222		64. John MORGAN-2223	
65. Sarah MORGAN-2224		66. James MORGAN-2225	
67. Mary MORGAN-2226		68. Elizabeth MORGAN-2227	
69. John MORGAN-2228		70. Sarah MORGAN-2229	
71. James MORGAN-2230		72. Mary MORGAN-2231	
73. Elizabeth MORGAN-2232		74. John MORGAN-2233	
75. Sarah MORGAN-2234		76. James MORGAN-2235	
77. Mary MORGAN-2236		78. Elizabeth MORGAN-2237	
79. John MORGAN-2238		80. Sarah MORGAN-2239	
81. James MORGAN-2240		82. Mary MORGAN-2241	
83. Elizabeth MORGAN-2242		84. John MORGAN-2243	
85. Sarah MORGAN-2244		86. James MORGAN-2245	
87. Mary MORGAN-2246		88. Elizabeth MORGAN-2247	
89. John MORGAN-2248		90. Sarah MORGAN-2249	
91. James MORGAN-2250		92. Mary MORGAN-2251	
93. Elizabeth MORGAN-2252		94. John MORGAN-2253	
95. Sarah MORGAN-2254		96. James MORGAN-2255	
97. Mary MORGAN-2256		98. Elizabeth MORGAN-2257	
99. John MORGAN-2258		100. Sarah MORGAN-2259	
101. James MORGAN-2260		102. Mary MORGAN-2261	
103. Elizabeth MORGAN-2262		104. John MORGAN-2263	
105. Sarah MORGAN-2264		106. James MORGAN-2265	
107. Mary MORGAN-2266		108. Elizabeth MORGAN-2267	
109. John MORGAN-2268		110. Sarah MORGAN-2269	
111. James MORGAN-2270		112. Mary MORGAN-2271	
113. Elizabeth MORGAN-2272		114. John MORGAN-2273	
115. Sarah MORGAN-2274		116. James MORGAN-2275	
117. Mary MORGAN-2276		118. Elizabeth MORGAN-2277	
119. John MORGAN-2278		120. Sarah MORGAN-2279	
121. James MORGAN-2280		122. Mary MORGAN-2281	
123. Elizabeth MORGAN-2282		124. John MORGAN-2283	
125. Sarah MORGAN-2284		126. James MORGAN-2285	
127. Mary MORGAN-2286		128. Elizabeth MORGAN-2287	
129. John MORGAN-2288		130. Sarah MORGAN-2289	
131. James MORGAN-2290		132. Mary MORGAN-2291	
133. Elizabeth MORGAN-2292		134. John MORGAN-2293	
135. Sarah MORGAN-2294		136. James MORGAN-2295	
137. Mary MORGAN-2296		138. Elizabeth MORGAN-2297	
139. John MORGAN-2298		140. Sarah MORGAN-2299	
141. James MORGAN-2300		142. Mary MORGAN-2301	
143. Elizabeth MORGAN-2302		144. John MORGAN-2303	
145. Sarah MORGAN-2304		146. James MORGAN-2305	
147. Mary MORGAN-2306		148. Elizabeth MORGAN-2307	
149. John MORGAN-2308		150. Sarah MORGAN-2309	
151. James MORGAN-2310		152. Mary MORGAN-2311	
153. Elizabeth MORGAN-2312		154. John MORGAN-2313	
155. Sarah MORGAN-2314		156. James MORGAN-2315	
157. Mary MORGAN-2316		158. Elizabeth MORGAN-2317	
159. John MORGAN-2318		160. Sarah MORGAN-2319	
161. James MORGAN-2320		162. Mary MORGAN-2321	
163. Elizabeth MORGAN-2322		164. John MORGAN-2323	
165. Sarah MORGAN-2324		166. James MORGAN-2325	
167. Mary MORGAN-2326		168. Elizabeth MORGAN-2327	
169. John MORGAN-2328		170. Sarah MORGAN-2329	
171. James MORGAN-2330		172. Mary MORGAN-2331	
173. Elizabeth MORGAN-2332		174. John MORGAN-2333	
175. Sarah MORGAN-2334		176. James MORGAN-2335	
177. Mary MORGAN-2336		178. Elizabeth MORGAN-2337	
179. John MORGAN-2338		180. Sarah MORGAN-2339	
181. James MORGAN-2340		182. Mary MORGAN-2341	
183. Elizabeth MORGAN-2342		184. John MORGAN-2343	
185. Sarah MORGAN-2344		186. James MORGAN-2345	
187. Mary MORGAN-2346		188. Elizabeth MORGAN-2347	
189. John MORGAN-2348		190. Sarah MORGAN-2349	
191. James MORGAN-2350		192. Mary MORGAN-2351	
193. Elizabeth MORGAN-2352		194. John MORGAN-2353	
195. Sarah MORGAN-2354		196. James MORGAN-2355	
197. Mary MORGAN-2356		198. Elizabeth MORGAN-2357	
199. John MORGAN-2358		200. Sarah MORGAN-2359	
201. James MORGAN-2360		202. Mary MORGAN-2361	
203. Elizabeth MORGAN-2362		204. John MORGAN-2363	
205. Sarah MORGAN-2364		206. James MORGAN-2365	
207. Mary MORGAN-2366		208. Elizabeth MORGAN-2367	
209. John MORGAN-2368		210. Sarah MORGAN-2369	
211. James MORGAN-2370		212. Mary MORGAN-2371	
213. Elizabeth MORGAN-2372		214. John MORGAN-2373	
215. Sarah MORGAN-2374		216. James MORGAN-2375	
217. Mary MORGAN-2376		218. Elizabeth MORGAN-2377	
219. John MORGAN-2378		220. Sarah MORGAN-2379	
221. James MORGAN-2380		222. Mary MORGAN-2381	
223. Elizabeth MORGAN-2382		224. John MORGAN-2383	
225. Sarah MORGAN-2384		226. James MORGAN-2385	
227. Mary MORGAN-2386		228. Elizabeth MORGAN-2387	
229. John MORGAN-2388		230. Sarah MORGAN-2389	
231. James MORGAN-2390		232. Mary MORGAN-2391	
233. Elizabeth MORGAN-2392		234. John MORGAN-2393	
235. Sarah MORGAN-2394		236. James MORGAN-2395	
237. Mary MORGAN-2396		238. Elizabeth MORGAN-2397	
239. John MORGAN-2398		240. Sarah MORGAN-2399	
241. James MORGAN-2400		242. Mary MORGAN-2401	
243. Elizabeth MORGAN-2402		244. John MORGAN-2403	
245. Sarah MORGAN-2404		246. James MORGAN-2405	
247. Mary MORGAN-2406		248. Elizabeth MORGAN-2407	
249. John MORGAN-2408		250. Sarah MORGAN-2409	
251. James MORGAN-2410		252. Mary MORGAN-2411	
253. Elizabeth MORGAN-2412		254. John MORGAN-2413	
255. Sarah MORGAN-2414		256. James MORGAN-2415	
257. Mary MORGAN-2416		258. Elizabeth MORGAN-2417	
259. John MORGAN-2418		260. Sarah MORGAN-2419	
261. James MORGAN-2420		262. Mary MORGAN-2421	
263. Elizabeth MORGAN-2422		264. John MORGAN-2423	
265. Sarah MORGAN-2424		266. James MORGAN-2425	
267. Mary MORGAN-2426		268. Elizabeth MORGAN-2427	
269. John MORGAN-2428		270. Sarah MORGAN-2429	
271. James MORGAN-2430		272. Mary MORGAN-2431	
273. Elizabeth MORGAN-2432		274. John MORGAN-2433	
275. Sarah MORGAN-2434		276. James MORGAN-2435	
277. Mary MORGAN-2436		278. Elizabeth MORGAN-2437	
279. John MORGAN-2438		280. Sarah MORGAN-2439	
281. James MORGAN-2440		282. Mary MORGAN-2441	
283. Elizabeth MORGAN-2442		284. John MORGAN-2443	
285. Sarah MORGAN-2444		286. James MORGAN-2445	
287. Mary MORGAN-2446		288. Elizabeth MORGAN-2447	
289. John MORGAN-2448		290. Sarah MORGAN-2449	
291. James MORGAN-2450		292. Mary MORGAN-2451	
293. Elizabeth MORGAN-2452		294. John MORGAN-2453	
295. Sarah MORGAN-2454		296. James MORGAN-2455	
297. Mary MORGAN-2456		298. Elizabeth MORGAN-2457	
299. John MORGAN-2458		300. Sarah MORGAN-2459	
301. James MORGAN-2460		302. Mary MORGAN-2461	
303. Elizabeth MORGAN-2462		304. John MORGAN-2463	
305. Sarah MORGAN-2464		306. James MORGAN-2465	
307. Mary MORGAN-2466		308. Elizabeth MORGAN-2467	
309. John MORGAN-2468		310. Sarah MORGAN-2469	
311. James MORGAN-2470		312. Mary MORGAN-2471	
313. Elizabeth MORGAN-2472		314. John MORGAN-2473	
315. Sarah MORGAN-2474		316. James MORGAN-2475	
317. Mary MORGAN-2476		318. Elizabeth MORGAN-2477	
319. John MORGAN-2478		320. Sarah MORGAN-2479	
321. James MORGAN-2480		322. Mary MORGAN-2481	
323. Elizabeth MORGAN-2482		324. John MORGAN-2483	
325. Sarah MORGAN-2484		326. James MORGAN-2485	
327. Mary MORGAN-2486		328. Elizabeth MORGAN-2487	
329. John MORGAN-2488		330. Sarah MORGAN-2489	
331. James MORGAN-2490		332. Mary MORGAN-2491	
333. Elizabeth MORGAN-2492		334. John MORGAN-2493	
335. Sarah MORGAN-2494		336. James MORGAN-2495	
337. Mary MORGAN-2496		338. Elizabeth MORGAN-2497	
339. John MORGAN-2498		340. Sarah MORGAN-2499	
341. James MORGAN-2500		342. Mary MORGAN-2501	
343. Elizabeth MORGAN-2502		344. John MORGAN-2503	
345. Sarah MORGAN-2504		346. James MORGAN-2505	
347. Mary MORGAN-2506		348. Elizabeth MORGAN-2507	
349. John MORGAN-2508		350. Sarah MORGAN-2509	
351. James MORGAN-2510		352. Mary MORGAN-2511	
353. Elizabeth MORGAN-2512		354. John MORGAN-2513	
355. Sarah MORGAN-2514		356. James MORGAN-2515	
357. Mary MORGAN-2516		358. Elizabeth MORGAN-2517	
359. John MORGAN-2518		360. Sarah MORGAN-2519	
361. James MORGAN-2520		362. Mary MORGAN-2521	
363. Elizabeth MORGAN-2522		364. John MORGAN-2523	
365. Sarah MORGAN-2524		366. James MORGAN-2525	
367. Mary MORGAN-2526		368. Elizabeth MORGAN-2527	
369. John MORGAN-2528		370. Sarah MORGAN-2529	
371. James MORGAN-2530		372. Mary MORGAN-2531	
373. Elizabeth MORGAN-2532		374. John MORGAN-2533	
375. Sarah MORGAN-2534		376. James MORGAN-2535	
377. Mary MORGAN-2536		378. Elizabeth MORGAN-2537	
379. John MORGAN-2538		380. Sarah MORGAN-2539	
381. James MORGAN-2540		382. Mary MORGAN-2541	
383. Elizabeth MORGAN-2542		384. John MORGAN-2543	
385. Sarah MORGAN-2544		386. James MORGAN-2545	
387. Mary MORGAN-2546		388. Elizabeth MORGAN-2547	
389. John MORGAN-2548		390. Sarah MORGAN-2549	
391. James MORGAN-2550		392. Mary MORGAN-2551	
393. Elizabeth MORGAN-2552		394. John MORGAN-2553	
395. Sarah MORGAN-2554		396. James MORGAN-2555	
397. Mary MORGAN-2556		398. Elizabeth MORGAN-2557	
399. John MORGAN-2558		400. Sarah MORGAN-2559	
401. James MORGAN-2560		402. Mary MORGAN-2561	
403. Elizabeth MORGAN-2562		404. John MORGAN-2563	
405. Sarah MORGAN-2564		406. James MORGAN-2565	
407. Mary MORGAN-2566		408. Elizabeth MORGAN-2567	
409. John MORGAN-2568		410. Sarah MORGAN-2569	
411. James MORGAN-2570		412. Mary MORGAN-2571	
413. Elizabeth MORGAN-2572		414. John MORGAN-2573	
415. Sarah MORGAN-2574		416. James MORGAN-2575	
417. Mary MORGAN-2576		418. Elizabeth MORGAN-2577	
419. John MORGAN-2578		420. Sarah MORGAN-2579	
421. James MORGAN-2580		422. Mary MORGAN-2581	
423. Elizabeth MORGAN-2582		424. John MORGAN-2583	
425. Sarah MORGAN-2584		426. James MORGAN-2585	
427. Mary MORGAN-2586		428. Elizabeth MORGAN-2587	
429. John MORGAN-2588		430. Sarah MORGAN-2589	
431. James MORGAN-2590		432. Mary MORGAN-2591	
433. Elizabeth MORGAN-2592		434. John MORGAN-2593	
435. Sarah MORGAN-2594		436. James MORGAN-2595	
437. Mary MORGAN-2596		438. Elizabeth MORGAN-2597	
439. John MORGAN-2598		440. Sarah MORGAN-2599	
441. James MORGAN-2600		442. Mary MORGAN-2601	
443. Elizabeth MORGAN-2602		444. John MORGAN-2603	
445. Sarah MORGAN-2604		446. James MORGAN-2605	
447. Mary MORGAN-2606		448. Elizabeth MORGAN-2607	
449. John MORGAN-2608		450. Sarah MORGAN-2609	
451. James MORGAN-2610		452. Mary MORGAN-2611	
453. Elizabeth MORGAN-2612		454. John MORGAN-2613	
455. Sarah MORGAN-2614		456. James MORGAN-2615	
457. Mary MORGAN-2616		458. Elizabeth MORGAN-2617	
459. John MORGAN-2618		460. Sarah MORGAN-2619	
461. James MORGAN-2620		462. Mary MORGAN-2621	
463. Elizabeth MORGAN-2622		464. John MORGAN-2623	
465. Sarah MORGAN-2624		466. James MORGAN-2625	
467. Mary MORGAN-2626		468. Elizabeth MORGAN-2627	
469. John MORGAN-2628		470. Sarah MORGAN-2629	
471. James MORGAN-2630		472. Mary MORGAN-2631	
473. Elizabeth MORGAN-2632		474. John MORGAN-2633	
475. Sarah MORGAN-2634		476. James MORGAN-2635	
477. Mary MORGAN-2636		478. Elizabeth MORGAN-2637	
479. John MORGAN-2638		480. Sarah MORGAN-2639	
481. James MORGAN-2640		482. Mary MORGAN-	

Family Group Record

Page 1 of 2

Husband David? Morgan			
Born	Abt 1709	Place	, PA
Christened		Place	
Died		Place	
Buried		Place	
Married		Place	
LDS ordinance dates		Temple	
Baptized			
Endowed			
Sealed to parents			
Sealed to spouse			
Husband's father Edward Morgan			
Husband's mother Elizabeth Robertson			
Wife			
Born		Place	
Christened		Place	
Died		Place	
Buried		Place	
LDS ordinance dates		Temple	
Baptized			
Endowed			
Sealed to parents			
Wife's father			
Wife's mother			

Prepared by	Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway	Address	1104 Kimberly Rd. Unit # 403
Phone	(563) 355-2095		Bettendorf, IA 52722-4111
E-mail address	gltreadway77@gmail.com		
Date prepared	12 Dec 2017		Scott

Family Group Record

Page 2 of 2

Husband **David? Morgan**

Wife

Notes

HUSBAND - David? Morgan

It isn't for sure David is a son of Edward and Elizabeth, some have said so.
He married maybe twice and 2nd wife a Menefee.

Info from article sent to me by Jolene Morgan Boyer 1991 who said this came
from a chart at the Morgan Log House, Kulpsville, PA.

Eula Long sent some info but nothing listed about David Morgan.

Family Group Record

David Morgan

Husband

Wife

Notes

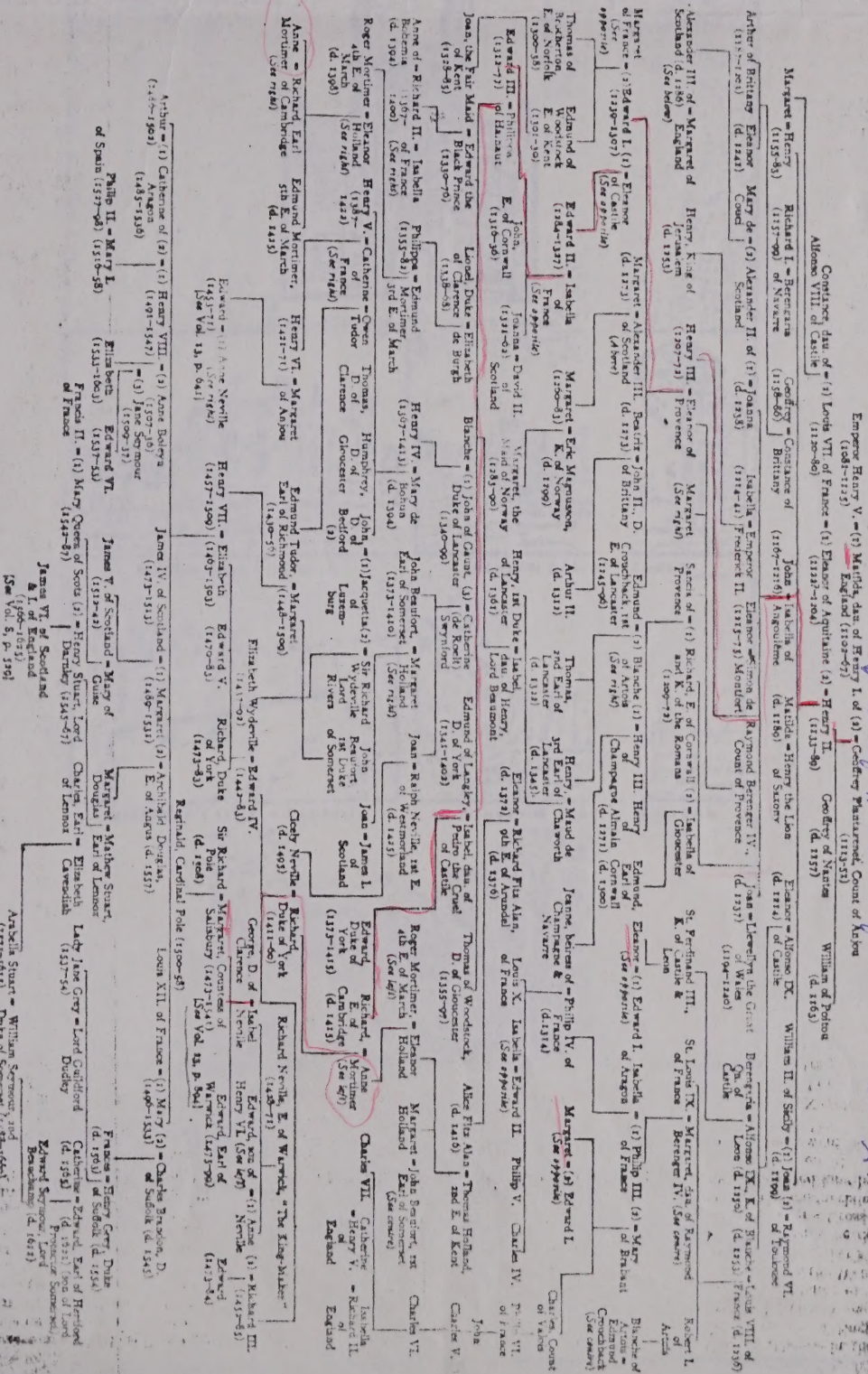
HUSBAND - David Morgan

It said for sure David is a son of Edward and Elizabeth, some have said so.
He married my wife's father and had a son.

Info from article sent to me by John Morgan Boyer 1991 who said this came
from a card at the Morgan Log House, Johnsonville, PA.

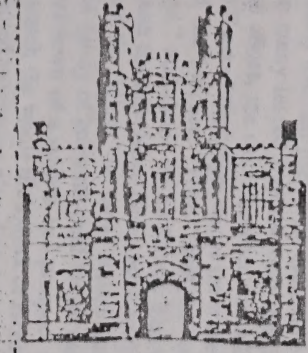
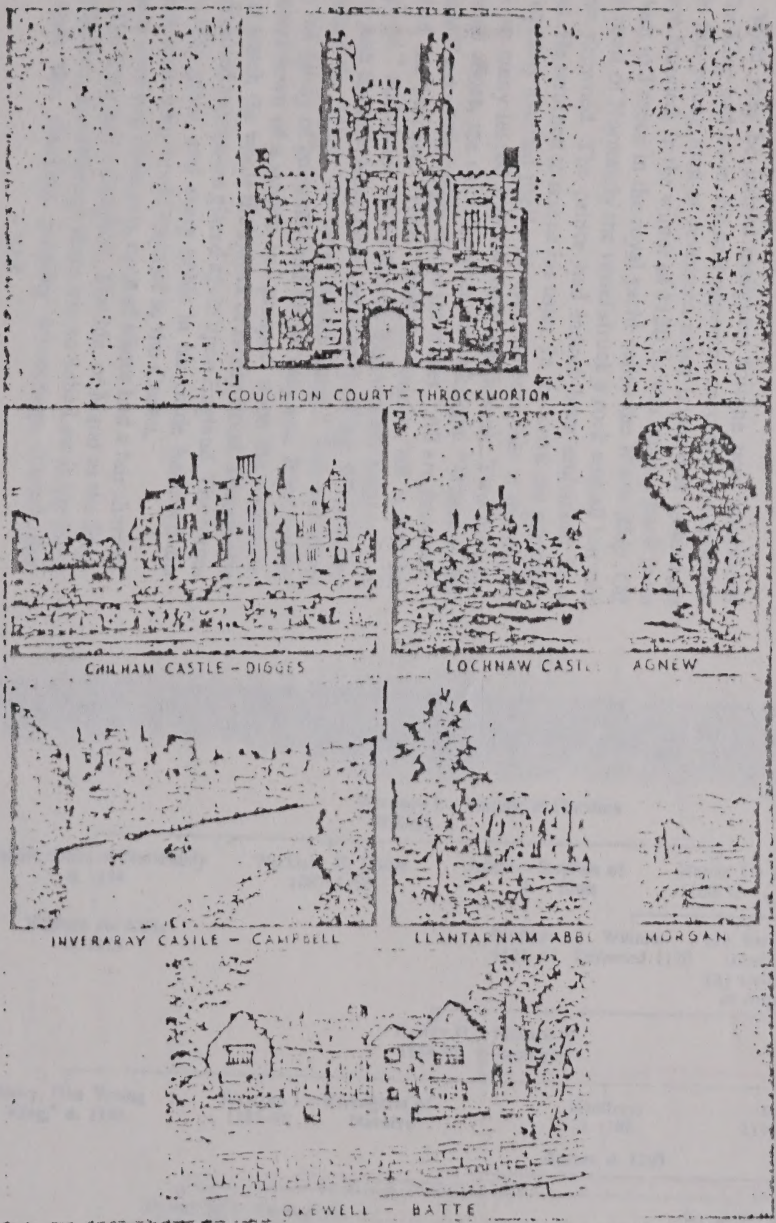
This card sent some info but nothing listed about David Morgan.

Showing Connections with the Royal Houses of France, Scotland, etc



LANCASTER, YORK, AND TUDOR
Royal Houses of France, Scotland, etc.
I have been a friend of some
on 1880. With more to
H. H.

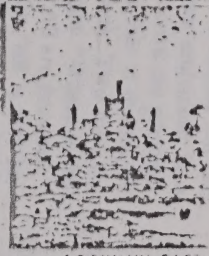
Irish
all the way
1937



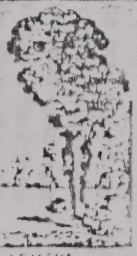
COUGHTON COURT - THROCKMORTON



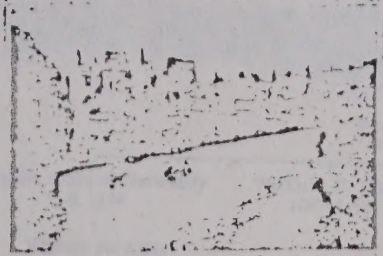
CHILLHAM CASTLE - DIGGES



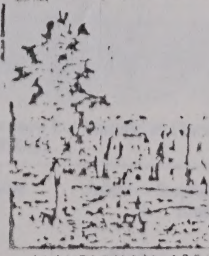
LOCHNAW CASTLE - AGNEW



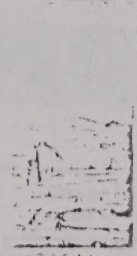
AGNEW



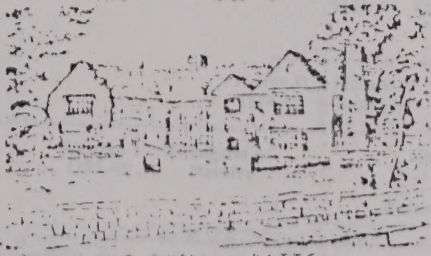
INVERARAY CASTLE - CAMPBELL



LLANTARNAM ABBEY - MORGAN



MORGAN

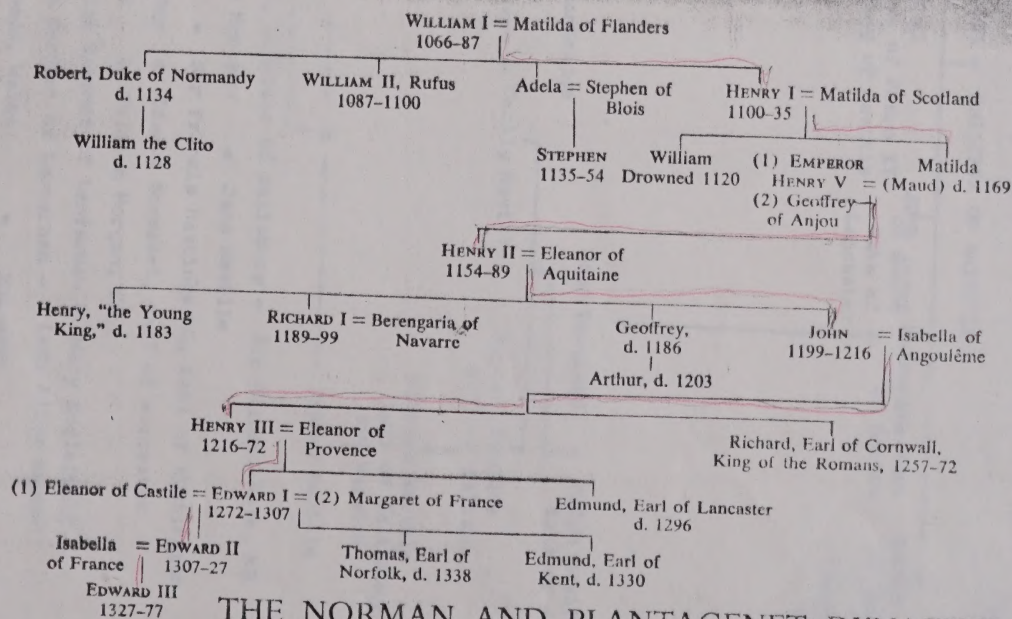


O'CONNELL - BATTE

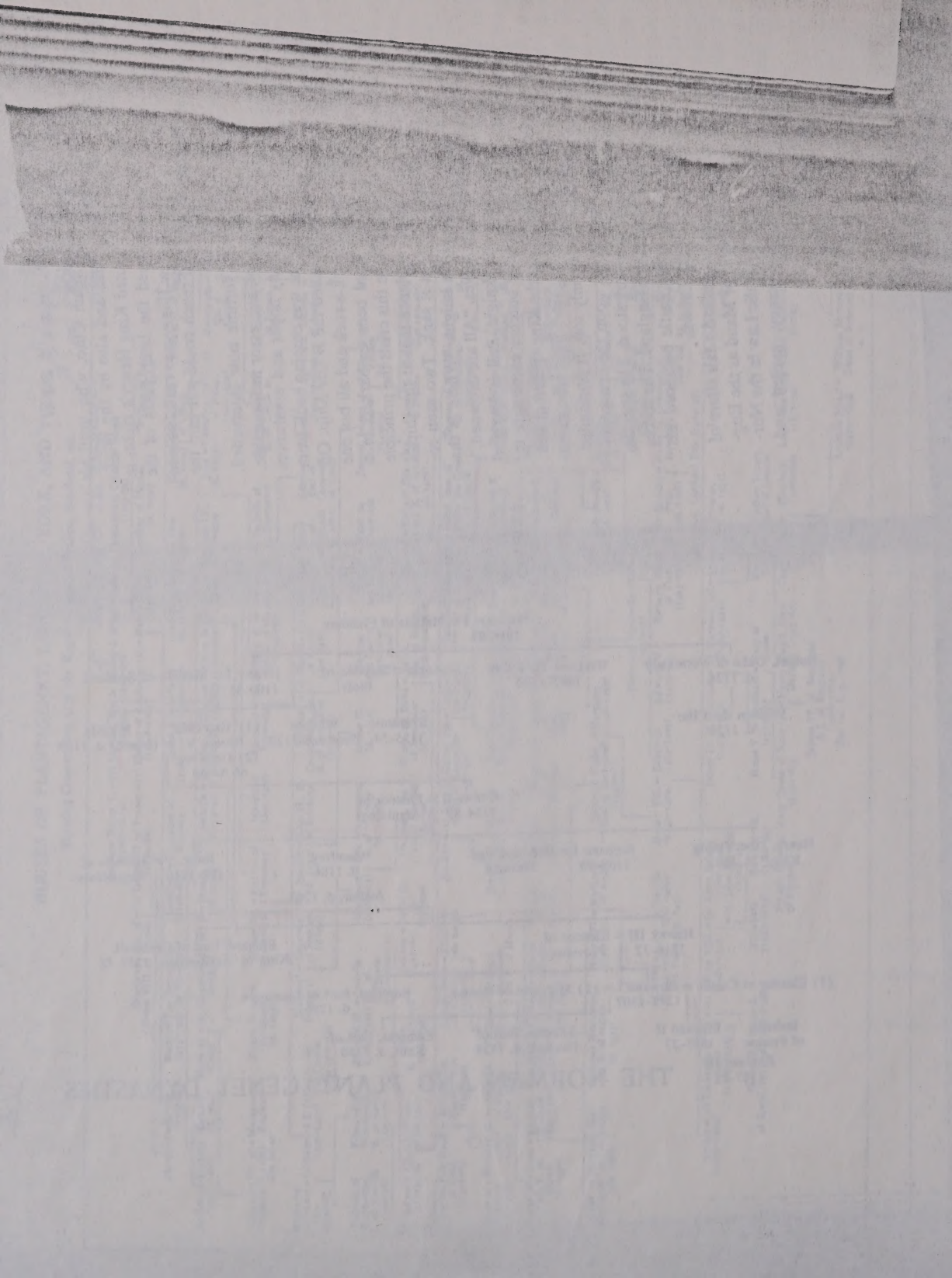
by the claims of Robert's son, William Clito, who until his death in 1128 was backed by Louis, and also by the neighbouring state of Anjou, which disputed King Henry's rights in Maine. A wearing warfare darkened the later years of the reign. From the military point of view Henry was easily able to hold his own against any army the French could put into the field.

What may be judged malignant fortune now intervened. The King had a son, his heir apparent, successor indisputable. On this young man of seventeen many hopes and assurances were founded. In the winter of 1120 he was coming back from a visit to France in the royal yacht called the *White Ship*. Off the coast of Normandy the vessel struck a rock and all but one were drowned. The prince had indeed been embarked in a boat. He returned to rescue his sister. In this crisis the principle of equality asserted itself with such violence that at the ship's side so many leaped into the boat that it sank. Two men remained afloat, the ship's butcher and a knight. "Where is the Prince?" asked the knight above the waves. "All are drowned," replied the butcher. "Then," said the knight, "all is lost for England," and threw up his hands. The butcher came safe to shore with the tale. None dared tell it to the King. When at last he heard the tidings "he never smiled again." This was more than the agony of parental grief for an only son. It portended the breakdown of a system and prospect upon the consolidation of which the whole life's work of Henry stood. The spectre of a disputed succession glared again upon England. The forces anarchy grew, and every noble in his castle balanced his chances upon who would succeed to the Crown.

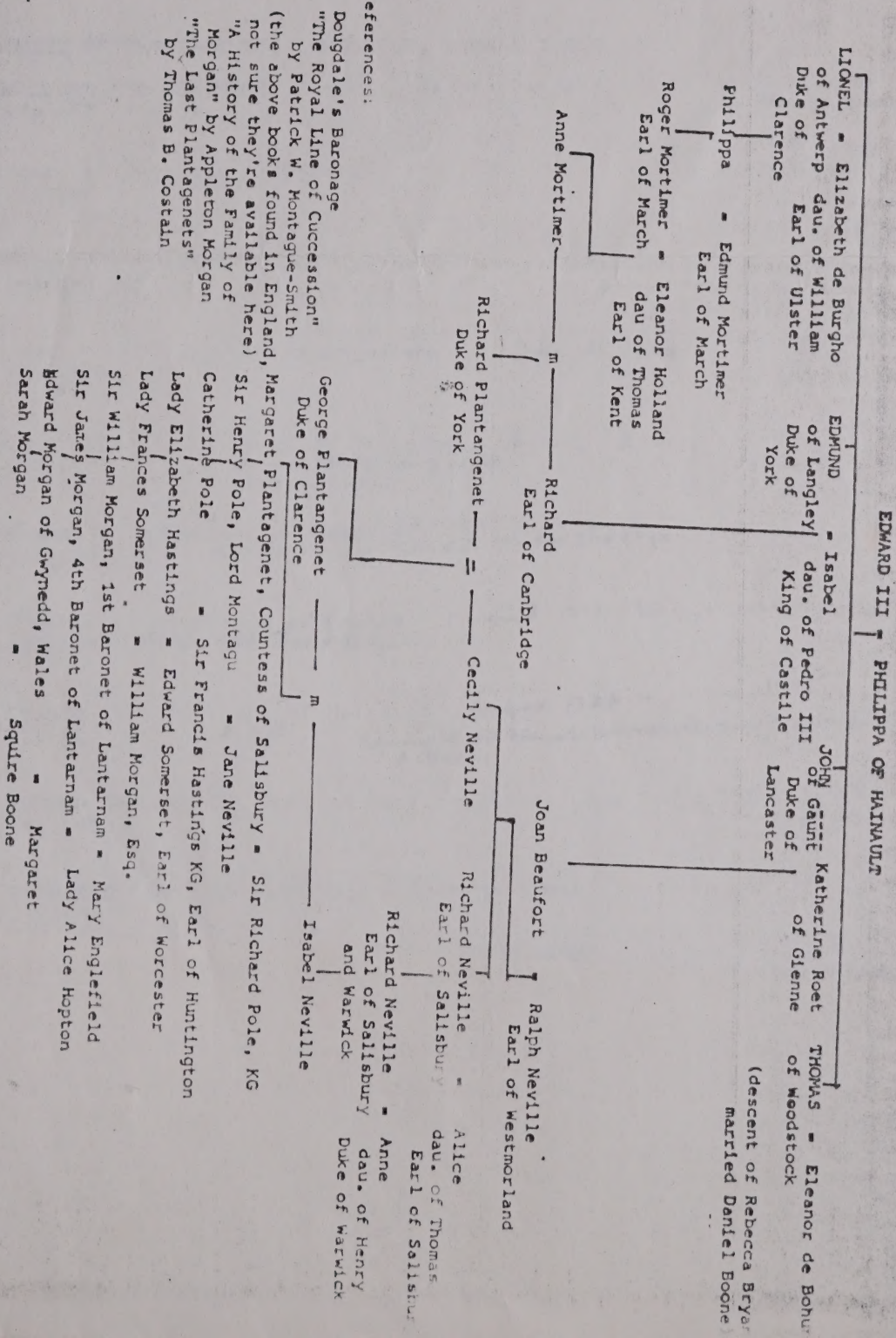
There were two claimants, each of whom had a fair share of the right. The King had a daughter, Matilda, or Maud as the English called her, but although there was no Salic Law in the Norman code this clanking, jangling aristocracy, mailed and



THE NORMAN AND PLANTAGENET DYNASTIES



OUR BOONE HERITAGE: Five lines of descent from King Edward III of England



THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO PRESS

CHICAGO, ILL. 60607

Date of issue		Date of receipt		Date of payment	
1911	1912	1913	1914	1915	1916
1917	1918	1919	1920	1921	1922
1923	1924	1925	1926	1927	1928
1929	1930	1931	1932	1933	1934
1935	1936	1937	1938	1939	1940
1941	1942	1943	1944	1945	1946
1947	1948	1949	1950	1951	1952
1953	1954	1955	1956	1957	1958
1959	1960	1961	1962	1963	1964
1965	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970
1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976
1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994
1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000
2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006
2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012
2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
2031	2032	2033	2034	2035	2036
2037	2038	2039	2040	2041	2042
2043	2044	2045	2046	2047	2048
2049	2050	2051	2052	2053	2054
2055	2056	2057	2058	2059	2060
2061	2062	2063	2064	2065	2066
2067	2068	2069	2070	2071	2072
2073	2074	2075	2076	2077	2078
2079	2080	2081	2082	2083	2084
2085	2086	2087	2088	2089	2090
2091	2092	2093	2094	2095	2096
2097	2098	2099	2100	2101	2102
2103	2104	2105	2106	2107	2108
2109	2110	2111	2112	2113	2114
2115	2116	2117	2118	2119	2120
2121	2122	2123	2124	2125	2126
2127	2128	2129	2130	2131	2132
2133	2134	2135	2136	2137	2138
2139	2140	2141	2142	2143	2144
2145	2146	2147	2148	2149	2150
2151	2152	2153	2154	2155	2156
2157	2158	2159	2160	2161	2162
2163	2164	2165	2166	2167	2168
2169	2170	2171	2172	2173	2174
2175	2176	2177	2178	2179	2180
2181	2182	2183	2184	2185	2186
2187	2188	2189	2190	2191	2192
2193	2194	2195	2196	2197	2198
2199	2200	2201	2202	2203	2204
2205	2206	2207	2208	2209	2210
2211	2212	2213	2214	2215	2216
2217	2218	2219	2220	2221	2222
2223	2224	2225	2226	2227	2228
2229	2230	2231	2232	2233	2234
2235	2236	2237	2238	2239	2240
2241	2242	2243	2244	2245	2246
2247	2248	2249	2250	2251	2252
2253	2254	2255	2256	2257	2258
2259	2260	2261	2262	2263	2264
2265	2266	2267	2268	2269	2270
2271	2272	2273	2274	2275	2276
2277	2278	2279	2280	2281	2282
2283	2284	2285	2286	2287	2288
2289	2290	2291	2292	2293	2294
2295	2296	2297	2298	2299	2300
2301	2302	2303	2304	2305	2306
2307	2308	2309	2310	2311	2312
2313	2314	2315	2316	2317	2318
2319	2320	2321	2322	2323	2324
2325	2326	2327	2328	2329	2330
2331	2332	2333	2334	2335	2336
2337	2338	2339	2340	2341	2342
2343	2344	2345	2346	2347	2348
2349	2350	2351	2352	2353	2354
2355	2356	2357	2358	2359	2360
2361	2362	2363	2364	2365	2366
2367	2368	2369	2370	2371	2372
2373	2374	2375	2376	2377	2378
2379	2380	2381	2382	2383	2384
2385	2386	2387	2388	2389	2390
2391	2392	2393	2394	2395	2396
2397	2398	2399	2400	2401	2402
2403	2404	2405	2406	2407	2408
2409	2410	2411	2412	2413	2414
2415	2416	2417	2418	2419	2420
2421	2422	2423	2424	2425	2426
2427	2428	2429	2430	2431	2432
2433	2434	2435	2436	2437	2438
2439	2440	2441	2442	2443	2444
2445	2446	2447	2448	2449	2450
2451	2452	2453	2454	2455	2456
2457	2458	2459	2460	2461	2462
2463	2464	2465	2466	2467	2468
2469	2470	2471	2472	2473	2474
2475	2476	2477	2478	2479	2480
2481	2482	2483	2484	2485	2486
2487	2488	2489	2490	2491	2492
2493	2494	2495	2496	2497	2498
2499	2500	2501	2502	2503	2504
2505	2506	2507	2508	2509	2510
2511	2512	2513	2514	2515	2516
2517	2518	2519	2520	2521	2522
2523	2524	2525	2526	2527	2528
2529	2530	2531	2532	2533	2534
2535	2536	2537	2538	2539	2540
2541	2542	2543	2544	2545	2546
2547	2548	2549	2550	2551	2552
2553	2554	2555	2556	2557	2558
2559	2560	2561	2562	2563	2564
2565	2566	2567	2568	2569	2570
2571	2572	2573	2574	2575	2576
2577	2578	2579	2580	2581	2582
2583	2584	2585	2586	2587	2588
2589	2590	2591	2592	2593	2594
2595	2596	2597	2598	2599	2600
2601	2602	2603	2604	2605	2606
2607	2608	2609	2610	2611	2612
2613	2614	2615	2616	2617	2618
2619	2620	2621	2622	2623	2624
2625	2626	2627	2628	2629	2630
2631	2632	2633	2634	2635	2636
2637	2638	2639	2640	2641	2642
2643	2644	2645	2646	2647	2648
2649	2650	2651	2652	2653	2654
2655	2656	2657	2658	2659	2660
2661	2662	2663	2664	2665	2666
2667	2668	2669	2670	2671	2672
2673	2674	2675	2676	2677	2678
2679	2680	2681	2682	2683	2684
2685	2686	2687	2688	2689	2690
2691	2692	2693	2694	2695	2696
2697	2698	2699	2700	2701	2702
2703	2704	2705	2706	2707	2708
2709	2710	2711	2712	2713	2714
2715	2716	2717	2718	2719	2720
2721	2722	2723	2724	2725	2726
2727	2728	2729	2730	2731	2732
2733	2734	2735	2736	2737	2738
2739	2740	2741	2742	2743	2744
2745	2746	2747	2748	2749	2750
2751	2752	2753	2754	2755	2756
2757	2758	2759	2760	2761	2762
2763	2764	2765	2766	2767	2768
2769	2770	2771	2772	2773	2774
2775	2776	2777	2778	2779	2780
2781	2782	2783	2784	2785	2786
2787	2788	2789	2790	2791	2792
2793	2794	2795	2796	2797	2798
2799	2800	2801	2802	2803	2804
2805	2806	2807	2808	2809	2810
2811	2812	2813	2814	2815	2816
2817	2818	2819	2820	2821	2822
2823	2824	2825	2826	2827	2828
2829	2830	2831	2832	2833	2834
2835	2836	2837	2838	2839	2840
2841	2842	2843	2844	2845	2846
2847	2848	2849	2850	2851	2852
2853	2854	2855	2856	2857	2858
2859	2860	2861	2862	2863	2864
2865	2866	2867	2868	2869	2870
2871	2872	2873	2874	2875	2876
2877	2878	2879	2880	2881	2882
2883	2884	2885	2886	2887	2888
2889	2890	2891	2892	2893	2894
2895	2896	2897	2898	2899	2900
2901	2902	2903	2904	2905	2906
2907	2908	2909	2910	2911	2912
2913	2914	2915	2916	2917	2918
2919	2920	2921	2922	2923	2924
2925	2926	2927	2928	2929	2930
2931	2932	2933	2934	2935	2936
2937	2938	2939	2940	2941	2942
2943	2944	2945	2946	2947	2948
2949	2950	2951	2952	2953	2954
2955	2956	2957	2958	2959	2960
2961	2962	2963	2964	2965	2966
2967	2968	2969	2970	2971	2972
2973	2974	2975	2976	2977	2978
2979	2980	2981	2982	2983	2984
2985	2986	2987	2988	2989	2990
2991	2992	2993	2994	2995	2996
2997	2998	2999	3000	3001	3002
3003	3004	3005	3006	3007	3008
3009	3010	3011	3012	3013	3014
3015	3016	3017	3018	3019	3020
3021	3022	3023	3024	3025	3026
3027	3028	3029	3030	3031	3032
3033	3034	3035	3036	3037	3038
3039	3040	3041	3042	3043	3044
3045	3046	3047	3048	3049	3050
3051	3052	3053	3054	3055	3056
3057	3058	3059	3060	3061	3062
3063	3064	3065	3066	3067	3068
3069	3070	3071	3072	3073	3074
3075	3076	3077	3078	3079	3080
3081	3082	3083	3084	3085	3086
3087	3088	3089	3090	3091	3092
3093	3094	3095	3096	3097	3098
3099	3100	3101	3102	3103	3104
3105	3106	3107	3108	3109	3110
3111	3112	3113	3114	3115	3116
3117	3118	3119	3120	3121	3122
3123	3124	3125	3126	3127	3128
3129	3130	3131	3132	3133	3134
3135	3136	3137	3138	3139	3140
3141	3142	3143	3144	3145	3146
3147	3148	3149	3150	3151	3152
3153	3154	3155	3156	3157	3158
3159	3160	3161	3162	3163	3164
3165	3166	3167	3168	3169	3170
3171	3172	3173	3174	3175	3176
3177	3178	3179	3180	3181	3182
3183	3184	3185	3186		

HOUSES OF PLANTAGENET, LANCASTER, YORK & TUDOR

- 1 WILLIAM THE CONQUERER I - Matilda of Flanders
1066--87 *Son from Rufus Normans
Sm Peter - Lissacul.*
- 2 HENRY I --Matilda of Scotland
1100-35
- 3 HENRY II --Eleanor of Aquitaine *d. 1179*
1154-89
- 4 JOHN --- Isabella of Angouleme *John d. 1216*
1167-1216
- 5 HENRY III -- Eleanor of Provence *b. 1207 d. 1272?*
1207-1272 *d. when Edw II was 3 yrs old.
Sawyer as mother.*
- 6 EDWARD I - Eleanor of Castile *d. 1272?*
1280-1307 *d. in Normen when Edw II was 3 yrs 3 mos 4 days.*
- 7 EDWARD II - Isabella of France *reigned 1307-1327 - was 14 months old
and Jan 1308 dau of Philip IV.*
1284-1327
- 8 EDWARD III- Philippa of Hainault *reigned 1326 - d. 1377*
1322-72 *d. 1369
Edward IV wd Elizabeth Woodville 7 had 3 illegitimate ch.*
- 9 EDMUND OF LANGLLEY, Duke of York----Isabel, dau Pedro III King of
1341-1402 *Castile*
- 10 RICHARD Earl of Canbridge---Anne Mortimer
d. 1415
- 11 RICHARD PLANTAGENET, Duke of York ---Cecily Neville dau Ralph Neville
1411-1460 *d. 1493
Earl of Westmorland & Joan
Beaufort, dau John of Gaunt,
Duke of Lancaster and Katherine
Roet of Gloucestre. John son of
Edward III & Philippa*
- 12 GEORGE PLANTAGENET Duke of Clarence ---Isabel Neville dau Richard
Neville Earl of Salisbury and
Warwick and Anne, dau of Henry
Duke of Warwick
- 13 MARGARET PLANTAGENET, Countess of Salisbury --- Sir Richard Pole KG
1473-1541 *d. 1508*

HOUSES OF PLANTAGENET, LANCASTER, YORK & TUDOR

- 1 WILLIAM THE CONQUERER I - Matilda of Flanders
1066--87 *Son born before Norman
son after - his wife.*
- 2 HENRY I --Matilda of Scotland
1100-35
- 3 HENRY II --Eleanor of Aquitaine d. 1189
1154-89
- 4 JOHN --- Isabella of Angouleme John d. 1216
1167-1217
- 5 HENRY III -- Eleanor of Provence b. 1207 d. 1287?
1207-1272 *d. when Edward II was 3 yrs old.
Sister of mother.*
- 6 EDWARD I - Eleanor of Castile d. 1287?
1230-1307 *d. in France when Edward II was 3 yrs 3 mo. age.*
- 7 EDWARD II - Isabella of France reigned 1307-1327 - was 14 months old
1284-1327 *not yet 1308 dau of Philip IV.*
- 8 EDWARD III- Philippa of Hainault reigned 1326 - d. 1377
1322-72 *d. 1369 Edward IV m. Elizabeth Woodville 9 Nov 3 allegedly d. 1370*
- 9 EDMUND OF LANGLEY, Duke of York----Isabel, dau Pedro III King of
1341-1402 Castile
- 10 RICHARD Earl of Canbridge---Anne Mortimer
D. 1415
- 11 RICHARD PLANTAGENET, Duke of York ---Cecily Neville dau Ralph Neville
1411-1460 d. 1493
Earl of Westmorland & Joan
Beaufort, dau John of Gaunt,
Duke of Lancaster and Katherine
Roet of Gienne. John son of
Edward III & Philippa
- 12 GEORGE PLANTAGENET Duke of Clarence --Isabel Neville dau Richard
Neville Earl of Salisbury and
Warwick and Anne, dau of Henry
Duke of Warwick
- 13 MARGARET PLANTAGENET, Countess of Salisbury --- Sir Richard Pole KG
1473-1541 d. 1508

Lu Schneider
3113 Canal Shore Dr.
La Claire, LA 52743-9306

THE GENEALOGIST



Published for

The American Society of Genealogists

by

Picton Press



Volume 15, No. 1

Spring 2001



PICTON PRESS

AN SOCIET

35 xiii WILLIAM THOMAS, b. 13 12m [Feb.] 1736[7?],¹³ m. ANN FOULKE.

[to be continued]

Stewart Baldwin is a Professor of Mathematics at Auburn University whose genealogical interests include the origin of early Quaker immigrants and medieval genealogy. His address is 201 Kimberly Dr., Auburn AL 36832.

¹³ Gwynedd Monthly Meeting, Pa., records, FHL microfilm 20462, but given as 31 Feb. 1736 in the Foulke Bible transcript by Roberts in Roberts, *Early Friends Families* [supra note 110], 125.

AMERICAN SOCIETY OF GENEALOGISTS

The Society extends a welcome to its newest Fellows, Joseph C. Anderson II and Patricia Law Hatcher, both of Dallas, Texas, elected at the annual meeting held in October 2000 at Salt Lake City, Utah.

IN MEMORIAM

We deeply regret to announce that our senior Fellow, Walter Lee Sheppard Jr., F.A.S.G., died on 6 September 2000, at the age of 89. Lee Sheppard was elected a Fellow of the American Society of Genealogists (no. 45 on the roll) in 1944 and was the last of the original fifty Fellows. He served the society in many ways, including both as secretary and president.

At first Lee specialized in Pennsylvania and New Jersey Quaker and German families, but his interests were wide-spread, including New England and medieval families. He published widely in the major genealogical journals, including *The Genealogist*, but he is probably best known to the genealogical public for his revisions of Frederick Lewis Weis's *Ancestral Roots of Sixty Colonists to New England* and *The Magna Charta Sureties, 1215*. His work on these two books was so extensive that the most recent editions are far more Lee's than the original author's.

Lee was actively involved in the founding of the Board for Certification of Genealogists in 1964, which was instituted by the Fellows, and he served the Board as president for many years. Lee also founded two hereditary societies—Flagon and Trencher and The Royal Bastards—with the explicit purpose of showing how membership in such groups should be proven.

Lee is survived by his stepsons, Charles H. Kendall Jr. and John Atterbury Kendall, and by a niece and nephew, to whom we send our deep sympathy.

Lee Sheppard's contributions to genealogical scholarship were substantial, and we shall miss him greatly.

Thomas, she married aird, 4 5m [May] 1757, John Titus, and fourth, in 2m [December] 1759, John Way.¹¹⁷

Children of Samuel and Margaret² (Morgan) Thomas:¹¹⁸

- 29 i ELIZABETH THOMAS, b. 5 1m [March] 1714 [probably 1713/4]; possibly m. (1) — EVANS, m. (27) — SACHEVERELL.
- 30 ii CATHERINE THOMAS, b. 31 10m [Dec.] 1715; m. JOSEPH GREEN.
- iii SAMUEL THOMAS, b. 14 8m [Oct.] 1717, d. 16 2m [April] 1777.¹¹⁹
- iv THOMAS THOMAS, b. 2 1m [March] 1719 [probably 1718/9],¹²⁰ d. umm. 12 10m [Oct.] 1780.¹²¹ Until shortly before his death, Thomas Thomas was an active member of the Richland Monthly Meeting, and appears frequently in the minutes of that meeting. On 18 11m [Nov.] 1779, the Richland minutes report that he and his brother John Thomas had paid fines for not taking an oath of allegiance, which, in a case that dragged on for several months, eventually resulted in the disownment of both brothers on 15 6m [June] 1780.¹²² The will of Thomas Thomas, dated 8 Aug. 1773, and proved 24 Nov. 1780, mentioned his brother William Thomas, sisters Eleanor Samuel, Sarah Ashton, and Margaret Foulke, nephew Benjamin Green and his brothers Samuel Green, Ezekiel Green, and Thomas Green, nephew Thomas Thomas, nieces Tabitha and Peninah Evans "who live with me" (both single), nephew Samuel Thomas, nephew Samuel Lester, nephew Joseph Lester, niece Eleanor Sacheveril, nephew James Green, brother John Thomas,

¹¹⁷ See Roberts, *Early Friends Families* [supra note 110], 555-58, and Roberts, *Roberts-Walton Anniversary* [supra note 6], 261-62, both of which have more details on the children and other descendants of Samuel and Margaret (Morgan) Thomas.

¹¹⁸ The births of all of the children were recorded in the Gwynedd Monthly Meeting, Pa., records, HLL microfilm 20462, and in the Bible of Hugh Foulke, in Roberts, *Early Friends Families* [supra note 6], 125, which is torn and faded for the children following Mary (b. 1726). The only differences in birthdates in these two sources are less than a month, and in those cases, the Gwynedd Monthly Meeting records are accepted, and the Bible dates given in footnotes. There is some indication that 1 March (rather than 25 March) was being used as the beginning of the year in these birthdates, for otherwise the interval between some of the births would be quite awkward. Unfortunately, the birthdates of the children of Samuel and Margaret Thomas in Roberts, *Early Friends Families* [supra note 110], 556 were given with months numbered in "new style" (for example, the eldest child Elizabeth was given as born on "3-5-1747" in *Early Friends Families*), which helps to explain the proliferation of false birthdates for these children that can be found in some unpublished secondary sources. In his later *Roberts-Walton Anniversary*, Roberts corrected this problem.

¹¹⁹ Gwynedd Monthly Meeting, Pa., records, FHL microfilm 20462.

¹²⁰ 2 March 1719 in the Foulke Bible.

¹²¹ Richland Monthly Meeting, Pa., records, FHL microfilm 20708 ("in the sixty second year of his age"), and the Foulke Bible, in Roberts, *Early Friends Families* [supra note 110], 125 (aged 61). The age at death given in these two sources would agree with March 1718/9 (rather than 1719/20) as the birthdate.

¹²² Richland Monthly Meeting, Pa., minutes, FHL microfilm 20486.

and niece Mary Lester (the last named in an undated codicil).¹²⁴ v JOHN THOMAS, b. 19 12m [Feb.] 1720/1, d. 30 Nov. 1805;¹²⁴ m. 23 4m [June] 1748 ELIZABETH LEWIS,¹²⁵ who d. 7 10m [Oct.] 1801. They had no children. Like his brother Thomas, he was an active member of the Richland Monthly Meeting until his disownment in 1780. The will of John Thomas, dated 12 7m [July] 1804 and proved 20 Dec. 1805, mentioned (among others) brother William Thomas and William's four sons Absalom, Daniel, Thomas, Edward, the said Daniel's son John Thomas, nephews John Lester and Elijah Lester, niece Margaret Richardson, niece Catherine Lester, niece Marian Heacock, the surviving children (unnamed) of nephew Joseph Green, the surviving children (unnamed) of nephew Thomas Green, Amos Chilcott's three eldest daughters Martha, Penana and Mary, nephew Isaac Lester, nieces Jane Miller and Ann Heston (daughters of brother William Thomas), kinsman Amos Chilcott, brother Thomas Thomas (deceased), and Ann, wife of Amos Chilcott.¹²⁷

- 31 vi EDWARD THOMAS, b. 23 11m [Jan.] 1722/3; m. ALICE ROBERTS.
- 32 vii ELIN/ELEANOR THOMAS, b. 19 11m [Jan.] 1724/5; m. (1) ISAAC LESTER, (2) ISAAC SAMUELS.

- viii MARY THOMAS, b. 10 10m [Dec.] 1726, d. 11m [Jan.] 1728/9;¹²⁸
- ix SARAH THOMAS, b. 1728;¹²⁹ m. ROBERT ASHTON.

- x MARY THOMAS, b. 8 7m [Sept.] 1730, d. umm. 27 2m [Feb.] 1756.¹³⁰
- xi SAMUEL THOMAS, b. 19 4m [June] 1732, Little is known of him. He may have been the same person as the Samuel Thomas who m. between 31 10m [Oct.] and 28 11m [Nov.] 1752, MARGARET ROBERTS,¹³¹ but there were other Thomas families in the area. On 29 2m [Feb.] 1780, a certain Samuel Thomas (the same?) was disowned by the Gwynedd Monthly Meeting for paying fines in lieu of military service.¹³²

- 34 xii MARGARET THOMAS, b. 3 4m [June] 1734; m. THEOPHILUS FOULKE.

¹²³ Bucks Co., Pa., Will Book 4:89, FHL microfilm 172900.

¹²⁴ One of many marriages and deaths that were entered on blank pages on two almanacs found among the papers of Cadwalader Foulke of Gwynedd. The entries were apparently started by his father Samuel Foulke of Richland (d. 1797), and then continued by Cadwalader Foulke after his father's death. Many of these entries in these two almanacs also appear in the records of the Richland Monthly Meeting. These marriages and deaths were transcribed in Jenkins, *Collections* [supra note 2], 131-40, and will hereafter be referred to as the "Foulke Memoranda."

¹²⁵ Richland Monthly Meeting minutes, FHL microfilm 20486.

¹²⁶ Foulke Memoranda, in Jenkins, *Collections* [supra note 2], 137.

¹²⁷ Bucks Co., Pa., Will Book 7:129, FHL microfilm 172902.

¹²⁸ Gwynedd Monthly Meeting, Pa., records, FHL microfilm 20462, the day of the month being blank.

¹²⁹ Gwynedd Monthly Meeting, Pa., records, FHL microfilm 20462, the day and month both being torn.

¹³⁰ Richland Monthly Meeting, Pa., records, FHL microfilm 20708 ("in the twenty-seventh year of her age," off by a year).

¹³¹ Gwynedd Monthly Meeting, Pa., minutes, FHL microfilm 383439.

¹³² Gwynedd Monthly Meeting, Pa., minutes, FHL microfilm 383439.

EALSE —, whose maiden name is unknown, and they were last known to be living 4 Aug. 1770, on which date Morgan and Ealse Morgan sold their lot of 255 acres to Gen. Adam Stephen.¹⁰²

25 iii WILLIAM MORGAN; m. REBECKAH MILLS.

Probable additional child:¹⁰³

26 iv SARAH MORGAN; m. COLBERT BLAIR.

DANIEL² MORGAN (*Edward¹*), born at Moyamensing, near Philadelphia, 1691, died 6 7m [July] 1773;¹⁰⁴ married at Gwynedd Meeting House Gwynedd Monthly Meeting) on 21 9m [November] 1718, ELIZABETH COBERTS,¹⁰⁵ who died in 1777,¹⁰⁶ daughter of Robert Cadwalader of Gwynedd. The many incidental occurrences of Daniel and Elizabeth Morgan in the minutes of the Gwynedd Monthly Meeting show them to have been very active members of that Monthly Meeting, much more so than other members of the Morgan family. Elizabeth Morgan was chosen to represent the Monthly Meeting at the Quarterly Meeting in Philadelphia on a number of occasions, and she also received certificates to visit Friends in Wales (31 m [July] 1744), Barbados (28 5m [May] 1754), and the Jersey Shore (23 m [September] 1766).¹⁰⁸

¹⁰² Frederick Co., Va., Deed Book 13:422-25. Shortly after this purchase, Gen. Adam Stephen laid out the city of Martinsburg, now the county seat of Berkeley Co., W. Va., and the General Adam Stephen house is located on this tract. See Don C. Wood, "The General Adam Stephen House," *The Berkeley Journal* 7 (1978): 31.

¹⁰³ The earliest known source for Sarah's maiden name is an account of a Blair family reunion in 1708 which appeared in a Quaker periodical (L. M. H. Reynolds, "The Blair Reunion at Springfield, C., *The American Friend* [29 10m (Oct.) 1908]: 700-1), which stated that Colbert Blair's wife was Sarah Morgan, first cousin of the famous Daniel Boone. The presence of "Morgan" as a common personal name among descendants in the Blair family gives further support that this maiden name was remembered correctly. The remaining evidence that Sarah was a daughter of John Morgan is closely tied to the case for identifying John's daughter Elizabeth with Elizabeth, wife of William Baldwin, and will be discussed in detail below.

¹⁰⁴ Place of birth and dates of birth and death are from a biographical sketch of Daniel Morgan in *The Friend* 35 (1862): 268.

¹⁰⁵ Gwynedd Monthly Meeting, Pa., records, FHL microfilm 20462.

¹⁰⁶ Gwynedd Monthly Meeting, Pa., minutes, FHL microfilm 383439, which refer to her as a minister, deceased since last year, in the minutes for 28 7m [Sept.] 1778.

¹⁰⁷ Gwynedd Monthly Meeting, Pa., records, FHL microfilm 20462. For more on her family, see Jenkins, *Collections* (*supra* note 2), 187.

¹⁰⁸ Gwynedd Monthly Meeting, Pa., minutes, FHL microfilm 383439.

Children of Daniel¹ and Elizabeth (Roberts) Morgan:¹⁰⁹

- 27 i BENJAMIN² MORGAN, b. 18 9m [Nov.] 1719; m. SARAH DAVIES,
28 ii RUTH MORGAN, b. 15 3m [May] 1721; m. (1) NATHAN EVANS, (2) MOSES
PETERS.

7 MARGARET² MORGAN (*Edward¹*), born 23 August 1693,¹¹⁰ died 24 10m [December] 1750;¹¹¹ married at Gwynedd Meeting House (Haverford Monthly Meeting) on 1 3m [May] 1713, SAMUEL THOMAS,¹¹² of Montgomery, Pennsylvania, who was possibly born 17 February 1690/1 (calc.),¹¹³ and died 7 5m [May] 1755.¹¹⁴ Samuel Thomas was related to the three brothers John Roberts, William Roberts, and Ellis Roberts of Gwynedd, but the exact nature of that relationship is unknown.¹¹⁵ Samuel Thomas married second, under the jurisdiction of the Richland Monthly Meeting in Bucks County, Pennsylvania, 17 10m [October] 1752, Mrs. Phebe (Wardell) Lancaster, widow of Thomas Lancaster.¹¹⁶ After the death of Samuel

¹⁰⁹ Births recorded in Gwynedd Monthly Meeting, Pa., records, FHL microfilm 20462. As already discussed above, the claim by some relatives that he was also the father of the famous General Daniel Morgan is uncertain.

¹¹⁰ From the Bible of Hugh Foulke, as transcribed in Clarence V. Roberts, *Early Friends Families of Upper Bucks* (Philadelphia, 1925; repr. Baltimore: Genealogical Publishing Co., 1975), 122-26. This Bible was printed in 1723 and was owned by Hugh Foulke by 1730. It appears to have later come into possession of Hugh's son Theophilus Foulke, who in 1757 married Margaret, daughter of Samuel and Margaret (Morgan) Thomas, which explains the appearance of members of the Thomas family in the Bible. Thus, the information on the Thomas family (which was badly torn and faded, according to Roberts), including the present birthdate, would have been entered no earlier than 1757.

¹¹¹ Richland Monthly Meeting, Pa., records, FHL microfilm 20708 ("in the 57th year of her age," which would be one year off unless interpreted as "aged 57").

¹¹² Haverford Monthly Meeting, Pa., records, FHL microfilm 20480.

¹¹³ The Foulke Bible, in Roberts, *Early Friends Families* (*supra* note 110), 125, gives "— Thomas was born February 17 AD —," followed by "Margaret his wife born August 23 AD 1693" and then the births of the children of Samuel and Margaret (Morgan) Thomas. This is apparently intended to be a record of the birth of Samuel Thomas, written many years later when his first name and year of birth were forgotten, but the birthday was remembered for some reason. Combining this with his stated age at death produces the given date, which is subject to some uncertainty.

¹¹⁴ Richland Monthly Meeting, Pa., records, FHL microfilm 20708 ("in the 65th year of his age").
¹¹⁵ Samuel Thomas was named as a cousin in the will of John Roberts of Gwynedd, dated 24 8m [Oct.] 1725, proved 10 Nov. 1725, which also named John's brothers William and Ellis, among other relations. See Philadelphia Co., Pa., Will Book D:435, FHL microfilm 21722. John Roberts and his brother William Roberts were two of the signers in the right-hand column of the marriage certificate of Samuel Thomas and Margaret Morgan.

¹¹⁶ Richland Monthly Meeting, Pa., minutes, FHL microfilm 20486.

20 ii MORRIS MORRIS, m. GWENLLIAN THOMAS.

21 iii DAVID MORRIS, m. JANE ROBERTS.

22 v WILLIAM MORRIS, m. ELLEN/ELEANOR WILLIAMS.

vi CATHERINE (presumably MORRIS),⁹² m. PETER EATON. In Sept. 1740, Peter and Catherine Eaton were baptized at the Pennyback Baptist Church in Bucks Co., Pa., and they were still listed as members in Jan. 1763.⁹³

23 vi ALICE MORRIS, m. JOSEPH CLARK.

JOHN² MORGAN (*Edward*¹) died in Frederick County, Virginia, before 5 May 1747, married at Merion Meeting House (Haverford Monthly Meeting) 18 9m [November] 1721, SARAH LLOYD, who was born on 14 7m [September] 1701,⁹⁴ and died in Frederick County, Virginia, between 30 May and 6 August 1747, daughter of Thomas Lloyd of Merion by his wife Elizabeth, daughter of William ap Edward. On 28 5m [July] 1741, John Morgan and his brother Joseph Morgan were granted certificates from the Haverford Monthly Meeting to the Hopewell Monthly Meeting in Virginia.⁹⁵ In Morgan died before 5 May 1747, when an administration bond was entered to Sarah Morgan for his estate.⁹⁶ She was still living on 30 May 1747, when she presented the inventory of John Morgan's estate,⁹⁷ but she

Williams and Cadwalader Morris, but it is proven indirectly by the fact that Catherine was mentioned as grandmother of children of Cadwalader Morris and Elizabeth Morgan, along with the prominent fact that Catherine Edwards had as a witness to the marriage of Cadwalader Morris, and the prominent fact that Cadwalader Morris has as a witness of Catherine Edward's marriage to John Williams (Haverford Monthly Meeting marriage records, FHL microfilm 204880). As no other children of Catherine (Edwards) Williams are known, it seems very likely that all six of the grandchildren named in her will were the children of her son Cadwalader, and they have been placed as such here, but it is clear that further documentation would be desirable, especially for the two daughters. Alice Clark's maiden name is listed to be Morris by her marriage record.

⁹² No known primary record gives direct confirmation of the maiden name of Catherine Eaton.

⁹³ Pennyback Baptist Church records, FHL microfilm 20436. Alice [sic] Clark is listed as being baptized on the same day as Peter and Catherine Eaton, thus offering further confirmation that this Catherine Eaton was the same as the Catherine Eaton who was granddaughter of Catherine Williams. No other children have been found for Peter and Catherine Eaton. Pink E. Tatum, *Benjamin Eaton and his descendants* (1978), FHL microfilm 1033841, covers an Eaton family of Bucks Co., Pa., and Sunny Co., which included three brothers of uncertain parentage, Peter, James, and Ebenezer, and several sons. Although Peter and Catherine Eaton would make very plausible candidates for the parents for these siblings, no direct evidence of a connection has been found, and further research is needed to determine the possible children of this couple.

⁹⁴ Haverford Monthly Meeting, Pa., records, FHL microfilm 20480. For more on the Lloyds, including a disproof of the alleged royal ancestry of Thomas Lloyd, see my article "The Supposed Royal Ancestry of the Lloyd Siblings of Pennsylvania," TAG 71 (1996): 77-84.

⁹⁵ Gwynedd Monthly Meeting, Pa., minutes, FHL microfilm 383439.

⁹⁶ Frederick Co., Va., Will Book 1:130, FHL microfilm 31347; Frederick Co., Va., Court Order Book 2:240, FHL microfilm 31416.

⁹⁷ Frederick Co., Va., Will Book 1:133-34, FHL microfilm 31347.

died by 5 August 1747, when she was referred to as being deceased, and administration of her estate was granted to Joseph Morgan the next day.⁹⁸

Children of John² and Sarah (Lloyd) Morgan:⁹⁹

- 24 i ELIZABETH³ MORGAN, b. before 30 1m [March] 1727, prob. m. WILLIAM BALDWIN.
 - ii MORGAN MORGAN, was still a minor, but old enough to choose his guardian, on 6 Aug. 1747, when he chose Joseph Morgan and William Baldwin as his guardians.¹⁰⁰ On 28 March 1752, 235 acres of land were surveyed for him in Frederick Co., Va. (now in Martinsburg, Berkeley Co., W. Va.).¹⁰¹ He m.

⁹⁸ Frederick Co., Va., Court Order Book 2:268, 279, FHL microfilm 31416; Frederick Co., Va., Will Book 1:133-36, FHL microfilm 31347.

⁹⁹ The family of John and Sarah Morgan has proved difficult to document, and there could easily be children other than those listed here. The three clearly proven children of John and Sarah Morgan were Elizabeth Morgan ("Elisabeth," mentioned by Morgan Morgan as his brother John's daughter in his will, already cited above), Morgan Morgan, "their-at-law" to John Morgan (references cited below), and William Morgan (called "son of John Morgan of Virginia deceased" in his marriage record, cited below, the connections with William Baldwin confirming that he was son of *this* John Morgan).

¹⁰⁰ Most versions of the Butler charts [*supra* note 7] that I have seen assign two additional sons to John and Sarah Morgan, a son John m. Mary — (no other information given) and a son Thomas Morgan of Bedford Co., Va., whose will was dated 1 April 1774 (Bedford Co., Va., Will Book 1:207, FHL microfilm 1941022). This John and Mary Morgan, although not otherwise identified on the chart, appear to have been the John and Mary Morgan who were named as the parents of a certain Joseph Morgan when he married Martha Griffith under the jurisdiction of the Hopewell Monthly Meeting in Frederick Co., Va., in 1789 (Hopewell Monthly Meeting, Va., records, FHL microfilm 441486). However, even though these Morgans lived in Frederick Co., Va., in the late 1700's, they were much later arrivals, for this Joseph Morgan had been a member of the Kennet Monthly Meeting in Chester Co., Pa., from which he transferred to the Crooked Run Monthly Meeting in 1787 (Kennet Monthly Meeting minutes, FHL microfilm 389399) and then to the Hopewell Monthly Meeting in 1789 (Hinsaw [*supra* note 16], 6:601). Thus, there is no good reason to believe that these later Morgans of Frederick Co., Va., who appear unconnected in the Pennsylvania records, had any connection to the family of John and Sarah Morgan. In addition to the lack of supporting evidence, there are also good reasons for ruling out Thomas Morgan of Bedford Co., Va., as a son of John and Sarah Morgan. The will of Thomas Morgan of Bedford Co., Va., dated 1 April 1774, mentioned, among at least twelve other children, sons named Lewis, Thomas, William and Reace [*sic*] (Bedford Co., Va., Will Book 1:207, FHL microfilm 1941022). The list of tithables for Lunenburg Co., Va. (from which Bedford Co. was formed in 1754), 1750-1751, shows a Rice Morgan in 1748, and in 1750 show a Thomas Morgan with a Thomas Morgan Junr. in the same household (therefore at least sixteen years of age) and a Luis Morgan enumerated adjacently, with a William Morgan only a few households away (Landon C. Bell, *Sunlight on the Southside: Lists of Tithes, Lunenburg County, Virginia 1748-1783* [Philadelphia, 1931; repr. Baltimore: Genealogical Publishing Co., 1974], 84, 136). Given the other nearby names, it is very likely that the elder Thomas Morgan of the 1750 list was the testator of 1774 and the Thomas Morgan Junr. was his son named in the will, but a man who had a son aged at least 16 in 1750, plus others who were apparently adults, would have been born well before 1721, the date of the marriage of John Morgan and Sarah Lloyd.

¹⁰¹ Frederick Co., Va., Will Book 1:130-37, 140-2, FHL microfilm 31347; Frederick Co., Va., Court Order Book 2:240, 268, 279, 411, FHL microfilm 31416.

¹⁰² Original survey, on file at the Belle Boyd House, Martinsburg, W. Va. Also, see Va. State Land Office, Northern Neck Grants, H:546, FHL microfilm 29514.

Philadelphia County, Pennsylvania, a widower, who was buried 10 2m [April] 1739.⁸² The will of Rees Davis, of Upper Dublin, was dated 15 1m [March] 1738/9 and proved 21 April 1739.⁸³ Relatives named in the will are his youngest son Isachar, eldest son Benjamin, wife Margaret, daughter (aged under 26), son-in-law James Robeson and his wife Mary and nine children (unnamed). The two sons were children by his second marriage, and it seems likely that both daughters were by his first wife. The 1 of Margaret "Davies" of Upper Dublin, widow, dated 16 5m [July] 1738, and proved 13 June 1758, mentioned granddaughter Hannah Martin, daughter Hanah, two daughters-in-law (unnamed), son Enoch Morgan, grandchildren Issachar and Margaret Davies, son *Issachar Davies*, daughter Miriam Lewis, grandchildren Edward and Margaret Morgan, and Hannah Foulke, and son Benjamin Davies (executor).⁸⁴

Children of Edward¹ and Margaret (—) Morgan:⁸⁵

- i HANNAH² MORGAN; m. (1) THOMAS LEWIS, (2) DAVID PUGH.
- ii MIRIAM MORGAN; m. WILLIAM MARTIN.
- iii ENOCH MORGAN; m. SARAH KENDERDINE.

ELIZABETH² MORGAN (*Edwards*¹), still living 23 December 1727, married Gwynedd Meeting House (Haverford Monthly Meeting) on 24 3m [May] 1730, CADWALADER MORRIS,⁸⁶ of Gwynedd, son of Mrs. Catherine Edwards (then wife of Alexander Edwards), by an earlier husband whose name is uncertain.⁸⁷ Cadwalader Morris was still alive on 30 1m [March] 1727,

⁸² Gwynedd Monthly Meeting, Pa., records, FHL microfilm 20462.

⁸³ Philadelphia Will Book F.113, FHL microfilm 21723.

⁸⁴ Philadelphia Will Book L.125, FHL microfilm 21723. The words in *italics* come from an abstract of the same will in "Abstracts of Philadelphia Wills, part III, 1747-63," *Collections of the Genealogical Society of Pa.* 5 (1897): 1259, to replace one line of the registered will that is missing at the bottom of a page. All three were stated to be children of Edward in their marriage certificates, and their mother's will gives further confirmation. Most versions of the Butler Chants (*supra* note 7) that I have seen omit the (whose place in the family is clear) and add three other children whose places are unlikely or First, Mary² Morgan (*Edwards*¹), wife of John Wright, whose position in the family has already been discussed in detail, is incorrectly given as a daughter of her brother Edward² Morgan in the Butler Chants. The other two additional children assigned to Edward² Morgan by the Butler Chants were Elizabeth and George, of whom the latter appears to be the George Morgan of New Jersey who is sometimes falsely assigned as a son of Edward² Morgan. No evidence has been found that any two sons of names should be assigned to this family, and Margaret's will indicates no children other than the given here.

⁸⁵ Haverford Monthly Meeting, Pa., marriage records, FHL microfilm 20480.

⁸⁶ Because of the Welsh naming customs, we cannot be sure whether Morris was the given name or one of the father of Cadwalader Morris. However, the Bishop's Transcripts of Llanfôr, co. Merioneth (FHL microfilm 104799), record the marriage on 6 Jan. 1684[5] of a Morris Cadwalader and Cath-

when he was mentioned in the will of his brother-in-law Morgan Morgan,⁸⁸ but died before 23 December 1727, when his widow Elizabeth Morris was granted letters of administration.⁸⁹ Elizabeth's later history is unknown.⁹⁰

Children of Cadwalader and Elizabeth² (Morgan) Morris:⁹¹

- 19 i EDWARD MORRIS; m. (1) ELLIN GRIFFITH, (2) Mrs. JOANNA (BILES) SMITH.

erine Griffith (Mauritius Cadd¹ et Katherine Griffith), which could be the marriage of the parents of Cadwalader Morris. I thank Laura Cooper, who recently pointed out this marriage to me. A typescript genealogy at the Genealogical Soc. of Pa. (in a file labeled "Morris-Philadelphia," FHL microfilm 348844) suggests that the father was Morris Richard, of Longlly, Merionethshire, Wales, who died at sea on his way to Pennsylvania, but no evidence was offered beyond the name, and it seems false since the known children of Morris Richard do not figure in the will of Katherine Williams. The mother of Cadwalader Morris, Mrs. Catherine Edwards, m. (3) 12 3m [May] 1714, John Williams (Haverford Monthly Meeting marriage records, FHL microfilm 20480), and was buried 17 10m [Dec.] 1748, aged 88 (Gwynedd Monthly Meeting, Pa., records, FHL microfilm 20462). She was the sister of Hugh Griffith, one of the early Welsh settlers of Pa. For more details, see "Some Descendants of Evan Robert Lewis, of Fron Goch, Wales," *The Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography* 24 (1900): 203-6.

⁸⁸ See the account of Morgan Morgan, below.

⁸⁹ Philadelphia Co., Pa., Administration Book C.97, as abstracted in *The Pennsylvania Genealogical Magazine* 22 (1961/2): 249.

⁹⁰ The account of Tabitha Adamson, as reported by William Corson to Lyman C. Draper (quoted in the introduction, above), states that Elizabeth was married to David Evans, a brother of her sister Alice's husband Jenkin Evans. A second marriage to David Evans cannot be ruled out by the known evidence, but neither is any further supporting evidence known for such a second marriage.

⁹¹ Two of the children, Morris (in Theodore W. Bean, ed., *History of Montgomery County, Pennsylvania*, 2 vols. [Philadelphia, 1884], 2:870) and Edward (in the record of his second marriage, in Hinchshaw *supra* note 16), 2:602), are explicitly referred to as sons of Cadwalader Morris. All six of the children are referred to as grandchildren in the will of Cadwalader Morris's mother Catherine Williams of Montgomery, dated 7 10m [Dec.] 1745, and proved 21 Jan. 1748/9 (Philadelphia Will Book 148, FHL microfilm 21724). This will also mentions some children of Elizabeth (Morgan) Morris's brother William Morgan, and it is important enough to list all the legacies. Persons named (with comments in brackets) were her grandsons Edward Morris, Morris Morris, David Morris, and William Morris; granddaughters Catherine Eaton and Alice Clark, "sons-in-law" William Williams and Theophilus Williams, "daughter-in-law" Ann Foulke (these last three being her stepchildren, the children of her third husband John Williams by his previous wife Mary Evans—see Roberts, *Roberts-Walton Ancestry* [*supra* note 6], 302-5, and sources cited therein), "nieces" (actually grandnieces, for which see the account of William Morgan above) Margaret, Sarah, Catherine, and Mary, daughters of William Morgan, nephews Evan Robert and Griffith Hugh, cousin David Hugh and his wife Jane, cousins David, Obediah, and Zachariah Edwards, cousin Mary, wife of Peter Evans, niece Margaret George, cousins Jess George and Jane his sister, great-granddaughter Catherine, daughter of Edward Morris, friends John Davis, his wife Mary, and Ann Roberts, cousins Andrew Davis and his sisters Mary, Catherine, and Hannah, friends Elizabeth and Catherine Ellis, cousin Evan Evans and John Evans, Cadwalader Evans son of John Evans, cousins Rowland and Margaret Evans, niece Jane Jones, cousins Evan, Jess, Hannah, and Jane, the children of John Jones, nephews William Hart, Thomas David, and Elizabeth Williams, nephew John Jones (executor), and friends and relations Owen Evans and John Evans (overseers). That William was also a son of Cadwalader and Elizabeth (Morgan) Morris is made clear by the will of Jess Morgan (son of Elizabeth's brother Morgan Morgan, see below), which referred to William Morris as a cousin. No explicit statement in the records is known for the mother-son relationship between Catherine (Edwards)

ELLAM² MORGAN (*Edward¹*), of Philadelphia (now Montgomery) County, Pennsylvania, died before 29 July 1741, when Catherine Morgan granted letters of administration for his estate.⁷¹ He married first, at Haverford Meeting House (Haverford Monthly Meeting) on 27 8m [October] 1713, ELIZABETH ROBERTS, daughter of Robert Griffith.⁷² William Morgan married second, at Gwynedd Meeting House on 9 10m [December] 1713, CATHERINE (—) ROBESON, of Merton, Pennsylvania, a widow whose name has not been determined.⁷³ After his death, William Morgan's widow, Catherine Morgan, married, as her third husband, at Gwynedd Meeting House on 17 6m [August] 1742, William Story.⁷⁴ William Story died on 7 12m [February] 1749/50, proved 16 February 1749/50, leaving his wife Katherin as executor and sole legatee.⁷⁵

Philadelphia Co., Pa., Administration Book D:181, as abstracted in *Pennsylvania Genealogical* 28 (1973): 261.

Haverford Monthly Meeting marriage records, FHL microfilm 20480. Elizabeth's parentage is not in the marriage record, but a manuscript genealogy, written ca. 1797 by Cadwalader Evans, states that Griffith (who died at sea) had a daughter "Catherine" who was wife of one William Morgan (son of Griffith). This genealogy was transcribed in "Some Descendants of Evan Robert Lewis, of Fron Wales," *The Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography* 24 (1900): 203-6. Robert Griffith brother of Hugh Griffith, an early Quaker settler in Pennsylvania, and also brother of Catherine (Catherine Edwards at the time of the present marriage, and Catherine Williams when she wrote in 1745) mother of Cadwalader Morris, the husband of William's sister Elizabeth Morgan, as discussed in detail below. On the marriage certificate of the Morgan-Roberts marriage, Hugh Griffith was the 1st signer of the right-hand column, immediately after the groom's father Edward Morgan, Sr., and immediately before three of the groom's brothers. Cath. Edwards was the first signer of the second column, immediately before three of the groom's sisters. To add to this evidence, William Morgan's daughters by Elizabeth were referred to as "nieces" (actually grandnieces) in the will of Cath. Williams (Philadelphia Will Book L:48, FHL microfilm 21724, discussed in more detail below), the clear evidence of a close relationship between Elizabeth (Roberts) Morgan and Hugh and Catherine Griffith, it would seem that the manuscript genealogy is correct in stating the William Morgan daughter of Robert Griffith, but gave her name incorrectly, presumably confusing the names of William Morgan's first and second wives. The alternate possibility, that the manuscript genealogy is that as is, and William Morgan's second wife Catherine Robeson (whose maiden name is unknown) daughter of Robert Griffith, is much less likely, because Catherine was not the mother of William Morgan, and her marriage certificates do not give the hints of a relationship to Robert Griffith or certificate of Elizabeth Roberts does.

Gwynedd Monthly Meeting, Pa., records, FHL microfilm 20462. "Cath" Morgan is not identified in the marriage record, but the fact that members of the Robeson family were prominent in the wedding certificate (and more prominent on the certificate than the Morgans) helps to identify the bride's identity as William's widow, rather than his daughter of the same name.

Philadelphia Co., Pa., Will Book L:222, FHL microfilm 21724.

Children of William² and Elizabeth (Roberts) Morgan:⁷⁶

- i MARGARET³ MORGAN, b. 29 9m [Nov.] 1714; m. before 28 12m [Feb.] 1748/9 JOHN COULSTON, as on that date John and Margaret Coulston were disowned by the Gwynedd Monthly Meeting for marrying out.⁷⁷ Their later history is unknown.
- ii ELIZABETH MORGAN, b. 19 1m [March] 1717/8. On 26 10m [Dec.] 1732, members of the Gwynedd Monthly Meeting were assigned to visit some young women, who included an Elizabeth Morgan, regarding unspecified "scandalous actions," and it is possible that this was the same person as William's daughter.⁷⁸ Nothing further is known of her, and she was not mentioned in the 1745 will of her grandaunt Catherine Williams, which named her four sisters.
- iii SARAH MORGAN, b. 17 5m [July] 1719; m. DAVID PUGH.
- iv EDWARD MORGAN, b. 14 2m [April] 1722, was not mentioned in the 1745 will of Catherine Williams.
- v CATHERINE MORGAN, b. 23 3m [May] 1723; m. WILLIAM WILLIAMS.
- vi MARY MORGAN; m. EVAN JONES.

3 EDWARD² MORGAN (*Edward¹*), died intestate before 7 May 1718, when administration of his estate was granted to his widow, Margaret Morgan.⁷⁹ Because Edward² Morgan died before his father, some researchers have incorrectly tried to identify the 1718 administration with Edward¹ Morgan, with the result that the father and son have sometimes been confused.⁸⁰ Edward² Morgan married MARGARET —, whose maiden name has not been determined.⁸¹ Margaret Morgan married second, at Gwynedd Meeting House on 9 3m [May] 1719, Rees David, or Davis, of Upper Dublin,

⁷⁶ All but Mary had their births recorded in the records of the Gwynedd Monthly Meeting, FHL microfilm 20462. In addition, the will of Catherine Williams (aunt of Elizabeth Roberts, the wife of William Morgan), in 1745, named her "nieces" (actually grandnieces) Margaret, Sarah, Catherine, and Mary, daughters of William Morgan, which adds Mary to the list of his children. Early versions of the Butler Charters (supra note 7) also give William a son named George by his second wife, replaced by an alleged son named William (with a "7") on later versions of the charters (with a birthdate one year prior to the marriage of his supposed parents). I know of no evidence to support the existence of any children of William Morgan by his second wife.

⁷⁷ Gwynedd Monthly Meeting, Pa., minutes, FHL microfilm 383439, which state that Margaret was the daughter of William Morgan.

⁷⁸ Gwynedd Monthly Meeting, Pa., minutes, FHL microfilm 383439.

⁷⁹ Philadelphia Co., Pa., Administration Book B:155, as abstracted in *The Pennsylvania Genealogist* 20 (1955): 58.

⁸⁰ For example, the error giving Edward¹ Morgan's wife as "Margaret" has sometimes been combined with the name of his actual wife Elizabeth to give the false double name, "Margaret Elizabeth," which has played some databases as the alleged name of Edward¹ Morgan's wife.

⁸¹ Since Elizabeth, wife of Edward¹, appears to have been a Jarman, the name of "Jarman," which has sometimes been offered as Margaret's maiden name (on the Butler Charters (supra note 7), for example) is probably another artifact of the confusion between Edward¹ and Edward².

JARMAN?), who is still living 7 10m [December] 1731,⁵⁵ and was probably a daughter of John Jarman, an early Quaker immigrant from Wales to Pennsylvania.⁵⁶

The exact time of Edward Morgan's arrival in America is unknown, but he received a warrant for a city lot in Philadelphia on 27 5m [July] 1684.⁵⁷ The 1689 Blackwell Rent Roll for Philadelphia suggests that he was already in Pennsylvania by 1683, for he appears as the purchaser of one lot (purchased six years previously) and renter of another (rented for five years).⁵⁸ On 24 4m [June] 1687, Edward Morgan received a warrant for 100 acres of land in Chester County.⁵⁹ On 7 3m [May] 1687, a proclamation was passed that several inhabitants of Philadelphia who were living in caves carved out of the bank of the Delaware River should move to more suitable homes within two months. On 25 5m [July] of the same year, Edward Morgan was listed as one of those inhabitants, who were allowed until 19 7m [September] to move.⁶⁰ The first appearance of Edward Morgan in the records of the Haverford Monthly Meeting of Friends was on 4 12m [February] 1690/[1], when he signed the marriage certificate of Daniel Harry and Sybill Price.⁶¹

Edward Morgan seems to have been in financial difficulty during much of his life, and the minutes of both the Haverford and Gwynedd Monthly Meetings show that he received financial assistance from these Monthly Meetings. Thus, on 8 12m [February] 1693/4, the Monthly Meeting requested that contributions be taken to get 15s. to buy Edward Morgan a cow, which was collected on 10 3m [May] 1694, and further assistance was

stating that Edward and Elizabeth Morgan came over in 1683 aboard the ship *The Morning Star*. In fact, the names in the cited source are *William* (not Edward) Morgan and his wife Elizabeth, so the cited item has no apparent relevance to Edward Morgan at all.

⁵⁴ The date of his last appearance in the minutes of the Gwynedd Monthly Meeting, Pa., FHL microfilm 383439.

⁵⁵ See the certificate of her son William's second marriage on that date.

⁵⁶ See the Appendix at the end of this article for a discussion of Elizabeth's probable origin.

⁵⁷ *Pennsylvania Archives*, 3rd ser., 2 (Harrisburg, 1894), 751. Until his son Edward, Jr., starts to appear in the records, there is no good reason to believe that there was more than one adult named Edward Morgan in the early Pennsylvania records.

⁵⁸ "The Blackwell Rent Roll, 1689," annotated by Hannah Benner Roach, *Pennsylvania Genealogical Magazine* 23 (1963-64): 69-94, at 89, 94.

⁵⁹ William Henry Eggle, ed., "Minutes of the Board of Property of the Province of Pennsylvania," *Pennsylvania Archives*, 2nd ser., 19 (Harrisburg, 1893), 9, later reprinted as *Early Pennsylvania Land Records* (Baltimore: Genealogical Publishing Co., 1976). It is not clear whether Edward Morgan ever took possession of that land.

⁶⁰ Eggle, "Minutes" [supra note 59], 10-14.

⁶¹ Haverford Monthly Meeting, Pa., marriage records, FHL microfilm 20480.

reported in 1695 and 1696.⁶² On 26 February 1708, Edward Morgan of Philadelphia County, tailor, purchased a tract of 309 acres "together with the message and dwelling house thereon" from Griffith Jones of Philadelphia.⁶³ On 22 December 1714, Edward Morgan bought an additional 500 acres of land from George Claypoole.⁶⁴ On 15 December 1722, Edward and Elizabeth Morgan sold 220 acres (part of the tract previously bought from George Claypoole) to their son Daniel Morgan.⁶⁵ On 26 1m [March] 1728, Andrew Cramer gave a large amount of wheat to the Gwynedd Monthly Meeting to relieve his own debt, and on 30 2m [April], it was reported that the wheat had been sold, the proceeds going to aid Edward Morgan.⁶⁶ On 27 8m [October] 1732, the Gwynedd Monthly Meeting reported that bond was desired for £9 lent to Edward Morgan some time previously.⁶⁷ That was Edward Morgan's last known appearance in the records. He was not named on a list of Philadelphia County landholders in 1734, which listed all four of his surviving sons, so he may have been deceased at that time.⁶⁸

Children of Edward¹ and Elizabeth (prob. Jarman) Morgan:⁶⁹

- 2 i WILLIAM² MORGAN; m. (1) ELIZABETH ROBERTS, (2) CATHARINE (—) ROBESON.
- 3 ii EDWARD MORGAN; m. MARGARET —.
- 4 iii ELIZABETH MORGAN; m. CADWALLADER MORRIS.
- 5 iv JOHN MORGAN; m. SARAH LLOYD.
- 6 v DANIEL MORGAN, b. 1691; m. ELIZABETH ROBERTS.
- 7 vi MARGARET MORGAN, b. 23 Aug. 1693; m. SAMUEL THOMAS.
- 8 vii MORGAN MORGAN; m. DOROTHY HUGHES.
- 9 viii ALICE MORGAN; m. JERKIN EVANS.
- ix DEBORAH MORGAN, d. 18 7m [Sept.] 1699.⁷⁰
- 10 x SARAH MORGAN, b. ca. 1700; m. SQUIRE BOONE.
- 11 xi MARY MORGAN; m. JOHN WRIGHT.
- 12 xii JOSEPH MORGAN; m. ELIZABETH LLOYD.

⁶² Haverford Monthly Meeting, Pa., minutes, FHL microfilm 442358.

⁶³ Philadelphia Deed Book F8:327, FHL microfilm 21880. This is the location of the modern landmark known as the "Morgan Log House," in Montgomery Co., Pa.

⁶⁴ Philadelphia Deed Book F8:320, FHL microfilm 21880.

⁶⁵ Philadelphia Deed Book G10:13, FHL microfilm 21886. Some of Edward Morgan's other sons were later in possession of parts of the tracts previously owned by Edward Morgan, but deeds showing those transactions have not been found.

⁶⁶ Gwynedd Monthly Meeting, Pa., minutes, FHL microfilm 383439.

⁶⁷ Gwynedd Monthly Meeting, Pa., minutes, FHL microfilm 383439.

⁶⁸ "Landholders of Philadelphia County, 1734," *Publ. of the Genealogical Soc. of Pa.* 1 (1898): 166-84.

⁶⁹ See the discussions above regarding the proof for these children, and their approximate order of birth.

⁷⁰ Philadelphia Monthly Meeting, Pa., abstracts, in Himsbaw [supra note 16], 2:397.

distributed by the *Morgan Log House* in Montgomery County, Pennsylvania, which asserts (among other claims, including the false parentage of Edward Morgan) that General Daniel Morgan was the son of Joseph and Elizabeth (Lloyd) Morgan. Joseph Morgan does appear to have had a son named Daniel, but a different man from the famous general, and Joseph's son Edward was born in the same year as the date generally given for General Morgan, so the claim of the *Morgan Log House* can be considered unlikely, but the claim of Daniel Bryan that General Morgan was the son of Daniel² Morgan cannot be so easily ruled out, for the birth records of the Gwynedd Monthly Meeting (which give the births of the two known children of Daniel² Morgan) are not complete. On the other hand, Draper also interviewed a granddaughter of General Daniel Morgan, Mrs. Winifred Kerns,⁴⁴ and the data supplied by her not only mentions no connection to the family of Daniel Boone, but what little data that she gave is at odds with the claim that General Daniel Morgan was the son of Daniel² Morgan or any other son of Edward¹ Morgan.⁴⁵ Unless better evidence surfaces, the question of whether or not General Daniel Morgan was related to Edward¹ Morgan must be left unsettled.

Lean (Morgan?) Scholl

Another person who has sometimes been placed in Edward Morgan's family is Leah,⁴⁶ the wife of William Scholl and mother of Joseph and Peter Scholl, husbands, respectively, of Levina Boone (daughter of Daniel) and her cousin Mary Boone (daughter of Edward), two great-granddaughters of Edward¹ Morgan. Although no confirmation of the maiden name of Leah Scholl is known from primary sources, her maiden name is given as "Mor-

⁴⁴ Draper MSS [supra note 1], 22S215-19.

⁴⁵ "That Genl. Danl. Morgan was born in New Jersey - particular place not known. That his parents were Welch, & came immediately after marriage to America, settled on a small farm, the purchase of which absorbed all their means. That Daniel Morgan had an only brother - who marrying unfortunately deserted his wife the very next day after marriage, & said as he left that they would never hear from him - nor did they. No knowledge of any sisters of Genl. D^r. Morgan - nor of any relatives in Penna. or elsewhere. Gen. Morgan was averse to speaking of his kindred - reason not known" (Draper MSS [supra note 1], 22S215). The New Jersey birth, marriage of parents before arrival to America, and desertion of a wife by a brother, are all contrary to anything that is known about Daniel² Morgan and his family.

⁴⁶ The first name of William Scholl's wife is verified by two sources, one a deed from William Shull and Leah his wife and Sarah Shull (widow of Peter, William's father) to William McDowd on 25 Aug. 1779 (Shenandoah Co., Va., Deed Book C:183, FHL microfilm 33888), and the other a deed from William Scholl and Leah his wife of Fayette Co., Ky., to George Frye on 14 Oct. 1794 (Fayette Co., Ky., "Burnt Records," 2:197, FHL microfilm 8993). I thank Mr. Gerald Witt for pointing out these two references to me.

gan" in a number of places,⁴⁷ and this has naturally led to speculation that she may have been a member of this Morgan family. The most direct indication that she was in fact a member of this family comes from Rebecca (Grant) Lamond, who told Draper in a letter dated 7 April 1853 that the "Scholl" family was distantly connected to the Boones on the Morgan side. On the other hand, Sarah (Boone) Hunter (*Edward Boone, Sarah² Morgan, Edward¹*), in a letter written to Draper on 15 June 1854, stated that the Scholl brothers were not related to the Boones before marriage.⁴⁸ On 17 June D. B. Denton (maternal grandson of William and Leah Scholl) stated that his mother's father and Daniel Boone were first cousins, which, if true, would suggest that any connection between the Boones and Scholls prior to the Scholl-Boone marriages was through William Scholl and not his wife Leah. The strongest negative evidence comes from an interview by Draper of Joseph Scholl, son of Joseph and Levina (Boone) Scholl, in which the younger Joseph Scholl stated that "The father of Peter and Joseph Scholl was Wm. Scholl, their mother a Van Metre both Germans."⁴⁹ Given the absence of any direct primary evidence that Leah's maiden name was Morgan, this suggests that reports of her maiden name were mistaken, and that she probably was not a member of this Morgan family, but more research is needed on this problem.⁵¹

MORGAN

1 EDWARD¹ MORGAN, of Philadelphia, later of near Gwynedd, in what is now Montgomery County, Pennsylvania, born say 1660,⁵² possibly in Wales,⁵³ and still living on 27 8m [October] 1732,⁵⁴ married ELIZABETH

⁴⁷ For example, William S. Bryan and Robert Rose, *A History of the Pioneer Families of Missouri* (St. Louis, 1876), 372, calls William Scholl's wife a "Miss Morgan," without giving a first name, and John William Scholl, *Scholl-Scholl-Shull Genealogy* (New York, 1930), 6, gives her name as Leah Morgan.

⁴⁸ Draper MSS [supra note 1], 22C64.

⁴⁹ Draper MSS [supra note 1], 24S206.

⁵⁰ Draper MSS [supra note 1], 24S206. If it should turn out that the name Morgan could be verified as Leah's maiden name and evidence for a relationship to this Morgan family could be produced, then Edward Morgan's son Joseph would seem to make the most likely candidate for her father for geographical and onomastic reasons (Joseph's probable son Daniel having had a daughter with the uncommon name Leah).

⁵¹ This rough estimate should not be too far off, as it would put him in his early twenties at the time of his probable migration to America (and the probable time of birth of his eldest children), and his early seventies at his last known appearance in the records.

⁵² Although no direct evidence is known regarding his place of origin, a Welsh origin is a reasonable likelihood, given his surname and the community in which he lived. One error, which was introduced by Spraker, *Boone Family* [supra note 5], 542, in her brief account of the Morgans and repeated elsewhere, is a supposed quotation from the *Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography* 8 (1884): 329,

widow of Edward, Jr., but also for two other marriages which were signed by several Morgans: the wedding on 10 7m [September] 1717 between Richard William and Margaret Eaton (Gwynedd Monthly Meeting, widow, and the marriage on 7 8m [October] 1720 between Joseph Ambler and Ann(e) Williams (Haverford Monthly Meeting).³³ It is very likely that this consistency in the signing order is an indication of their relative age.³⁴ For four of the daughters, similar evidence suggests that they were born in the order Elizabeth, Margaret, Alice, Sarah,³⁵ although the picture is not so consistent as the evidence for the sons. For Deborah, the daughter who died young, her death date is the only clue. Since Mary had a married daughter by 1741, she was probably older than Joseph (who appears to be the youngest child), but otherwise it is hard to tell. The order of the children of Edward Morgan used here is based on these observations, but clearly cannot be regarded as definitive.

False and Uncertain Claimants

With the widespread sharing of undocumented family group sheets through the mail, and more recently on the Internet, the family tree of Edward Morgan has acquired a number of alleged branches that would have been a surprise to family members living at the time. As early as 1900, descendants of George Morgan of Gloucester County, New Jersey (d. 1759), were maintaining that they were descendants of Edward Morgan.³⁶ Another individual who has been placed as a relation of Sarah (Morgan) Boone in a strange way is Nancy (Morgan) Hart, wife of Benjamin Hart of Elbert County, Georgia, who is falsely referred to as a niece of Sarah (Morgan) Boone in a work that erroneously calls Sarah the daughter of a certain James Morgan.³⁷

³³ Gwynedd Monthly Meeting, Pa., records, FHL microfilm 20462, and Haverford Monthly Meeting, Pa., marriage records, FHL microfilm 20480.

³⁴ With the exception of John, who appears to have married at an older than average age, it is also very close to the order that might have been guessed from their marriage dates and other factors.

³⁵ Also their order of marriage.

³⁶ A letter dated 3 Dec. 1900 from Warren S. Ely to Gilbert Cope (now in the Warren Ely collection at the Historical Society of Pennsylvania, FHL microfilm 522084) mentions this claim, with comments that the claim seems unlikely. This claim may have come from James Appleton Morgan, *History* [supra note 3], 170, which gives Edward¹ Morgan a son George (with no further details), or resulted from a miscopying of the marriage certificate of Squire Boone and Sarah Morgan, in which a witness George Boone was misquoted as George Morgan, leading to the false assumption that there was a George Morgan in the family. See, e.g., Sparker, *Boone Family* [supra note 5], 32, which has this mistake in the witness list to the Boone-Morgan marriage.

³⁷ Myrtle M. Lewis, "Lineage of Ann (Nancy) Morgan Hart, Revolutionary Heroine," *Americana* 29 (1935): 130-39, which mentions, then abandons, Sarah's true parentage as a daughter of Edward Morgan.

Another unrelated figure, who has frequently been attributed as a son of Edward Morgan on the Internet, is Morgan Morgan (who married Catherine Garetson), one of the prominent early settlers of Frederick County, Virginia (now in Berkeley County, West Virginia).³⁸ Other examples, such as several children falsely attributed to Edward's sons John and Joseph, will be mentioned below. Two additional claimants need to be discussed in more detail.

General Daniel Morgan

An entire article could be written discussing the many different fathers and origins that have been attributed to General Daniel Morgan, whose obscure origin has invited unbridled speculation. One of the more recent attempts has suggested that he was the son of Richard Morgan of Frederick County, Virginia, but without sufficient evidence.³⁹ Direct evidence that General Morgan belonged to the Morgan family covered here comes from a number of items in the Draper manuscript collection, of which the earliest are statements made in 1843 by Edward Morgan's great-grandson Daniel Bryan (*Mary Boone, Sarah² Morgan, Edward¹*), who stated in two letters to Draper that Sarah Morgan (mother of Daniel Boone) was sister to the father (unnamed) of General Daniel Morgan.⁴⁰ The relationship was made more explicit in notes taken from a conversation between Daniel Bryan and Rev. John D. Shaw in about 1844, which stated that Squire Boone "married Sarah Morgan, sister of Danl. Morgan, the father of Genl. Danl. Morgan."⁴¹ Another great-grandchild of Edward Morgan, Rebecca (Grant) Lamond (*Elizabeth Boone, Sarah² Morgan, Edward¹*), in letters written in 1844 and 1852 to Draper, stated that Sarah (Morgan) Boone's father and General Daniel Morgan's father were brothers.⁴² Samuel Boone (*George, Sarah² Morgan, Edward¹*) told Draper in 1868 that he always understood that there was a relationship with General Daniel Morgan, but was unsure of the details.⁴³ More modern claims of a connection come from a brochure

³⁸ See Cecil O'Dell, *Pioneers of Old Frederick County, Virginia* (Marceline, Mo., 1995), for an account of the family of Morgan Morgan of Virginia, without the above error. The error making this Morgan Morgan a son of Edward¹ is presumably a careless identification of the Virginia settler with Edward Morgan's son of the same name, who was quite clearly a different individual.

³⁹ Lindsay M. Brien, "General Daniel Morgan," *NGSQ* 54 (1966): 342-45, and *NGSQ* 56 (1968): 200-1. Although a number of contemporary records were put forward on the family of Richard Morgan, all of the cited sources that linked General Daniel Morgan to that family came from the twentieth century.

⁴⁰ Draper MSS [supra note 1], 22C5, 9.

⁴¹ Draper MSS [supra note 1], 22C14.

⁴² Draper MSS [supra note 1], 22C34, 38.

⁴³ Draper MSS [supra note 1], 22S263.



obviously some confusion there. Also, the statement that William Miller was "a cousin to the King himself" is clearly too much to swallow.

Nevertheless, much of the information in the document can be shown to be correct. The will of John Wright survives, and the list of his children given there matches exactly with the list in the document.²⁶ In the previous generation, the marriages of Edward Morgan's daughters Sarah, Margaret, and Alice were given correctly. Although the information is sometimes a bit confused, as is often the case when an individual gives information about family members two or three generations back, Tabitha (Wright) Adamson knew too much about several of the children of Edward Morgan for the information to be dismissed entirely.

Turning to the contemporary evidence, we find that on 25 7m [September] 1750, Mary Wright sent a paper to the Gwynedd Monthly Meeting condemning her outgoing in marriage many years ago, which was accepted.²⁷ This explains why we have no marriage certificate for her. She had married out ("marrying out" being a term used by Quakers for marriage to a nonmember); then years later she appears to have decided to rejoin the Society of Friends and condemned her earlier behavior. Mary Wright did not sign many marriage certificates of the Gwynedd or Haverford Monthly Meetings, but it is significant that the certificates which she did sign all involved Morgans or their relatives. First, in 1728, she signed (as "Mary Right") in the right-hand column of the marriage of Joseph Morgan (son of Edward) and Elizabeth Lloyd.²⁸ Then, in 1741, she signed the right-hand column of the marriage of Enoch Morgan (son of Edward, Jr.) and Sarah Kenderline, signing immediately after William and Daniel Morgan (sons of Edward, Sr.) and immediately before William Martin (husband of the groom's sister).²⁹ The only other certificate from these two Monthly Meetings that she signed was the 1741 certificate of David Morris (grandson of Edward Morgan) and Jane Roberts, which she signed immediately before two members of the Roberts family.³⁰ A nonmember (which she was at the time) signing among the relatives on these certificates provides a very strong case for a close relationship between Mary Wright and the Morgans. This is not the only evidence; the will of Morgan Morgan (son of Edward), already mentioned above, provides further support. As one of the conditions of the will, Morgan Morgan stated that if his sons died without

issue, then £10 was to go to his brother Joseph and £5 each to Margaret Morgan, John Thomas, William Morris, Walter Evans, Elinor Wright, and Elisabeth his brother John's daughter. Of the six legates receiving £5 each, Margaret Morgan, John Thomas, William Morris, Walter Evans, and "Elisabeth" Morgan can all be proven (by various pieces of evidence discussed elsewhere in this paper) to be nieces and nephews of Morgan Morgan.³¹ The sixth was Elinor Wright, who can be identified with the known daughter of John and Mary Wright of that name. Since five of the six children in the list were nieces and nephews, it is likely that the sixth was also closely related, and the suggested relationship would make her another niece. To this can be added the fact that Amos Chilcott, a grandson of John and Mary Wright, was called a "kinsman" in the will of John Thomas, a grandson of Edward Morgan.

Given the strong indications of a relationship between Mary Wright and the Morgans stated above, coming from contemporary documents, and considering that the chronology of the marriages of her children seems to put her in the right generation, all of the available evidence indicates that we should accept the statement of Tabitha Adamson that her grandmother Mary Wright was the sister of Sarah (Morgan) Boone and include her among the daughters of Edward Morgan of Gwynedd.³²

The order of birth of the Morgan children

Based on the known evidence, it is not possible to determine the exact order of birth of the children of Edward and Elizabeth Morgan, for only three of their children (Daniel, Margaret, and Sarah) have birthdates based on direct evidence. However, it is possible to determine the probable order of birth of the sons, based on witness lists of marriage certificates from the Haverford and Gwynedd Monthly Meetings. The reason for this is that the sons of Edward Morgan consistently signed the marriage certificates of their siblings in the same order, with the obvious exception of the groom, who always signed first. The order in which the sons signed was invariably William, Edward, Jr., John, Daniel, Morgan, and Joseph. This is true not only for the weddings of their siblings and the second marriage of Margaret,

²⁶ See the account of John and Mary (Morgan) Wright below.

²⁷ Gwynedd Monthly Meeting, Pa., minutes, FHL microfilm 383439.

²⁸ Haverford Monthly Meeting, Pa., marriages records, FHL microfilm 20480.

²⁹ Gwynedd Monthly Meeting, Pa., records, FHL microfilm 20462.

³⁰ Gwynedd Monthly Meeting, Pa., records, FHL microfilm 20462.

³¹ The relationship of John's daughter was apparently given because there was more than one Elizabeth Morgan in the family at that time. It would seem that the others were considered to be adequately identified by their names.

³² The Butler Charns (*supra* note 7), for reasons that are unclear, make Mary a daughter of Edward Morgan, Jr., instead, which is unsupported by any clear evidence, and is also chronologically implausible, as Mary had a married daughter by 1741. Also, the will of Margaret Davies (widow of Edward Morgan, Jr.) does not mention Mary Wright.

30 first month [March] 1727¹⁷ and proved 26 April 1727,¹⁸ named, among others, his wife Dorothy, sons Edward and Jesse Morgan, his father and mother (both unnamed), brothers Joseph Morgan, John Morgan, William Morgan, and Cadwalader Morris, and several others whose relationships were not explicitly stated, but are known to have been grandchildren of Edward Morgan. This places Morgan Morgan as a son of Edward Morgan, and the naming of Cadwalader Morris as his "brother" (i.e., brother-in-law) shows that the Elizabeth Morgan who had married Cadwalader Morris was also a child of Edward Morgan. The evidence for placing Edward Morgan, Jr., in the family is indirect, but adequate. First, he and (after his death) his widow are both found witnessing marriage certificates of children of Edward Morgan, Sr., in the column where relatives generally signed.¹⁹ Second, and more important, his daughter Hannah, after the death of her first husband Thomas Lewis, married David Pugh, who had previously been married to Sarah Morgan, daughter of William Morgan, son of Edward, Sr.²⁰ On 24 11m [November] 1761, Hannah Pugh gave a paper to the Gwynedd Monthly Meeting condemning her marriage to one whose former wife was her first cousin, and on 29 6m [June] 1762, David Pugh gave a similar acknowledgment for marrying his former wife's first cousin.²¹ Since a daughter of Edward, Jr., was regarded as a first cousin to a daughter of William, Edward and William must have been brothers.

The remaining child of Edward Morgan, Mary, requires a more detailed discussion. Of the children of Edward and Elizabeth Morgan who survived to adulthood, Mary is the one who has been most frequently overlooked and

a monthly business meeting at which members of the Society of Friends (Quakers) discussed matters relevant to the members over which they had jurisdiction. Typical business at a Monthly Meeting might include requests of members to marry or to remove to the jurisdiction of a different Monthly Meeting, and the disciplining of members for various transgressions, among other matters. Records of births, deaths, and marriages were usually kept by the Monthly Meetings, and these records, plus the minutes for many of these meetings, are often available on microfilm at the FHL.

¹⁷ Quakers generally use numbers for the months in their records. Prior to the calendar change in 1752, March had been the "first month," with the year beginning on 25 March. From January 1752, January was the first month. "First month" will generally be abbreviated "1m", and similarly for the other months, which seldom appear in the Quaker records themselves, will appear in brackets. These conversions will be based on the assumption that the calendar was being used correctly, but allowance must be made for errors due to misunderstanding of the recorder, especially in the period immediately following the calendar change.

¹⁸ Philadelphia Will Book E-38-39, FHL microfilm 21722.

¹⁹ See my article, "Quaker Marriage Certificates: Using Witness Lists in Genealogical Research," TAG 72 (1997): 223-43.

²⁰ For detailed citations on these marriages and individuals, see the genealogical accounts below.

²¹ Gwynedd Monthly Meeting, Pa., minutes, FHL microfilm 383439.

is the most difficult to document. The main primary source for her status in this family is in the Draper Manuscript Collection. The item in question is a letter dated 6 February 1854 from William Corson to Lyman C. Draper, which describes the writer's visit to his "old friend & relative" Mrs. [Tabitha] Adamson (then aged well over ninety), who put into his hands an old manuscript "prepared many years ago," which he then quoted.²² The account is transcribed below, exactly as it was quoted in the letter, including the unusual punctuation.²³

Jno. Jarnan emigrated to America, in the year 1682, one of his daughters, married Jno. Morgan, who had emigrated from Wales near the same time - Jno. Morgan, daughter Sarah, married Squire Boone who was the mother, of Daniel Boone the pioneer of Kentucky - Margaret married Saml Thomas, of Montgomery Township, Elizabeth & Alice married two brothers David & Jenkins Evans, of Montgomery, one daughter married Morris Morris of Montgomery, Mary married Jno. Wright who emigrated from Ireland to America, they had eight daughters & three sons - Ellen married William Miller from Ireland who emigrated to America about the time of the fall of James the second, he being a cousin to the King himself - Elizabeth married Thomas Stafford also of Ireland Mary married William Chilcot, Hannah married Jos. Dickinson (who was the grandfather of the undersigned) Isabella married Benj Dickinson Joseph's brother, Margaret married Thos Blackledge of Richland Bucks Co Tabitha married Josiah Dickinson, Sarah never married The three sons were Aijah, Jonathan and John - Jonathan, daughter Tabitha married Robert Adamson

The most obvious discrepancy in this account is that Sarah (Morgan) Boone's father was referred to as John, not Edward as the contemporary marriage record shows. This was noted by Draper, and William Corson visited Mrs. Adamson again to ask about the difference, to which she replied that she had always heard her great-grandfather's name given as John Morgan, and confirmed that she had always heard her father refer to his mother Mary Wright and Daniel Boone's mother Sarah Boone as being sisters.²⁴ This was not the only mistake. The daughter Elizabeth (who married Cadwalader Morris) is said to have married a certain David Evans,²⁵ and another daughter is said to have married Morris Morris, who was in fact a son of Cadwalader and Elizabeth (Morgan) Morris, so there is

²² Draper MSS (*supra* note 1), IC33.

²³ The entire letter is not given here. Only the document quoted within the letter is included, and it is assumed that the italicized words in parentheses were added to the document by William Corson to show his place in the family.

²⁴ Draper MSS (*supra* note 1), IC34. See also Draper MSS IC31-2.

²⁵ Since Elizabeth (Morgan) Morris survived her husband Cadwalader Morris, we cannot rule out the possibility that this information is correct, and that Elizabeth had a second marriage to a certain David Evans. Thus, the possibility remains that this statement was not a mistake.

descended.⁶ The most ambitious prior attempt to trace the immediate descendants of Edward Morgan was a series of unpublished charts, frequently revised, and widely shared through the mail by Morgan researchers, composed by Mary Butler, former curator for the *Morgan Log House* in Montgomery County, Pennsylvania. Although undocumented and frequently in error, these charts proved to be a useful starting point for the present study.⁷

The False Royal Descent

There is a widespread claim that Edward Morgan was the son of Sir James Morgan, Baronet, of the Morgans of Llantarnam, co. Monmouth, Wales, through whom a royal descent is then derived. Although the claim itself invites skepticism and is completely undocumented in the sources that make the statement, the actual disproof does not seem to have been published before.⁸ A brief discussion suffices to dismiss this fantasy.

The Morgans of Llantarnam are covered in both the *Complete Baronetage* and Bradney's *History of Monmouthshire*, both of which indicate that Sir James Morgan married Alice Jones, widow of Nicholas Jones and daughter of Sir Edward Hopton of Canon Frome, Herefordshire, and died without male issue.⁹ The marriage of Nicholas Jones to Alice Hopton occurred at Canon Frome on 17 April 1683.¹⁰ The second marriage of Alice (Hopton) Jones to James Morgan, Bart., occurred at Abergavenny on 27 October 1695, and Sir James Morgan died on 30 April 1718.¹¹ It is, of course, quite obvious that the immigrant Edward Morgan, who was already an adult in Pennsylvania in the 1680s at the latest, was not a son of this 695 marriage. Nevertheless, James Appleton Morgan, in his error-ridden account of the Morgans of Llantarnam, states that Sir James Morgan was

⁶ Clarence V. Roberts, *Ancestry of Clarence V. Roberts and Frances A. (Walton) Roberts* (Philadelphia, 1940), 196-98.

⁷ These charts will be referred to collectively as "the Butler Charts." There are an unknown number of different versions, all in the same handwriting, sometimes contradicting each other, and often containing now data written in later, which then sometimes became an integral part of later versions of the chart.

⁸ I posted a somewhat more detailed discussion to the internet newsgroup soc.genealogy.medieval on 2 July 1998.

⁹ G. E. Cockayne, *Complete Baronetage*, 5 vols. (Exeter, 1900-6), 2:171, and Joseph Alfred Bradney, *A History of Monmouthshire*, 4 vols. (London, 1904), 1, part 2: 465-67. Bradney states that he died in 1843, and Cockayne, more carefully, states that he died "presumably s.p.m.s.," since the baronetcy appears to have become extinct at his death.

¹⁰ Parish registers of Canon Frome, co. Hereford, FHL microfilm 88793.

¹¹ The marriage and death of Sir James Morgan are recorded in the Catholic registers of Abergavenny, in *Catholic Record Society* 27 (1927), 228.

married twice, first to the widow Ann Hopton Jones of Canon Frome (said to be mother of a son named Edward who died in infancy), and second to Alice Hopton, a cousin of his first wife and allegedly mother of a daughter Sarah, a son William who died young, and Edward Morgan, the immigrant to Pennsylvania.¹² This is the apparent original source of all other claims that Edward was the son of James, although some, apparently noting the chronological problem, try to switch Edward over as a son of this alleged "first" wife. However, it is known that James Morgan's wife Alice was accidentally called "Anne" in at least one manuscript, which also referred to her as the widow of Nicholas Jones,¹³ and because it is clear that James Morgan did not successively marry two widows of the same man, this alleged existence of an earlier wife must also be dismissed as another of James Appleton Morgan's many errors. The parentage of Edward Morgan remains unknown.

The Children of Edward and Elizabeth Morgan

Obtaining proof for all twelve of the known children of Edward Morgan requires diverse sources, as no known primary source provides proof for all of them. Thus, the evidence for placing some of the children in Edward's family needs to be discussed. Seven of his children, i.e., William, John, Daniel, Margaret, Alice, Sarah, and Joseph, are explicitly referred to as his children in the marriage records of the Haverford and Gwynedd Monthly Meetings.¹⁴ These seven children form the backbone around which the rest of his family can be reconstructed, and five additional children can then be added to the family by various other pieces of evidence. First, a daughter who died young (Deborah)¹⁵ had her death recorded in the records of the Philadelphia Monthly Meeting.¹⁶ Next, the will of Morgan Morgan, dated

¹² James Appleton Morgan, *History* [supra note 3], 165. Among the many errors littering this account (which includes some obvious chronological impossibilities), the parentage of Sir James Morgan is also misstated.

¹³ Harleian MS 4181.247, as cited by G. Blacken Morgan, *Historical and Genealogical Memoirs of the Morgan Family as Represented in the Peerage of England by the Right Hon. the Baron Tredegar* (London, 1891), 1:112.

¹⁴ The specific citations for these seven marriages will be given below under the genealogical accounts of the respective children. Three later marriages of children of an Edward Morgan are those of children of Edward, Jr.

¹⁵ Since Edward Morgan of Gwynedd was living in Philadelphia in the 1680s and 1690s and there is no evidence for more than one adult named Edward Morgan in Pennsylvania at this time, she appears to belong in this family.

¹⁶ Philadelphia Monthly Meeting abstracts, in William Wade Hinshaw, ed., *An Encyclopedia of American Quaker Genealogy*, 6 vols. (Ann Arbor, Mich., 1936-50), 2:397. The "Monthly Meeting" was

THE FAMILY OF EDWARD¹ MORGAN OF PENNSYLVANIA

Daniel Boone's Maternal Kin

By Stewart Baldwin

Edward Morgan was one of the early Quaker settlers in Pennsylvania, whose status as the maternal grandfather of the famous Daniel Boone has used him to receive greater than average attention from genealogists. Unfortunately, much of this attention has come in the form of misinformation undocumented claims from both published and privately shared data, the result that modern databases tend to be littered with errors regarding this family. The present paper attempts to rectify this problem by providing a well-documented account of the immediate descendants of Edward Morgan to the third generation (giving the children of the fourth), so as the surviving sources will allow.

From time to time, previous attempts have been made to give some of the genealogy of these descendants. Lyman C. Draper (1815–1891) was a historian with a wide range of interests, whose large manuscript collection is now at the State Historical Society of Wisconsin.¹ One of his notable interests was Daniel Boone, and his collection contains a massive amount of material on Daniel Boone, his family, friends, and exploits. The amount of information on the family of Sarah (Morgan) Boone (daughter of Edward Morgan, and mother of Daniel Boone) in this manuscript collection is quite large, but Draper does not seem to have made much effort to track maternal relatives of Daniel Boone, and except for one important letter (discussed in detail below), the amount of information in Draper's collection on other branches of the descendants of Edward Morgan is rather disappointing. Edward Jenkins, in his *Historical Collections Relating to Gwynedd*, inclu-

Citations from the Draper Manuscripts will be given in the standard form "Draper MSS 3C57", the number in parentheses gives the page or item number in that volume, and the number in brackets gives the page or item number before the letter gives the volume in the series, and the number in brackets gives the page or item number in that volume. I used the microfilm version of the Draper Manuscripts, which is available at many university libraries, and also at the Family History Library (FHL) in Salt Lake City. Series B of the Draper Collection (5 volumes in manuscript) consists of a collection of Daniel Boone (from his birth to 1778) written by Draper, based on the many other items which appear in the manuscript collection. See Lyman C. Draper, *The Life of Daniel Boone*, ed. Ted McKim Beale (Mechanicburg, Pa.: Stackpole Books, 1998). For Draper, see William B. Hesseltine, *Draper's Mission: The Story of Lyman Copeland Draper* (Madison: State Hist. Soc. of Wis., 1954).

ded a brief mention of the family of Edward Morgan, and some incidental information on Morgans who married into families of interest to him, but few details were included.² The frequently claimed false royal ancestry of Edward Morgan seems to have first appeared in *A History of the Family of Morgan, From the Year 1089 to the Present Time*, by James Appleton Morgan, a poorly documented and carelessly written book, which apparently also introduced the error naming Margaret as Edward Morgan's wife (confusing Edward, Sr., with his son Edward, Jr.), among numerous other errors.³ Thomas Allen Glenn, in a brief outline of the family in his *Welsh Founders of Pennsylvania*, contributed additional errors. The main reason for his blundered account of Edward Morgan's family is easily traced, for he apparently miscopied the will of Morgan Morgan (one of the sons of Edward Morgan) by accidentally writing down the testator's name as "Edward" Morgan. Thus, the brothers and sons of Morgan Morgan were assigned as brothers and sons of Edward Morgan, thereby increasing the size of Edward Morgan's family, and giving him two nonexistent immigrant brothers, John and Joseph (actually his sons, and brothers of Morgan Morgan), who were given entries of their own in Glenn's appendix. Glenn also supplied Edward Morgan with a town of origin in Wales (Bala), unsupported by any known evidence.⁴ Hazel Atterbury Spraker's *The Boone Family*, one of the commonly used sources for the Boone genealogy, had a short section on the Morgan family which copied (and miscopied) information that had been published earlier, including the false parentage of Edward Morgan. There is no indication that Spraker did any original research on the Morgan family, but her book has been a favorite source of later writers.⁵ The earliest well-documented account of Edward Morgan's immediate family of which I am aware was by Clarence V. Roberts, in his *Ancestry of Clarence V. Roberts and Frances A. (Walton) Roberts*, which, however, omitted two of the harder-to-find children of Edward Morgan, and had little on the later generations other than the branch from which he

² Howard M. Jenkins, *Historical Collections Relating to Gwynedd* (Philadelphia, 1884), 364-65, FHL microfilm 164694.

³ James Appleton Morgan, *The History of the Family of Morgan, From the Year 1089 to Present Times* (New York, 1902?), 162-70, FHL microfilm 234521.

⁴ Thomas Allen Glenn, *Welsh Founders of Pennsylvania*, 2 vols. (Oxford, 1911-13; repr., Baltimore: Genealogical Publishing Co., 1970), 1:195-96.

⁵ Ella Hazel (Atterbury) Spraker, *The Boone Family: A Genealogical History of the Descendants of George and Mary Boone Who Came to America in 1717* (Rutland, Vt., 1922; repr., Baltimore: Genealogical Publishing Co., 1974), 542-44.

THE GENEALOGIST

Fall 2001

Volume 15, No. 2

EARLY HAMMOND FAMILIES OF RICHMOND COUNTY,
VIRGINIA *Richard A. Hayden* 131

THE FAMILY OF EDWARD¹ MORGAN OF PENNSYLVANIA:
Daniel Boone's Maternal Kin *Stewart Baldwin* 172

HISTORIC ANCESTORS:
Catalina (Trico) Rapalje *Donna Valley Russell* 196
Thomas and Mary Bradbury *Doris Jean Woodward* 198

NICHOLAS⁴ AND HANNAH (BLAKE) HARRIS OF WRENTHAM,
MASSACHUSETTS *Helen Schaver Ullmann* 201

BACK ISSUES 219

A MEDIEVAL HERITAGE: The Ancestry of Charles II, King
of England *Neil D. Thompson and Charles M. Hansen* 220

FRENCHMEN EARLY IN FREDERICK COUNTY, MARYLAND
George Ely Russell 225

AMERICAN SOCIETY OF GENEALOGISTS 256

CONTENTS OF VOLUME 15 257

INDEX TO VOLUME 15 *Jane Fletcher Fiske* 259

19 9m [September], 1773,³¹⁰ and married WILLIAM BALDWIN, who was born 20 2m [April] 1720,³¹¹ and died 19 8m [August] 1802,³¹² son of John and Ann (Scott) Baldwin of Bucks County, Pennsylvania. William Baldwin requested a certificate from the Wrightstown Monthly Meeting in Bucks County, Pennsylvania, to the "Opecan" (i.e., Hopewell) Monthly Meeting in Frederick County, Virginia, on 5 1m [March] 1744/5.³¹³ On 2 8m [October] 1749, William Baldwin was granted a certificate by the Hopewell Monthly Meeting, which was received on 2 5m [May] 1752 by the Cane Creek Monthly Meeting in North Carolina.³¹⁴ William and Elizabeth Baldwin were among the early members of the New Garden Monthly Meeting in Guilford County, North Carolina. After the death of Elizabeth Baldwin, William Baldwin married second, 18 6m [June] 1788, Mrs. Ann (Beals) Hunt.³¹⁵

Children of William and Elizabeth³ (probably Morgan) Baldwin, recorded at New Garden Monthly Meeting, Guilford County, North Carolina:³¹⁶

- i JOHN BALDWIN, b. 9 7m [Sept.] 1746, d. 25 9m [Sept.] 1824;³¹⁷ m. 24 10m [Oct.] 1776 JEMIMA SANDERS.
- ii WILLIAM BALDWIN, b. 26 7m [Sept.] 1748, d. 1m [March] 1749[150].
- iii ANN BALDWIN, b. 18 5m [July] 1750, will dated 27 7m [July] 1830;³¹⁸ m. 10 6m [June] 1767 SAMUEL MILLIKAN.
- iv WILLIAM BALDWIN, b. 16 12m [1751/2] [sic];³¹⁹ no further information.³²⁰

example, which would still make her a first cousin of Daniel Boone, but would make Enos Blair a double second cousin of Jesse Baldwin instead of a first cousin), no other scenario fits the evidence so well.

³¹⁰ New Garden Monthly Meeting, N.C., records, FHL microfilm 317252.

³¹¹ Falls Monthly Meeting, Pa., records, FHL microfilm 20459.

³¹² New Garden Monthly Meeting, N.C., records, FHL microfilm 317252.

³¹³ C. Arthur Smith, *Minutes of the Wrightstown Monthly Meeting of Friends, 1734-1790* (Bucks County Historical Society, 1934), 42.

³¹⁴ Cane Creek Monthly Meeting abstracts, in Hinshaw [supra] note 16], 1:372.

³¹⁵ New Garden Monthly Meeting, N.C., records, FHL microfilm 317252.

³¹⁶ New Garden Monthly Meeting, N.C., records, FHL microfilm 317252 (also abstracted in Hinshaw [supra] note 16], 1:489, 523), also the source for the deaths of the children who died young, and the marriages of John, Ann, Daniel, Sarah, Elizabeth, and Mary. Further information on the descendants of William and Elizabeth Baldwin can be found in Frank C. Baldwin, *The Baldwins from Virginia Westward* (Oak Park, Ill., 1985), 85-103.

³¹⁷ Deep River Monthly Meeting, N.C., abstracts, in Hinshaw [supra] note 16], 1:775.

³¹⁸ Hendricks Co., Ind., Will Book A.15.

³¹⁹ That is the date given by the New Garden Monthly Meeting records, FHL microfilm 317252, but technically speaking, there was no such date, as tenth month [December] 1751 was immediately followed by first month [January] 1752 after the calendar change, and 1 January to 24 March 1749/50 was the last year for which double dating was valid. These birthdates were all entered at the same time on the same page (thus, several years later), and 16 Feb. 1752 is probably the intended date.

³²⁰ I have seen more than one family claim this William Baldwin as their ancestor in unpublished data shared by mail and the internet, but without any good evidence of a connection to *this* Baldwin family.

- v JOSEPH BALDWIN, b. 28 7m [July] 1754, d. 17 8m [Aug.] 1755.
- vi DANIEL BALDWIN, b. 23 9m [Sept.] 1756, d. 14 8m [Aug.] 1823;³²¹ m. 7 11m [Nov.] 1781 MARY BENLOW.
- vii JESSE BALDWIN, b. 26 1m [Jan.] 1759, d. 12 4m [April] 1831;³²² m. (1) 15 12m [Dec.] 1779 HANNAH THORNBURGH,³²³ (2) between 21 10m [Oct.] and 18 11m [Nov.] 1820 Catherine Sexton,³²⁴ (3) 7 7m [July] 1825 MIRIAM MACY.³²⁵
- viii ENOS BALDWIN, b. 9 3m [March] 1761, d. 19 6m [June] 1761.
- ix SARAH BALDWIN, b. 23 5m [May] 1762, d. 16 9m [Sept.] 1798; m. 17 6m [June] 1778 RICHARD WILLIAMS.
- x URIAH BALDWIN, b. 19 3m [March] 1764, d. 15 11m [Nov.] 1844;³²⁶ m. 18 2m [Feb.] 1784 HANNAH HUNT.³²⁷
- xi ELIZABETH BALDWIN, b. 24 12m [Dec.] 1766; m. 21 5m [May] 1783 JOSHUA DICKS.
- xii MARY BALDWIN, b. 26 8m [Aug.] 1770; m. 11 10m [Oct.] 1786 WALTER THORNBURGH.

[to be continued]

Stewart Baldwin is a Professor of Mathematics at Auburn University whose genealogical interests include the origin of early Quaker immigrants and medieval genealogy. His address is 201 Kimberly Dr., Auburn AL 36832.

³²¹ New Garden Monthly Meeting, Ind., abstracts, in Willard Heiss, *Abstracts of the Records of the Society of Friends in Indiana*, 6 "parts" plus index (Indianapolis, 1962-77), 2:4 (These volumes are sometimes collectively called *The Encyclopedia of American Quaker Genealogy*, vol. 7). His will was dated 2 4m [April] 1822 (Wayne Co., Ind., Will Book 1:92, FHL microfilm 1838636).

³²² Goshen Monthly Meeting, Ohio abstracts, in Hinshaw [supra] note 16], 4:1271.

³²³ Deep River Monthly Meeting, N.C., abstracts, in Hinshaw [supra] note 16], 1:796. Jesse and Hannah (Thornburgh) Baldwin were my fourth-great-grandparents.

³²⁴ Fall Creek Monthly Meeting, Ohio abstracts, in Hinshaw [supra] note 16], 5:297.

³²⁵ Milford Monthly Meeting, Ind., abstracts, in Heiss [supra] note 321], 4:58.

³²⁶ West Grove Monthly Meeting, Ind., abstracts, in Heiss [supra] note 321], 4:3. His will was dated 27 8m [Oct.] 1834, and proved 10 Dec. 1844 (Wayne Co., Ind., Will Book 2:339, FHL microfilm 1838636).

³²⁷ Deep River Monthly Meeting, N.C., abstracts, in Hinshaw [supra] note 16], 1:796.

was baptized by the Pennypack Baptist Church,³⁰⁵ Alice (Morris) Clark was presumably deceased by 1774, as in the will of Joseph Clark of the city of Philadelphia, dated 21 February 1774, and proved 23 March 1774, the only relatives mentioned were his daughters Rachel Eve and Martha Clark, and Rachel's husband John Eve.³⁰⁶

Children of Joseph and Alice (Morris) Clark, births and baptisms recorded at Christ Church, Philadelphia:³⁰⁷

- i HANNAH CLARK, b. 3 Sept. 1747, bp. 24 Aug. 1757, not mentioned in her father's will.
- ii RACHEL CLARK, b. 4 March 1752; bp. 4 June 1755; still alive 21 Feb. 1774; m. Christ Church, Philadelphia, 20 Nov. 1772 JOHN EVE or AVES.³⁰⁸
- iii MARTHA CLARK, b. 27 Dec. 1753, bp. 4 June 1755, still alive 21 Feb. 1774.

24 ELIZABETH³ MORGAN (*John², Edward¹*), was born before 30 1m [March] 1727, on which date she was mentioned (as "Elisabeth") in the will of her uncle Morgan Morgan. Although direct proof is lacking, it is probable that she was the same person as Elizabeth Baldwin,³⁰⁹ who died on

³⁰⁵ Pennypack Baptist Church records, FHL microfilm 20436.

³⁰⁶ Philadelphia Co. Will Book P:541, FHL microfilm 21727.

³⁰⁷ Christ Church records, FHL microfilm 384708.

³⁰⁸ Christ Church records, FHL microfilm 384802, which give the surname of the groom as "AVES."

³⁰⁹ There are a number of independent pieces of evidence that make it very likely that Elizabeth Baldwin and Elizabeth Morgan were the same person, but the evidence still falls short of clear and convincing proof. The percentage of Elizabeth Baldwin has to be discussed along with the evidence for the percentage of Sarah Morgan, wife of Colbert Blair of Burke Co., N.C., as the two cases are intertwined.

Early leads to the maiden name of Elizabeth Baldwin gave her name as "Smith," with a question mark attached in the earliest known reference (F. A. Virkiss, *The Compendium of American Genealogy*, 7 vols. [Chicago, 1925-42], 5:538), but with the indication of doubt generally removed as the data were copied and shared. This claim proved to be a red herring based on an easily available will abstract in J. Bryan Grimes, *Abstract [sic] of North Carolina Wills* (Raleigh, N.C., 1910, repr. Baltimore: Genealogical Publishing Co., 1967), 344, which showed a George Smith of Northampton Co., N.C., whose will, dated 21 Jan. 1745/6, named, among others, a daughter Elizabeth Baldwin. Although this record may have been attractive to genealogists looking for the maiden name of an Elizabeth Baldwin of North Carolina who was married about that time, the facts do not fit. There is no evidence that the Smiths were Quakers and the geography is wrong, as William Baldwin and Elizabeth Baldwin, whose first child was born in 1746, did not move from Frederick Co., Va., to North Carolina until several years later.

An important piece of evidence for Elizabeth Baldwin's maiden name is a letter written in 1800 by Jesse Baldwin (son of William and Elizabeth), in which he mentioned a "cousin" Enos Blair. Unfortunately, the location of the original of Jesse Baldwin's letter is unknown, but there are independent early transcripts available. The earliest of these is in Rev. Gideon Tibbets Ridlon, *History of the Families Millikens and Millanges of Saxony and Normandy Comprising Genealogies and Biographies of their Posterity Surmamed Milliken, Milliken, Millikan, Millican, Milligan, Milliken and Millikan—A.D. 800—A.D. 1907* (Lewisston, Maine: Journal Press, 1907), 643, which does not transcribe the entire letter, but does give the important part. A transcript was also given in an article in the *High Point Enterprise* (a newspaper in High Point, N.C.) on 4 May 1930, which I have not seen, but this was reprinted in *The*

Gulford Genealogist 19 (1992), 180-83. A third transcription was given by William Parry Johnson in his periodical *North Carolina Genealogy* (Fall/Winter, 1972), 2783-84. The important part of the letter for our purposes are the individuals to whom the letter was addressed. There are some discrepancies in the transcriptions, probably due to bad handwriting in the original. The letter was addressed to "dear old Father Baldwin" (Jesse Baldwin's father William Baldwin, still alive), followed by eleven individuals who can be identified as Jesse Baldwin's siblings and siblings-in-law (named in husband-wife pairs for all but the brother of his deceased sister), and then "William Millikien and Hannah, Cousin Enos Blair and Hannah, Jess Williams and Sarah," to give the transcription from *Milliken Genealogies*. The main problem is in the reading of the cousin's name, given as "Enos bet [Blair?]" in *North Carolina Genealogy* and "ENOSBLER" in *The Gulford Genealogist* (which capitalized all names). That the cousin named was Enos Blair, son of Colbert and Sarah (Morgan) Blair, seems reasonably certain, for the name of Enos Blair's wife was in fact Hannah, and the William Millikien named immediately before was Enos Blair's father-in-law. Still, it would be desirable to find the original of the letter in order to check this important reading.

The information that Jesse Baldwin and Enos Blair were evidently cousins was an important clue, for the lack of any apparent relationship to William Baldwin suggested that the relationship was through Jesse's mother Elizabeth. The focus of the research changed from the Blair family to the Morgan family on the discovery of another source, Harriette J. Hammer, *Ancestors and Descendants 1683-1983 Abstract on the discovery of Philadelphia County, Pa. and Randolph County, N.C. (n.p., n.d., ca. 1983)*, FHL microfilm 1638364, chart 5, which called William Baldwin's wife "Elizabeth Morgan (da. of John?)" but without giving a source for the maiden name.

Once the Morgan family became the focus of the search, the circumstantial evidence began to fall into place. William Baldwin's association with the Morgan family is well documented. On 6 Aug. 1747, when Morgan Morgan, heir at law of John Morgan, was allowed to choose his own guardians, he chose Joseph Morgan and William Baldwin as his guardians (Frederick Co., Va., Court Order Book 2279, 411, FHL microfilm 21416). Since Joseph Morgan did not survive for long after this, it is likely that William Baldwin acted as guardian of Morgan Morgan until he reached the age of maturity. Thus, it is interesting to note that William and Elizabeth Baldwin are found as prominent witnesses of the marriage record of Morgan Morgan's brother William to Rebecca Mills several years later in North Carolina (New Garden Monthly Meeting, N.C. records, FHL microfilm 317252). Since only twelve witnesses (out of an uncertain, but almost certainly larger, number) were copied into the New Garden record books, this does not carry as much weight as those meetings for which the witness list was more faithfully copied (See my article "Quaker Marriage Certificates: Using Witness Lists in Genealogical Research," *FAG* 72 [1997], 225-43), but it is still significant. William Baldwin was the first man listed (members of the Mills family being the next two), and Elizabeth Baldwin was the second woman listed (members of the Mills family being first and third).

The names of the children of William and Elizabeth Baldwin are also significant. After the first four children (John, William, Ann, and another William) who might have been named after William Baldwin's side of the family (his parents being named John and Ann), the next two sons were Joseph and Daniel, and the next daughter was Sarah, all names occurring among the Morgans. (John Morgan had brothers named Joseph and Daniel, and a wife and a sister named Sarah. No Daniel is known among the relatives of William Baldwin, but he did have a maternal aunt named Sarah, and a brother of his maternal grandmother named Joseph.)

When we add these pieces of circumstantial evidence to the fact that John and Sarah Morgan did have a daughter named Elizabeth ("Elisabeth"), whose age matches closely with what would be expected for Elizabeth Baldwin, it is difficult to escape the conclusion that Elizabeth, wife of William Baldwin, and Elizabeth, daughter of John Morgan, were the same person, and that Sarah (Morgan) Blair was her sister (and therefore a first cousin of Daniel Boone, agreeing with the Blair reunion account already mentioned above). Although other scenarios could be concocted that would also be consistent with the available evidence (such as Sarah Blair being the daughter of John's brother Joseph Morgan instead, for

Children of David and Jane (Roberts) Morris:²⁸³

- i ELIZABETH MORRIS, b. ca. 1746 (calc.), d. 20 3m [March] 1824;²⁸⁴ m. at Robeson Meeting House (Exeter Monthly Meeting) 17 5m [May] 1769 DAVID JACKSON.²⁸⁵
- ii ELEANOR/ELLEN MORRIS, m. at Robeson Meeting House (Exeter Monthly Meeting) 7 5m [May] 1779 BENJAMIN WORRALL.²⁸⁶
- iii NICHOLAS MORRIS, b. late Dec. 1748 or early Jan. 1748/9 (calc.), d. 25 9m [Sept.] 1807;²⁸⁷ m. at Robeson Meeting House (Robeson Monthly Meeting) 15 4m [April] 1791 HANNAH JACKSON.²⁸⁸ He apparently had no children, and his will, dated 13 4m [April] 1798, and proved 20 Oct. 1807, named, among others, his wife Hannah, brother Edward Morris, and sisters Elizabeth Jackson, Eleanor Worral, and Jane Cope.²⁸⁹
- iv EDWARD MORRIS, still living 21 7m [July] 1804;²⁹⁰ m. at Robeson Meeting House (Exeter Monthly Meeting) 15 5m [May] 1778 HANNAH WORRALL.²⁹¹
- v JANE MORRIS, b. ca. 1760 (calc.), d. 28 3m [March] 1834;²⁹² m. at Bradford (Bradford Monthly Meeting) 1 12m [Dec.] 1785 ABRAHAM COPE.²⁹³

12 WILLIAM MORRIS (*Elizabeth[?] Morgan, Edward[?]*),²⁹⁴ died between 12 3m [August] 1795 and 7 12m [December] 1802, married between 30 2m

²⁸³ In addition to the minutes already cited, the percentage of all five children is given in their individual marriage records, cited below.

²⁸⁴ In her 79th year, according to Robeson Monthly Meeting, Pa., records, FHL microfilm 385059.

²⁸⁵ Exeter Monthly Meeting, Pa., records, FHL microfilm 20393.

²⁸⁶ Exeter Monthly Meeting, Pa., records, FHL microfilm 20393.

²⁸⁷ Aged 58 years and near nine months, according to Robeson Monthly Meeting, Pa., records, FHL microfilm 385059.

²⁸⁸ Robeson Monthly Meeting, Pa., marriages, FHL microfilm 20482.

²⁸⁹ Berks Co., Pa., estate files, FHL microfilm 1818883, frames 2024-25.

²⁹⁰ On which date Edward Morris and his family were received by the Short Creek Monthly Meeting in Ohio, presenting a certificate from the Redstone Monthly Meeting, Pa. (Hinsaw [supra] note 16), 4:234). He had transferred his membership from the Exeter Monthly Meeting to the Hopewell Monthly Meeting, Va., in 1786, and from there to the Redstone Monthly Meeting in 1801 (*Hopewell Friend's* [supra] note 181), 423, 437).

²⁹¹ Exeter Monthly Meeting, Pa., records, FHL microfilm 20393.

²⁹² Aged 74, according to Bradford Monthly Meeting, Pa., records, FHL microfilm 20454.

²⁹³ Bradford Monthly Meeting, Pa., records, FHL microfilm 20454.

²⁹⁴ The only known obstacle to identifying William Morris, son of Cadwalader and Elizabeth (Morgan) Morris, with the William Morris presented here is Esheleman, "Genealogical Record" [supra] note 204], 234, which, without citing a source, contradicts his identification by making the present William Morris a son of an otherwise unidentified William Morris. However, this potential problem just seems to be an error by Esheleman, for without Esheleman's unsupported percentage, the identification suggested here would be the obvious one. The identification given here is also supported by a number of witness lists on marriage certificates of the marriages of children of David and William Morris, which suggest a close relationship between David Morris and *his* William Morris. For example, the certificate of Edward Morris (son of David) and Hannah Worral was signed by William and Eline Morris in the third and fourth position in the right-hand column, and William Morris also signed in the first position of the

[April] and 28 3m [May] 1745, ELLEN (or ELEANOR) WILLIAMS,²⁹⁵ who apparently died before him, as she is not named in his will. On 26 5m [May] 1767, William Morris, his wife, and five children were granted a certificate from the Gwynedd Monthly Meeting to the Exeter Monthly Meeting in Berks County, Pennsylvania.²⁹⁶ The will of William Morris of Robeson Township, Berks County, Pa., dated 12 8m [August] 1795, and proved 7 December 1802, named daughter Catherine Scarlett, and sons Enos Morris, Mordica Morris, John Morris, and Isaac Morris.²⁹⁷

Children of William and Ellen (Williams) Morris:²⁹⁸

- i CATHARINE MORRIS, m. at Robeson Meeting House (Exeter Monthly Meeting) 17 5m [May] 1771 JOHN SCARLET.²⁹⁹
- ii ENOS MORRIS, m. at Robeson Meeting House (Exeter Monthly Meeting) 5 5m [May] 1780 LYDIA JACKSON.³⁰⁰
- iii WILLIAM MORRIS, apparently deceased at time of father's will.
- iv ELEANOR MORRIS, apparently deceased at time of father's will.
- v MORDECAI MORRIS, whose estate was administered on 11 Nov. 1809 by John Morris and Isaac Morris.³⁰¹
- vi JOHN MORRIS, living 1802; possibly m. ABIGAIL WRIGHT.³⁰²
- vii ISAAC MORRIS, m. HANNAH —, On 4 May 1831, his widow Hannah Morris renounced administration of his estate, which was administered on 6 Oct. 1831 by Cadwalader Morris.³⁰³

23 ALICE MORRIS (*Elizabeth[?] Morgan, Edward[?]*), married at Christ Church, Philadelphia, on 25 July 1740, JOSEPH CLARK,³⁰⁴ who died between 21 February and 23 March 1774. In September 1740, "Alice" Clark

right-hand column of the certificate of David's son Nicholas, and in the third position of the right-hand column of the marriage certificate of David's daughter Elizabeth.

²⁹⁵ Gwynedd Monthly Meeting, Pa., minutes, FHL microfilm 383439.

²⁹⁶ Gwynedd Monthly Meeting, Pa., minutes, FHL microfilm 383439. The women's minutes of the Exeter Monthly Meeting, FHL microfilm 20395, name the five children as Catherine, Enos, William, Eleanor, and Mordecai.

²⁹⁷ Berks Co., Pa., estate files, FHL microfilm 1818883, frames 2044-53.

²⁹⁸ Esheleman, "Genealogical Record" [supra] note 204], 234, provides supposed birthdates for some

of the children, the authority of which is unknown.

²⁹⁹ Exeter Monthly Meeting, Pa., records, FHL microfilm 20393.

³⁰⁰ Exeter Monthly Meeting, Pa., records, FHL microfilm 20393.

³⁰¹ Berks Co., Pa., estate files, FHL microfilm 1818883, frames 2012-20.

³⁰² According to Esheleman, "Genealogical Record" [supra] note 204], 234-35, he was b. 21 9m [Sept.] 1770, and m. Abigail Wright on 7 5m [May] 1791, apparently his second cousin Abigail Wright

(*Jonathan, Mary[?] Morgan, Edward[?]*), who certainly married a Morris. Primary sources for these statements have not been found.

³⁰³ Berks Co., Pa., estate files, FHL microfilm 1818883, frames 1882-93.

³⁰⁴ Christ Church records, FHL microfilm 384708.



- vi MARTHA MORRIS, b. before 21 9m [Sept.] 1762; m. 11 8m [Aug.] 1791 JAMES LEWIS.²⁶²

MORRIS MORRIS (*Elizabeth² Morgan, Edward¹*), born about 1712 [sic], died 11 November 1767,²⁶³ married GWENLLIAN ("GWENTLY") THOMAS, daughter of Rev. William Thomas, of Hilltown, Bucks County, Pennsylvania, whose will proves the relationship.²⁶⁴ On 11 September 1769, petition of Gwen Morris and Cadwallader Morris, administrators of Morris Morris, late of Hilltown, was presented to the orphans court of Bucks County. On 11 December, they presented their account, and another petition of Cadwallader Morris stated that his father had died intestate about 10 years ago leaving a widow, seven sons, and two daughters yet alive. On 2 March 1770, Cadwallader Morris was named as the guardian of his children Enoch and Alice Morris (both over 14), and Morris Morris (under 14).²⁶⁵

Children of Morris and Gwenty (Thomas) Morris:²⁶⁶

- i CADWALLADER MORRIS,²⁶⁷ b. 1737, d. 23 Aug. 1812, m. ELIZABETH KASTNER, WILLIAM MORRIS, b. 5 March 1739, d. 22 April 1821;²⁶⁸ m. (license 28 April 1762) ANN GRIFFITH.²⁶⁹

²⁶² Philadelphia Monthly Meeting, Pa., abstracts, in Hinshaw [*supra* note 16], 2:603.

²⁶³ Frances Wise Waite, *Bucks County Tombstone Inscriptions* (Bucks County Genealogical Soc., 1984), 69, states that Morris Morris died 11 Nov. 1767 in his 56th year, but gives the same information for his wife, apparently a copying mistake. Since that death date is clearly not valid for his wife, and fits well for Morris Morris, it is assumed here that the date was meant for him.

²⁶⁴ Will of William Thomas, Bucks Co. Will Book 2:315, FHL microfilm 172899, which mentioned, among others, his daughter Gwentyllian Morris and her son Cadwallader Morris.

²⁶⁵ Bucks Co., Pa., Orphans Court records 1:130, 136, 140, 146-49, FHL microfilm 172918.

²⁶⁶ The only children explicitly named as their children in the known contemporary records were the eldest son Cadwallader (mentioned in the orphans' court records and in his maternal grandfather's will, both already cited above), and the three youngest children named in the orphans' court records. The names of all seven sons, plus both daughters, with much more information on both these individuals and later generations, appear in Rev. Joseph Mathias, An Historical Account of Some of the Welsh Settlers of Hilltown and New Britain, written between 1830 and 1840, with additional notes by Edward Matthews (manuscript, 1876), FHL microfilm 385544. Since Mathias wrote his information down at a time when many still alive would have remembered these individuals, there is no good reason to doubt the information he provides, and all data for this family group not otherwise cited comes from this source. Much of the same information appears in Edward Matthews, *The Thomas Family of Hilltown, Bucks County, Penna* (Lansdale, Pa., 1884), 59-66. The names of all seven of the sons, plus very brief sketches of Cadwallader and William, also appear in Bean, *History of Montgomery County* [supra note 91], 2:870-71.

²⁶⁷ He should not be confused with his better known (and apparently unrelated) namesake and contemporary, Cadwallader Morris, a member of the Continental Congress (*Dictionary of American Biography*, 7:201-2).

²⁶⁸ Bean, *History of Montgomery County* [supra note 91], 2:871.

- iii ABRAHAM MORRIS, m. (license 23 Jan. 1762) RACHEL/REBECCA PUGH.²⁷⁰
- iv JOSEPH MORRIS; m. Mrs. SUSANNAH (JONES) HEATON.²⁷¹
- v BENJAMIN MORRIS, b. ca. 1748 (calc.), d. 2 April 1833 (aged 85); m. (license 7 April 1770) MARY MASON.²⁷²
- vi RACHEL MORRIS; m. (1) (license 17 Jan. 1770) JOSEPH DEAN,²⁷³ (2) AARON JAMES, and moved to Tenn.²⁷⁴
- vii ENOCH MORRIS, aged over 14 on 12 March 1770; m. (license 19 March 1776) MARY CALDWELL.²⁷⁵ He joined the British army in 1778, and, his property being confiscated, moved to Nova Scotia after the Revolution.²⁷⁶
- viii ALICE MORRIS, aged over 14 on 12 March 1770; m. (license 11 March 1775) THOMAS JONES.²⁷⁷
- ix MORRIS MORRIS, aged under 14 on 12 March 1770, d. Nov. 1806; m. (1) Mrs. ELIZABETH (THOMAS) BUTLER, (2) ——. ²⁷⁸

21 DAVID MORRIS (*Elizabeth² Morgan, Edward¹*), of Berks County, Pennsylvania, died before 18 October 1770, on which date administration of his estate was granted to his widow, Jane Morris.²⁷⁹ He married at Gwynedd Meeting House (Gwynedd Monthly Meeting) on 20 8m [October] 1741, JANE ROBERTS,²⁸⁰ who died on 23 3m [March] 1790,²⁸¹ daughter of Nicholas and Margaret (Foulke) Roberts. On 21 5m [May] 1771, Jane Morris and her children Nicholas, Jane, Edward, and Elin were granted a certificate to the Exeter Monthly Meeting in Berks County, Pennsylvania.²⁸²

²⁷⁰ "Names of Persons for whom Marriage Licenses were issued in the province of Pennsylvania, previous to 1790." *Pennsylvania Archives*, 2nd ser., 2 (Harrisburg, Pa., 1896, repr. Baltimore: Genealogical Publishing Co., 1963, with a cover title of *Pennsylvania Marriages Prior to 1790*), 180.

²⁷¹ *Pa. Marriages Prior to 1790* [supra note 269], 180, which gives her name as Rachel Pew, and Mathias [supra note 266], 52, which calls her Rebecca Pugh.

²⁷² Mathias [supra note 266], 58.

²⁷³ *Pa. Marriages Prior to 1790* [supra note 269], 180; Mathias [supra note 266], 54-55.

²⁷⁴ *Pa. Marriages Prior to 1790* [supra note 269], 180.

²⁷⁵ Mathias [supra note 266], 60.

²⁷⁶ *Pa. Marriages Prior to 1790* [supra note 269], 180.

²⁷⁷ Mathias [supra note 266], 57.

²⁷⁸ *Pa. Marriages Prior to 1790* [supra note 269], 180; Mathias [supra note 266], 60.

²⁷⁹ Mathias [supra note 266], 59-60.

²⁸⁰ Berks Co., Pa., estate files, FHL microfilm 1633594, frames 927-33.

²⁸¹ Gwynedd Monthly Meeting, Pa., records, FHL microfilm 20462, which give the date and year, but inadvertently omit the month. The month is from the Gwynedd Monthly Meeting minutes, FHL microfilm 383439, which show that the marriage occurred between 29 7m [Sept.] and 27 8m [Oct.] 1740.

²⁸² Robeson Monthly Meeting, Pa., burial records, FHL microfilm 383059.

²⁸³ Gwynedd Monthly Meeting, Pa., minutes, FHL microfilm 383439, which refers to her "five" children, but only lists four.



- v CHRISTIANA MORGAN; m. between 29 4m [April] and 27 5m [May] 1777 HUGH LLOYD.²³⁸
- vi SARAH MORGAN; m. at Gwynedd Meeting House (Gwynedd Monthly Meeting) 13 2m [Feb.] 1781 THOMAS HOLT.²³⁹ She administered the estate of her husband on 12 Sept. 1797, and her estate was administered on 25 Oct. 1803 by Enoch Kenderrine.²⁴⁰
- vii HANNAH MORGAN, still living 18 2m [Feb.] 1795;²⁴¹ m. (1) before 27 1m [Jan.] 1778 JOHN KENDERDINE;²⁴² (2) 7 10m [Oct.] 1785 JOSEPH SPENCER.²⁴³
- viii MARY MORGAN; m. between 18 3m [March] and 29 4m [April] 1788 JOSIAH SPENCER.²⁴⁴ The estate of Mary Spencer of Upper Dublin was administered on 10 Dec. 1827 by Miriam Spencer.²⁴⁵
- ix MIRIAM MORGAN, still living 10 Dec. 1827;²⁴⁶ m. between 30 10m [Oct.] and 1 1m [Nov.] 1792 ENOS SPENCER.²⁴⁷

EDWARD MORRIS (*Elizabeth² Morgan, Edward¹*), married first, between 27 12m [February] 1738/9 and 27 1m [March] 1739;²⁴⁸ ELLIN GRIFFITH, and married second, 11 10m [October] 1753, Mrs. JOANNA (BILES) SMITH, a widow, daughter of Jonathan Biles,²⁴⁹ who was born about 1724 (age 41 at death), and died 30 1m [January] 1765.²⁵⁰ On 22 2m [February] 1754, Joanna Morris and Jonathan Smith, Joanna's son by her previous marriage, were granted a certificate from Philadelphia to the Gwynedd Monthly

²³⁵ Foulke Memoranda, in Jenkins, *Collections* [supra note 2], 138.
²³⁶ Gwynedd Monthly Meeting, Pa., minutes, FHL microfilm 383439.
²³⁷ Montgomery Co., Pa., Will Book 6:207, FHL microfilm 215449.
²³⁸ Gwynedd Monthly Meeting, Pa., minutes, FHL microfilm 383439.
²³⁹ Gwynedd Monthly Meeting, Pa., records, FHL microfilm 20462.
²⁴⁰ Montgomery Co., Pa., "Abstracts of Wills and Administrations," *Collections of the Genealogical Society of Pennsylvania* 269 (1912): 410, 417.

²⁴¹ Births of children by both marriages were given in the Horshaw Monthly Meeting, Pa., records, FHL microfilm 20400, of whom the youngest recorded was born on 18 2m [Feb.] 1795.

²⁴² Gwynedd Monthly Meeting, Pa., minutes, FHL microfilm 383439, which record on that date that Hannah Kenderrine had married contrary to discipline. On 29 12m [Dec.] 1778, she gave acknowledgment to the Monthly Meeting for being married by a priest to a member of a degree of kinship not allowed.

²⁴³ Gwynedd Monthly Meeting, Pa., records, FHL microfilm 20462. The marriage was prominently witnessed by three daughters of Enoch Morgan. That, and the fact that Hannah was a close relative of her first husband John Kenderrine, make it highly probable that the Hannah who married (1) John Kenderrine and (2) Job Spencer was the same person as Hannah, daughter of Enoch and Sarah (Kenderrine) Morgan. However, more direct proof of that identity would be desirable.

²⁴⁴ Gwynedd Monthly Meeting, Pa., minutes, FHL microfilm 383439.

²⁴⁵ Montgomery Co., Pa., "Abstracts of Wills and Administrations," *Collections of the Genealogical Society of Pennsylvania* 270 (1912): 311.

²⁴⁶ On which date she administered the estate of her sister Mary, as cited above.

²⁴⁷ Gwynedd Monthly Meeting, Pa., minutes, FHL microfilm 383439.

²⁴⁸ Gwynedd Monthly Meeting, Pa., minutes, FHL microfilm 383439.

²⁴⁹ Philadelphia Monthly Meeting, Pa., abstracts, in Hinshaw [supra note 16], 2:602.

²⁵⁰ Philadelphia Monthly Meeting, Pa., abstracts, in Hinshaw [supra note 16], 2:398.

Meeting.²⁵¹ On 21 9m [September] 1762, Edward Morris, his wife Joanna, and his children Hannah, David, Mary[,] Ann, and Martha, were granted a certificate from the Gwynedd Monthly Meeting, which was received by the Philadelphia Monthly Meeting on 31 12m [December] 1762.²⁵²

Children of Edward and Ellen (Griffin) Morris:²⁵³

- i CATHERINE MORRIS, b. say 1740; m. between 26 10m [Oct.] and 30 11m [Nov.] 1762 EVAN EVANS.²⁵⁴
- ii HANNAH MORRIS, b. say 1742, was still living on 31 7m [July] 1770, when the Gwynedd Monthly Meeting accepted a certificate for her from the Philadelphia Monthly Meeting.²⁵⁵
- iii DAVID MORRIS, b. say 1744, condemned his marriage as contrary to discipline before the Philadelphia Monthly Meeting on 7 5m [May] 1772, and on 26 3m [March] 1773, was granted a certificate from there to the Gwynedd Monthly Meeting,²⁵⁶ which was accepted there on 26 10m [Oct.] 1773. He acknowledged paying fines for military service on 26 3m [March] 1782, and was granted a certificate to Philadelphia South Monthly Meeting on 30 11m [Nov.] 1784.²⁵⁷
- iv MARY MORRIS, b. say 1746, may have been the same person as the Mary Evans (late Morris) who was reported as having married contrary to discipline on 27 2m [Feb.] 1778.²⁵⁸
- v ANN MORRIS, b. say 1748, was granted a certificate on 27 2m [Feb.] 1767 by the Philadelphia Monthly Meeting to the Burlington Monthly Meeting in N.J.,²⁵⁹ which was received there on 6 4m [April] 1767, and she then received a certificate from Burlington to the Chesterfield Monthly Meeting in N.J. on 1 8m [Aug.] 1768.²⁶⁰

Child of Edward and Joanna (Biles) (Smith) Morris:²⁶¹

- i Philadelphia Monthly Meeting, Pa., abstracts, in Hinshaw [supra note 16], 2:602.
- ii Gwynedd Monthly Meeting, Pa., minutes, FHL microfilm 383439, and Philadelphia Monthly Meeting, Pa., abstracts, in Hinshaw [supra note 16], 2:602. The children were listed only in the Philadelphia records.

²⁵³ All six children were listed in the minutes of the Philadelphia Monthly Meeting for 31 12m [Dec.] 1762, as abstracted in Hinshaw [supra note 16], 2:602. Since Ann, the fifth child on the list (usually given in order of birth) was old enough to be granted a certificate on her own in 1767, she (and therefore her other siblings) can be placed as children of the first marriage, with estimated dates of birth as given, which should not be too far off.

²⁵⁴ Gwynedd Monthly Meeting, Pa., minutes, FHL microfilm 383439.

²⁵⁵ Gwynedd Monthly Meeting, Pa., minutes, FHL microfilm 383439.

²⁵⁶ Philadelphia Monthly Meeting, Pa., abstracts, in Hinshaw [supra note 16], 2:602.

²⁵⁷ Philadelphia Monthly Meeting, Pa., minutes, FHL microfilm 383439.

²⁵⁸ Philadelphia Monthly Meeting, Pa., abstracts, in Hinshaw [supra note 16], 2:602.

²⁵⁹ Philadelphia Monthly Meeting, Pa., abstracts, in Hinshaw [supra note 16], 2:602.

²⁶⁰ Burlington Monthly Meeting, N.J., abstracts, in Hinshaw [supra note 16], 2:243.

²⁶¹ Martha was called daughter of Edward and Joanna in her marriage record, placing her as a child of the second marriage.

Hannah Lewis was granted a certificate to the Goshen Monthly Meeting on 28 9m [September] 1756, and was then received back from Goshen on 30 11m [November] 1760 with her daughter Esther.²¹⁹ Not long after this, she married second, DAVID PUGH, who had previously been married to her first cousin Sarah³ Morgan (*William², Edward¹*), as already mentioned above. On 24 11m [November] 1761, Hannah Pugh gave a paper to the Gwynedd Monthly Meeting condemning her behavior for marrying a man whose former wife was her first cousin, and on 29 6m [June] 1762, David Pugh gave a similar acknowledgment.²²⁰ On 26 10m [October] 1762, David Pugh was granted a certificate for his wife and children to the Buckingham Monthly Meeting in Bucks County, Pennsylvania.²²¹ David and Hannah Pugh then lived in New Britain, in Bucks County, and land records reveal that Hannah (Morgan) (Lewis) Pugh was still living on 2 March 1772.²²² As already mentioned above in the account of Sarah³ Morgan (*William², Edward¹*), David Pugh died on 24 11m [November] 1787.

Children of Thomas and Hannah³ (Morgan) Lewis:

- i MIRIAM LEWIS, m. 13 1m [Jan.] 1763 LEWIS WILLIAMS.²²³
- ii ESTHER LEWIS, still living 8 7m [July] 1791; m. 21 5m [May] 1767 THOMAS GOODE.²²⁴

17 MIRIAM³ MORGAN (*Edward²⁻¹*), married at Gwynedd Meeting House (Gwynedd Monthly Meeting) on 25 3m [May] 1738, WILLIAM MARTIN, of Gwynedd.²²⁵ Very little is known of them. She was not mentioned in her mother's will in 1748, and it is not clear whether she was the same person as the Miriam Martin who was granted a certificate to the Goshen Monthly Meeting in Pennsylvania on 29 7m [July] 1766.²²⁶

²¹⁹ Gwynedd Monthly Meeting, Pa., minutes, FHL microfilm 383439.
²²⁰ Gwynedd Monthly Meeting, Pa., minutes, FHL microfilm 383439.
²²¹ Gwynedd Monthly Meeting, Pa., minutes, FHL microfilm 383439.
²²² Bucks Co., Pa., Deed Book 14:167, FHL microfilm 172878.
²²³ Goshen Monthly Meeting, Pa., records, FHL microfilm 20461. Signers of the right-hand column of the marriage certificate included Hannah Pugh, David Pugh, Enoch Morgan, Esther Lewis, and Edward Morgan.

²²⁴ Buckingham Monthly Meeting, Pa., records, FHL microfilm 20709. Signers of the right-hand column of the marriage certificate included David Pugh and Hannah Pugh. The Buckingham Monthly Meeting, Pa., records also give the births of twelve children of Thomas and Esther Goode, of whom the youngest was born on 8 7m [July] 1791.

²²⁵ Gwynedd Monthly Meeting, Pa., records, FHL microfilm 20462.
²²⁶ Gwynedd Monthly Meeting, Pa., minutes, FHL microfilm 383439.

Child of William and Miriam³ (Morgan) Martin:

- i HANNAH MARTIN, living 1748 (will of grandmother Margaret Davies).

18 ENOCH³ MORGAN (*Edward²⁻¹*), of Gwynedd, Montgomery County, Pennsylvania, died between 29 December 1784 and 25 January 1785, the dates his will was written and proved. He married at Gwynedd Meeting House on 14 3m [May] 1741, SARAH KENDERDINE, daughter of Richard Kenderdine.²²⁷ On 29 10m [December] 1741, the Gwynedd Monthly Meeting mentioned a complaint against Enoch Morgan and his wife, for an unspecified offense, and for which an acknowledgment was produced by Enoch and his wife on 30 1m [March] 1742.²²⁸ Enoch Morgan's will, dated 29 12m [December] 1784, and proved 25 January 1785, mentioned his wife Sarah, daughters Mary and Meriam (both unmarried), sons Enoch, Daniel, and Edward, and daughters Margaret, Christina, Sarah, and Hannah.²²⁹

Children of Enoch³ and Sarah (Kenderdine) Morgan:

- i EDWARD⁴ MORGAN, b. before 16 5m [July] 1748 (grandmother's will), d. 7 May 1823.²³⁰ On 25 4m [April] 1769, the Gwynedd Monthly Meeting complained that he had been married by a priest, sold liquor afterward, and played musical instruments. On 27 3m [March] 1770, there was another complaint that he had sued another member, and he was disowned by the meeting on 25 6m [June] 1771.²³¹
- ii MARGARET MORGAN, b. before 16 5m [July] 1748 (grandmother's will), living 16 5m [May] 1789;²³² m. between 25 12m [Dec.] and 29 1m [Jan.] 1770 BENJAMIN KENDERDINE.²³³
- iii ENOCH MORGAN, d. before 30 Oct. 1824, on which date administration of his estate was granted to Isaac Kenderdine, Enoch Kenderdine, and John Morgan.²³⁴
- iv DANIEL MORGAN, d. 6 Feb. 1824;²³⁵ m. between 24 11m [Nov.] and 29 12m [Dec.] 1778 MARY LLOYD.²³⁶ His will was dated 13 9m [Sept.] 1822, and proved 14 April 1824.²³⁷

²²⁷ Gwynedd Monthly Meeting, Pa., records, FHL microfilm 20462.
²²⁸ Gwynedd Monthly Meeting, Pa., minutes, FHL microfilm 383439. Later complaints against an Enoch Morgan also occurred in the Gwynedd minutes for 29 11m [Nov.] 1768 (using improper language) and 29 10m [Oct.] 1771 (quarreling in public), but that could have been his son Enoch, Jr.

²²⁹ Montgomery Co., Pa., Will Book 1:20, FHL microfilm 21547.
²³⁰ Foulke Memoranda, in Jenkins, *Collections* [supra note 2], 138.

²³¹ Gwynedd Monthly Meeting, Pa., minutes, FHL microfilm 383439.
²³² On which date her daughter Sarah was born (Thorsham Monthly Meeting, Pa., records, FHL microfilm 20400).

²³³ Gwynedd Monthly Meeting, Pa., minutes, FHL microfilm 383439.
²³⁴ Montgomery Co., Pa., Abstracts of Wills and Administrations, "Collections of the Genealogical Society of Pennsylvania 270 (1912): 303.

Monthly Meeting, Pa.) 6 4m [April] 1787 Mrs. SARAH (EVANS) PENROSE, widow of Richard Penrose.²⁰²

- ii DANIEL WILLIAMS, b. 13 March 1757 (calc.), d. 23 10m [Oct.] 1825.²⁰³ m. (1) MARY [possibly STRAHL],²⁰⁴ (2) at Robeson Meeting House (Robeson Monthly Meeting, Pa.) 16 10m [Oct.] 1801 JANE JACKSON,²⁰⁵ (3) at East Cain Meeting House (Bradford Monthly Meeting, Pa.), 11 10m [Oct.] 1815, MARTHA MENDENHALL.²⁰⁶

Possible additional child:²⁰⁷

- iii ANNE WILLIAMS, still living 21 1m [Jan.] 1806,²⁰⁸ m. at Schwartzwald Reformed Church, Berks Co., Pa., 23 Oct. 1788 JOHN STRAHL.²⁰⁹

¹⁵ MARY³ MORGAN (*William², Edward¹*), married between 30 10m [October] and 27 11m [November] 1759, EVAN JONES,²¹⁰ Because there were at least two (and possibly more) men named Evan Jones in the records of the Gwynedd Monthly Meeting, it is difficult to get reliable information

²⁰¹ Uwchlan Monthly Meeting, Pa., records, FHL microfilm 20484.

²⁰² Exeter Monthly Meeting, Pa., records, FHL microfilm 20393.

²⁰³ Aged 68y 7m 10d in Stillwater Monthly Meeting, Ohio records, abstracted in Hirstaw [supra note 16], 4:455.

²⁰⁴ The death of Mary Williams, wife of Daniel, is recorded in the records of the Robeson Monthly Meeting, Pa., FHL microfilm 385059, and her name is also given in some of the minutes giving removals of the family of Daniel Williams. Her maiden name is given as "Strahl" on p. 234 of "A Genealogical Record of Members Composing The Society of Friends or Quakers Resident at some time in Berks County, Pennsylvania, or Attached to the Meetings Located in the said County," a manuscript compiled by John E. Estheiman (1930), FHL microfilm 204549. While I have not seen any direct evidence supporting Mary's maiden name, one of their sons did have the name *Casper*, a name also present in the Strahl family.

²⁰⁵ Robeson Monthly Meeting, Pa., records, FHL microfilm 20482.

²⁰⁶ Bradford Monthly Meeting, Pa., records, FHL microfilm 20454.

²⁰⁷ On 28 2m [Feb.] 1793, Ann Strahl, formerly Williams, gave an acknowledgment to the Gwynedd Monthly Meeting for marrying out, was reinstated, and then received a certificate to York on 30 4m [April] 1793 (Gwynedd Monthly Meeting, Pa., minutes, FHL microfilm 383439). Previously, an Anna Williams had signed the marriage certificate of John Williams and Sarah Penrose immediately after Mary Williams (wife of Daniel), who may have also been a Strahl, as already mentioned above. Although direct proof for her parentage has not yet been found, her membership in this family is a good possibility.

²⁰⁸ On which date the Concord Monthly Meeting in Ohio received her certificate from the Short Creek Monthly Meeting (Hirstaw [supra note 16], 4:160), to which she had transferred in 1801 from the Catwassa Monthly Meeting in Pa. (Catwassa Monthly Meeting, Pa., records, FHL microfilm 20457).

²⁰⁹ Schwartzwald Reformed Church Marriages, in Donna R. Irish, *Pennsylvania German Marriages* (Baltimore: Genealogical Publishing Co., 1982), 62.

²¹⁰ Gwynedd Monthly Meeting, Pa., minutes, FHL microfilm 383439. No direct evidence is known which would establish that Mary, daughter of William Morgan, was the same person as Mary Morgan, wife of Evan Jones, and the identification has been made by process of elimination. Clearly, better evidence of this identification would be desirable.

on this couple. However, it is probable that this was the same Evan Jones who was received into membership of the Gwynedd Monthly Meeting on 31 7m [July] 1759, only a couple of months before the first declaration of intent to marry Mary Morgan, and that Mary's husband may have been the Evan Jones who was disowned on 31 1m [Jan.] 1775 by the Gwynedd Monthly Meeting for failure to attend meetings.²¹¹ Mary (Morgan) Jones was still living on 21 5m [May] 1767, when Evan and Mary Jones were adjacent signers on the marriage certificate of Mary's relative, Esther Lewis (*Hannah³ Morgan, Edward²*) to Thomas Goode.²¹²

Probable child of Evan and Mary³ (Morgan) Jones:

- i MORGAN JONES, who, on 27 11m [Nov.] 1792, being unable to support himself, was receiving assistance from the Gwynedd Monthly Meeting.²¹³

¹⁶ HANNAH³ MORGAN (*Edward²*), still living 2 March 1772, married first (Gwynedd Monthly Meeting) on 16 3m [May] 1734, THOMAS LEWIS,²¹⁴ born 19 6m [August] 1710, son of Richard and Esther Lewis of Montgomery, Pennsylvania.²¹⁵ Thomas and Hannah Lewis had apparently removed at some time to Chester County, Pennsylvania, for on 26 11m [January] 1741/2, they produced a certificate from the Chester Monthly Meeting to the Gwynedd Monthly Meeting.²¹⁶ On 27 4m [June] 1749, Thomas Lewis acknowledged his excess drinking of liquor to the meeting, and on a couple of occasions he had serious disagreements with a certain Moses Coats, which had to be settled by the Monthly Meeting.²¹⁷ On 26 12m [February] 1750/1, the Gwynedd Monthly Meeting granted to Thomas Lewis and his wife, a certificate to the Goshen Monthly Meeting, but Thomas Lewis was appearing again in the Gwynedd records by 1752.²¹⁸ By 29 6m [June] 1756, Thomas Lewis was dead, and Hannah Lewis was being questioned by the Gwynedd Meeting for accepting the marriage proposal of a non-Quaker (identity not stated), but the marriage did not take place.

²¹¹ Gwynedd Monthly Meeting, Pa., minutes, FHL microfilm 383439.

²¹² Buckingham Monthly Meeting, Pa., records, FHL microfilm 20709.

²¹³ Gwynedd Monthly Meeting, Pa., minutes, FHL microfilm 383439, where he was explicitly called the son of Evan Jones, "cordwinder." Given his first name, his position as a son of this Evan Jones seems likely.

²¹⁴ Gwynedd Monthly Meeting, Pa., records, FHL microfilm 20462. The certificate of marriage specifies only a "public Meeting" as the location, which was probably the Gwynedd Meeting House. The date has sometimes been misread as 7 3m 1734 (e.g., Jenkins, *Collections* [supra note 2], 116).

²¹⁵ Gwynedd Monthly Meeting, Pa., records, FHL microfilm 20462.

²¹⁶ Gwynedd Monthly Meeting, Pa., minutes, FHL microfilm 383439.

²¹⁷ Gwynedd Monthly Meeting, Pa., minutes, FHL microfilm 383439.

²¹⁸ Gwynedd Monthly Meeting, Pa., minutes, FHL microfilm 383439.

- 58 iii JOSEPH MORGAN; m. NANCY CURTIS.
iv RACHEL MORGAN; m. — HURST, probably JOSEPH HURST of Washington Co., Md., who d. before 16 Sept. 1786, and is known to have had a son named Morgan¹⁸⁸ On 6 12m [Dec.] 1762, Rachel Hurst (formerly Morgan) was disowned by the Hopewell Monthly Meeting in Va. for marrying out.¹⁸⁹
- 59 v DANIEL MORGAN;¹⁹⁰ m. MARGARET —.

13 SARAH MORGAN (*William², Edward¹*), born 17 5m [July] 1719, married 5 4m [June] 1744, DAVID PUGH, son of Ellis Pugh of Radnor.¹⁹¹ Sarah (Morgan) Pugh was presumably deceased by 29 6m [June] 1762, when David Pugh acknowledged marrying his first wife's first cousin, for David Pugh had married, as his second wife, Hannah³ (Morgan) Lewis (*Edward²*), widow of Thomas Lewis, and a first cousin of his first wife.¹⁹² On 24 11m [November] 1787, David Pugh died from a fall into a spring,¹⁹³ and the orphans' court records of Bucks County, Pennsylvania, reveal that

is needed on this problem, and if the name *Preston* could be shown to be a mistake, then the identity of the two Mordecai Morgans would be likely.

¹⁸⁸ Rachel Morgan, later Hurst, was a signer of the same marriage certificate as Edward, Mordecai, and Joseph, mentioned above. Direct proof of her husband's name is lacking, but it is notable that two brothers named Joseph and Morgan Hurst appear in Ohio Co., Va., the former owning land adjacent to John Morgan, son of Edward Morgan (Ohio Co. Surveys, 498, FHL microfilm 857516). They were heirs (almost certainly sons) of Joseph Hurst of Washington Co., Md., whose estate was settled on 16 Sept. 1786, the total value being divided equally between Joseph Hurst, Ann Hurst, Morgan Hurst, and Ruth Hurst (Raymond B. Clark, Jr., *Washington County, Maryland, Records, Carls of Allegiance, 1778, and Balance Books on Estates (Distributions) 1778-1801* [St. Michael's, Md., 1989], 27). Washington Co., Md., is just across the Potomac River from what is now Berkeley Co., W. Va., where the family of Joseph Morgan lived, and a deed dated 8 March 1790 from Joseph Hurst, Jr. (their at law to Joseph Hurst), and Elizabeth his wife of Washington Co., Md. to Morgan Hurst of Ohio Co., Va. (W. Va.), verifies the identity of the Morgan Hursts of Md. and Va./W. Va. (Ohio Co., Va. [W. Va.], Deed Book 2:141, FHL microfilm 855587). Unfortunately, no direct proof of the first name of Joseph Hurst's wife is known, so the identification of Joseph as Rachel's husband cannot be considered certain, but the use of the name *Morgan* for one of Joseph's sons, and the common migration to Ohio Co., Va., adds weight to the suggestion that Rachel was also a daughter of Joseph Morgan and that Morgan Hurst was her son.

¹⁸⁹ Hopewell Monthly Meeting, Pa., minutes abstracts, FHL microfilm 441486.

¹⁹⁰ Since this Daniel Morgan appears in the records of the Hopewell Monthly Meeting, and is then found in Ohio Co., Va. (now W. Va.), owning land adjacent to John Morgan, son of Edward, as detailed in the individual account of Daniel Morgan below, his place in this Morgan family seems probable. As he was too old to be a grandson of Joseph Morgan, his most likely placement would be as a younger son of Joseph Morgan.

¹⁹¹ Gwynedd Monthly Meeting, Pa., records, FHL microfilm 20462. Unlike most Quaker marriage certificates, the actual location of the marriage was not given.

¹⁹² Gwynedd Monthly Meeting, Pa., minutes, FHL microfilm 383439. For more details, see the account of Hannah³ Morgan below.

¹⁹³ Memoranda from the diary of John Dyer of Plumstead, Bucks Co., Pa., in *Publications of the Genealogical Society of Pennsylvania* 3 (1906-8): 50.

David Pugh's heirs were his son Ellis Pugh, and his grandchildren Hannah, Sarah, David and Jonathan Hough.¹⁹⁴

Children of David and Sarah³ (Morgan) Pugh:

- i [ELIZABETH] PUGH; m. [JONATHAN] HOUGH.¹⁹⁵
ii ELLIS PUGH, b. ca. 1757 (calc.), d. 11 Feb. 1817 (aged 60).¹⁹⁶

14 CATHARINE³ MORGAN (*William², Edward¹*), born 23 3m [May] 1723 married between 29 9m [November] and 27 10m [December] 1748, WILLIAM WILLIAMS.¹⁹⁷ They were both still alive on 6 4m [April] 1787, when they signed the marriage certificate of their son John's second marriage, but were mentioned as deceased at the second marriage of their son Daniel on 16 10m [October] 1801.

Children of William and Catherine³ (Morgan) Williams:¹⁹⁸

- i JOHN WILLIAMS, b. 8 8m [Oct.] 1749,¹⁹⁹ d. 27 8m [Aug.] 1817,²⁰⁰ m. (1) 21 10m [Oct.] 1772 SARAH KIRK,²⁰¹ (2) at Robeson Meeting House (Exeter

¹⁹⁴ Bucks Co., Pa., Orphans' Court records 2:101, 104, 105, 115, FHL microfilm 172918.

¹⁹⁵ The married name of this daughter is verified by the orphans' court records already cited. A family group sheet (F504883, sheet 44, FHL microfilm 1553242), provides the first names of the daughter and her husband, plus more details, but this information is unverified.

¹⁹⁶ Death from the *Pennsylvania Correspondent and Farmer's Advertiser* (later the *Bucks County Intelligencer*), as copied by the Bucks County Historical Society (Doylestown, Pa., 1924), FHL microfilm 192633.

¹⁹⁷ Gwynedd Monthly Meeting, Pa., minutes, FHL microfilm 383439. The marriage certificate itself does not appear in the Gwynedd records, so the exact date is unknown. The dates are the second intent to marry and the date the marriage was reported in the minutes, respectively. The typical procedure in Quaker marriages was for the bride and groom to declare their intentions of marriage before the monthly meeting, and then for a second time at the next monthly meeting. These declarations of intent are usually found in the minutes of the relevant monthly meeting. If no obstacles were found, the couple was left free to marry, and were usually married soon after the second intent. The fact that the marriage had taken place was often also recorded in the minutes, but only rarely was the actual date of the marriage given in this report (the Richland Monthly Meeting in Bucks Co., Pa., being the main exception to this). In all citations in this paper, when a Quaker marriage of unknown date is "boxed in" between two dates, followed by a citation to the minutes of some monthly meeting, it may be assumed that the dates given are those of the second intent and the reported marriage, unless otherwise stated.

¹⁹⁸ Their son Daniel is called the son of William and Catherine Williams in the records of both his second and third marriages. William and Catherine Williams were signers of the marriage certificate of John Williams (whose parentage is not given in the marriage record, but who was the son of a William Williams, for which see the next note). As further confirmation of John's place in this family, John and Sarah Williams were prominent signers of the second marriage certificate of Daniel Williams.

¹⁹⁹ Retrospective birth in the records of the Uchewan Monthly Meeting, Pa., FHL microfilm 20484, which name his father as William Williams. He lived for a while in Guilford Co., N.C. (New Garden Monthly Meeting), but returned to the Uchewan Monthly Meeting and was later a member of the Exeter and Darby Monthly Meetings.

²⁰⁰ Darby Monthly Meeting, Pa., records, FHL microfilm 441355.

xi SINAH WRIGHT, living 1777, never married.

12 JOSEPH² MORGAN (*Edward*¹), died before 8 February 1748/9, married at Merion Meeting House (Haverford Monthly Meeting) on 8 9m [November] 1728, ELIZABETH LLOYD, born 29 8m [October] 1706, daughter of Thomas Lloyd of Merion, and sister of Sarah Lloyd, his brother John's wife.¹⁷⁵ On 28 5m [July] 1741, he, along with his brother John and their wives, received a certificate of removal from the Gwynedd Monthly Meeting to the Hopewell Monthly Meeting in Frederick County, Virginia.¹⁷⁶ On 6 August 1747, Joseph Morgan, along with William Baldwin, was chosen as one of the guardians of Morgan Morgan, son of Joseph's brother John.¹⁷⁷ Joseph Morgan was still living on 2 September 1747, the date of the inventory of the estate of his sister-in-law Sarah (Lloyd) Morgan, and died before 8 February 1748/9, when administration of his estate was granted to Elizabeth Morgan.¹⁷⁸ On 27 March 1752, 313 acres of land in Frederick County, Virginia (now in Martinsburg, Berkeley County, West Virginia), adjacent to the land held by her nephew Morgan Morgan, were surveyed for Elizabeth (Lloyd) Morgan, who was still living on 26 February 1763, when she conveyed the same land to her son Edward.¹⁷⁹

Proven child of Joseph² and Elizabeth (Lloyd) Morgan.¹⁸⁰

57 i EDWARD³ MORGAN, b. 16 Dec. 1736; m. SUSANNA TAYLOR.

Probable additional children of Joseph² and Elizabeth (Lloyd) Morgan.¹⁸¹

¹⁷⁵ Haverford Monthly Meeting, Pa., records, FHL microfilm 20480.

¹⁷⁰ Gwynedd Monthly Meeting, Pa., minutes, FHL microfilm 383439.
¹⁷⁷ *Ibid.*, 179.

¹⁷⁹ Frederick Co., Va., Will Book 1:140-42, 247-48, 311-12.

Original survey, on file at the Belle Boyd House, Martinsburg, W. Va. Also, see Va. State Land Office, Northern Neck Grants, M:119, FHL microfilm 29516.

Elizabeth Morgan referred to Edward Morgan as her son when she assigned him the land from her land grant, as cited in the previous note. Further confirmation is supplied in a biographical sketch of Edward's great-grandson Simon E. Morgan in J. W. Ogden et al., *The History of Champagne County, Ohio* (Chicago: W. H. Beers & Co., 1881), 820-22, that states that Edward Morgan's mother (first name not given) was a Lloyd.

¹⁸¹ Even more rare is the case with his brother John, the loss of the early records of the Hopewell Monthly Meeting makes the family of Joseph Morgan difficult to document. The only child of Joseph and Elizabeth (Lloyd) Morgan clearly identified as such in the early records is Edward. However, several other probable children can be put in this family, with varying levels of probability. Joseph, Edward, and Elizabeth Morgan were listed as adjacent signers (in the left hand column, which was usually signed by the bridegroom) in the marriage of John W. Wayland et al., *Hopewell Friends* (1761-1762). Other children were listed as adjacent signers (in the right hand column, which was usually signed by the bride) in the marriage on 12 11m [Nov.] 1761 of Abel Walker and Mary Johnson. A certificate that was also signed by Rachel Morgan (John W. Wayland et al., *Hopewell Friends* [1761-1762]). [Strasburg, Va., 1936], 497-98). The same Edward, Joseph, and Rachel Morgan were all listed at about the same time by the Hopewell Monthly Meeting, Rachel and Edward for marrying

2001]

The Family of Edward¹ Morgan of Pa.

179

ii MOREDECA MORGAN; m. before 4 March 1768 MARTHA LINN, dau. of John Linn.¹⁸² At a court-martial held on 27 Oct. 1758, Mordecai Morgan, along with Edward Morgan, was fined 10s. for being absent from one general muster.¹⁸³ On 2 March 1767, Edward and Susannah Morgan conveyed 103 acres of land to Mordecai Morgan, which Mordecai Morgan and his wife Martha conveyed back to Edward Morgan on 3 October 1768.¹⁸⁴ By 1778 Mordecai Morgan was appearing in the records of Burke Co., N.C., where his (probable) brother Joseph had also moved, but he does not appear to have lived there long, and disappears from the records of that county after 1779.¹⁸⁵ By the 1790s, a Mordecai Morgan who may have been the same man (and whose wife was named Martha)¹⁸⁶ was appearing in the records of Fayette, Bourbon, and Clark counties, Ky., but it is still uncertain whether or not this was the same man.¹⁸⁷

out, and Joseph for bearing arms and scouting for Indians (Hopewell Monthly Meeting minutes, cited individually below). Edward and Mordcaai Morgan were fined at the same time for failing to appear at muster, and bought and sold land to from each other (translations given below). Mordcaai and Joseph also turn up at about the same time in the records of Burke Co., N.C. To this can be added the onomastic evidence of the family of Edward Morgan (proven son of Joseph), who named children Mordcaai, Joseph, and Rachel, and the family of Joseph Morgan, who had a grandson named Lloyd² (son of this son Joseph Morgan). Thus, the placement of Mordcaai and Joseph as sons of Joseph Morgan seems highly probable. For Rachel and Daniel, the evidence is not so strong, but there are still good reasons for suggesting that they were part of Joseph's family, and they are discussed individually below.

The Butler charts (*Jayspa* note 7) also assign a number of other children to Joseph Morgan, in a very inconsistent manner from one version of the chart to another. Some of these alleged children, such as Sarah Morgan, wife of William Neely (in fact a daughter of Richard Morgan of Fredrick Co., Va., see Frederick Co., Va., Deed Book 13,239, FHL microfilm 31374), James Morgan who m. Elizabeth Taylor (see M. W. Hiden, "Anthony Morgan of Old Rappahannock Co.," *Dyer's Quarterly Historical and Genealogical Magazine* 25 (1944): 271-76), and Abel Morgan who m. Elizabeth Bay (see William W. Davis, *A Genealogical and Personal History of Bucks County Pennsylvania* [Baltimore: Genealogical Publishing Co., 1975, repr. from vol. 3 of W. W. H. Davis, W. S. Ely, and J. W. Jordan, *History of Bucks County, Pennsylvania*, New York and Chicago, 1905], 308-9), which is not always reliable, but gives a more probable parentage), seem to clearly belong to a different family. The case of General Daniel Morgan, assigned as a son of Joseph in the Butler Charts (*Jayspa* note 7) (probably incorrectly) has already been discussed. Other claimed children have also made their way onto various versions of the charts, but given that clear disproof has already been found for several of these, it is clearly best to set aside the others for whom no supporting evidence has been found.

¹⁸² Hampshire Co., Va. (now W. Va.), Deed Book 2-48, FHL microfilm 588700, which mentions several children of John Linn of Hampshire County, including Martha, wife of Mordecai Morgan.

183 Lloyd DeWitt Bockstruck, *Virginia's Colonial Soldiers* (Baltimore: Genealogical Publishing Co., 1988), 347.

1700), 241.
184 Frederick Co., Va. Deed Books 11:275 and 12:542, FHL microfilm 31373

¹⁸⁵ See Edith Warren Huggins, *Burke County North Carolina Land Records*, 4 vols. (Eastley, S.C.: Southern Historical Press, 1977-87), 1:63; 2:3, 124.

¹⁸⁶ Bourbon Co., Ky., Deed Book D-159, FHL microfilm 183107, has a deed dated 18 May 1797, in which Mordecai Morvan and his wife Martha of Clark Co., Ky., deed land to Jacob Wilson.

¹⁸⁷ The main obstacle to identifying the two Mordecai Morgans is that genealogists of the family of Mordecai Morgan of Kentucky, in unpublished data shared over the mail and the internet, have generally given Martha *Peyton* as the maiden name of the wife of Mordecai Morgan of Kentucky, whereas it is well documented that the wife of Mordecai Morgan of Virginia was Martha *Linn*. Thus, further research

- viii NATHANIEL BOONE, d. young.¹⁶²
 47 ix GEORGE BOONE, b. 2 11m [Jan.] 1739/40; m. NANCY LINVILLE.
 48 x EDWARD BOONE, b. 19 9m [Nov.] 1741; m. MARTHA BRYAN.
 49 xi SQUIRE BOONE, b. 5 Oct. 1744; m. JANE VAN CLEVE.
 50 xii HANNAH BOONE, b. 24 Aug. 1746; m. (1) JOHN STEWART, (2) RICHARD PENNINGTON.

11 MARY² MORGAN (*Edward¹*), was still alive on 25 7m [September] 1750, when she gave the Gwynedd Monthly Meeting in Pennsylvania a paper condemning her outgoing in marriage many years ago, and was accepted back in membership.¹⁶³ She had married JOHN WRIGHT, of Hatfield, Philadelphia County, Pennsylvania, yeoman; who died between 10 April and 14 May 1777, the dates his will was written and proved. Mary (Morgan) Wright probably died before 23 10m [October] 1755, since she did not sign the marriage certificate of her daughter Isabel, which was signed by John Wright and other family members. The will of John Wright, dated 10 April 1777 and proved 14 May 1777, mentioned his sons-in-law William Miller and Thomas Blackliege (joint executors), eldest son Jonathan, sons Abijah and John, son-in-law Thomas Stafford [*sic*], daughter Sinah, daughter-in-law Hester (wife of son Jonathan), grandchildren John, Amos, Hannah, and Elizabeth (children of daughter Mary, deceased), grandchildren Israel, Mary, Edith, and Hannah (children of daughter Hannah, deceased), grandchildren Jesse, Jonathan, Abner, Joseph, Morgan, and Hannah (children of daughter Isabel), daughters Ellinor, Elizabeth, Margaret, and Tabitha.¹⁶⁴

Children of John and Mary² (Morgan) Wright:¹⁶⁵

- 51 i JONATHAN WRIGHT, m. (1) HESTER —, (2) MARGARET —.
 ii ABIAH WRIGHT, living 28 12m [Dec.] 1780; m. before 1766 MARTHA FITZWATER, dau. of Thomas and Martha Fitzwater.¹⁶⁶ Abijah Wright was the most notorious of the three loyalist brothers. In January 1778, he and five others took part in an attack on the patriot Andrew Knox, Esq., a local Justice of the Peace, for whose capture the British had offered a reward. He

¹⁶² Although this son who died young has been left out by most listings of the children of Squire and Sarah (Morgan) Boone, he was named in the lists given by both Samuel Bryan and Samuel Boone (as cited above), so there is no good reason to doubt his existence. His order of birth is a conjecture based on the obvious gap between Mary and George, as neither of these two lists is given in chronological order of birth.

¹⁶³ Gwynedd Monthly Meeting, Pa., minutes, FHL microfilm 383439.

¹⁶⁴ Philadelphia Co., Pa., Will Book R.57, FHL microfilm 217278.

¹⁶⁵ John Wright's will, and the account of their granddaughter, Tabitha Adamson already quoted above in the discussion of Mary's parentage, list the same eleven children.

¹⁶⁶ George E. McCracken, *The Welcome Claimants: Proved, Disproved and Doubtful*, Welcome Soc. of Penn., 2 (Baltimore: Genealogical Publishing Co., 1970): 200.

was convicted of felony and burglary on 20 Sept. 1778, and on 30 Nov. 1778 was ordered to be hanged the next Saturday.¹⁶⁷ However, the execution did not take place, as he was still living on 28 12m [Dec.] 1780, when there was an attempt to get Abijah Wright released from prison in Long Island.¹⁶⁸

- iii JOHN WRIGHT, a Loyalist, like his two brothers. On 2 Oct. 1780, a proclamation was issued declaring the well-known American General Benedict Arnold to be a traitor, and two others listed in the same proclamation were John Wright and Jonathan Wright.¹⁶⁹ As a result, John Wright's lands were seized and sold.¹⁷⁰ Because of the difficulty of identifying bearers of this name, his later history is obscure.

- iv ELEANOR WRIGHT, living 10 April 1777; m. 29 Aug. 1741 Christ Church, Philadelphia, WILLIAM MILLER. William Miller was still living on 5 Sept. 1779, when, as one of the executors of John Wright, he attempted to claim the 94 acres of Abijah Wright's land which had been confiscated.¹⁷¹

- 52 v ELIZABETH WRIGHT, b. 27 3m [May] 1727; m. THOMAS STALFORD.

- 53 vi MARY WRIGHT, m. WILLIAM CHILD.

- 54 vii HANNAH WRIGHT, m. JOSEPH DICKINSON.

- 55 viii ISABEL WRIGHT, m. BENJAMIN DICKINSON.

- 56 ix MARGARET WRIGHT, m. THOMAS BLACKLIEGE.

- x TABITHA WRIGHT, m. JOSIAH DICKINSON, son of Benjamin Dickinson.¹⁷² On 30 5m [May] 1769, Josiah Dickinson acknowledged to the Gwynedd Monthly Meeting that he had been married by a Justice of the Peace, and on 28 3m [March] 1780, he acknowledged paying fines in lieu of military service. Josiah and Tabitha Dickinson were still living on 22 9m [Sept.] 1789, when they both signed the marriage certificate of William Dickinson and Patience Powell.¹⁷³ Possible children of Josiah and Tabitha (Wright) Dickinson are listed in one source, but without documentation.¹⁷⁴

¹⁶⁷ "Minutes of the Supreme Executive Council of Pennsylvania," *Pennsylvania Archives*, 1st ser., 11 (Harrisburg, 1852): 631-32.

¹⁶⁸ "Minutes of the Supreme Executive Council of Pennsylvania" [*supra* note 167], 12:573-74. See also Major Wm. H. Bean, "The Attack on Andrew Knox," *Historical Sketches*, Historical Society of Montgomery Co., Pa., 6 (1920): 246-48, and Eliwood C. Parry, Jr., "Traitors by Choice or Chance," *The Bulletin of the Historical Society of Montgomery County*, 16 (1969): 161-87, 261-85.

¹⁶⁹ "Minutes of the Supreme Executive Council of Pennsylvania" [*supra* note 167], 12:496-97.

¹⁷⁰ "Minutes of the Supreme Executive Council of Pennsylvania" [*supra* note 167], 12:672.

¹⁷¹ Because of the difficulty in sorting out various men named William Miller, their family has not been successfully traced. John Miller, husband of Mary Wright (the daughter of Eleanor's brother Jonathan, for whom see more below), was apparently the son of a William Miller, but it is unknown if this was the same as Eleanor's husband.

¹⁷² The name of Tabitha's husband is given by the account of her niece Tabitha Adamson, which was quoted in full above. The will of William Dickinson of Philadelphia, dated 13 9m [Sept.] 1775, and proved 1 July 1776 (Philadelphia Co., Will Book Q.237, FHL microfilm 217277), named, among others, his father Benjamin, brothers John and Josiah, and cousin Cadwalader Dickinson. Josiah appears to have been a cousin of the two Dickinson brothers who married two of Tabitha's sisters.

¹⁷³ Haverford Monthly Meeting, Pa., records, FHL microfilm 204480.

¹⁷⁴ A chart in the Dickinson file of the Gilbert Cope Collection, FHL microfilm 517020, assigns six children to this couple, Joseph, Jesse, Amos, Eli, Silas, and Mary, but without providing a source.

and Hannah Evans, granddaughter Jemima (surname not given, under 18),¹⁴⁹ and sons Jenkin and Walter Evans (both minors).¹⁵⁰

Children of Jenkin and Alice² (Morgan) Evans:¹⁵¹

- 38 i MARY EVANS, b. 9 July 1720; probably m. JONATHAN EVANS.
- ii ELIZABETH EVANS, b. 27 Feb. 1722, was apparently unmarried when she was baptized in the Montgomery Baptist Church on 3 Nov. 1770.¹⁵²
- iii WALTER EVANS, b. 22 Dec. 1723, d. 17 Jan. 1729/30, bur. Montgomeryville Baptist Graveyard.¹⁵³
- 39 iv ELLINOR EVANS, b. 6 June 1726; m. ROBERT EVANS.

10 SARAH² MORGAN (*Edward¹*), born about 1700 (calc.), died 1777, was buried in Joppa Graveyard, near Mocksville, in what is now Davie County, North Carolina.¹⁵⁴ She married at Gwynedd Meeting House (Gwynedd Monthly Meeting) on 23 7m [September] 1720, SQUIRE BOONE,¹⁵⁵ born 25

¹⁴⁹ The identity of the generation between Jenkin Evans and his granddaughter Jemima is unclear, and it is also uncertain which wife of Jenkin Evans was Jemima's grandmother.

¹⁵⁰ Philadelphia Co. Will Book P-10, FHL microfilm 21727. There is minor damage to the recorded will, but there does not appear to be any important data missing. The fact that the Jenkin Evans whose will was proved in 1770 was the same person as the Jenkin Evans appearing in records of the 1710s and 1720s is proved by a deed of 8 March 1798 from Jenkin Evans to Walter Evans, in which Jenkin Evans sold to his brother Walter Evans his share of land which had been bought by the elder Jenkin Evans in 1717, and then left by will to his sons Jenkin Evans and Walter Evans in 1770 (Montgomery Co., Pa., Deed Book 11:105, FHL microfilm 21570).

¹⁵¹ Births all recorded in the records of the Montgomery Baptist Church, in Matthews, *Montgomery Baptist Church* [*supra* note 144], 13. The will of Jenkin Evans does not state which of his children were by his first wife Alice. However, the sons Jenkin and Walter (second son of the name) were referred to as minors in the will, and were thus clearly sons of the second marriage. The birthdates of these two sons as calculated from their ages at death also confirm they were of the second marriage (Montgomeryville Baptist Graveyard records, FHL microfilm 192633). The case for Rachel and Sarah is ambiguous, since no direct evidence is available for their dates of birth. Since they were referred to with a surname of Evans in their father's will, that would suggest that they were not yet married in 1770, and therefore more likely to be of the second marriage (although daughters of this family did have a habit of marrying men named Evans). The fact that their births were not recorded with the four eldest children would also seem to tip the scales in the same direction, so they have not been included here among the children of Alice (Morgan) Evans. Because of the difficulty of identifying individuals with these common names, neither Rachel nor Sarah has been identified in any record other than their father's will.

¹⁵² Matthews, *Montgomery Baptist Church* [*supra* note 144], 12. Since Baptists practice adult baptism, the Elizabeth daughter of Jenkin Evans who was baptized on that date could not have been a daughter of the younger Jenkin Evans, as any daughter of Jenkin Evans, Jr., would have been no more than an infant at the time. The fact that she was referred to as the daughter of Jenkin Evans suggests that she was unmarried at the time, and certainly makes it likely that she was different from the daughter of Jenkin Evans who was married to Jonathan Evans.

¹⁵³ Montgomeryville Baptist graveyard records, FHL microfilm 192633.

¹⁵⁴ Her age was given as 77 years on the gravestone. See Draper MSS [*supra* note 1], 8C112-13.

¹⁵⁵ Gwynedd Monthly Meeting, Pa., records, FHL microfilm 20462.

November 1696, died 2 January 1765, buried at Joppa Graveyard,¹⁵⁶ son of George and Mary (Maugridge) Boone.¹⁵⁷ Residents of Berks County, Pennsylvania, Squire and Sarah Boone were members of the Exeter (sometimes called Oley) Monthly Meeting of Friends. On 29 5m [July] 1742, the Exeter Monthly Meeting reported that Sarah, daughter of Squire Boone, had married to one who was not a Quaker, and that their parents had countenanced the proceedings, which resulted in both parents acknowledging their fault at the next meeting on 26 6m [August] 1742.¹⁵⁸ On 31 10m [December] 1747, a similar case occurred with the second child, Israel Boone, and this time Squire Boone was disowned on 26 3m [May] 1748 for allowing the marriage to proceed.¹⁵⁹ Squire and Sarah Boone moved to Rowan (now Davie) County, North Carolina, in the early 1750s.¹⁶⁰

Children of Squire and Sarah² (Morgan) Boone:¹⁶¹

- 40 i SARAH BOONE, b. 7 4m [June] 1724; m. JOHN WILCOXEN.
- 41 ii ISRAEL BOONE, b. 9 3m [May] 1726; m. —.
- 42 iii SAMUEL BOONE, b. 20 3m [May] 1728; m. SARAH DAY.
- 43 iv JONATHAN BOONE, b. 6 10m [Dec.] 1730; m. MARY CARTER.
- 44 v ELIZABETH BOONE, b. 5 12m [Feb.] 1732[3]; m. WILLIAM GRANT.
- 45 vi DANIEL BOONE, b. 22 8m [Oct.] 1734; m. REBECCA BRYAN.
- 46 vii MARY BOONE, b. 3 9m [Nov.] 1736; m. (1) WILLIAM BRYAN, (2) CHARLES SMITH.

¹⁵⁶ Draper MSS [*supra* note 1], 8C112-13, 18C37. Spraker, *Boone Family* [*supra* note 5], has a photograph of the stone (facing p. 38).

¹⁵⁷ Draper MSS [*supra* note 1], 1C1, from a manuscript Boone genealogy written in 1788 by Squire Boone's nephew James Boone, which gives his birthdate and parentage. This genealogy contains very little information on the branch of the Boone family descended from Squire Boone.

¹⁵⁸ Exeter Monthly Meeting, Pa., minutes, FHL microfilm 20395 (women's minutes) and 20396 (men's minutes).

¹⁵⁹ Exeter Monthly Meeting, Pa., minutes, FHL microfilm 20396. After this time, most members of Squire Boone's family were members of the Baptist Church.

¹⁶⁰ Numerous additional details can be found in Spraker, *Boone Family* [*supra* note 5], and in many other accounts which have been written about the famous Daniel Boone and his family.

¹⁶¹ Family records in the Revolutionary War pension file of their grandson Samuel Bryan (file W9366, FHL microfilm 970369), and a letter postmarked 10 Sept. 1853 from another grandson, Samuel Boone (son of George) to Lyman C. Draper (Draper MSS [*supra* note 1], 22C67), both give a complete list of the children of Squire and Sarah (Morgan) Boone, listing exactly the same twelve children, and all but the son who died young are well attested in numerous other records. On 4 March 1853, John L. Watson sent a letter to Draper giving the births (years only) of the first nine children of Squire and Sarah Boone from the records of the Exeter Monthly Meeting (Draper MSS [*supra* note 1], 1C19). Then, on 1 6m [June] 1854, Thomas Pearson wrote to Draper giving the exact birthdates of the same nine children, evidently from the Exeter records (although that is not explicitly stated as the source) (Draper MSS [*supra* note 1], 1C36). The surviving Exeter records are missing these births, said to have been stolen by a souvenir hunter. The birthdates of the two youngest children, Squire and Hannah, are from other sources that will be cited in their individual accounts below.

THE FAMILY OF EDWARD¹ MORGAN OF PENNSYLVANIA

Daniel Boone's Maternal Kin

by Stewart Baldwin

[Continued from page 128]

⁸ MORGAN² MORGAN (*Edward*¹), of near Gwynedd, Philadelphia County, Pennsylvania, yeoman, died between 30 1m [March] and 26 April 1727, the dates his will was written and proved. On 27 3m [May] 1718, the Gwynedd Monthly Meeting reported that Morgan Morgan intended to marry a non-Quaker.¹³⁴ He married, probably soon after that date, DOROTHY HUGHES, daughter of Morgan Hughes.¹³⁵ The will of Morgan Morgan was dated 30 m [March] 1727, and proved 26 April 1727,¹³⁶ the legatees mentioned being his wife Dorothy (executrix), sons Edward and Jesse Morgan (both aged under 14), his father and mother (unnamed), his brother Joseph, Margaret Morgan,¹³⁷ John Thomas,¹³⁸ William Morris,¹³⁹ Walter Evans,¹⁴⁰ Eliza or Wright,¹⁴¹ his brother John's daughter Elisabeth, and servant Joseph Griffith. His wife was given authority to sell the 200-acre tract of land on which he lived, and overseers were named as his brothers William Morgan, John Morgan, and Cadwalader Morris, and his friend William Tenins. No proof or disproof has been found for the suggestion that Dorothy (Hughes) Morgan had a second marriage.¹⁴²

¹³⁴ Gwynedd Monthly Meeting, Pa., minutes, FHL microfilm 383439.

¹³⁵ Her son Jesse Morgan named two uncles, Benjamin Hughes and Edward Hughes, in his will (see below), plus two cousins named Hughes. The will of Morgan Hughes of Eastown, Chester Co., Pa., dated 21 Nov. 1726, proved 31 May 1727, named, among others, a daughter Dorothy (surname not given) and sons Benjamin and Edward (Chester Co., Pa., Will Book A.242, FHL microfilm 20844).

¹³⁷ Philadelphia Co. Will Book E.38-9, FHL microfilm 217122.

¹³⁸ Relationship not stated in the will, daughter of his brother William.

¹³⁹ Relationship not stated in the will, son of his sister Margaret.

¹⁴⁰ Relationship not stated in the will, son of his sister Elizabeth.

¹⁴¹ Relationship not stated in the will, daughter of his sister Mary.

¹⁴² Some versions of the Butler charts [*supra* note 7] state that Dorothy m. (2) James Wells. On 27 March 1750, a Dorothy Wells was received in membership by the Gwynedd Monthly Meeting, and 29 7m [July] 1766 was granted a certificate to the Exeter Monthly Meeting, and 1767 (Gwynedd Monthly Meeting minutes, FHL microfilm 383439 and Exeter Monthly Meeting minutes, FHL microfilm 20395). The will of James Wells of Robeson, dated 17 1m [Jan] 1771

Children of Morgan² and Dorothy (Hughes) Morgan:

- 36 i EDWARD³ MORGAN; m. MARGARET RITTENHOUSE.
- 37 ii JESSE MORGAN; m. Mary —.

⁹ ALICE² MORGAN (*Edward*¹) married at Gwynedd Meeting House (Gwynedd Monthly Meeting) on 17 8m [October] 1718, JENKIN EVANS, of Montgomery.¹⁴³ His parentage has not been determined, but he was apparently a close relative of the David Evan, John Evan, Griffith Evans, Mark Evans, and Mathusalem Evans, who signed in the right-hand column of his marriage certificate, most of whom also appear later in the records of the Montgomery Baptist Church, of which Jenkin Evans was an active member. Jenkin Evans must have left the Society of Friends soon after his marriage (if he was ever a member in anything more than name), for he was one of the original members when the Montgomery Baptist Church was organized on 20 June 1719.¹⁴⁴ It is possible that Alice (Morgan) Evans remained a Quaker for a few years longer, for her baptism in the Baptist Church did not occur until March 1724, and she was still living on 6 June 1726, the date of birth of her daughter Ellinor.¹⁴⁵ Alice (Morgan) Evans died before 23 October 1742, on which date Jenkin Evans married second,¹⁴⁶ at the First Presbyterian Church in Philadelphia, Jane Hamilton,¹⁴⁷ who survived him, a sister of Archibald Hamilton of Hilltown, Bucks County, Pennsylvania.¹⁴⁸ The will of Jenkin Evans, dated 24 March 1770, and proved 31 October 1770, mentioned his wife Jane, daughters Elizabeth Evans, Rachel Evans, Mary Evans, Sarah Evans, and Ellinor Evans, grandchildren Levi, Issacar

and proved 23 March 1772, named among others a wife Dorothy (Berks Co., Pa., estate files, FHL microfilm 1654004, frames 2179-88). No evidence was found that would identify Dorothy Wells and Dorothy (Hughes) Morgan as the same person, but the identity cannot be ruled out.

¹⁴³ Gwynedd Monthly Meeting, Pa., records, FHL microfilm 20462.

¹⁴⁴ Edward Matthews, *History of the Montgomery Baptist Church* (Ambler, Pa., 1895), 9. This source includes abstracts from the church records.

¹⁴⁵ Matthews, *Montgomery Baptist Church* [*supra* note 144], 9, 13. No disownments appear in the Gwynedd minutes for either Jenkin Evans or Alice (Morgan) Evans.

¹⁴⁶ Or perhaps third. Matthews, *Montgomery Baptist Church* [*supra* note 144], 36-37, has a sketch of Jenkin Evans which states that a certain Sarah was also married to a Jenkin Evans, although the writer of the sketch was apparently unsure whether it was the same Jenkin Evans. No other mention has been found of this Sarah, so it could just be an error. Nevertheless, the gap between the last date Alice (Morgan) Evans was known to be alive and the marriage to Jane Hamilton is large enough that there is room for another wife.

¹⁴⁷ First Presbyterian Church marriages in *Record of Pennsylvania Marriages Prior to 1810*, 2 vols., *Pennsylvania Archives*, 2nd ser., vols. 8-9 (Harrisburg, 1896), 923.

¹⁴⁸ Jenkin Evans was mentioned as a brother-in-law in the will of Archibald Hamilton, dated 21 Dec. 1759 (Philadelphia Co. Will Book L.370, FHL microfilm 21725).

